

FINAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE GEOLOGIST.

VOL. II.

MINERALOGY.

BOTANY.

ZOÖLOGY.

TREMEN N. L.

TRENTON, N. J.:

PRINTED BY THE JOHN L. MURPHY PUBLISHING COMPANY.
1890.

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGILLES LIBRARY

Coop. 2

PART 2.

ZOÖLOGY.



BOARD OF MANAGERS.

His Excellency ROBERT S. GREEN, Governor and	
President of the Board	Trenton.
I. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
	TT-ddC-ld
Hon, Clement H. Sinnickson	
HON. CLEMENT H. SINNICKSON	
II. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
EMMOR ROBERTS, Esq	Moorestown
Hon. H. S. Little	
ALUN, II. N. AIIIIB	
III. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
HENRY AITKEN, Esq	Elizabeth
Hon. Wm. H. Hendrickson	
IV. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
SELDEN T. SCRANTON, Esq	Oxford.
Hon. Thomas Lawrence	
V. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
HON. AUGUSTUS W. CUTLER	Morristown.
George Richards, Esq	Dover.
VI. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
WILLIAM M. FORCE, Esq	Newark.
THOMAS T. KINNEY, Esq	Newark.
VII. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT.	
LEBBEUS B. WARD, C.E.	Jersey City.
REV. SAMUEL B. DOD	Hoboken.

GEO. H. COOK,

State Geologist.



NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., July 29th, 1889.

To His Excellency Robert S. Green, Governor of the State of New Jersey, and ex-officio President of the Board of Managers of the State Geological Survey:

SIR—I have the honor herewith to submit the second volume of my final report as State Geologist. Its subject is Natural History, and it contains catalogues of the Minerals, Plants and Animals of the State of New Jersey.

With high respect,

Your obedient servant,

GEO. H. COOK, State Geologist.



CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
I. CATALOGUE OF INSECTS FOUND IN NEW JERSEY	1-486
Introduction	3–7
Catalogue of Insects	7-464
Order Hymenoptera	7-68
Order Coleoptera	69-271
Order Lepidoptera	271-359
Order Diptera	360-405
Order Orthoptera	405-415
Dermaptera	405-406
Orthoptera	406-415
Order Hemiptera	416-452
Sub-Order Heteroptera	
Sub-Order Homoptera	436-452
Order Neuroptera	453-464
Conclusion,	465
Errata	466
Principal Abbreviations of Authors' Names	467-471
Index of Genera	473-486
I. CATALOGUE OF VERTEBRATES.	487
Class Mammalia.	494
Class Aves (Birds)	518
§ Scansores (Climbing Birds)	518
§ Insessores (Perching Birds)	525
Cursores (Running Birds)	583
§ Natatores (Swimming Birds)	609
Class Reptilia	637
Class Amphibia [Batrachia]	649
Class Pisces (Fishes)	657
Sub-Class Marsipobranchii [Cyclostomi]	657
Sub-Class Elasmobranchii (Selachians)	659
	659
	(ix)

CATALOGUE O	F VERTEBRATES-Continued.	PAGE.
3	Sub-Class Ganoidei.	668
	? Chondrostei	668
	& Holostei	669
5	Sub-Class Teleostei (Bony Fishes)	670
	& Physostomi	670
	& Physoclisti	699
Add	enda	771
Erra	ta	777
Stati	stics	779
Abbi	reviations (Authors, &c.)	781
Gene	eral Abbreviations	787
		=00

CATALOGUE OF INSECTS FOUND IN NEW JERSEY.

BY JOHN B. SMITH.



CATALOGUE OF INSECTS FOUND IN NEW JERSEY.

BY JOHN B. SMITH.

INTRODUCTION.

Any faunal list making pretense to completeness, must be based upon years of careful collecting and observation, not by one, but by In my work of compiling the present list I have many individuals. been hampered in every possible direction, and incompleteness of the work will, I hope, be not entirely charged as incompetence in the compiler. The labor on material for the list has been confined to the few spare hours I could gather from a summer's active field-work, and to about three weeks' work in compiling the results obtained from my correspondents. New Jersey offers quite distinct contrasts in her geological features, and, as this influences the botany to a very large extent, it necessarily also affects the character of the insect fauna. There are no large general collections of insects in the State, and records of this kind were shut off. Collectors of insects are few, and are massed in two or three localities, hence many parts of the State are entirely unexplored, and the contrasts between the fauna of the sandy pine-barren region and of the rocky Orange mountain district are not well brought out. Collectors lacking, little material has come into the hands of the systematists, and hence there are few references in the literature to New Jersey as the home of species. Pennsylvania and New York are constantly referred to. New Jersey seldom. material for a list of insects was therefore not to be sought in literature. In Philadelphia there are a number of active collectors who do a large part of their collecting in this State. From some of these I have obtained most valuable lists of captures. The excursions made by these gentlemen were generally confined to the Camden and Gloucester county region, or extended to the sea-shore-a part of the pine

barrens was therefore covered, but not nearly as thoroughly as desirable. Unfortunately these gentlemen were all collectors of Coleoptera or of Lepidoptera, and in Lepidoptera of only small portions of the order. So far as the fauna of the pine barrens is concerned, we know absolutely nothing of it save in Coleoptera and Lepidoptera. In Newark and its immediate vicinity are a number of collectors who have formed an Entomological Society, which holds semi-monthly meetings. This society and its members have furnished me valuable lists giving the collective experiences of its members. These lists are cited in the following pages as the "Newark List," and the species are generally taken not many miles from the city of Newark. As this includes territory from salt marshes to mountain, further specialization in future lists will be desirable. As in Philadelphia, all the collectors confine themselves to Coleoptera or Lepidoptera, and in Lepidoptera none collect the micros, so called. The only collector who has a general collection of any size is Mr. M. S. Crane, of Caldwell, and from him I had lists in Hymenoptera, Hemiptera, Diptera, Orthoptera, Neuroptera, Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, which proved of the greatest assistance to me. the cities of New York and Brooklyn there are a considerable number of entomologists and collectors who do a great deal of their collecting in New Jersey, and some of these have added materially to the completeness of the present list. As usual, these gentlemen confine themselves to Coleoptera and Lepidoptera. Had the time been less pressing I could probably have gotten further aid from these gentlemen. but the collecting season and immediately after are bad times to expect aid from entomologists. It will be noticed that, except in Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, New Jersey is practically unexplored, and even in the collected orders, northern and northwestern New Jersey are entirely unrepresented. These facts must be my excuse for any incompleteness in the list. So far as my own collections are concerned, I must say that I lived in the city of Brooklyn during the period of my most enthusiastic collecting days and that many a pleasant day was passed in the hills back of Montclair, in the woods near Fort Lee, or in early spring along the foot of the Palisades from Hoboken to Weehawken and further north. I have also spent many pleasant days on Dr. Brakeley's plantations in Ocean county and have taken many good species there. As I collected in all orders, I have been able to add considerable to all lists, from my own experience.

To specialize: In the Hymenoptera I have used Mr. E. T. Cres-

son's classification and list as a guide, and have included all the species marked by him as occurring in New Jersey, as well as those so distributed that their occurrence in the State is certain. Mr. M. S. Crane furnished me with a very good list of his captures, and, supplemented by my own experience, this added to the accuracy of the list. Finally, by the courtesy of the American Entomological Society, I was enabled to examine the E. T. Cresson collection of Hymenoptera, from which I gleaned many New Jersey species, and Mr. Geo. B. Cresson, the curator of the Society, kindly gave me a list of specimens recently taken near Westville, all of which aided in completing the list.

In Coleoptera, the Henshaw check list has been my guide. Messrs. Charles Liebeck and Henry W. Wenzel, of Philadelphia, have furnished me most excellent annotated lists of the species taken by them. The Newark list was very full in some families and forms an important part of the record. In the Carabidæ, a list of the species taken near New York by Mr. F. G. Schaupp, which I aided in compiling some years ago, furnished many species. In the families of rove and water beetles (Staphylinidæ, Dytiscidæ, Hydrophilidæ, &c.), all the general lists were poor, and as my own collection, now in the United States National Museum, contained many species from this State, I obtained, through the courtesy of Mr. Howard, acting for Professor Riley, a list of these species in the National Museum.

Mr. M. L. Linell, Professor Riley's aide in the museum, also kindly furnished me with a partial list of his collections in New Jersey, and these were very valuable.

Dr. John Hamilton, of Allegheny, Pennsylvania, had passed a short season in September at Brigantine Beach for some years past, and his list of captures was of extreme interest. Mr. C. H. Roberts, who makes rather a specialty of aquatic Coleoptera, furnished me with a list of the New Jersey specimens in his collection, which largely supplemented the other lists. Mr. W. Julich, of New York, gave a most excellent list of Rhynchophora taken by himself. Mr. Fred. C. Paulmier, of Madison, N. J., furnished me a list of captures, which, though small in extent, was still valuable as adding facts in the distribution of some species. A few days spent in collecting at Anglesea, near Cape May, in company with Messrs. E. A. Schwarz, of Washington, and H. W. Wenzel, of Philadelphia, produced a large number of species which were kindly determined and listed by Mr. Schwarz. Finally, to the courtesy of Dr. Horn I owe an opportunity of examining his

extensive collection, and from this I obtained many records not on other lists. The list in *Coleoptera* is very fairly complete in most families. Mr. Samuel Henshaw, of Cambridge, also sent me a short list containing several species not elsewhere noted.

In Lepidoptera, the list furnished by the Newark society was the base. In the Rhopalocera, Mr. E. M. Aaron, of Philadelphia, gave me a most valuable list, and the records in the lists and works of Messrs. Strecker, Edwards and Scudder, supplemented by my own experience, have made this part of the list almost complete. Mr. Scudder's order of genera has been followed.

In the Sphingid and Zygænid families, my own works have been followed, and I believe the list to be nearly complete. In the balance of the Macro-Lepidoptera, Mr. Grote's list has been, in the main, followed; the Newark list being supplemented chiefly by my own experience. In the Geometridæ and Pyralidæ, Rev. Geo. D. Hulst, of Brooklyn, has furnished the material for the list almost as it stands. In the Tortricidæ, Professor Fernald's catalogue has given me most of the information. In the Tineidæ, Mr. Wm. Beutenmüller, of the American Museum of Natural History, has furnished the entire list, which is based almost exclusively upon his own collections and observation. Mr. Simon Seib, of Newark, gave me a list containing many dates, and this has been utilized as far as possible.

In the Diptera, Baron Osten-Sacken's catalogue has been my guide, supplemented in the Syrphidæ by Dr. S. W. Williston's excellent monograph. Mr. Crane furnished me with a record of his captures in this order, and this, in addition to my own observations, gives a basis of fact to this part of the list.

In the Orthoptera, Mr. Lawrence Bruner, of Lincoln, Nebraska, has kindly furnished the list, which I have used exactly as he sent it, simply adding the records obtained from Mr. Crane and my own collecting. All the matter in brackets [] represents additions by myself.

In the Hemiptera-Heteroptera, Uhler's check list has been my guide, supplemented by Mr. Crane's records and my own collections.

In the Hemiptera-Homoptera, Mr. W. H. Ashmead, of Jacksonville, Fla., has kindly furnished the list, and very little, indeed, has been added to it by Mr. Crane's records and my own collecting.

In the Neuroptera, Dr. Hagen's synopsis has been my guide. Mr. Crane's list contained many species. I took many myself during the

season. In running over the collection of the American Entomological Society I obtained a few records not otherwise obtainable.

The Thysanura have been entirely omitted, since there have been absolutely no collections made and no lists exist.

For much the same reasons all reference to the sub-class *Arachnida* and *Myriapoda* has been omitted, though the *Arachnida* at least are well represented in the State.

Finally, I desire to thank, most sincerely, the gentlemen who by their courtesy and assistance have enabled me to give to the present catalogue its measure of completeness.

CATALOGUE OF INSECTS.

Family TENTHREDINIDÆ.

Sub-Family CIMBICINÆ.

CIMBEX, Oliv.

C. americana, Leach.

Common at Caldwell—Crane.

TRICHIOSOMA, Leach.

T. triangulum, Kirby.

ZARÆA, Leach.

Z. americana, Cress.

Z. inflata, Norton.

ABIA, Leach.

A. cerasi, Fitch.

ACORDULECERA, Say.

A. dorsalis, Say.

Sub-Family HYLOTOMINÆ.

SCHIZOCERUS, Latr.

S. ebenus, Norton.

S. plumiger, Klug.

S. sericeus, Norton.

ATOMACERA, Say.

A. ruficollis, Norton.

THEMOS, Norton.

T. hyaline, Norton.

HYLOTOMA, Latr.

H. abdominalis, Leach.

H. cœrulea, Norton.

H. humeralis, Beauv.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

H. mcleayi, Leach.

H. pectoralis, Leach.

H. rubiginosa, Beauv.

H. rubra, Klug.

H. scapularis, Klug.

Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

Sub-Family TENTHREDININÆ.

CLADIUS, Illig.

C. isomera, Harris.

PRIOPHORUS, Dahlb.

P. æqualis, Norton.

PRISTIPHORA, Latr.

P. grossulariæ, Walsh.

P. identidem, Norton.

P. tibialis, Norton.

EUURA, Newn.

E. orbitalis, Norton.

E. salicis-nodus, Walsh.

E. salicis-ovum, Walsh.

CRÆSUS, Leach.

C. latitarsus, Norton.

NEMATUS, Jur.

- N. aureopectus, Norton.
- N. bivittatus, Norton.
- N. chloreus, Norton.
- N. concolor, Norton.
- N. corniger, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- N. erythrogaster, Norton.
- N. fulvipes, Norton.
- N. integer, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- N. lateralis, Norton.
- N. longulicornis, Norton.
- N. luteolus, Norton.
- N. luteotergum, Norton.
- N. pallicornis, Norton.
- N. proximatus, Norton.
- N. ribesii, Scop.

I have taken this in the State, myself. It is the common current slug. Common at Caldwell—Crane.

- N. similaris, Norton.
- N. subalbatus, Norton.
- N. trilineatus, Norton.
- N. trivittatus, Norton.
- N. ventralis, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

N. vertebratus, Say.

MESSA, Leach.

M. hyalina, Norton.

FENUSA, Leach.

F. ambigua, Norton.

EMPHYTUS, Klug.

- E. apertus, Norton.
- E. cinctipes, Norton.
- E. inornatus, Say.
- E. mellipes, Norton.

HARPIPHORUS, Hartig.

- H. maculatus, Norton.
- H. semicornis, Say.
- H, tarsatus, Say.
- H. testaceus, Norton.
- H. varianus, Norton.
- H. versicolor, Norton.

DOLERUS, Jur.

D. abdominalis, Norton.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

D. albifrons, Norton.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

D. apricus, Norton.

I have taken this myself in New Jersey.

D. arvensis, Say.

I have taken this at New Brunswick, in early spring; not common.

D. bicolor, Beauv.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- D. collaris, Say.
- D. maculicollis, Norton.
- D. sericeus, Say.
- D. similis, Norton.
- D. unicolor, Beauv.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

BLENNOCAMPA, Hartig.

- B. capitalis, Norton.
- B. pygmæa, Say.

I have taken this in New Jersey.

MONOPHADNUS, Hartig.

- M. caryæ, Norton.
- M. tiliæ, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- M. marginicollis, Norton.
- M. medius, Norton.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- M. rubi, Harris.
- M. tiliæ, Norton.

PHYMATOCERA, Dahlb.

P. fumipennis, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- P. nubilipennis, Norton.
- P. rudis, Norton.

HOPLOCAMPA, Hartig.

H. halcyon, Norton.

CALIROA, Costa.

C. obsoleta, Norton.

MONOSTEGIA, Costa.

- M. ignota, Norton.
- M. quercus-alba, Norton.
- M. rosæ, Harris.

I have taken this in New Jersey.

ERIOCAMPA, Hartig.

E. cerasi, Peck.

I have seen this in the State.

E. fasciata, Norton.

SELANDRIA, Leach.

S. flavipes, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

S. media, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

ALLANTUS, Jur.

A. basilaris, Say.

I have taken this myself, not rarely.

LABIDIA, Prov.

L. originalis, Norton.

SIOBLA, Cam.

S. excavata, Norton.

MACROPHYA, Dahlb.

M. albomaculata, Norton.

M. epinota, Say.

M. externa, Say.

Taken by Mr. Crane, at Caldwell.

M. flavicoxæ, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

M. formosa, Klug.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

M. fuliginea, Norton.

M. goniphora, Say.

M. incerta, Norton.

Mr. Cresson has specimens from all surrounding States, and the species is almost certain to occur here.

M. intermedia, Norton.

M. nigra, Norton.

M. pannosa, Say.

M. pulchella, Klug.

Mr. Cresson has specimens from all surrounding States.

M. tibiator, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

M. trisyllaba, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

M. trosula, Norton.

M. varia, Norton.

PACHYPROTASIS, Hartig.

P. omega, Norton.

TAXONUS, Hartig.

T. albidopictus, Norton.

T. dubitatus, Norton.

T. multicolor, Norton.

T. nigrisoma, Norton.

T. unicinctus, Norton.

STRONGYLOGASTER, Dahlb.

S. apicalis, Say.

S. epicera, Say.

S. mellosus, Norton.

S. pallidicornis, Norton.

S. pallipes, Say.

S. pinguis, Norton.

S. rufocinctus, Norton.

S. tacitus, Say.

S. terminalis, Say.

TENTHREDO, Linn.

T. angulata, Norton.

T. angulifera, Norton.

T. eximia, Norton.

T. flavomarginis, Norton.

T. grandis, Norton.

T. lineata, Prov.

T. lobata, Norton.

14 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- T. mellina, Norton.
- T. ruflcolor, Norton.
- T. rufipes, Say.
- T. rufopectus, Norton.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane; also in Mr. Cresson's collection from the State.

- T. rufopediba, Norton.
- T. signata, Norton.
- T. tricolor, Norton.
- T. verticalis, Say.

TENTHREDOPSIS, Costa.

T. atroviolacea, Norton.

Mr. Cresson has specimens from New Jersey.

- T. confusa, Norton.
- T. semilutea, Norton.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

Sub-Family LYDINÆ.

LOPHYRUS, Latr.

- L. abbotii, Leach.
- L. akhurstii, Norton.

Recorded from New Jersey only.

L. lecontei, Fitch.

LYDA, Fabr.

- L. apicalis, Westw.
- L. discolor, Cress.
- L. excavata, Norton.
- L. fasciata, Norton.
- L. inconspicua, Norton.
- L. luteicornis, Norton.
- L. maculiventris, Norton.

- L. ocreata, Say.
- L. pallimacula, Norton.
- L. plagiata, Klug.
- L. tesselata, Klug.

Sub-Family XYELINÆ.

XYELA, Dalm.

X. minor, Norton.

Family UROCERIDÆ.

CEPHUS, Latr.

- C. abbreviatus, Say.
- C. integer, Norton.
- C. trimaculatus, Sav.

ORYSSUS, Latr.

- O. sayi, Westw.
- O. terminalis, Newn.

XIPHYDRIA, Latr.

- X. abdominalis, Say.
- X. albicornis, Harris.
- X. attenuata, Norton.
 New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.
- X. tibialis, Say,

UROCERUS, Geoff.

- U. abdominalis, Harr.
- U. albicornis, Fabr.
- U. cressoni, Norton.
 New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.
- U. cyaneus, Fabr.
- U. edwardsii, Brullé.
- U. flavicornis, Fabr.
- U. nigricornis, Fabr.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

TREMEX, Jur.

T. columba, Linn.

Reported as injuring pear trees during the summer of 1889. I have taken it at Greenville and at New Brunswick. It occurs all over the State. Common at Caldwell—Crane.

Family CYNIPIDÆ.

Sub-Family IBALIINÆ.

IBALIA, Latr.

- I. ensiger, Norton.
- I, maculipennis, Hald.

Sub-Family CYNIPINÆ.

RHODITES, Hartig.

R. bicolor, Harr.

R. dichlocerus, Harr.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

R. ignota, O. S.

R. radicum, O. S.

R. rosæ, Linn.

R. verna, O. S.

DIASTROPHUS, Hartig.

D. nebulosus, O. S.

D. radicum, Bass.

D. similis, Bass.

AMPHIBOLIPS, Reinh.

A. ilicifoliæ, Bass.

A. inanis, O. S.

A. spongifica, O. S.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

ANDRICUS, Hartig.

- A. clavula, Bass.
- A. cornigera, O. S.
- A. seminator, Harris.
- A. chinquapin, Fitch.
- A. fusiformis, O.S.
- A. tubicola, O. S.

CYNIPS, Linn.

C. batatus, Fitch.

BIORHIZA, Westw.

B. nigra, Fitch.

LOXAULUS, Mayr.

L. mammula, Bass.

HOLCASPIS, Mayr.

- H. globulus, Fitch.
- H. rugosa, Bass.

DRYOPHANTA, Forst.

- D. polita, Bass.
 Recorded from New Jersey.
- D. papula, Bass.
- D. ignota, Bass.

NEUROTERUS, Hartig.

- N. majalis, Bass.
- N. saltatorius, H. Edw.

Sub-Family INQUILINÆ.

PERICLISTUS, Forst.

P. sylvestris, O. S.

CEROPTRES, Hartig.

- C. petiolicola, O.S.
- C. tuber, Fitch.

SYNERGUS, Hartig.

S. campanula, O. S.

S. dimorphus, O. S.

S. læviventris, O. S.

S. lana, Fitch.

S. lignicola, O.S.

S. oneratus, Harris.

Sub-Family ALLOTRIINÆ.

ALLOTRIA, Westw.

A. avenæ, Fitch.

A. tritici, Fitch.

Sub-Family FIGITINÆ.

E. pedata, Sav.

EUCOILA, Westw.

F. impatiens, Say.

FIGITES, Latr.

Family EVANIIDÆ.

AULACUS, Jur.

A. fasciatus, Say.

A. stigmaterus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

FŒNUS, Fabr.

F. tarsatorius, Say.

EVANIA, Fabr.

E. appendigaster, Linn.

HYPTIA, Illig.

H. reticulatum, Say.

Caldwell—Crane.

Family ICHNEUMONIDÆ.

Sub-Family ICHNEUMONINÆ.

ICHNEUMON, Linn.

- I. acerbus, Cress.
- I. agnitus, Cress.
- I. annulatus, Prov.
- I. annulipes, Cress.
- I, apertus, Cress.
- I. ater, Cress.
- I. azotus, Cress.
- I. brevicinctor, Say.
- I. brevipennis, Cress.
- I. bronteus, Cress.
- I. cœruleus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

I. centrator, Say.

I have taken this myself within New Jersey.

- I. cincticornis, Cress.
- I. citrifrons, Cress.
- I. comes, Cress.
- I. comptus, Say.
 Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.
- I. confirmatus, Cress.
- I. consignatus, Cress.
- I. creperus, Cress.
- I. devinctor, Say.
- I. duplicatus, Say.

I have taken this myself in the State.

- I. extrematatis, Cress.
- I. feralis, Cress.
- I. finitimus, Cress.
- I. flavicornis, Cress.

I have taken this myself in the State.

I. flavizonatus, Cress.

20 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- I. funestus, Cress.
- I. fuscifrons, Cress.
- I. galenus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. germanus, Cress.
- I. grandis, Brullé.
- I. helvipes, Cress.
- I. insolens, Cress.
- I. instabilis, Cress.

Specimens from New Jersey are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. jejunus, Cress.
- I. jucundus, Brullé.
- I. lætus, Brullé.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. leucaniæ, Fitch.
- I. leviculus, Cress.
- I. lewisii, Cress.
- I. libens, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. longulus, Cress.
- I. maius, Cress.
- I. malacus, Say.

Mr. Cresson has this from New Jersey.

- I. merus, Cress.
- I. milvus, Cress.
- I. mimicus, Cress.
- I. mucronatus, Prov.
- I. munificus, Cress.
- I. nanus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. navus, Say.
- I. nigratorius, Fabr.
- I. orpheus, Cress.
- I. otiosus, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. paratus, Say.
- I. parvus, Cress.
- I. pepticus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey and specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. pomilius, Prov.
- I. pulcher, Brullé.
- I. residuus, Say.
- I. rubicundus, Cress.
- I. rufiventris, Brullé.

Specimens from New Jersey are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. saucius, Cress.
- I. scitulus, Cress.
- I. seminiger, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- I. signatipes, Cress.
- I. sorror, Cress.
- I. subcyaneus, Cress.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

- I. subdolus, Cress.
- I. sublatus, Cress.
- I. succinctus, Brullé.

Common at Caldwell. I have taken or seen it everywhere in the State.

I. trogiformis, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

I. unifasciatorius, Say.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane.

- I. utilis, Cress.
- I. variegatus, Cress.
- I. velox, Cress.

Mr. Cresson has it from New Jersey.

I. versabilis, Cress.

- I. vescus, Prov.
- I. viola, Cress.
- I. volens, Cress.
- I. w-album, Cress.
- I. wilsoni, Cress.
- I. zebratus, Cress.

HOPLISMENUS, Grav.

H. morulus, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

AMBLYTELES, Wesm.

- A. anceps, Cress.
- A. detritus, Brullé.

Specimens from New Jersey are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

A. excultus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- A. fraternus, Cress.
- A. improvisus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey, and specimens in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- A. indistinctus, Prov.
- A. luctus, Cress.
- A. nubivagus, Cress.
- A. ormenus, Cress.
- A. rufizonatus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey, and specimen in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- A. semicæruleus, Cress.
- A. subrufus, Cress.
- A. suturalis, Say.

Taken at Caldwell by Mr. Crane. New Jersey specimens are also in Mr. Cresson's collection.

A. ultus, Cress.

TROGUS, Grav.

- T. brullei, Cress.
- T. copei, Cress.
- T. exesorius, Brullé.

Taken by me in New Jersey. Common near Caldwell—Crane.

- T. nubilipennis, Hald.
- T. obsidianator, Brullé.

I have taken this in New Jersey near Montclair.

PLATYLABUS, Wesm.

P. thoracicus, Cress.

EURYLABUS, Wesm.

E. agilis, Cress.

PHÆOGENES, Wesm.

- P. fungor, Norton.
- P. hebe, Cress.
- P. hebrus, Cress.

P. helvolus, Cress.

CENTETERUS, Wesm.

C. tuberculifrons, Prov.

COLPOGNATHUS, Wesm.

C. helvus, Cress.

Sub-Family CRYPTINÆ.

STILPNUS, Grav.

S. americanus, Cress.

PHYGADEUON, Grav.

P. vulgaris, Cress.

CRYPTUS, Fabr.

- C. alacris, Cress.
- C. americanus, Cress.
- C. contiguus, Cress.
- C. extrematis, Cress.
- C. limatus, Cress.
- C. nuncius, Say.
- C. persimilis, Cress.
- C. semirufus, Brullé.
- C. subclavatus, Say.

MESOSTENUS, Grav.

- M. albomaculatus, Cress.
- M. americanus, Cress.
- M. thoracicus, Cress.

HEMITELES, Grav.

- H. nemativorus, Walsh.
- H. tenellus, Say.
- H. utilis, Norton.

APTESIS, Forst.

A. micropterus, Say.

PEZOMACHUS, Grav.

- P. dimidiatus, Cress.
- P. gentilis, Cress.
- P. gracilis, Cress.
- P. macer, Cress.
- P. obscurus. Cress. Recorded from New Jersey only.
- P. unicolor, Cress.

Sub-Family OPHIONINÆ.

OPHION, Fabr.

- O. bifoveolatum, Brullé.
- O. bilineatum, Say.

Not common at Caldwell—Crane. Specimens are in Cresson's collection from New Jersey.

- O. glabratum, Say.
- O. macrurum, Linn.

I have taken this in New Jersey myself. Common at Caldwell—Crane.

O. purgatum, Say.

I have taken this in New Jersey.

THYREODON, Brullé.

T. morio, Fabr.

NOTOTRACHYS, Marsh.

N. ejuncidus, Say.

EXOCHILUM, Wesm.

E. fuscipenne, Norton.

I have taken this not uncommonly in the State.

E. mundum, Say.

Common at Caldwell-Crane.

HETEROPELMA, Wesm.

H. flavicornis, Brullé.

I have taken this in the State.

H. datanæ, Riley.

ANOMALON, Grav.

- A. anale, Say.
- A. curtum, Norton.
- A. laterale, Brullé.
- A. metallicum, Norton.

26 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- A. nigritum, Norton.
- A. nigrorufum, Norton.
- A. prismaticum, Norton.
- A. relictum, Fabr.
- A. semirufum, Norton.

OPHELTES, Holmgr.

O. glaucopterus, Linn.

PANISCUS, Grav.

P. geminatus, Say.

Common at Caldwell—Crane.

CAMPOPLEX, Grav.

- C. alius, Norton.
- C. argenteus, Norton.
- C. diversus, Norton.

LIMNERIA, Holm.

- L. compressa, Cresson.
- L. distincta, Cress.

 Recorded from New Jersey only.
- L. dubitata, Cress.
- L. flaviricta, Cress.
- L. fugitiva, Say.
- L. major, Cress.
- L. obscura, Cress.
- L. oxylus, Cress.L. subrubida, Cress.
 - Recorded from New Jersey.
- L. tibiator, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- L. valida, Cress.
- L. vicina, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

MESOCHORUS, Grav.

- M. americanus, Cress.
- M. luteipes, Cress.

Recorded in the United States from New Jersey only.

- M. melleus, Cress.
- M. obliquus, Cress.
- M. scitulus, Cress.

THERSILOCHUS, Holmgr.

T. conotracheli, Riley.

EXETASTES, Grav.

E. scutellaris, Cress.

CERATOSOMA, Cress.

C. fasciata, Cress.

Sub-Family TRYPHONINÆ.

MESOLEPTUS, Grav.

- M. bicolor, Cress.
- M. concolor, Cress.

Recorded in the United States from New Jersey only.

M. cultus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey only.

- M. decens, Cress.
- M. discolor, Cress.
- M. flavifrons, Cress.
 Recorded from New Jersey only.
- M. fucatus, Cress.
- M. honestus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

28 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- M. peregrinus, Cress.

 Recorded from New Jersey.
- M. propinquus, Cress.
- M. sedulus, Cress.

 Recorded from New Jersey.
- M. unicolor, Cress.

MESOLEIUS, Holmgr.

M. submarginatus, Cress.

TRYPHON, Grav.

- T. affinis, Cress.

 Recorded from New Jersey.
- T. americanus, Cress.
- T. analis, Cress.
- T. capitatus, Cress.
- T. communis, Cress.
- T. pleuralis, Cress.
 Recorded from New Jersey only.

GRYPOCENTRUS, Ruthe.

G. nasutus, Cress.

EUCEROS, Grav.

E. flavescens, Cress.

POLYBLASTUS, Hartig.

P. subcrassus, Cress.

ERROMENUS, Holmgr.

- E. crassus, Cress.

 Recorded from New Jersey.
- E, dimidiatus, Cress. Recorded from New Jersey.

CTENISCUS, Hal.

- C. flavicoxæ, Cress.
- C. orbitalis, Cress.

EXYSTON, Schiodte.

E. clavatus, Cress.

EXOCHOIDES, Cress.

E. trifasciata, Cress.

EXOCHUS, Grav.

E. dorsalis, Cress.
Recorded from New Jersey only.

- E. fulvipes, Cress.
- E. propinquus, Cress.
- E. semirufus, Cress.

BASSUS, Grav.

- B. agilis, Cress.
- B. frontalis, Cress.
- B. sycophanta, Walsh.

METOPIUS, Grav.

M. pollinctorius, Say.

Sub-Family PIMPLINÆ.

AROTES, Grav.

- A. amœnus, Cress.
- A. decorus, Say.
- A. venustus, Cress.

RHYSSA, Grav.

R. albomaculata, Cr.

Mr. Cresson's collection contains New Jersey specimens.

R. persuasoria, Linn.

THALESSA, Holmgr.

T. atrata, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell-Crane.

T. lunator, Fabr.

Less common, but equally wide-spread.

T. nitida, Cress.

Has been taken on the Palisades near Fort Lee.

T. nortonii, Cress.

Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

EPHIALTES, Grav.

E. albipes, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

E. irritator, Fabr.

E. rex, Kriech.

E. tuberculatus, Fourc.

THERONIA, Holmgr.

T. melanocephala, Brullé.

PIMPLA, Fabr.

P. alboricta, Cress.

P. annulicornis, Cress.

P. annulipes, Brullé.

I have taken this in New Jersey. Caldwell-Crane.

P. conquisitor, Say.

I have taken this in New Jersey.

P. indagatrix, Walsh.

P. inquisitor, Say.

I have seen this from the State. Not common at Caldwell—Crane.

P. notanda, Cress.

Recorded from the State. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

P. pedalis, Cress.

Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

P. picticornis, Cress.

Recorded from the State. Specimens in Collection Cresson.

- P. rufopectus, Cress.
- P. rufovariata, Cress.

Recorded from the State. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

- P. scriptifrons, Cress.
- P. tenuicornis, Cress.

Specimens from New Jersey are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

P. pterelas, Say.

Specimens from New Jersey are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

POLYSPHINCTA, Grav.

P. limata, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

GLYPTA, Grav.

- G. animosa, Cress.
- G. erratica, Cress.
- G. rufiscutellaris, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

G. scitula, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey only. Specimen in Mr. Cresson's collection.

- G. simplicipes, Cress.
- G. vulgaris, Cress.

Specimens from New Jersey are in the Cresson collection.

ARENETRA, Holmgr.

- A. nigrita, Walsh.
- A. ventralis, Cress.

CYLLOCERIA, Schiodte.

C. occidentalis, Cress.

LAMPRONOTA, Curtis.

- L. agilis, Cress.
- L. americana, Cress.
- L. insita, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

- L. occidentalis, Cress.
- L. parva, Cress.
- L. pleuralis, Cress.
- L. pulchella, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey only. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

- L. punctulata, Cress.
- L. rubrica, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- L. tegularis, Cress.
- L. varia, Cress.

MENISCUS, Schiodte.

- M. elegans, Cress.
- M. mirabilis, Cress.
- M. scutellaris, Cress.

PHYTODIETUS, Grav.

- P. distinctus, Cress.
- P. vulgaris, Cress.

EUXORIDES, Cress.

E. americanus, Cress.

XYLONOMUS, Grav.

- X. albopictus, Cress.
- X. stigmapterus, Say.

ODONTOMERUS, Grav.

- O. bicolor, Cress.
- O. mellipes, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

L. grallator, Say.

LABENA, Cress.

Li. granator, bay.

GROTEA, Cress.

G. anguina, Cress.

Family STEPHANIDÆ.

MEGISCHUS, Brullé.

M. rufipes, Say.

Family BRACONIDÆ.

Sub-Family BRACONINÆ.

BRACON, Fabr.

- B. dichrous, Brullé.
- B. erythrogaster, Brullé.
- B. eurygaster, Brullé.
- B. ligator, Say.
- B. pectinator, Say.
- B. simplex, Cress.

Sub-Family HECABOLINÆ.

HECABOLUS, Curtis.

- H. lycti, Cress.
- H. minimus, Cress.
- H. utilis, Cress.

Sub-Family RHOGADINÆ.

RHOGAS, Nees.

R. abdominalis, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

34 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

R. aciculatus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- R. burrus, Cress.
- R. intermedius, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

R. lectus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

R. terminalis, Cress.

Taken at Caldwell-Crane.

Sub-Family SIGALPHINÆ.

SIGALPHUS, Latr.

S. curculionis, Fitch.

Sub-Family CHELONINÆ.

PHANEROTOMA, Wesm.

P. tibialis, Hald.

C. basilaris, Say.

C. lunatus, Hald.

C. sericeus, Sav.

C. sobrinus, Hald.

S. bicolor, Cress.

SPHÆROPYX, Hal.

Sub-Family MICROGASTERINÆ.

APANTELES, Forst.

A. acronyctæ, Riley.

I have bred this species during the present (1889) season.

- A. carpatus, Say.
- A. congregatus, Say.

Occurs in New Jersey quite commonly.

A. limenitidis, Riley.

MICROPLITIS, Forst.

M. gortynæ, Riley.

MICROGASTER, Latr.

M. oleracea, Taylor.

Sub-Family AGATHIDINÆ.

AGATHIS, Latr.

A. hæmatodes, Brullé.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- A. liberator, Brullé.
- A. semirubra, Brullé.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

A. vulgaris, Cress.

Caldwell-Crane.

EARINUS, Wesm.

E. limitaris, Say.

]

MICRODUS, Nees.

M. annulipes, Cress.

M. earinoides, Cress.M. imitatus, Cress.

Specimens from New Jersey are with Mr. Cresson.

M. simillimus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

Sub-Family EUPHORINÆ.

EUPHORUS, Nees.

E. mellipes, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens in the Cresson collection.

Sub-Family METEORINÆ.

METEORUS, Hal.

M. communis, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

M. dimidiatus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

M. pallitarsis, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey only. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

M. vulgaris, Cress.

Specimens from New Jersey are in the Cresson collection.

Sub-Family CALYPTINÆ.

EUBADIZON, Nees.

E. americanus, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

CALYPTUS, Hal.

C. major, Cress.

C. tibiator, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey only. Specimens with Mr. Cresson.

Sub-Family TOXONEURINÆ.

TOXONEURA, Say.

T. populator, Say.

T. tibiator, Say.

Sub-Family HELCONINÆ.

H. dentipes, Brullé. HELCON, Nees.

GYMNOSCELUS, Forst.

G. americanus, Cress.

Sub-Family MACROCENTRINÆ.

MACROCENTRUS, Curtis.

M. delicatus, Cress.

Sub-Family APHIDIINÆ.

PRAON, Hal.

- P. avenaphis, Fitch.
- P. polygonaphis, Fitch.
- P. viburnaphis, Fitch.

TOXARES, Westw.

T. triticaphis, Fitch.

TRIOXYS, Hal.

- T. cerasaphis, Fitch.
- T. populaphis, Fitch.
- T. salicaphis, Fitch.

APHIDIUS, Nees.

A, lactucaphis, Fitch.

Family CHALCIDIDÆ.

Sub-Family LEUCOSPIDINÆ.

LEUCOSPIS, Fabr.

L. affinis, Say.
Caldwell—Crane. Specimens in the Cresson collection, from New Jersey.

- L. integra, Hald.
- L. shuckardi, Westw.

Sub-Family CHALCIDINÆ.

SMICRA, Spin.

S. bracata, Sanb.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

38 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- S. igneoides, Kirby.
- S. maculata, Fabr.
- S. mariæ, Riley.
- S. microgaster, Say.
- S. nigrifex, Wlk.
- S. tourina, Cress.

CHALCIS, Fabr.

C. flavipes, Fabr.

New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

PHASGONOPHORA, Westw.

P. sulcata, Westw.

Sub-Family PERILAMPINÆ.

PERILAMPUS, Latr.

- P. hyalinus, Say.
 - Caldwell, common-Crane.
- P. triangularis, Say.
- P. violaceous, Dalm.

Sub-Family EURYTOMINÆ.

EURYTOMA, Illig.

- E. diastrophi, Walsh.
- E. lanulæ, Fitch.
- E. studiosa, Say.

DECATOMA, Spin.

- D. hyalipennis, Walsh.
- D. varians, Walsh.

ISOSOMA, Walk.

- I. hordei, Harr.
- I. tritici, Riley.
- I. vitis, Saund.

Sub-Family TORYMINÆ.

D. zabriskii, Cress.

DIOMORUS, Wlk.

TORYMUS, Dalm.

T. æa, Wlk.

T. chrysochlora, O. S.

T. harrisii, Fitch.

T. tubicola, O.S.

Sub-Family EUPELMINÆ.

EUPELMUS, Dalm.

E. allynii, French.

Sub-Family ENCYRTINÆ.

R. coccois, Smith.

RHOPUS, Forst. APHYCUS, Mayr.

A. brunneus, Howard.

Recorded from New Jersey only.

ENCYRTUS, Dalm.

E. bucculatricis, Howard.

E. turni, Pack.

COPIDOSOMA, Ratz.

C. gelechiæ, Howard.

C. intermedium, Howard.

Recorded from New Jersey.

C. truncatellum, Dalm.

CHILONEURUS, Westw.

C. albicornis, Howard.

Sub-Family APHELININÆ.

COCCOPHAGUS, Westw.

C. ater, Howard.

C. lecanii, Fitch.

APHELINUS, Dalm.

A. mali, Hald.

A. mytilaspidis, Le B.

Sub-Family PIRENINÆ.

MACROGLENES, Westw.

M. querci-globuli, Fitch.

M. querci-pisi, Fitch.

Sub-Family TRIDYMINÆ.

SEMIOTELLUS, Westw.

S. chalcidephagus, Walsh.

S. clisiocampæ, Fitch.

Sub-Family SPALANGINÆ.

SPALANGIA, Latr.

S. querci-lanæ, Fitch.

Sub-Family PTEROMALINÆ.

M. destructor, Say.

MERISUS, WIk.

PTEROMALUS, Swed.

P. gelechiæ, Webst.

P. onerati, Fitch.

- P. puparum, Linn.
- P. querci-pilulæ, Fitch.
- P. tabacum, Fitch.

Sub-Family ELACHISTINÆ.

EUPLECTRUS, Westw.

- E. catocalæ, Howard.
- E. comstockii, Howard.
- E. plathypenæ, Howard.

Sub-Family EULOPHINÆ.

EULOPHUS, Geoff.

E. theclæ, Pack.

Sub-Family TRICHOGRAMMINÆ.

TRICHOGRAMMA, Westw.

- T. fraterna, Fitch.
- T. odontotæ, Howard.
- T. orgyiæ, Fitch.
- T. pretiosa, Riley.

Family PROCTOTRUPIDÆ.

Sub-Family BETHYLINÆ.

SCLEROCHROA, Forst.

S. thoracica, Westw.

Sub-Family CERAPHRONINÆ.

CERAPHRON, Jur.

C. triticum, Taylor.

42

Sub-Family SCELIONINÆ.

TELENOMUS, Hal.

T. bifldus, Riley.

T. orgyiæ, Fitch.

Sub-Family PLATYGASTRINÆ.

PLATYGASTER, Latr.

P. error, Fitch.

Sub-Family MYMARINÆ.

AMITUS, Hald. A. aleurodinus, Hald.

ERETMOCERUS, Hald.

E. corni, Hald.

Sub-Family DIAPRINÆ.

C. polita, Say.

COPTERA, Say.

D. apicalis, Say.

DIAPRIA, Latr.

Family PELECINIDÆ.

PELECINUS, Latr.

P. polyturator, Dru.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Occurs throughout New Jersey quite commonly.

Family CHRYSIDIDÆ.

Sub-Family ELAMPINÆ.

OMALUS, Panz.

- O. coruscans, Norton.
- O. iridescens, Norton.
- O. læviventris, Cress.
- O. sinuosus, Say.

NOTOZUS, Forst.

- N. marginatus, Patton.
- N. viridicyaneus, Norton.

HEDYCHRIDIUM, Perrin.

- H. dimidiatum, Say.
- H. viride, Cress.

HEDYCHRUM, Latr.

- H. obsoletum, Say.
- H. violaceum, Brullé.

Sub-Family CHRYSIDINÆ.

CHRYSIS, Linn.

- C. cœruleans, Fabr.
 - New Jersey specimens are with Mr. Cresson.
- C. frey-gessneri, Grib.
- C. hilaris, Dahlb.
- C. inæquidens, Dahlb.
- C. intricata, Brullé.
- C. nitidula, Fabr.
- C. nortoni, Aaron.
- C. parvula, Fabr.

Not common at Caldwell-Crane.

- C. smaragdula, Fabr.
- C. tota, Aaron.
- C. verticalis, Patton.

Family FORMICIDÆ.

CAMPONOTUS, Mayr.

- O. atriceps, Smith.
- C. castaneus, Latr.
 Caldwell—Crane.
- C. esuriens, Smith.

Caldwell-Crane.

C. herculaneus, Smith.

Caldwell—Crane.

- C. lateralis, Latr.
- C. marginatus, Latr.
 Caldwell—Crane.
- C. pubescens, Fabr.
- C. sylvaticus, Oliv.

POLYERGUS, Latr.

P. lucidus, Mayr.

FORMICA, Linn.

- F. exsectoides, Forel.F. fusca, Linn.
- Caldwell—Crane.
- F. gnava, Buck,
- F. gracilis, Buck.
- F. integra, Nyl.

Caldwell-Crane. Also in Cresson collection.

- F. occidentalis, Buck.
- F. pallidefulva, Latr.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- F. pratensis, De G.
- F. rufa, Linn.

Caldwell, common—Crane. I have seen this not uncommon throughout the State.

F. sanguinea, Latr.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

F. schaufussi, Mayr.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

F. truncicola, Nyl.

LASIUS, Fabr.

L. brunneus, Latr.

L. claviger, Roger. Caldwell-Crane.

L. flavus, De G.

Caldwell-Crane.

L. interjectus, Mayr.

Caldwell-Crane.

L. niger, Linn.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

L. umbratus, Nyl.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

BRACHYMYRMEX, Mayr.

B. heeri, Forel.

PRENOLEPIS, Mayr.

P. nitens, Mayr.

Caldwell-Crane.

P. vividula, Nyl.

DORYMYRMEX, Mayr.

D. pyramicus, Roger.

TAPINOMA, Forst.

T. sessile, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

DOLICHODERUS, Lund.

D. mariæ, Forel.

Recorded from New Jersey.

D. postulatus, Mayr.

Recorded from New Jersey.

Family PONERIDÆ.

PONERA, Latr.

P. contracta, Latr.

P. gilva, Roger.

P. pennsylvanica, Buck.

DISCOTHYREA, Roger.

D. testacea, Roger.

AMBLYOPONE, Erich.

A. pallipes, Hald.

Family MYRMICIDÆ.

ATTA, Fabr.

A. tardigrada, Buck.

Recorded from New Jersey.

APHÆNOGASTER, Mayr.

A. fulva, Roger.

Caldwell-Crane.

A. pennsylvanica, Buck.

A. treatæ, Forel.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimen with Mr. Cresson.

POGONOMYRMEX, Mayr.

P. transversus, Mayr.

Caldwell—Crane. Heretofore only recorded from Florida and Georgia.

MYRMICA, Latr.

M. dimidiata, Say.

M. lævinodis, Nyl.

M. opposita, Say.

M. punctiventris, Roger.

Recorded from New Jersey.

M. scabrinodis, Nyl.

Caldwell—Crane.

M. sulcinodis, Nyl.

Recorded from New Jersey.

TETRAMORIUM, Mayr.

T. cæspitum, Linn.

STENAMMA, Westw.

S. neoarcticum, Mayr.

MYRMECINA, Curtis.

M. latreillii, Curtis.

MONOMORIUM, Mayr.

M. minutum, Mayr.

M. molesta, Say.

M. pharaonis, Linn.

PHEIDOLE, Westw.

P. morrisi, Forel.

P. pennsylvanica, Roger.

P. vinelandica, Forel.

Recorded from New Jersey.

SOLENOPSIS, Westw.

S. debilis, Mayr.

Recorded from New Jersey.

S. fugax, Latr.

Caldwell-Crane.

S. madara, Roger.

S. sulfurea, Roger.

CREMASTOGASTER, Lund.

C. læviuscula, Mayr.

C. lineolata, Say.

Caldwell-Crane.

C. scutellaris, Oliv.

Family MUTILLIDÆ.

MUTILLA, Linn.

M. bifasciata, Swed.

M. dubitata, Smith.

Westville-Cresson.

M. hexagona, Say.

M. ornativentris, Cress.

Westville-Cresson.

M. rufa, St. Farg.

M. scrupea, Say.

M. thoracica, Blake.

SPHÆROPHTHALMA, Blake.

- S. balteola, Blake.
- S. canadensis, Blake.

Westville-Cresson.

S. cypris, Blake.

Westville-Cresson.

- S. fenestrata, St. Farg.
- S. ferrugata, Fabr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

S. macra, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection. It as heretofore been recorded from Texas only.

S. mutata, Blake.

Westville-Cresson.

S. occidentalis, Linn.

Westville-Cresson.

- S. pennsylvanica, St. Farg.
- S. scævola, Blake.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

S. simillima, Smith.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

MYRMOSA, Latr.

M. unicolor, Say.

Family SCOLIIDÆ.

TIPHIA, Fabr.

T. inornata, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane. New Brunswick; not common.

MYZINE, Latr.

M. ephippium, Fabr.

M. hæmorrhoidalis, Fabr.

M. interrupta, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

M. marginata, Say.

M. obscura, Fabr.

Westville-Cresson.

M. sexcincta, Fabr.

I have taken this commonly in New Jersey.

SCOLIA, Fabr.

S. bicincta, Fabr.

Westville-Cresson.

S. dubia, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

S. nobilitata, Fabr.

ELIS, Fabr.

E. plumipes, Dru.

Caldwell-Crane.

E. quadrinotata, Fabr.
New Jersey specimens are in Mr. Cresson's collection.

E. trifasciata, Fabr.

Family POMPILIDÆ.

POMPILUS, Fabr.

P. æthiops, Cress.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

P. americanus, Beauv.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

- P. atramentarius, Dahlb.
- P. atrox. Dahlb.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

P. biguttatus, Fabr.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- P. bipartitus, St. Farg.
- P. brevicornis, Cress.
- P. cylindricus, Cress.
- P. ephippiger, Smith.
- P. ferrugineus, Say.
- P. funereus, St. Farg.
 - P. humilis, Cress.
 - P. ingenuus, Cress.
 - P. interruptus, Cress.
 - P. marginatus, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- P. maurus, Cress.
- P. philadelphicus, St. Farg.
- P. scelestus, Cress.
- P. subviolaceus, Cress.
- P. tenebrosus, Cress.
- P. tropicus, Linn.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

P. virginiensis, Cress.

PRIOCNEMIS, Schiodte.

P. alienatus, Smith.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- P. conicus, Sav.
- P. fortis, Cress.
- P. fulvicornis, Cress.
- P. germanus, Cress.

- P. maculipennis, Smith.
- P. nebulosus, Dahlb.
- P. pompilius, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens in Collection Cresson.

- P. subopacus, Cress.
- P. unifasciatus, Say.

AGENIA, Schiödte.

- A. architecta, Say.
- A. bombycina, Cress.

Caldwell-Crane.

- A. calcarata, Cress.
- A. iridipennis, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- A. mellipes, Say.
- A. pulchripennis, Cress.

PLANICEPS, Latr.

P. niger, Cress.

CEROPALES, Latr.

- C. bipunctata, Say.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. fraterna, Smith.
- C. longipes, Smith.

PEPSIS, Fabr.

P. elegans, St. Farg.

Family SPHECIDÆ.

AMMOPHILA, Kirby.

- A. arvensis, St. Farg.
- A. conditor, Smith.
- A. gracilis, St. Farg.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.

52 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

A. gryphus, Smith.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. intercepta, St. Farg.

Westville-Cresson.

A. procera, Klug.

A. urnaria, Klug.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

A. violaceipennie, St. Farg.

PELOPŒUS, Latr.

P. cementarius, Dru.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

CHALYBION, Dahlb.

C. cæruleum, Linn.

CHLORION, Latr.

C. cæruleum, Dru.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

ISODONTIA, Patton.

I. philadelphica, St. Farg.

Caldwell-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

I. tibalis, St. Farg.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. Westville—Cresson.

SPHEX, Linn.

S. crossus, St. Farg.

S. dimidiata, St. Farg.

S. ichneumonea, Linn.

Common everywhere in New Jersey. Caldwell-Crane.

S. instabilis, Smith.

S. pennsylvanica, Linn.

Common everywhere in New Jersey.

S. violaceipennis, St. Farg.

PRIONONYX, Dahlb.

P. atrata, St. Farg.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

P. thomæ, Fabr.

Westville-Cresson.

Family AMPULICIDÆ.

RHINOPSIS, Westw.

R. canaliculata, Say.

Family LARRIDÆ.

ASTATA, Latr.

A. bicolor, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

A. unicolor, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

LYRODA, Say.

L. subita, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

LARRA, Latr.

- L. analis, Fabr.
- L. argentata, Beauv.
 Westville—Cresson.
- L. distincta, Smith.

Westville-Cresson.

L. pennsylvanica, Beauv.

Westville-Cresson.

L. terminata, Smith.

TACHYTES, Panz.

- T. aurulentus, Fabr.
- T. distinctus, Smith.
- T. mandibularis, Patton.

Westville-Cresson.

Family BEMBECIDÆ.

SPHECIUS, Dahlb.

S. speciosus, Dru.

Not uncommon throughout New Jersey. Caldwell, common -Crane.

STIZUS, Latr.

S. servillii, St. Farg.

BEMBEX, Fabr.

- B. americana, Fabr.
- B. fasciata, Fabr.

MICROBEMBEX, Patton.

M. monodonta, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

MONEDULA, Latr.

- M. carolina, Fabr.
- M. quadrifasciata, Say.
- M. ventralis, Say.

Family NYSSONIDÆ.

GORYTES, Latr.

G. nebulosus, Pack.

Recorded from New Jersey.

HOPLISUS, St. Farg.

H. fulvipennis, Smith.

EUSPONGUS, St. Farg.

E. bipunctatus, Say.

ALYSON, Jur.

A. melleus, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens in Cresson collection

A. oppositus, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

NYSSON, Latr.

N. lateralis, Pack.

N. opulentus, Gerts.

Family PHILANTHIDÆ.

PHILANTHUS, Fabr.

- P. barbatus, Smith.
- P. bilunatus, Cress.
- P. dubius, Cress.
- P. politus, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

P. punctatus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Westville—Cresson.

- P. solivagus, Say.
- P. ventilabris, Cress.

EUCERCERIS, Cress.

- E. laticeps, Cress.
- E. zonatus, Say.

CERCERIS, Latr.

- C. bicornuta, Guer.
- C. clypeata, Dahlb.
- C. compacta, Cress.

 Caldwell—Crane.
- C. dentrifrons, Cress.

56 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

C. deserta, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Common everywhere in the State.

C. fumipennis, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

C. venator, Cress.

Westville—Cresson. Other specimens in Cresson collection, from other parts of New Jersey.

Family MIMESIDÆ.

MIMESA, Shuck.

M. cressonii, Pack.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens in the Cresson collection.

- M. denticulata, Pack.
- M. pauper, Pack.

Westville-Cresson.

PSEN, Latr.

- P. leucopus, Say.
- P. niger, Pack.

Family PEMPHREDONIDÆ.

SPILOMENA, Shuck.

S. pusilla, Say.

STIGMUS, Jur.

- S. americanus, Pack.
- S. fraternus, Say.

CEMONUS, Jur.

C. inornatus, Pack.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

PEMPHREDON, Latr.

- P. concolor, Say.
- P. marginatus, Say.

PASSALŒCUS, Shuck.

- P. annulatus, Say.
- P. mandibularis, Cress.

Family CRABRONIDÆ.

TRYPOXYLON, Latr.

- T. clavatum, Say.
- T. frigidum, Smith.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- T. pennsylvanicum, Sauss.
- T. politum, Say.

Caldwell-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

T. rubrocinctum, Pack.

Westville—Cresson.

T. tridentatum, Pack.

Recorded from New Jersey.

RHOPALUM, Kirby.

R. pedicellatum, Pack.

CRABRO, Fabr.

- C. ater, Cress.
- C. brunneipes, Pack.
- C. chrysarginus, St. Farg.
- C. decim-maculatus, Say.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. denticulatus, Pack.
- C. effossus, Pack.
- C. frigidus, Smith.

58 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

C. interruptus, St. Farg.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- C. maculatus, Fabr.
- C. obscurus, Smith.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- C. pauper, Pack.
- C. producticollis, Pack.

Recorded from New Jersey only. Specimens in the Cresson collection.

- C. quadrangularis, Pack.
- C. sex-maculatus, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

C. singularis, Smith.

Westville-Cresson.

C. stirpicola, Pack.

Recorded from New Jersey by Packard. Specimens in the Cresson collection.

C. trapezoideus, Pack.

Westville-Cresson.

C. villosifrons, Pack.

Recorded from New Jersey by Packard. Specimens in the Cresson collection.

THYREOPUS, St. Farg.

- T. advenus, Smith.
- T. cribrellifer, Pack.
- T. latipes, Smith.
- T. tumiduş, Pack.

Westville-Cresson.

ANACRABRO, Pack.

A. ocellatus, Pack.

Westville-Cresson.

OXYBELUS, Latr.

O. emarginatus, Say.

Specimens from New Jersey are in the Cresson collection.

O. mucronatus, Pack.

Caldwell-Crane.

O. quadri-notatus, Say.

Specimens from New Jersey are in the Cresson collection.

Family EUMENIDÆ.

ZETHUS, Fabr.

Z. spinipes, Say.

Caldwell-Crane.

EUMENES, Latr.

E. agilis, Sauss.

E. fraternus, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

E. globulosus, Sauss.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

MONOBIA, Sauss.

M. quadridens, Linn.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

NORTONIA, Sauss.

N. symmorpha, Sauss.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

ODYNERUS, Latr.

O. albomarginatus, Sauss.

O. albophaleratus, Sauss.

Westville-Cresson.

O. annulatus, Say.

O. anormis, Say.

O. arvensis, Sauss.

O. birenimaculatus, Sauss.

O. boscii, St. Farg.

60 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- O. campestris, Sauss.
- O. capra, Sauss.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

- O. conformis, Sauss.
- O. debilis, Sauss.
- O. dorsalis, Sauss,
- O. foraminatus, Sauss.

 Caldwell, not common—Crane. Westville—Cresson.
- O. fulvipes, Sauss.
- O. huro, Sauss.
- O. leucomelas, Sauss.
- O. megæra, St. Farg.

 Caldwell—Crane.
- O. pedestris, Sauss.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

O. pennsylvanicus, Sauss.

Westville-Cresson.

O. perennis, Sauss.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

O. philadelphiæ, Sauss.

Caldwell-Crane.

- O. quadrisectus, Say.
- O. spinolæ, Sauss.
- O. tigris, Sauss.

Caldwell, not common-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

- O. turpis, Sauss.
- O. unifasciatus, Sauss.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

O. vagus, Sauss.

Family VESPIDÆ.

POLISTES, Latr.

- P. annularis, Linn.
- P. instabilis, Sauss.

P. metricus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Common everywhere in the State.

- P. nestor, Fabr.
- P. pallipes, St. Farg.

Common everywhere in the State.

- P. rubiginosus, St. Farg.
- P. variatus, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

VESPA, Linn.

- V. arenaria, Fabr.
- V. borealis, Kirby.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

V. crabro, Linn.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

- V. carolina, Dru.
- V. communis, Sauss.
- V. cuneata, Fabr.
- V. diabolica, Sauss.

Westville-Cresson.

V. germanica, Fabr.

I have taken this everywhere in New Jersey. Caldwell, common—Crane.

- V. infernalis, Sauss.
- V. maculata, Linn.

Common everywhere in the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

- V. pennsylvanica, Sauss.
- V. serripes, Fabr.
- V. vidua, Sauss.

Westville-Cresson.

V. vulgaris, Linn.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

Family ANDRENIDÆ.

COLLETES, Latr.

- C. americana, Cress.
- C. compacta, Cress.
- C. inæqualis, Say.
- C. propinqua, Cress.
- C. valida, Cress.

PROSOPIS, Fabr.

P. affinis, Smith.

Caldwell-Crane.

- P. antennata, Cress.
- Recorded from New Jersey only.
- P. modestus, Say.
- P. sparsa, Cress.
- P. verticalis, Cress.

SPHECODES, Latr.

- S. arvensis, Patton.
- S. dichroa, Smith.

 Caldwell—Crane.
- S. falcifer, Patton.

HALICTUS, Latr.

- H. albitarsis, Cress.
- H. imitatus, Smith.
- H. ligatus, Say.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- H. pilosus, Smith.

AUGOCHLORA, Smith.

- A. fervida, Smith.
- A. purus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. vividula, Smith.

AGAPOSTEMON, Smith.

A. nigricornis, Fabr.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

- A. pulchra, Smith.
- A. radiatus, Say.
- A. sericea, Först.

ANDRENA, Fabr.

- A. fimbriata, Smith.
- A, fragilis. Smith.
- A. hilaris, Smith.
- A. integra, Smith.
- A. perplexa, Smith.
- A. placida, Smith.
- A. simplex, Smith.
- A. valida, Say.

CILISSA, Leach.

C. americana, Smith.

Family APIDÆ.

CALLIOPSIS, Smith.

- C. andreniformis, Smith.
- C. pauper, Cress.

PERDITA, Smith.

P. octomaculata, Say.

Westville—Cresson. New Jersey specimens also in Cresson collection.

NOMADA, Fabr.

- N. affabilis, Cress.
- N. articulata, Smith.
- N. bisignata, Say.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

64 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- N. electa, Cress.
- N. festiva, Cress.

Recorded from New Jersey only. Specimens in Collection Cresson.

- N. imbricata, Smith.
- N. incerta, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

N. luteola, St. Farg.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- N. modesta, Cress.
- N. placida, Cress.
- N. ruficornis, Linn.
- N. texana, Cress.

Westville-Cresson.

- N. torrida, Smith.
- N. vespiformis, Först.
- N. vincta, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

EPEOLUS, Latr.

- E. concavus, Cress.
- E. donatus, Smith.

Westville-Cresson.

- E. fumipennis, Say.
- E. lunatus, Say.

Westville—Cresson. Also in Cresson collection, from New Jersey.

- E. mercatus, Fabr.
- E. remigatus, Fabr.

Westville-Cresson.

CŒLIOXYS, Latr.

- C. alternata, Say.
- C. altilis, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

- C. dubitata, Smith.
- C. lateralis, Cress.
- C. lucrosa, Cress.
- C. modesta, Smith.
- C. mæsta, Cress.
- C. 8-dentata, Say.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. rufitarsis, Smith.
- C. sodalis, Cress.

OSMIA, Panz.

O. albiventris, Cress.

Caldwell—Crane. New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

O. atriventris, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

- O. cognata, Cress.
- O. faceta, Cress.
- O. frigida, Smith.
- O. latitarsis, Cress.
- O. lignaria, Say.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

- O. purpurea, Cress.
- O. rustica, Cress.
- O. vicina, Cress.
- O. simillima, Smith.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.

HERIADES, Spin.

H. carinatum, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

H. variolosum, Cress.

ALCIDAMEA, Cress.

A. producta, Cress.

Caldwell—Crane. New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

ANTHIDIUM, Fabr.

A. notatum, Latr.

New Jersey specimens are in Collection Cresson.

MEGACHILE, Latr.

M. addenda, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

M. brevis, Say.

. Caldwell, common-Crane.

M. exilis, Cress.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

M. frigida, Smith.

Westville-Cresson.

M. latimanus, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

M. melanophæa, Smith.

Westville-Cresson.

M. mendica, Cress.

Caldwell, not common-Crane. Westville-Cresson.

M. montivaga, Cress.

M. morio, Smith.

M. optiva, Cress.

M. perbrevis, Cress.

New Jersey specimens of this species, heretofore recorded only from Texas, are in the Cresson collection.

M. pruina, Smith.

M. pugnata, Say.

New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.

M. relativa, Cress.

M. sayi, Cress.

CERATINA, Latr.

C. dupla, Say.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. Westville—Cresson.

MELISSODES, Latr.

M. aurigenia, Cress.

M. bimaculata, St. Farg.

Westville, common—Cresson.

M. compta, Cress.

Westville-Cresson.

- M. dentiventris, Smith.
- M. desponsa, Smith.
 New Jersey specimens are in the Cresson collection.
- M. obliqua, Say.
- M. pennsylvanica, St. Farg.
- M. rustica, Say.

Westville-Cresson.

XENOGLOSSA, Smith,

X. pruinosa, Say.

EMPHOR, Patton.

E. bombiformis, Cress.

ENTECHNIA, Patton.

E. taurea, Say.

ANTHOPHORA, Latr.

A. abrupta, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

- A. bomboides, Kirby.
- A. pyralitarsis, Dours.

XYLOCOPA, Latr.

X. virginica, Dru.

Common all over the State.

APATHUS, Newn.

A. ashtoni, Cress.

Caldwell—Crane.

A. citrinus, Smith.

A. elatus, Fabr.

Caldwell-Crane.

A. laboriosus, Fabr. Caldwell—Crane.

BOMBUS, Latr.

B. affinis, Cress.

Greenwood Lake, rare—Crane.

- B. borealis, Kirby.
- B. carolinus, Linn.
- B. consimilis, Cress.

 Caldwell, not common—Crane.
- B. fervidus, Fabr.
- B. pennsylvanicus, De G. Caldwell, common—Crane.
- B. ridingsii, Cress.
- B. separatus, Cress.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- B. ternarius, Say.
- B. terricola, Kirby.
- B. vagans, Smith.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- B. virginicus, Oliv.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.

APIS, Linn.

A. mellifica, Linn.

Common everywhere in New Jersey.

ORDER COLEOPTERA.

Family CICINDELIDÆ.

CICINDELA, Linn.

C. unipunctata, Fabr.

Atco, Woodstown, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel.

C. modesta, Dej.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, locally common—Wenzel. Gloucester, Egg Harbor, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, mainland—Hamilton. Newark. I have taken it at Greenville, and in Ocean county. The species is very local, but usually not rare where it occurs. It appears in May, and again in September.

C. sexguttata, Fabr.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, common—Wenzel. Generally distributed—Liebeck. Newark. Madison. This species occurs rather commonly all over the State, and frequents woods rather than open sand.

Var. consentanea, Dej.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, mainland, abundant—Hamilton. This is usually extremely rare and quite different from the typical form.

Var. patruela, Dej.

Specimens from New Jersey are in Dr. Horn's collection.

C. purpurea, Oliv.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, not common—Wenzel. Caldwell—Crane. Newark. Madison. I have found this in Ocean county and near Jersey City, along roads in sandy meadows.

C. ancocisconensis, Harris.

Caldwell, rare, one specimen only taken-Crane.

C. generosa, Dej.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, common locally—Wenzel. Gloucester, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Newark, Ocean county, Greenville—Smith. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Also rather local, but quite generally distributed.

C. vulgaris, Say.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, common—Wenzel. Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Not on the Newark list, and I have not myself taken it.

C. repanda, Dej.

Common everywhere. Reported on all lists and everywhere as abundant. I have seen it in all parts of the State visited.

Var. 12-guttata, Dej.

Gloucester, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Gloucester and Camden counties, common—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. hirticollis, Say.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, common—Wenzel. Gloucester, sea-shore, common—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Madison. I have taken it at Sandy Hook, Long Branch and Five-Mile Beach. It will be found common everywhere along the coast. It is not on the Newark list.

C. punctulata, Fabr.

Common everywhere, and reported on all lists. It is found even in cities, along side streets, and is perhaps the most abundant and widely distributed of all the species of the genus.

C. tortuosa, Dej.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck.

C. dorsalis, Say.

Occurs all along the sea-shore from Sandy Hook to Cape May; common.

C. marginata, Fabr.

Atlantic county, not common—Wenzel. Delaware Bay, rare—Liebeck. I have not taken it in this State, but have found

it on Long Island, along the muddy margins of ponds near the shore; always scarce.

C. lepida, Dej.

Atlantic City, not common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, not abundant—Hamilton. It has also been taken at Sandy Hook. Mr. Wenzel informs me that the species lives in holes made beneath little tufts of long grass.

C. marginipennis, Dej.

Essex, and along the Delaware-Wenzel.

C. abdominalis, Fabr.

Dacosta, rare-Liebeck. Atlantic, rare-Wenzel.

Family CARABIDÆ.

OMOPHRON, Latr.

O. labiatum, Fabr.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic county, not common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

O. americanum, Dej.

Atlantic county, not common—Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Greenville, June and September—Schaupp. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

O. tessellatum, Say.

Atlantic county, not common-Wenzel.

CYCHRUS, Fabr.

C. stenostomus, Web.

Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. Rare, no exact locality—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Palisades, May and June, under stones—Schaupp. Newark.

Var. lecontei, Dej.

Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Madison. Newark. Palisades, under stones, May and June—Schaupp.

72 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

C. elevatus, Fabr.

Cape May county, rare—Wenzel. Egg Harbor, Anglesea, rare—Liebeck. Newark.

C. viduus, Dej.

Newark; on the list without comment. Fort Lee, rare-

CARABUS, Linn.

C. sylvosus, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck, Wenzel. Camden county, rare—Wenzel. Greenville, in June, rare—Schaupp. Newark.

C. serratus, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester and Camden counties, not common—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Hoboken, Palisades, June to September—Schaupp. Newark. Madison. This species is more usually at the base of trees, hiding among the grass. It is quite frequently taken at night, while "sugaring" for moths, being attracted by the bait.

C. limbatus, Say.

Rare at Gloucester—Liebeck, Wenzel; and Camden—Wenzel. Newark. Greenville, May and September—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane. This was the common species at Lahaway, Ocean county, on the cranberry bogs.

C. vinctus, Weber. "

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Camden, Gloucester and Atlantic counties, common—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Palisades. Jersey City. New Brunswick. The most common of the genus, and the most general under stones and logs.

CALOSOMA, Weber.

C. externum, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester, Camden, Atlantic and Cape May counties, not common—Wenzel. Newark, Greenville, June and September, rare, under stones—Schaupp.

C. scrutator, Fabr.

Generally distributed, abundant—Liebeck. Same localities as externum, common—Wenzel. Cast up on Brigantine Beach

in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison. Newark. Often on trees—Schaupp. This species is not often found in fields under stones, and is rather a tree climber and caterpillar hunter. It is quite commonly cast up by the tide along the sea-shore.

C. willcoxi, Lec.

Cape May county, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Newark.

C. sayi, Dej.

Camden, Gloucester, Atlantic and Cape May counties, rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck.

C. calidum, Fabr.

Same localities as above, common—Wenzel. Generally distributed, abundant—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison. Newark. Occurs throughout the State under stones. It is much less commonly cast ashore than is scrutator.

ELAPHRUS, Fabr.

E. fuliginosus, Say.

Snake Hill-Linell.

E. ruscarius, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Westville, moderately abundant—Liebeck. June and July, Greenville. Mud flats behind Hoboken—Schaupp. Newark.

BLETHISA, Bon.

B. quadricollis, Hald.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

NOTIOPHILUS, Dum.

N. æneus, Hbst.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

N. sibiricus, Mots.

Newark. This species is not rare on Long Island among leaves in open woods. Madison.

NEBRIA, Latr.

N. pallipes, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Generally distributed, abundant—Liebeck. Fort Lee. Orange Mountains, June and September, along running water—Schaupp. This species is common along the margin of rocky streams under stones just at the edge of the water.

PASIMACHUS, Bon.

P. sublævis, Beauv.

Anglesea, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, island, September, frequent—Hamilton. I found a dead specimen in July, at Anglesea.

P. elongatus, Lec.

Atlantic county, rare-Wenzel.

P. punctulatus, Hald.

Egg Harbor, rare—Liebeck.

SCARITES, Fabr.

S. subterraneus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, island, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison. I have found it all over the State, though never in any large number.

Var. substriatus, Hald.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common-Wenzel.

DYSCHIRIUS, Bon.

D. globulosus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Newark.

D. terminatus, Lec.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck, Wenzel.

D. sphæricollis, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, salt marshes, in September—Hamilton. Marshy meadows near Hoboken, April and September—Schaupp.

D. sellatus, Lec.

Atlantic City, not common-Liebeck, Wenzel.

D. pallipennis, Say.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Salt marshes, Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

D. filiformis, Lec.

Salt marshes, Brigantine Beach, September-Hamilton.

D. pumilus, Dej.

Salt marshes, Brigantine Beach, September-Hamilton.

CLIVINA, Latr.

C. impressifrons, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

C. rubicunda, Lec.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck.

C. americana, Dej.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Marshy meadows near Hoboken, May and September—Schaupp.

C. striatopunctata, Dej.

Salt marshes, Brigantine Beach, September-Hamilton.

C. ferrea, Lec.

Gloucester, not common-Wenzel.

C. convexa, Lec.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck.

C. bipustulata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

SCHIZOGENIUS, Putz.

S. lineolatus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camlen and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Under stones on banks of Passaic, June and September—Schaupp.

S. ferrugineus, Putz.

Salt marshes, Brigantine Beach, September-Hamilton.

ARDISTOMIS, Putz.

A. obliquata, Putz.

Atlantic City, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

A. viridis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Newark. Clifton, in June—Schaupp.

PANAGÆUS, Latr.

P. crucigerus, Say.

Northern New Jersey, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Snake Hill, under stones, May and June—Schaupp.

P. fasciatus, Say.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Snake Hill, under stones, May and June—Schaupp. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

NOMIUS, Lap.

N. pygmæus, Dej.

Near Newark, one specimen-Bischoff.

BEMBIDIUM, Latr.

B. punctatostriatum, Say.

Banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

B. inæquale, Say.

Westville, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp.

B. nitidulum, Dej.

Banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

B. americanum, Dej.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Gloucester, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp. Raritan, at New Brunswick—Smith.

B. antiquum, Dej.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp.

B. chalceum, Dej.

Banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

B. nigrum, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp.

B. planatum, Lec.

Banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

B. rupestre, Dej.

Gloucester, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Newark.

B. lacunarium, Zimm.

Fort Lee, in running brooks-Linell.

B. dorsale, Say.

Gloucester county, rare-Wenzel.

B. patruele, Say.

Banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

B. variegatum, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Gloucester, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp. Newark—Bischoff.

B. intermedium, Kirby.

Gloucester, moderately abundant—Liebeck.

B. versicolor, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp.

B. pictum, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Camden, moderately abundant—Liebeck.

B. constrictum, Lec.

Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, September, abundant—Hamilton.

B. contractum, Say.

Atlantic City, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, September, not common—Hamilton. Anglesea, July—Schwarz.

B. affine, Say.

Camden, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Ocean county—Smith.

B. quadrimaculatum, Linn.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. The most abundant species in fields and gardens everywhere—Smith.

B. semistriatum, Hald.

Banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

TACHYS, Schaum.

T. proximus, Say.

Sandy banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp. Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck.

T. scitulus, Lec.

Sandy banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp. Camden, Gloucester, common—Wenzel.

T. occultator, Casey.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

T. lævus, Say.

New Brunswick, rare-Smith.

T. nanus, Gyll.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Brigantine Beach, mainland and island, September—Hamilton. Sandy banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp.

T. flavicauda, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. I have taken this everywhere in the State, under bark of trees.

T. tripunctatus, Say.

Sandy banks of Passaic, May and September-Schaupp.

T. capax, Lec.

Ocean county, cranberry bogs, not common-Smith.

T. xanthopus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

T. incurvus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Sandy banks of Passaic, May and September—Schaupp. Brigantine Beach, September—Hamilton.

T. fuscicornis, Chd.

Brigantine Beach, September-Hamilton.

PATROBUS, Dej.

P. longicornis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties; not common—Wenzel. Newark.

POGONUS, Dei.

P. texanus, Chd.

Atlantic City—Collections Drs. Horn and Castle. According to Dr. Horn, this Texan species has been twice taken at Atlantic City.

MYAS, Dej.

M. coracinus, Say.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

M. cyanescens, Dej.

Clifton, Fort Lee, June and July-Schaupp.

PTEROSTICHUS, Bon.

P. adoxus, Say.

Camden, Gloucester, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Palisades—Schaupp. Brigantine Beach, mainland, September—Hamilton.

P. rostratus, Newn.

Palisades-Schaupp. New Jersey-Wenzel.

P. diligendus, Chd.

Palisades-Schaupp. Newark.

P. honestus, Say.

Foot of Palisades above Hoboken-Schaupp, Smith.

P. lachrymosus, Newn.

Palisades-Schaupp, Smith. Newark.

P. coracinus, Newn.

Newark.

P. stygicus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, mainland and island, September—Hamilton.

P. moestus, Say.

Newark. Caldwell, common-Crane. New Brunswick; rare.

P. sculptus, Lec.

Atlantic City-Dr. Castle.

P. sayi, Brullé.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark.

P. lucublandus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Common along the shore, under wreckage, and abundant in tilled fields, under all shelter—Smith.

P. ebeninus, Dej.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck.

P. caudicalis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately common-Liebeck.

P. luctuosus, Dej.

Rare, exact locality unknown-Liebeck.

P. corvinus, Dej.

Moderately common, generally distributed—Liebeck. Palisades—Schaupp.

P. tartaricus, Say.

Hoboken, rare-Linell.

P. mutus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Palisades—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. erythropus, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—

Hamilton. Palisades—Schaupp. Newark. Common on cranberry bogs in Ocean county, May—Smith.

P. patruelis, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Palisades—Schaupp. Newark. Common on cranberry bogs, Ocean county, May—Smith.

EVARTHRUS, Lec.

E. sigillatus, Say.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Madison, not uncommon—Paulmier. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

AMARA, Bon.

A. avida, Say.

Camden county, rare—Wenzel. Westville, Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Palisades—Schaupp.

A. exarata, Dej.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

A. latior, Kirby.

On the Newark list.

A. angustata, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Palisades—Schaupp.

A. pallipes, Kirby.

Camden, Gloucester and Atlantic counties, common-Wenzel.

A. impuncticollis, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Palisades—Schaupp.

A. basillaris, Say.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

A. cupreolata, Putz.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

A. interstitialis, Dej.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Palisades—Schaupp. Newark—Bischoff.

A. obesa, Say.

Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck. Atlantic county, not common—Wenzel. Cape May, in July—Schwarz. Newark-Palisades—Schaupp.

A. chalcea, Dej.

Palisades-Schaupp.

A. gibba, Lec.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

A. rubrica, Hald.

On the Newark list.

A. subænea, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

A. musculus, Say.

Gloucester, sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck. Atlantic and Cape May counties, not common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent on herbage—Hamilton. Palisades—Schaupp.

A. acutangula, Putz.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

DIPLOCHILA, Brullé.

D. laticollis, Lec.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Palisades, May and June, not common—Schaupp, Smith.

Var. major, Lec.

Palisades, May and June, more rare than the typical form—Smith.

DICÆLUS, Bon.

D. dilatatus, Say.

Fort Lee, Clifton, June and September, not rare—Schaupp. Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark.

D. purpuratus, Bon.

Camden county, rare—Wenzel. Clifton, June and July, rare—Schaupp. Newark. Madison.

D. ovalis, Lec.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

D. elongatus, Bon.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Palisade woods—Schaupp. Newark.

D. teter, Bon.

Palisade woods—Schaupp.

D. politus, Dej.

Gloucester, Camden and Atlantic counties, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Palisade woods—Schaupp.

BADISTER, Clairy,

B. notatus, Hald.

Gloucester, rare-Liebeck.

B. micans, Lec.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

CALATHUS, Bon.

C. gregarius, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, mainland and island, September—Hamilton. Palisades, everywhere common—Schaupp.

C. opaculus, Lec.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

C. impunctatus, Say.

Atco, sea-shore, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Fort Lee, rare—Schaupp.

PLATYNUS, Bon.

P. angustatus, Dej.

Fort Lee, not common—Schaupp. Ocean county, cranberry bogs, rare—Smith.

84 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

P. decens, Say.

Palisades, Fort Lee, common—Schaupp. Caldwell, common, rane. Anglesea, July—Schwarz. Newark.

P. sinuatus, Dej.

Generally distributed, moderately common—Liebeek. Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. Palisades, Fort Lee—Schaupp. Ocean county, cranberry bogs, rare—Smith.

P. opaculus, Lec.

Fort Lee, rare-Schaupp.

P. tenuicollis, Lec.

Atlantic City-Castle.

P. cincticollis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not uncommon—Wenzel. Fort Lee—Schaupp. Newark.

P. reflexus, Lec.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Fort Lee—Schaupp.

P. extensicollis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Fort Lee, Clifton, Weehawken, common—Schaupp. Newark. Madison.

P. decorus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not uncommon—Wenzel. Palisades, common—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

P. atratus, Lec.

Caldwell, very rare, one specimen only-Crane.

P. melanarius, Dej.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not uncommon—Wenzel. Fort Lee, Palisade woods—Schaupp. Newark.

P. propinquus, G. & H.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not uncommon-Wenzel.

P. affinis, Kirby.

Palisade woods-Schaupp. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

P. metallescens, Lec.

Palisade woods-Schaupp. Newark.

P. cupripennis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Common in fields—Schaupp. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. excavatus, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Palisades, rare—Schaupp.

P. ferreus, Hald.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Palisades, rare—Schaupp.

P. basalis, Lec.

Hoboken, very rare-Linell.

P. nutans, Say.

Palisades, rare—Schaupp.

P. octopunctatus, Fabr.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Palisades, rare—Schaupp. Newark.

P. placidus, Say.

Westville, Gloucester, moderately common—Liebeck. Palisades, not rare—Schaupp, Smith. Madison.

P. obsoletus, Say.

Sea-shore, quite common—Liebeck. Palisades—Schaupp. Newark.

P. æruginosus, Dej.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Under bark, Hoboken—Schaupp.

P. crenistriatus, Lec.

Palisades—Schaupp. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

P. rubripes, Zimm.

Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Palisades—Schaupp.

P. punctiformis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton.

86 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

Fort Lee, Palisades—Schaupp. Ocean county, cranberry bogs, rare—Smith. Anglesea—Wenzel.

P. sordens, Kirby.

Palisades-Schaupp.

P. ruficornis, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Palisades, Fort Lee—Schaupp.

P. picipennis, Kirby.

Hoboken, rare-Linell.

P. lutulentus, Lec.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. Hoboken, rare—Linell. Palisades—Schaupp. Newark. Cranberry bogs, rare—Smith.

OLISTHOPUS, Dej.

O. parmatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck.

O. micans, Lec.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck.

ATRANUS, Lec.

A. pubescens, Dej.

Camden and Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Palisades, in June, rare—Schaupp. Fort Lee, in running brooks—Linell. Newark.

LEPTOTRACHELUS, Latr.

L. dorsalis, Fabr.

New Jersey—Schaupp. I have seen isolated specimens of this species from different parts of the State.

CASNONIA, Latr.

C. pennsylvanica, Linn.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

GALERITA, Fabr.

G. janus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Wenzel, Liebeck.
Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

G. bicolor, Dru.

Generally distributed, more rare—Liebeck, Wenzel.

TETRAGONODERUS, Dej.

T. fasciatus, Hald.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck.

LEBIA, Latr.

L. grandis, Hentz.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. New Jersey, July and September—Schaupp. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

L. atriventris, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck, Wenzel.

New Jersey, July and September—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

L. tricolor, Say.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck.

L. pulchella, Dej.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester and Atlantic counties, rare—Wenzel.

L. cyanipennis, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel.

L. marginicollis, Dej.

Dacosta, rare-Liebeck.

L. viridis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Greenville, Ridgewood, Passaic, June and July—Schaupp. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark. Madison.

Var. mœsta, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

L. pumila, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Greenville, Ridgewood, Passaic, June and July—Schaupp. Newark.

L. pleuritica, Lec.

Fort Lee, rare-Schaupp.

L. viridipennis, Dej.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Fort Lee—Schaupp. Newark.

L. ornata, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Common—Wenzel. Greenville, Ridgewood, Passaic, June and July—Schaupp. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Anglesea, in July—Schaupp. Newark.

L. analis, Dej.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Fort Lee—Schaupp.

L. fuscata, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Greenville, Ridgewood, Passaic, June and July—Schaupp.

L. scapularis, Dej.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Fort Lee—Schaupp. Newark.

L. vittata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck. Madison.

Var. spraguei, Horn.

Collected in New Jersey-Castle.

L. bivittata, Fabr.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

COPTODERA, Dej.

C. ærata, Dej.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

DROMIUS, Bon.

D. piceus, Dej.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden, Gloucester, not common—Wenzel. Hoboken, under bark—Schaupp. Newark.

APRISTUS, Chd.

A. cordicollis, Lec.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck.

BLECHRUS, Mots.

B. nigrinus, Mann.

Hoboken, under bark-Schaupp.

METABLETUS, Schm.-Goeb.

M. americanus, Dej.

Gloucester and Camden, rare-Wenzel.

AXINOPALPUS, Lec.

A. biplagiatus, Dej.

Hoboken, under bark-Schaupp.

CALLIDA, Dej.

C. purpurea, Say.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Greenwood Lake, sometimes not uncommon.

C. punctata, Lec.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

PLOCHIONUS, Dej.

P. timidus, Hald.

Generally distributed except along shore—Wenzel. Westville, not rare—Liebeck. Hoboken, under bark—Schaupp.

P. amandus, Newn.

Very rare, one specimen only, Caldwell—Crane. I have not seen this.

PINACODERA, Schaum.

P. limbata, Dej.

Camden and Gloucester counties, sea-shore—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not rare—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark.

P. platicollis, Say.

Gloucester and Camden counties, sea-shore—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Madison.

CYMINDIS, Latr.

C. americana, Dej.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

C. pilosa, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane.

C. neglecta, Hald.

Camden and Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

APENES, Lec.

A. lucidula, Dej.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic county, not common—Wenzel.

A. sinuata, Say.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, rare—Liebeck.

Newark—Bischoff. Both species will be found from Sandy

Hook to Cape May.

HELLUOMORPHA, Lap.

H. bicolor, Harris.

Camden county, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

H. ferruginea, Lec.

Greenville, under logs, rare-Schaupp.

BRACHYNUS, Web.

B. viridipennis, Dej.

New Jersey-Schaupp. Newark.

B. minutus, Harr.

Along the Palisades-Schaupp.

B. perplexus, Dej.

Along the Palisades—Schaupp.

B. medius, Harr.

Along the Palisades-Schaupp.

B. quadripennis, Dej.

Along the Palisades-Schaupp.

B. conformis, Dej.

Along the Palisades-Schaupp.

B. cyanipennis, Say.

Along the Palisades-Schaupp.

B. alternans, Dej.

Along the Palisades-Schaupp.

B. fumans, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Along the Palisades—Schaupp. Madison.

B. similis, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

B. cordicollis, Dej.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Along the Palisades—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane.

The species of *Brachynus* are ill defined, and not generally named in collections. It is therefore almost impossible to get an accurate list. The species collected by Mr. Schaupp may, however, be considered fairly reliable.

CHLÆNIUS, Bon.

C. erythropus, Germ.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel.

C. sericeus, Först.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Palisades, Fort Lee, Snake Hill, Ridgewood—Schaupp. Newark. Madison.

C. laticollis, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Palisades, Fort Lee, Snake Hill, Ridgewood—Schaupp. The most abundant Carabid at Snake Hill—Linell.

C. diffinis, Chd.

Palisades, in spring—Schaupp.

C. æstivus, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck.

Palisades, Fort Lee, Snake Hill, Ridgewood—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

C. prasinus, Dej.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

C. nemoralis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Palisades, in spring—Schaupp. Newark.

C. tricolor, Dej.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Palisades, in spring—Schaupp. Madison.

C. pennsylvanicus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Palisades, in spring—Schaupp.

C. impunctifrons, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel. Caldwell, very rare—Crane. Palisades, in spring.

C. niger, Rand.

Palisades, in spring, rare—Schaupp.

C. purpuricollis, Rand.

A New Jersey specimen is in Dr. Horn's collection.

C. tomentosus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Newark. Madison.

ANOMOGLOSSUS, Chd.

A. emarginatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Fort Lee, Ridgewood, not rare—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. pusillus, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel. Rare—Liebeck. New Jersey, rare—Schaupp. Newark. Madison.

BRACHYLOBUS, Chd.

B. lithophilus, Say.

Palisades, in March, rare—Schaupp. Gloucester, rare—Liebeck.

LACHNOCREPIS, Lec.

L. parallelus, Say.

Gloucester, Westville, rare—Liebeck. Snake Hill, common—Linell.

OODES, Bon.

O. amaroides, Dej.

Palisades, rare—Schaupp.

O. americanus, Dej.

Palisades, common—Schaupp. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

O. fluvialis, Lec.

Westville, Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Camden, Gloucester, not rare—Wenzel.

O. lecontei, Chd.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel.

GEOPINUS, Lec.

G. incrassatus, Dej.

Generally distributed in sandy districts along water—Wenzel. Westville, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Greenville, six inches deep, in sandy soil—Schaupp. Newark.

CRATACANTHUS, Dej.

C. dubius, Beauv.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. In sandy districts along water-courses, common—Wenzel. Newark. New Brunswick.

AGONODERUS, Dej.

A. lineola, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck.
Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Along Palisades—
Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

A. infuscatus, Dej.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel. Anglesea, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

A. pallipes, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Along the Palisades, common—Schaupp. Newark. Madison. In my experience, one of the most abundant Carabids in the State, flying to light, in spring.

A. partiarius, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Along Palisades, in spring, common—Schaupp. Newark.

A. pauperculus, Lec.

Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs-Smith.

A. indistinctus, Say.

Anglesea, rare-Wenzel. Along the Palisades, rare-Schaupp.

A. testaceus, Dej.

Atlantic City—Castle.

DISCODERUS, Lec.

D. parallelus, Hald.

Atlantic City, not uncommon—Liebeck. Sea-shore, not common—Wenzel.

GYNANDROPUS, Dej.

G. hylacis, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, not rare—Liebeck. Under bark of trees, Hoboken—Schaupp. Caldwell, common—Crane.

HARPALUS, Latr.

H. dichrous, Dej.

Generally distributed, rather rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

H. vulpeculus, Say.

Generally distributed, more common-Wenzel, Liebeck.

H. autumnalis, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

H. erraticus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Passaic, Greenville—Schaupp.

H. viridiæneus, Beauv.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Newark. Madison.

H. caliginosus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck, Schaupp. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

H. faunus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Schaupp, Wenzel, Liebeck.

H. convivus, Lec.

New Brunswick, rare-Smith.

H. vagans, Lec.

Generally distributed, rather common—Schaupp, Wenzel, Liebeck.

H. pennsylvanicus, De G.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck, Schaupp. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

96

Var. compar, Lec.

Generally distributed, not so common as the type—Wenzel, Liebeck, Schaupp. Brigantine Beach—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane.

Var. erythropus, Dej.

Along the Palisades, common—Schaupp.

H. spadiceus, Dej.

Along the Palisades, rather rare-Schaupp. Madison.

H. fallax, Lec.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

H. pleuriticus, Kirby.

Along the Palisades, common-Schaupp.

H. herbivagus, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel. Gloucester, Westville, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Madison. Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs—Smith.

H. nitidulus, Chd.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

SELENOPHORUS, Dej.

S. pedicularius, Dej.

Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Atlantic City—Castle. Ocean Beach—Paulmier.

S. opalinus, Lec.

Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Under leaves, in spring—Wenzel. Atlantic City—Castle. Ocean Beach—Paulmier.

S. ovalis, Dej.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

S. ellipticus, Dej.

Sea-shore, moderately common—Liebeck. Under leaves, in spring—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Atlantic City—Castle.

STENOLOPHUS, Dej.

S. carbonarius, Brullé.

Anglesea, Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Ocean Beach—Paulmier.

S. fuliginosus, Dej.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Rare-Liebeck.

S. plebeius, Dej.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Ocean Beach—Paulmier.

S. conjunctus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark. Cranberry bogs, Ocean county, common—Smith.

S. nova species, Horn dixit.

Madison. Several specimens were taken by Mr. Paulmier. It is in Dr. Horn's collection from Allegheny, Pa.

S. ochropezus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark. Ocean county, on cranberry bogs, common—Smith.

S. dissimilis, Dej.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

ACUPALPUS, Latr.

A. hydropicus, Lec.

Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

A. carus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel, Liebeck.

BRADYCELLUS, Er.

B. rupestris, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark. Ocean county, cranberry bogs, not common—Smith.

ANISODACTYLUS, Dej.

A. dulcicoliis, Laf.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

A. rusticus, Dej.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark.

A. carbonarius, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City, moderately abundant—Liebeck.

A. interpunctatus, Kirby.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

A. harrisii, Lec.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

A agricola, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. New Brunswick, rare—Smith.

A. melanopus, Hald.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

A. nigerrimus, Dej.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

A. discoideus, Dej.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck, Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Wenzel.

A. baltimorensis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. 'Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane. Occurs everywhere in the State—Smith.

A. verticalis, Lec.

Anglesea, in August-Smith.

A. piceus, Men.

Brigantine Beach, in September - Hamilton.

A. terminatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel. Sea shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

A. nitidipennis, Lec.

Newark-Bischoff.

A. lætus, Dej.

Brigantine Beach, in September, very rare—Hamilton. Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel.

A. coenus, Say.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck. Newark-rare.

A. lugubris, Dej.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Liebeck

A. sericeus, Harris.

Gloucester, rare-Liebeck. Newark, rare-Smith.

A. interstitialis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Madison.

Family HALIPLIDÆ.

HALIPLUS, Latr.

H. fasciatus, Aubé.

Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. punctatus, Aubé.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. triopsis, Say.

New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

H. ruficollis, De G.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum and Roberts.

CNEMIDOTUS, Er.

C. 12-punctatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Camden, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

C. edentulus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

Family DYTISCIDÆ.

CANTHYDRUS, Sharp.

C. bicolor, Say.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

HYDROCANTHUS, Say.

H. iricolor, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

LACCOPHILUS, Leach.

L. maculosus, Germ.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

L. proximus, Say.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

L. fasciatus, Aubé.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

L. undatus, Aubé.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

HYDROVATUS, Mots.

H. cuspidatus, Germ.

Camden, rare—Liebeck.

H. pustulatus, Melsh.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

DESMOPACHRIA, Bab.

D. convexa, Aubé.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

BIDESSUS, Sharp.

B. affinis, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

B. granarius, Aubé.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

CŒLAMBUS, Thom.

C. inæqualis, Fabr.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

C. punctatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

C. nubilus, Lec.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

C. impressopunctatus, Sch.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts. Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel.

DERONECTES, Sharp.

D. griseostriatus, De G.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

HYDROPORUS, Clairv.

H. concinnus, Lec.

New Jersey-Roberts.

H. pulcher, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. integer, Sharp.

New Jersey-Roberts.

H. undulatus, Say.

Newark. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

H. consimilis, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. obscurus, Sturm.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

H. tenebrosus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. americanus, Aubé.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. dichrous, Melsh.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. modestus, Aubé.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. stagnalis, G. & H.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

ILYBIUS, Er.

I. biguttulus, Gem.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

COPTOTOMUS, Say.

C. interrogatus, Fabr.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Madison. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

COPELATUS, Er.

C. glyphicus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

MATUS, Aubé.

M. bicarinatus, Say.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

AGABUS, Leach.

A. seriatus, Say.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

A. obtusatus, Say.

New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

A. punctatus, Melsh.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

A. tæniolatus, Harr.

New Jersey, exact locality unknown, rare-Liebeck.

A. disintegratus, Cr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

A. erythropterus, Say.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

A. gagates, Aubé.

Fort Lee, common—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

A. clavatus, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties-Wenzel.

RHANTUS, Esch.

R. binotatus, Harr.

Newark.

R. calidus, Fabr.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel.

R. bistriatus, Bergst.

Camden, Gloucester and Atlantic counties, not common—Wenzel.

COLYMBETES, Clairv.

C. sculptilis, Harr.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

HYDATICUS, Leach,

H. piceus, Lec.

Very rare, one specimen only; Caldwell-Crane.

H. bimarginatus, Say.

Anglesea, rare-Liebeck.

DYTISCUS, Linn.

D. harrisii, Kirby.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

D. fasciventris, Say.

Camden, Gloucester and Atlantic counties—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

D. hybridus, Aubé.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

D. verticalis, Say.

New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Madison.

ACILIUS, Leach.

A. semisulcatus, Aubé.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

A. fraternus, Harr.

Anglesea, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

A. mediatus, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Camden, Gloucester and Atlantic counties—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Fort Lee, abundant—Linell.

THERMONECTES, Esch.

T. basilaris, Harr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

GRAPHODERUS, Esch.

G. liberus, Say.

Madison. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

G. fasciaticollis, Harr.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

CYBISTER, Curt.

C. fimbriolatus, Say.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

Family GYRINIDÆ.

GYRINUS, Linn.

G. rockinghamensis, Lec.

Atlantic county, common-Wenzel. Atco, common-Liebeck.

G. limbatus, Say.

Atco, Egg Harbor, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

G. dichrous, Lec.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

G. ventralis, Kirby.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

G. affinis, Aubé.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

G. analis, Say.

Atlantic county, common-Wenzel.

G. borealis, Aubé.

Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

G. lugens, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

DINEUTES. MacL.

D. vittatus, Germ.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Newark. Clifton, Ccean county, in ditches and small streams, never in ponds—Smith.

D. discolor, Aubé.

Ocean county, common—Smith. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

D. assimilis, Aubé.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Clifton, Ocean county, common—Smith. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

D. emarginatus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

Family HYDROPHILIDÆ.

HELOPHORUS, Fabr.

H. lacustris, Lec.

Hoboken, common-Linell. Palisades, common-Smith.

H. lineatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

H. tuberculatus, Gyll.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

HYDROCHUS, Leach.

H. scabratus, Muls.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

H. inæqualis, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. subcupreus, Rand.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. variolatus, Lec.

Camden, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

OCHTHEBIUS, Leach,

O. benefossus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Horn.

HYDRÆNA, Kug.

H. pennsylvanica, Kies.

New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

HYDROPHILUS, Geoffr.

H. ovatus, G. & H.

Newark: rare.

H. triangularis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Newark; common. Caldwell, common—Crane.

H. nimbatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. mixtus, Lec.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Madison.

H. glaber, Hbst.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Along Palisades, common—Smith. Caldwell, rare—Crane. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

HYDROCHARIS, Latr.

H. obtusatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Newark. Madison. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

BEROSUS, Leach.

B. pantherinus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

B. peregrinus, Hbst.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck. New Jersey-Collection Horn and United States National Museum.

B. striatus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common-Wenzel. Caldwell, common-Crane. New Jersey-Collection Roberts and United States National Museum. Madison.

LACCOBIUS, Er.

L. agilis, Rand.

Westville, rare-Liebeck. New Jersey-Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

PHILHYDRUS, Sol.

P. nebulosus, Say.

New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. bifidus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Horn and United States National Museum.

P. ochraceus, Mels.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common-Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, common in fresh-water pools-Hamilton. New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

P. reflexipennis, Zimm.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common in fresh-water pools -Hamilton. New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

P. cinctus, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey-Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

P. diffusus, Say.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

P. perplexus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, in fresh-water pools—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

P. hamiltoni, Horn.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

HYDROCOMBUS, Sharp.

H. fimbriatus, Melsh.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. lacustris, Lec.

Sea-shore, common—Liebeck. Hoboken, common—Linell.

H. rotundatus, Say.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

HYDROBIUS, Leach.

H. globosus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. fuscipes, Linn.

Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. subcupreus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

H. suturalis, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

CERCYON, Leach.

C. centromaculatum, Sturm.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

C. prætextatum, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection Roberts and United States National Museum.

C. ocellatum, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

C. pygmæum, Ill.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

C. unipunctatum, Linn.

Generally distributed, moderately common-Liebeck.

C. anale, Payk.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Ocean county, cranberry bogs, common—Smith.

There are a number of unnamed species in collections, which will probably add a few to the above list.

PHŒNONOTUM, Sharp.

P. extriatum, Say.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

Family SILPHIDÆ.

NECROPHORUS, Fabr.

N. americana, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Hudson county—Linell.* Madison.

N. sayi, Lap.

Hudson county-Linell.

^{*}Mr. Linell's collecting was done very largely along the Palisades to Fort Lee, in the marshes back of Hoboken, and at Snake Hill and its immediate vicinity. This is particularly so in the Staphylinide families.

N. orbicollis, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Hudson county—Linell. Madison.

N. marginatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison.

N. guttula, Mots.

Hudson county-Linell.

N. tomentosus, Weber.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

N. vespilloides, Hbst.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

SILPHA, Linn.

S. surinamensis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

S. lapponica, Hbst.

Newark; not common.

S. inæqualis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison.

S. noveboracensis, Först.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison.

S. americana, Linn.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison.

CHOLEVA, Latr.

C. simplex, Say.

In ants' nests, near Newark, rare-Bischoff.

C. basillaris, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. clavicornis, Lec.

In ants' nests, near Newark-Bischoff.

C. terminans, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

PRIONOCHÆTA, Horn.

P. opaca, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell.

PTOMOPHAGUS, III.

P. parasitus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

LIODES, Latr.

L. discolor, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

AGATHIDIUM, III.

A. oniscoides, Beauv.

Snake Hill, abundant on fallen trees-Linell.

A. exiguum, Melsh.

Hudson county—Linell. Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck.

Family SCYDMÆNIDÆ.

SCYDMÆNUS, Latr.

S. perforatus, Schaum.

Camden county, not common-Wenzel.

S. fossiger, Lec.

Camden, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

S. capillosulus, Lec.

Ocean county, cranberry bogs, rare-Smith.

S. brevicornis, Say.

Ocean county, cranberry bogs, in May, rare-Smith.

S. obscurellus, Lec.

Ocean county, cranberry bogs, in May, rare-Smith.

S. clavipes, Say.

Camden, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

S. salinator, Lec.

Hudson county—Linell. Under stones and sticks in salt marshes, not rare—Smith.

S. bicolor, Lec.

Camden county, not common-Wenzel.

BRATHINUS, Lec.

B. nitidus, Lec.

Fort Lee, near running brooks, rare-Linell.

Family PSELAPHIDÆ.

CEDIUS, Lec.

C. ziegleri, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark; rare.

CTENISTES, Reichenb.

C. piceus, Lec.

Camden, not rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

TYRUS, Aube.

T. humeralis, Aubé.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

PSELAPHUS, Hbst.

P. erichsonii, Lec.

Recorded on the Newark list.

DECARTHRON, Brend.

D. abnorme, Lec.

Camden, not rare-Liebeck.

BATRISUS, Aube.

B. monstrosus, Lec.

Hudson county—Linell. Ocean county, on cranberry bogs, in May—Smith.

B. ferox, Lec.

Camden, not rare-Liebeck.

B. riparius, Say.

Anglesea, in July, not common—Schwarz.

B. globosus, Lec.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

BRYAXIS, Leach.

B. brendelii, Horn.

Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

B. rubicunda, Aubé.

Camden, not rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell.

B. puncticollis, Lec.

Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

TRIMIUM, Aube

T. dubium, Lec.

Ocean county, not uncommon on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

Family STAPHYLINIDÆ.

FALAGRIA, Mann.

F. cingulata, Lec.

New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

F. dissecta, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

F. venustula, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

HOMALOTA, Mann.

H. plana, Gyll.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. trimaculata, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

H. lividipennis, Mann.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

Three species at Anglesea, in July—Schwarz; and there are many unnamed and unnamable species in collections generally.

LOMECHUSA, Grav.

L. cava, Lec.

Snake Hill, occurs in the nest of a large red ant-Linell.

TACHYUSA, Er.

T. cavicollis, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

T. nigrella, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

POLYSTOMA, Steph.

P. maritima, Casey.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Cape May, in July—Schwarz.

ALEOCHARA, Grav.

A. lata, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

A. brachypterus, Fourc.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

A. bimaculata, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

A. nitida, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

OXYPODA, Mann.

O. sagulata, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

GYROPHÆNA, Mann.

G. vinula, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

MYLLÆNA, Er.

M. ruflpennis.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

ACYLOPHORUS, Nordm.

A. pronus, Er.

Snake Hill, Palisades, excessively common-Linell. Madison.

HETEROTHOPS, Steph.

H. fumigatus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

QUEDIUS, Steph.

Q. fulgidus, Fabr.

Hudson county—Linell. Čaldwell, common—Crane. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

Q. peregrinus, Grav.

New Jersey—Collection Horn and United States National Museum. Newark.

Q. capucinus, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Horn and United States National Museum.

Q. lævigatus, Gyll.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county, rare—Linell.

Q. molochinus, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

Q. brunneipennis, Mann.

Brigantine Beach, in September, not uncommon—Hamilton.

Q. ferox, Lec.

Hudson county, rare-Linell.

Q. vernix, Lec.

Hudson county, rare—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Newark.

LISTOTROPHUS, Perty.

L. cingulatus, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

L. capitatus, Bland.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

CREOPHILUS, Kirby.

C. villosus, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison.

STAPHYLINUS, Linn.

S. vulpinus, Nordm.

Brigantine Beach, in September, not common—Hamilton. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. maculosus, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison. I have taken it throughout the State, quite commonly.

S. mysticus, Er.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Madison. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. tomentosus, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. fossator, Grav.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. cinnamopterus, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county, abundant—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

S. violaceus, Grav.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Madison. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. prælongus, Mann.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell.

OCYPUS, Kirby.

O. ater, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, occasional—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell.

BELONUCHUS, Nordm.

B. formosus, Grav.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

PHILONTHUS, Curt.

P. æneus, Rossi.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. sericinus, Horn.

Hudson county, rare—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Newark.

P. umbratilis, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection Horn, one specimen.

P. lætulus, Say.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

P. hepaticus, Er.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. umbrinus, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, in September, very rare—Hamilton. Hudson county, rare—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Horn.

P. quadricellis, Horn.

Newark.

P. debilis, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

P. varians, Payk.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

P. longicornis, Steph.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. discoideus, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. alumnus, Er.

Palisades and Snake Hill, very common, in spring—Linell. Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. fusiformis, Melsh.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton.

P. schwarzi, Horn.

Snake Hill, one specimen-Linell. Newark.

P. micans, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent-Hamilton.

P. lomatus, Er.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Palisades and Snake Hill, early in spring, common—Linell.

P. brunneus, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. cyanipennis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

P. blandus, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Newark.

P. sordidus, Grav.

Hudson county-Linell.

P. cephalotes, Grav.

Hudson county-Linell.

P. nigritulus, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. microphthalmus, Horn.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

P. baltimorensis, Grav.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county, in rotten wood—Linell. Madison. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

P. apicalis, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ACTOBIUS, Steph.

A. cinerascens, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

A. nanus, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell. New Jersey-Collection Horn.

A. sobrinus, Er.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

A. parcus, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. pæderoides, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

CAFIUS, Steph.

C. bistriatus, Er.

Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Anglesea, Cape May, in July—Schwarz.

XANTHOLINUS, Serv.

X. cephalus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Fort Lee, abundant under leaves in the woods—Linell. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton.

X. obsidianus, Melsh.

Generally distributed—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

X. emmesus, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

X. obscurus, Er.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell.

X. sanguinipennis, Lec.

Anglesea and Cape May, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county, rare—Linell.

X. pusillus, Sachse.

Hudson county-Linell.

X. hamatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

LEPTACINUS, Er.

L. batychrus, Gyll.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

DIOCHUS, Er.

D. schaumii, Kraatz.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

STENUS, Latr.

S. bipunctatus, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

S. juno, Fabr.

Palisades, Snake Hill, common in spring—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. femoratus, Say.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. colonus, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

S. stygicus, Say.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

S. sectilifer, Casey.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

S. flavicornis, Er.

Palisades and Snake Hill, in spring, abundant—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

S. annularis, Er.

With the preceding and equally abundant; same authorities.

S. reconditus, Casey.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

S. arculus, Er.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

S. punctatus, Er.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

There will undoubtedly be many additions to this list, when the species now in collections are properly identified.

EUÆSTHETUS, Grav.

E. americanus, Er.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

CRYPTOBIUM, Mann.

C. badium, Grav.

Snake Hill, abundant—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

C. lugubre, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, occasional—Hamilton.

C. bicolor, Grav.

Hudson county—Linell. Madison. Ocean county, on cranberry bogs, in May, not common—Smith.

C. pallipes, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs, in May—Smith.

C. latebricola, Nordm.

Brigantine Beach, in September, occasional—Hamilton. Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs, in May—Smith.

C. cribratum, Lec.

Hudson county, rare-Linell. Madison.

LATHROBIUM, Grav.

L. grande, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

L. punctulatum, Lec.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

L. armatum, Say.

Recorded on the Newark list.

L. simile, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

L. seriatum, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare-Hamilton.

L. longiusculum, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

L. collare, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

L. dimidiatum, Say.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton.

STILICUS, Latr.

S. opaculus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

S. angularis, Lec.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Generally distributed—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

S. biarmatus, Lec.

Newark.

MEGASTILICUS, Casey.

M. formicarius, Casey.

Near Newark, in ant hills; not rare.

LITHOCHARIS, Er.

L. corticina, Grav.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

L. confluens, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Madison.

PÆDERUS, Grav.

P. littorarius, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel. Madison.

P. obliteratus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, less common—Hamilton.

SUNIUS, Steph.

S. prolixus, Er.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton.

S. longiusculus, Mann.

Gloucester and Camden counties, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

PALAMINUS, Er.

P. normalis, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

TACHINUS, Grav.

T. memnonius, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

T. repandus, Horn.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

T. flavipennis, Dej.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

T. fimbriatus, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Camden and Gloucester counties, rather common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

T. limbatus, Melsh.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

T. pallipes, Grav.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

TACHYPORUS, Grav.

T. jocosus, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

T. chrysomelinus, Linn.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

T. brunneus, Er.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

ERCHOMUS. Mots.

E. ventriculus, Say.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

CONOSOMA, Kraatz.

C. crassum, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

C. pubescens, Payk.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Madison.

C. basale, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

C. opicum, Say.

Ocean county, under bark-Smith.

BOLETOBIUS, Leach.

B. cingulatus, Mann.

Newark.

B. intrusus, Horn.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

B. cincticollis, Say.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

B. anticus, Horn.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

B. pygmæus, Fabr.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September-Hamilton.

B. trinotatus, Er.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

B. cinctus, Grav.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

Var. gentilis, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September-Hamilton.

BRYOPORUS, Kraatz.

B. rufescens, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

MYCETOPORUS, Mann.

M. americanus, Er.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

OXYPORUS, Fabr.

O. femoralis, Grav.

Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

O. major, Grav.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

O. vittatus, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

O. lateralis, Grav.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

BLEDIUS, Leach.

B. pallipennis, Er.

Recorded on the Newark list.

B. mandibularis, Er.

Brigantine Beach, salt marshes, September, common—Hamilton.

B. brevidens, Lec.

Atlantic county-Wenzel.

B. politus, Er.

Brigantine Beach, salt marshes, September, frequent—Hamilton.

B. basalis, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, salt marshes, common— Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

B. cordatus, Say.

Brigantine Beach, common in salt marshes, September— Hamilton.

PLATYSTETHUS, Mann.

P. americanus, Er.

Brigantine Beach, common, September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

OXYTELUS, Grav.

O. rugosus, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

O. pennsylvanicus, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

O. insignitus, Grav.

Brigantine Beach, September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

O. nitidulus, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

O. exiguus, Er.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

TROGOPHLŒUS, Mann.

T. simplarius, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

T. arcifer, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

T. 4-punctatus, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

APOCELLUS, Er.

A. sphæricollis, Say.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum.

GEODROMICUS, Redt.

G. cæsus, Er.

Gloucester and Camden counties-Wenzel.

OLOPHRUM, Er.

O. obtectum, Er.

New Jersey—Collection United States National Museum. Madison. Newark.

HOMALIUM, Grav.

H. rufipes, Grav.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

GLYPTOMA, Er.

G. costale, Er.

New Jersey-Collection United States National Museum.

Family TRICHOPTERYGIDÆ.

PTILIUM, Er.

P. hornianum, Math.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

PTENIDIUM, Er.

P. ulkei, Math.

Cape May, in July-Schwarz.

P. atomaroides, Mots.

Cape May, in July-Schwarz.

TRICHOPTERYX, Kirby.

T. haldemanni, Lec.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

Family SCAPHIDIIDÆ.

SCAPHIDIUM, Oliv.

S. quadriguttatum, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck.

S. piceum, Mots.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Wenzel, Liebeck.

SCAPHISOMA, Leach.

S. convexum, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Liebeck, Wenzel. Newark.

Family PHALACRIDÆ.

PHALACRUS, Payk.

P. politus, Melsh.

Taken in Ocean county-Smith.

OLIBRUS, Er.

O. lecontei, Casey.

"Atlantic States; not rare."

O. consimilis, Marsh.

Newark. Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

O. nitidus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

STILBUS, Seidl.

S. subalutaceus, Casey.

Cape May; only recorded locality.

LITOCHRUS, Er.

L. immaculatus, Casey.

"New Jersey"-Casey.

Family CORYLOPHIDÆ.

SACIUM, Lec.

S. amabile, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

S. fasciatum, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Newark.

S. lunatum, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

S. nova species, Schwarz dixit.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

ARTHROLIPS, Woll.

A. marginicollis, Lec.

I have taken this in the State, exact locality unknown-Smith.

CORYLOPHUS, Steph.

C. truncatus, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare-Wenzel.

RHYPOBIUS, Lec.

R. marinus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July, common—Schwarz.

ORTHOPERUS, Steph.

O. glaber, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

O. scutellaris, Lec.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

Family COCCINELLIDÆ.

ANISOSTICTA, Dup.

A. seriata, Melsh.

Sea-shore, not rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Cape May, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Linell.

A. strigata, Thunb.

Hudson county-Linell.

MEGILLA, Muls.

M. maculata, De G.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Hudson county, common—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison. New Brunswick.

HIPPODAMIA, Muls.

H. glacialis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county, abundant—Linell. New Brunswick. Ocean county, common—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

H. convergens, Guer.

Common throughout the State. Reported as abundant by all observers.

H. 13-punctata, Linn.

Hudson county, not common—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane.

H. parenthesis, Say.

Occurs throughout the State; moderately abundant. Reported by all collectors.

COCCINELLA, Linn.

C. affinis, Rand.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel.

C. trifasciata, Linn.

Newark, Madison; not common.

C. novemnotata, Hbst.

Common throughout the State.

C. sanguinea, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

ADALIA, Muls.

A. bipuncta, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

HARMONIA, Muls.

H. picta, Rand.

Gloucester, Dacosta, common—Liebeck. Camden, Gloucester and Atlantic counties, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Brunswick, not common—Smith.

MYSIA, Muls.

M. pullata, Say.

Westville, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Common in spring—Wenzel.

ANATIS, Muls.

A. 15-punctata, Oliv.

Reported from all parts of the State; not rare.

PSYLLOBORA, Muls.

P. 20-maculata, Say.

Common throughout the State.

CHILOCORUS, Leach.

C. bivulnerus, Mels.

Moderately common throughout the State.

EXOCHOMUS, Redt.

E. marginipennis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel. Dacosta, rare-Liebeck.

E. tripustulata, De G.

Generally distributed, more common on the shore—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck.

PENTILIA, Muls.

P. misella, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

BRACHYACANTHA, Chevr.

B. dentipes, Fabr.

Anglesea, rare-Wenzel. Woodbury, rare-Liebeck.

B. ursina, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

Var. 10-pustulata, Melsh.

With the type; generally less common.

HYPERASPIS, Chevr.

H. fimbriolata, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

H. undulata, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

H. lewisii, Cr.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

H. signata, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

H. proba, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

H. bigeminata, Rand.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

SCYMNUS, Kug.

S. bioculatus, Muls.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

S. terminatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

S. americanus, Muls.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

S. fraternus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

S. hæmorrhous, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

S. punctatus, Melsh.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

COCCIDULA, Kug.

C. lepida, Lec.

Gloucester; rare.

EPILACHNA, Chevr.

E. borealis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Wenzel, Liebeck.

New Brunswick. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

Unlike all others of this family, this species is a leaf-feeder and injurious; all the others are highly beneficial. When more careful collections are made, the number of our species in some genera will be largely increased.

Family ENDOMYCHIDÆ.

RHANIS, Lec.

R. unicolor, Ziegl.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel.

LYCOPERDINA, Latr.

L. ferruginea, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

APHORISTA, Gorh.

A. vittata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane.

MYCETINA, Muls.

M. perpulchra, Newn.

Newark-Bischoff.

M. testacea, Ziegl.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

PHYMAPHORA, Newn.

P. pulchella, Newn.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Madison. Newark.

STENOTARSUS, Perty.

S. hispidus, Hbst.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, Landisville, rare—Liebeck. Newark.

EPIPOCUS, Germ.

E. cinctus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

ENDOMYCHUS, Panz.

E. biguttatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

Family EROTYLIDÆ.

LANGURIA, Latr.

L. bicolor, Fabr.

Camden, rare—Wenzel. Westville, sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, two specimens—Hamilton. Newark.

L. mozardi, Lec.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

L. tædata, Lec.

Sea-shore, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

L. angustata, Beauv.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

Var. trifasciata, Say.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

L. gracilis, Newn.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

DACNE, Latr.

D. 4-maculata, Say.

New Jersey, exact locality unknown, rare—Liebeck.

MEGALODACNE, Cr.

M. fasciata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Same, except sea-shore—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

ISCHYRUS, Lac.

I. 4-punctatus, Oliv.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

MYCOTRETUS, Lac.

M. pulchra, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

TRITOMA, Fabr.

T. humeralis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell.

T. biguttata, Say.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

T. angulata, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. New Jersey-Collection Horn.

T. unicolor, Say.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel, Liebeck.

T. thoracica, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

T. flavicollis, Lec.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell.

Family COLYDIIDÆ.

SYNCHITA, Hellw.

S. obscura, Horn.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

S. fuliginosa, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

DITOMA, Illig.

D. quadriguttata, Say.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

COXELUS, Latr.

C. guttulatus, Lec.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

PENTHELISPA, Pasc.

P. hæmatodes, Fabr.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

AULONIUM, Er.

A. parallelopipedum, Say.

Hudson county, not common-Linell.

COLYDIUM, Fabr.

C. lineola, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

BOTHRIDERES, Er.

B. geminatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck.

CERYLON, Latr.

C. castaneum, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

PHILOTHERMUS, Aube.

P. glabriculus, Lec.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant-Liebeck. Rare-Wenzel. Hudson county-Linell.

Family RHYSSODIDÆ.

CLINIDIUM, Kirby.

C. sculptile, Newn.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel.

Family CUCUJIDÆ.

SILVANUS. Latr.

S. surinamensis. Linn.

Generally distributed; often injurious to stored grain. Common in the mangers, in stables.

S. bidentatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county— Linell.

S. planatus, Germ.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September-Hamilton. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

S. imbellis, Lec.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck.

S. advena, Waltl.

I have taken this rarely, under bark.

NAUSIBIUS, Redt.

N. dentatus, Marsh.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Liebeck.

CATOGENUS, Westw.

C. rufus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Locally common—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

CUCUJUS, Fabr.

C. clavipes, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Fort Lee, abundant in fall—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

LÆMOPHLŒUS, Lap.

L. biguttatus, Say.

Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell.

L. fasciatus, Melsh.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Newark.

L. convexulus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

L. adustus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

L. testaceus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

LATHROPUS, Er.

L. vernalis, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell.

BRONTES, Fabr.

B. dubius, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Camden, not uncommon—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

B. debilis, Lec.

Hudson county—Linell. Mr. Linell adds, "according to Captain Casey, the northern form is not dubius."

TELEPHANUS, Er.

T. velox, Hald.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

Family CRYPTOPHAGIDÆ.*

TELMATOPHILUS, Heer.

T. americanus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

LOBERUS, Lec.

L. impressus, Lec.

I have taken this either in Hudson or Essex county, rarely. Hudson county-Linell.

TOMARUS, Lec.

T. pulchellus, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell.

ANTHEROPHAGUS, Latr.

A. ochraceus, Melsh.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

ATOMARIA, Steph.

A. ephippiata, Zimm.

Camden, moderately common-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Newark-Loeffler.

Family MYCETOPHAGIDÆ.

MYCETOPHAGUS, Hellw.

M. punctatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common-Liebeck. Hudson county--Linell.

^{*}A number of species in this family are in collections, awaiting identification.

M. flexuosus, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

M. melsheimeri, Lec.

Camden, rare—Liebeck.

M. pluripunctatus, Lec.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

M. pini, Ziegl.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

LITARGUS, Er.

L. sex-punctatus, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell.

L. didesmus, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell.

TYPHŒA, Steph.

T. fumata, Linn.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Newark—Loeffler.

Family DERMESTIDÆ.

BYTURUS, Latr.

B. unicolor, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Hudson county— Linell.

DERMESTES, Linn.

D. caninus, Germ.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark.

D. lardarius, Linn.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark. Madison.

D. vulpinus, Fabr.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Generally distributed—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane.

D. frischii, Kug.

Sea-shore, moderately abundant—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton.

ATTAGENUS, Latr.

A. piceus, Oliv.

Common throughout the State.

TROGODERMA, Latr.

T. ornatum, Say.

I have taken specimens on flowers. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

T. tarsale, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Sometimes quite annoying as a museum pest.

ANTHRENUS, Geoffr.

A. scrophulariæ, Linn.

New Brunswick; excessively abundant in April. This is the carpet beetle, the parent of the so-called "Buffalo Moth." Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

A. varius, Fabr.

Generally distributed; common. This is the ordinary museum pest, so often injurious to all dried specimens of animals or plants.

A. musæorum, Linn.

Also a museum pest, but more rare than the preceding.

CRYPTORHOPALUM, Guer.

C. ruficorne, Lec.

Not uncommon on flowers in Ocean county.

C. triste, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September, on Solidago— Hamilton. ORPHILUS, Er.

O. glabratus, Fabr.

Not uncommon on flowers.

Family HISTERIDÆ.

HOLOLEPTA, Payk.

H. quadridentata, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell.

H. lucida, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

H. fossularis, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Gloucester, Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

HISTER, Linn.

H. arcuatus, Say.

Sea-shore, not rare—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Newark. Madison.

H. biplagiatus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton.

H. interruptus, Beauv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county, common—Linell. Newark.

H. marginicollis, Lec.

Madison-Paulmier.

H. abbreviatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Newark. Hudson county—Linell.

H. civilis, Lec.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, less frequent—Hamilton.

H. furtivus, Lec.

Madison-Paulmier.

H. depurator, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. A common species near Jersey City.

H. bimaculatus, Linn.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison.

H. sedecimstriatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Caldwell, common-Crane.

H. americanus, Payk.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

H. perplexus, Lec.

I have found this not uncommon in the State.

H. exaratus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare-Hamilton.

H. subrotundatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

H. vernus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

H. carolinus, Payk.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Under bark—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

H. lecontei, Mars.

Generally distributed, under bark—Wenzel. Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark. Hudson county—Linell.

H. parallelus, Say.

Not uncommon under bark-Wenzel. Madison.

H. attenuatus, Lec.

Under bark, rather rare—Wenzel.

EPIERUS, Er.

E. pulicarius, Er.

Camden and Gloucester counties, under bark, not common—Wenzel.

HETÆRIUS, Er.

H. brunnipennis, Rand.

Orange Mountains, in ants' nests, not rare—Linell and Newark list.

PAROMALUS, Er.

P. æqualis, Say.

Snake Hill, under bark—Linell. Generally distributed, under bark—Wenzel.

P. estriatus, Lec.

Snake Hill, under bark-Linell.

P. geminatus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton.

P. 14-striatus, Steph.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Snake Hill, under bark—Linell.

P. bistriatus, Er.

Snake Hill, under bark-Linell.

P. seminulum, Er.

Snake Hill, under bark-Linell.

Mr. Linell adds that these species are found under bark of freshly-cut, not decayed stumps, but where the sap is still flowing.

SAPRINUS, Er.

S. pennsylvanicus, Payk.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Sandy Hook, common—Smith. This species is abundant all along the seashore, under carrion.

S. assimilis, Payk.

Sea-shore, not uncommon—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Atlantic City—Castle.

S. sphæroides, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare-Hamilton.

S. fraternus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton. Sandy Hook, common—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane.

S. patruelis, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton. Cape May, in July—Schwarz.

S. dimidiatipennis, Lec.

Sea-shore, rare-Wenzel, Liebeck.

PLEGADERUS, Er.

P. transversus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City—Castle.

ÆLETES, Horn.

A. politus, Lec.

Ocean county, common on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

Family NITIDULIDÆ.

Under this family Mr. Linell remarks: "Sap beetles are, in my experience, most abundant in September and October, on tree stumps cut in the spring of the same year." Mr. Wenzel also says that decaying fruit in the fall is prolific in species of this family.

BRACHYPTERUS, Er.

B. urticæ, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. I have taken it near Hoboken.

CERCUS, Latr.

C. abdominalis, Er.

Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

CARPOPHILUS, Steph.

C. hemipterus, Linn.

Hudson county, not rare locally-Linell.

C. niger, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

C. corticinus, Er.

Camden, rare-Liebeck.

C. brachypterus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. antiquus, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

I have taken all these myself on the wooded slopes of the Palisades.

COLASTUS, Er.

C. maculatus, Er.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. semitectus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

C. unicolor, Say.

Same as before.

C. truncatus, Rand.

Same as before.

All these are about equally common.

CONOTELUS, Er.

C. obscurus, Er.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell.

EPURÆA, Er.

E. helvola, Er.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell.

E. rufa, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Madison.

E. avara, Rand.

Hudson county-Linell.

E. peltoides, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell.

E. labilis, Er.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

NITIDULA, Fabr.

N. rufipes, Linn.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September— Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Madison.

N. ziczac, Say.

Common all over the State.

STELIDOTA, Er.

S. geminata, Say.

Generally distributed—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

S. 8-maculata, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell.

S. strigosa, Gyll.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September-Hamilton.

PROMETOPIA, Er.

P. 6-maculata, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

PHENOLIA, Er.

P. grossa, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

OMOSITA, Er.

O. colon, Linn.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

SORRONIA, Er.

S. guttulata, Lec.

Hudson county, rare-Linell.

S. undulata, Say.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

S. ulkei, Lec.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

POCADIUS, Er.

P. helvolus, Er.

Fort Lee, abundant—Linell. Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel.

P. infuscatus, Reitter.

New Jersey-One specimen in Dr. Horn's collection.

OXYCNEMUS, Er.

O. histrina, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

AMPHICROSSUS, Er.

A. ciliatus, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

PALLODES, Er.

P. silaceus, Er.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison.

CYCHRAMUS, Kug.

C. adustus, Er.

Near Hoboken, rare-Smith.

CRYPTARCHA, Shuck.

C. ampla, Er.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

C. strigata, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark-Loeffler.

C. concinna, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

IPS, Fabr.

I. obtusus, Say.

Westville, rare-Liebeck. Snake Hill, rare-Linell. Newark.

I. fasciatus, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark.

I. sanguinolentus, Oliv.

Camden. Gloucester county, not uncommon — Wenzel. Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

I. cylindricus, Lec.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

RHIZOPHAGUS, Hbst.

R. cylindricus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck.

R. bipunctatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

Family LATRIDIIDÆ.

STEPHOSTETHUS, Lec.

S. liratus, Lec.

Generally distributed and locally not rare—Smith.

CORTICARIA, Marsh.

C. deleta, Mann.

Generally distributed, not common—Smith. Newark—Loeffler.

C. americana, Mann.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. longipennis, Lec.

Newark-Loeffler.

C. cavicollis, Mann.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. simplex, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

Family TROGOSITIDÆ.

NEMOSOMA, Latr.

N. parallelum, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark; rare.

TROGOSITA, Oliv.

T. virescens, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark.

TENEBRIOIDES, Pall.

T. corticalis, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

T. castanea, Melsh.

Generally distributed—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

T. bimaculata, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

THYMALUS, Duft.

T. fulgidus, Er.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

MONOTOMA, Hbst.

M. producta, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton.
Anglesea, in July, common—Schwarz.

M. picipes, Hbst.

Hudson county-Linell.

BACTRIDIUM, Lec.

B. ephippigerum, Guer.

Hudson county-Linell.

B. striolatum, Reit.

Hudson county-Linell.

B. cavicolle, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell.

Family BYRRHIDÆ.

NOSODENDRON, Latr.

N. unicolor, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel.

CYTILUS, Er.

C. sericeus, Först.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

BYRRHUS, Linn.

B. americanus, Lec.

Sea-shore, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck.

Family PARNIDÆ.

PSEPHENUS, Hald.

P. lecontei, Lec.

Newark; not common.

DRYOPS, Oliv.

D. lithophilus, Germ.

Clifton, abundant-Linell. Newark.

D. fastigiatus, Say.

Clifton, abundant—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.
Newark—Bischoff.

D. striatus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

ELMIS, Latr.

E. 4-notatus, Say.

Clifton-Linell. New Jersey-Collection Roberts.

E. pusillus, Lec.

Clifton, not rare-Linell.

STENELMIS, Dup.

S. crenatus, Say.

Clifton, abundant—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

S. vittipennis, Zimm.

Clifton, not common—Linell.

S. quadrimaculatus, Horn.

Newark-Bischoff.

MACRONYCHUS, Müll.

M. glabratus, Say.

Clifton, common—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

ANCYRONYX, Er.

A. variegatus, Germ.

Clifton, not common—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Roberts.

Family HETEROCERIDÆ.

HETEROCERUS, Fabr.

H. tristis, Mann.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

H. fatuus, Kies.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton. Newark.

H. substriatus, Kies.

Sea-shore, not rare-Wenzel.

H. mollinus, Kies.

Sea-shore, not rare-Wenzel.

H. collaris, Kies.

Sea-shore, not rare-Wenzel.

H. brunneus, Melsh.

Newark; a single specimen.

Family DASCYLLIDÆ.

EURYPOGON, Mots.

E. niger, Melsh.

Hudson county—Linell. Newark—Bischoff.

ODONTONYX, Guer.

O. trivittis, Germ.

Newark-Bischoff.

PTILODACTYLA, Lat.

P. serricollis, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

EUCINETUS, Germ.

E. terminalis, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

ECTOPRIA, Lec.

E. nervosa, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

HELODES, Latr.

H. thoracica, Guer.

Newark. Not uncommon in Ocean and Monmouth counties.

SCIRTES, III.

S. orbiculatus, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell.

S. tibialis, Guer.

I have several times taken this in the State.

CYPHON, Payk.

C. collaris, Guer.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. variabilis, Thunb.

Common on flowers, Ocean and Monmouth counties. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

Family RHIPICERIDÆ.

SANDALUS, Knoch.

S. petrophya, Knoch.

Northern Jersey, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

Family ELATERIDÆ.

MELASIS, Oliv.

M. pectinicornis, Melsh.

Newark. Atlantic City-Castle.

THAROPS, Lap.

T. ruflcornis, Say.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell.

DELTOMETOPUS, Bonv.

D. amcenicornis, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

MICRORRHAGUS, Esch.

M. triangularis, Say.

Newark, compared with Dr. Horn's specimens. Madison.

ADELOCERA, Latr.

A. marmorata, Fabr.

Gloucester and Camden counties, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

A. discoidea, Web.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel, Liebeck.

A. maculata, Lec.

Exact locality unknown; rare; not taken recently-Liebeck.

CHALCOLEPIDIUS, Esch.

C. viridipilis, Say.

Gloucester and Camden counties, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

ALAUS, Esch.

A. oculatus, Linn.

Occurs everywhere in the State, not uncommonly.

A. myops, Fabr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Wenzel, Liebeck.

Occurs throughout the pine districts; more common southward.

CARDIOPHORUS, Esch.

C. cardisce, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Wenzel.

C. gagates, Er.

Madison-Paulmier.

C. robustus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

HORISTONOTUS, Cand.

H. curiatus, Say.

Gloucester and Camden counties, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

CRYPTOHYPNUS, Esch.

C. guttulatus, Melsh.

Camden, rare—Liebeck.

C. pulchellus, Linn.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

C. obliquatulus, Melsh.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. Ocean county, not rare—Smith.

MONOCREPIDIUS, Esch.

M. lividus, De G.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

M. vespertinus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane.

M. auritus, Hbst.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not uncommon—Wenzel. Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September, common—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. Madison. Ocean county—Smith.

M. bellus, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not uncommon—Wenzel. Westville, Gloucester, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

ELATER, Linn.

E. hepaticus, Melsh.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare-Wenzel.

E. pedalis, Germ.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck.

E. mixtus, Hbst.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

E. nigricollis, Hbst.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

E. linteus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

E. sayi, Lec.

Gloucester and Camden counties, very rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

E. rubricollis, Hbst.

Gloucester and Camden counties, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Newark.

E. nigricans, Germ.

Hudson county-Linell.

E. rubricus, Say.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Ocean county, rare—Smith.

E. collaris, Say.

Camden, rare-Liebeck.

E. sanguinipennis, Say.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September, very rare—Hamilton.

E. xanthomus, Germ.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Dacosta, rare—Liebeck.

E. obliquus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Ocean county, rare—Smith.

E. pusio, Germ.

Hudson county-Linell.

DRASTERIUS, Esch.

D. elegans, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

D. amabilis, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

MEGAPENTHES, Kies.

M. limbalis, Hbst.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

M. rufllabris, Germ.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

LUDIUS, Latr.

L. attenuatus, Say.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

L. abruptus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

AGRIOTUS, Esch.

A. mancus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. insanus, Cand.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. pubescens, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel.

A. oblongicollis, Melsh.

As before: also Hudson county—Linell.

DOLOPIUS, Esch.

D. lateralis, Esch.

Landisville, Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

BETARMON, Kies.

B. bigeminatus, Rand.

Hudson county-Linell.

GLYPHONYX, Cand.

G. recticollis, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Ocean county, in May, common—Smith.

G. testaceus, Melsh.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare-Wenzel. Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Hudson county-Linell. Ocean county, in May, common-Smith.

MELANOTUS, Esch.

M. decumanus, Er.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county— Linell.

M. secretus, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

M. ignobilis, Melsh.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

M. depressus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel.

M. tænicollis, Lec.

New Jersey. All of Dr. Horn's specimens are so marked.

M. glandicolor, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

M. fissilis, Say.

Occurs commonly throughout the State.

M. communis, Gyll.

Occurs commonly throughout the State.

M. exuberans, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

M. parumpunctatus, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

M. cribulosus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

M. tenax, Say.

New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

M. americanus, Hbst.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

M. insipiens, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck.

M. variolatus, Lec.

Recorded on the Newark list.

LIMONIUS, Esch.

L. auripilis, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck.

L. stigma, Hbst.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

L. griseus, Beauv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

L. confusus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Liebeck.

L. plebeius, Say.

Hudson county—Linell.

L. æger, Lec.

Not rare in Ocean county.

L. quercinus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Madison. I have taken this abundantly in Ocean county.

L. basillaris, Say.

Generally distributed, common-Liebeck, Wenzel.

L. agonus, Say.

Atlantic City-Castle.

L. nimbatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

PITYOBIUS, Lec.

P. anguinus, Lec.

Atlantic City, rare, not taken recently—Liebeck. Atlantic City, Dacosta—Castle.

ATHOUS, Esch.

A. brightwelli, Kirby.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. acanthus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. cucullatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell.

A. equestris, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

A. limbatus, Lec.

Atlantic City-Castle.

ŒSTODES, Lec.

O. tenuicollis, Rand.

Ocean county; not common.

SERICOSOMUS, Steph.

S. viridanus, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

S. debilis, Say.

Landisville, rare-Liebeck.

CORYMBITES, Latr.

C. tesselatus, Linn.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel.

C. cylindriformis, Hbst.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common-Crane. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

C. pyrrhos, Hbst.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

C. bivittatus, Melsh.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

C. tarsalis, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Liebeck, Wenzel.

C. sulcicollis, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

C. æthiops, Hbst.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

C. hieroglyphicus, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. metallicus, Payk.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel.

C. inflatus, Lec.

Gloucester, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell.

ASAPHES, Kirby.

A. decoloratus, Say.

Hudson county—Linell. Not an uncommon species in the Orange Mountains. Madison.

A. memnonius, Hbst.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison.

A. bilobatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Caldwell, common-Crane.

MELANACTES, Lec.

M. piceus, Deg.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

M. morio, Fabr.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CEBRIO, Oliv.

C. bicolor, Fabr.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel.

PEROTHOPS, Er.

P. mucida, Gyll.

Camden, rare-Liebeck.

Family THROSCIDÆ.

DRAPETES, Redt.

D. geminatus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

THROSCUS, Latr.

T. constrictor, Say.

Ocean county, rare-Smith. Newark-Loeffler.

T. chevrolati, Bonv.

Hudson county, not common-Linell. Newark-Loeffler.

Family BUPRESTIDÆ.

CHALCOPHORA, Sol.

C. virginiensis, Dru.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Newark.

C. liberta, Germ.

Atlantic county, not common—Wenzel. Westville, Egg Harbor, rare—Liebeck.

DICERCA, Esch.

D. prolongata, Lec.

Recorded on the Newark list.

D. divaricata, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Madison. Caldwell, common—Crane.

D. pugionata, Germ.

Gloucester county, on Black Alder, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

D. obscura, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

Var. lurida, Fabr.

Same distribution as type, and equally common.

D. spreta, Gory.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

D. asperata, Lap. & Gory.

Exact locality unknown, rare-Liebeck.

D. punctulata, Sch.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

PŒCILONOTA, Esch.

P. cyanipes, Say.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

P. thureura, Say.

Atlantic county, rare-Wenzel. Gloucester, rare-Liebeck.

BUPRESTIS, Linn.

B. rufipes, Oliv.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

B. lineata, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, in drifted wood—Hamilton. Newark.

B. consularis, Gory.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

B. nuttalli, Kirby.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel.

B. fasciata, Fabr.

Gloucester county, rare-Wenzel.

B. striata, Fabr.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Dacosta, Westville, rare—Liebeck. Newark.

B. decora, Fabr.

Gloucester county, very rare—Wenzel.

B. ultramarina, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester and Atlantic counties, rare—Wenzel.

CINYRA, Lap. & Gory.

C. gracilipes, Melsh.

Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

MELANOPHILA, Esch.

M. notata, Lap. & Gory.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

M. longipes, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark.

M. fulvoguttata, Harr.

Recorded on the Newark list.

M. æneola, Melsh.

Landisville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Atlantic City—Castle.

ANTHAXIA, Esch.

A. æneogaster, Lap.

Recorded on the Newark list.

A. viridifrons, Lap.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

A. cyanella, Gory.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

A. quercata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Dacosta, not rare—Liebeck.

A. flavimana, Gory.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Wenzel, Liebeck.

CHRYSOBOTHRIS, Esch.

C. femorata, Fabr.

Common all over the State.

Var. 4-impressa, Lap. & Gory.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

C. floricola, Gory.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Landisville, Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

C. dentipes, Germ.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Gloucester, Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

C. pusilla, Lap. & Gory.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Landisville, Dacosta, rare—Liebeck.

C. sexsignata, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

C. chrysoela, Ill.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

C. chlorocephala, Gory.

Landisville, Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

ACTENODES, Lac.

A. acornis, Say.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, washed up by tide, rare—Hamilton. Newark.

ACMÆODERA, Esch.

A. ornata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

A. pulchella, Hbst.

Atco, not common—Liebeck. Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel.

A. culta, Web.

Quite generally distributed throughout the State; not rare.

PTOSIMA, Sol.

P. gibbicollis, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

MASTOGENIUS, Sol.

M. subcyaneus, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Landisville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

EUPRISTOCERUS, Deyr.

E. cogitans, Web.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

AGRILUS, Steph.

A. ruficollis, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

A. fulgens, Lec.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

A. otiosus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Newark. Hudson county—Linell.

Var. pusillus, Say.

With the type, and equally common—Liebeck.

Var. defectus, Lec.

Newark, according to list.

A. bilineatus, Web.

Not rare throughout the State—Wenzel, Liebeck, Linell, Smith. Newark.

A. lecontei, Saund.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. fallax, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel.

A. interruptus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

A. subcinctus, Gory.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

A. plumbeus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. politus, Say.

Recorded on the Newark list. Taken by myself near Jersey City.

A. egenus, Gory.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison. Ocean county.

A. lacustris, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare-Liebeck.

TAPHROCERUS, Sol.

T. gracilis, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Gloucester county, locally not uncommon—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

BRACHYS, Sol.

B. ovata, Web.

Common throughout the State—Wenzel, Liebeck, Linell, Smith. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

Var. tessellata, Fabr.

I have seen specimens from Newark.

B. ærosa, Melsh.

Not rare throughout the State—Liebeck, Wenzel, Linell, Smith.

PACHYSCELUS, Sol.

P. purpureus, Say.

Recorded on the Newark list.

P. lævigatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck, Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

Family LAMPYRIDÆ.

CALOPTERON, Guer.

C. terminale, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. reticulatum, Fabr.

Found not uncommonly throughout the State.

CELETES, Newn.

C. basalis, Lec.

Sea-shore, not common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

CŒNIA, Newn.

C. dimidiata, Fabr.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck. Caldwell, common-Crane.

LOPHEROS, Lec.

L. fraternus, Rand.

Rare, near Paterson-Smith.

EROS, Newn.

E. thoracicus, Rand.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

E. aurora, Hbst.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel.

E. trilineatus, Melsh.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

PLATEROS, Bourg.

P. timidus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

P. modestus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

P. canaliculatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

P. sollicitus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel.

P. floralis, Melsh.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

CALOCHROMUS, Guer.

C. perfaceta, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Orange Mountains, rare—Smith.

LUCIDOTA, Lap.

L. atra, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

L. punctata, Lec.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck.

ELLYCHNIA, Lec.

E. corrusca, Linn.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark.

PYROPYGA, Mots.

P. nigricans, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

P. decipiens, Harr.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel.

PYRACTOMENA, Lec.

P. angulata, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

P. lucifera, Melsh.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Rare-Liebeck.

PHOTINUS, Lap.

P. consanguineus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

P. lineellus, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

P. pyralis, Linn.

Hudson county, common-Linell, Smith. Newark.

P. marginellus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. scintillans, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane.

This genus contains the common "fire-flies," which form so attractive a feature of the early summer evenings. The species are somewhat local, and the common "fire-fly" in different parts of the State is apt to belong to different species.

PHOTURIS, Lec.

P. pennsylvanica, De G.

Generally distributed throughout the State, and the largest and most brilliant of our "fire-flies."

TYTTHONYX, Lec.

T erythrocephalus, Fabr.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

OMETHUS, Lec.

O. marginatus, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

CHAULIOGNATHUS, Hentz.

C. scutellaris, Lec.

Pine districts, common in spring-Wenzel.

C. pennsylvanicus, De G.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison. I have taken this abundantly, in fall, on Solidago. Caldwell, common—Crane.

C. marginatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. I have taken this commonly enough, in spring, in Ocean county. Caldwell, common—Crane.

PODABRUS, Westw.

P. tricostatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

P. rugulosus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

P. frater, Lec.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

P. basilaris, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison.

P. diadema, Fabr.

Gloucester, rare-Liebeck.

P. modestus, Say.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. comes, Lec.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

P. tomentosus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Linell.

P. protensus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

P. brunnicollis, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

TELEPHORUS, Schaff.

T. dentiger, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

T. excavatus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

T. fraxini, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck.

T. carolinus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

T. lineola, Fabr.

Less common, but as generally distributed.

T. rectus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

T. flavipes, Lec.

Recorded on the Newark list.

T. scitulus, Say.

Common throughout the State; often excessively abundant on flowers.

T. pusillus, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

T. rotundicollis, Say.

Westville, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

T. tuberculatus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Ocean county, common—Smith.

T. bilineatus, Say.

Found throughout the State, though scarcely common.

DITEMNUS, Lec.

D. bidentatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

TRYPHERUS, Lec.

T. latipennis, Germ.

Atco, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell.

MALTHINUS, Latr.

M. occipitalis, Lec.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

MALTHODES, Kies.

M. concavus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

Family MALACHIDÆ.

COLLOPS, Er.

C. eximius, Er.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

C. nigriceps, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

C. 4-maculatus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

ANTHOCOMUS, Er.

A. flavilabris, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

PSEUDOBÆUS, Horn.

P. oblitus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Orange Mountains-Smith.

ATTALUS, Er.

A. terminalis, Er.

Hudson county-Linell. Ocean county-Smith.

A. morulus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Orange Mountains-Smith.

A. granularis, Er.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

A. circumscriptus, Say.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

A. scincetus, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Orange Mountains, not rare—Smith.

Family CLERIDÆ.

CYMATODERA, Gray.

C. brunnea, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

C. bicolor, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

C. inornata, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. undulata, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck.

TRICHODES, Hbst.

T. apivorus, Germ.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel.

CLERUS, Geoff.

C. quadrisignatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

C. quadriguttatus, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

C. rosmarus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

C. lunatus, Spin.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Dacosta, rare—Liebeck.

C. thoracicus, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

THANASIMUS, Latr.

T. dubius, Fabr.

Generally distributed, but local—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

THANEROCLERUS, Spin.

T. sanguineus, Say.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck. Madison.

HYDNOCERA, Newn.

H. unifasciata, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

H. humeralis, Say.

Common throughout the State.

Var. cyanescens, Lec.

Var. difficilis, Lec.

With the type and hardly less common.

H. pallipennis, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

H. verticalis, Say.

Same as with pallipennis.

H. tabida, Lec.

Dacosta, rare-Liebeck.

H. longicollis, Say.

Atco, rare-Liebeck.

PHYLLOBÆNUS, Spin.

P. dislocatus, Say.

Camden, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell.

CHARIESSA, Perty.

C. vestita, Spin.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. dichroa, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

C. pilosa, Först.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, one specimen—Crane.

Var. onusta, Say.

Same as type form-Liebeck.

CREGYA, Lec.

C. vetusta, Spin.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

C. oculata, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

ORTHOPLEURA, Spin.

O. damicornis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck.

NECROBIA, Latr.

N. rufipes, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. N. ruficollis, Fabr.

Same distribution as before.

N. violaceus, Linn.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

Family PTINIDÆ.

PTINUS, Linn.

P. fur, Linn.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

P. brunneus, Duft.

Camden, rare—Liebeck.

EUCRADA, Lec.

E. humeralis, Melsh.

New Brunswick, rare-Smith.

ERNOBIUS, Thom.

E. mollis, Linn.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel, Liebeck.

E. granulatus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, once only, six specimens—Hamilton.

E. luteipennis, Lec.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

OZOGNATHUS, Lec.

O. floridanus, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel. Heretofore not found north of Florida.

OLIGOMERUS, Redt.

O. sericans, Melsh.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

SITODREPA, Thom.

S. panicea, Linn.

Newark; not uncommon.

HADROBREGMUS, Thom.

H. errans, Melsh.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

H. carinatus, Say.

Westville, not uncommon-Liebeck.

TRICHODESMA, Lec.

T. gibbosa, Say.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Westville, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

TRYPOPITYS, Redt.

T. sericeus, Say.

I have taken this along the Palisades, rarely.

PETALIUM, Lec.

P. bistriatum, Say.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

EUPACTUS, Lec.

E. nitidus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell, Anglesea-Wenzel.

XYLETINUS, Latr.

X. peltatus, Harr.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

X. fucatus, Lec.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

LASIODERMA, Steph.

P. serricorne, Fabr.

The so-called "tobacco beetle;" not uncommon in old cigarettes. Anglesea—Wenzel. Ocean county—Smith. L. nova species, Horn dixit.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

HEMIPTYCHUS, Lec.

H. gravis, Lec.
Anglesea—Wenzel.

DORCATOMA, Hbst.

D. setulosum, Lec.
Anglesea—Wenzel.

PROTHECA, Lec.

P. puberula, Lec. Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel.

CÆNOCARA, Thom.

C. oculata, Say.
Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Newark—Loeffler.

PTILINUS, Geoff.

P. ruficornis, Say.

Landisville, rare—Liebeck.

ENDECATOMUS, Mell.

E. reticulatus, Hbst.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck.

SINOXYLON, Duft.

basilare, Say.
 Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck.

BOSTRICHUS, Geoff.

B. bicornis, Web.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck.

AMPHICERUS, Lec.

A. bicaudatus, Say.
Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel.

DINODERUS, Steph.

D. porcatus, Lec.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

D. cribratus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare-Liebeck.

D. pusillus, Fabr.

Atlantic county, common-Wenzel.

LYCTUS, Fabr.

L. striatus, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell. Specimens are in Newark collections.

L. opaculus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

Family CUPESIDÆ.

CUPES, Fabr.

C. concolor, Westw.

New Jersey-Linell. Gloucester, rare-Wenzel.

C. capitata, Fabr.

New Jersey-Linell. Caldwell, one specimen-Crane.

Family LYMEXYLIDÆ.

LYMEXYLON, Fabr.

L. sericeum, Harr.

Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. Newark; one specimen in Mr. Bischoff's collection.

Family CIOIDÆ.

CIS, Lat.

C. fuscipes, Mell.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. punctatus, Mell.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

C. sp. sp.

Anglesea, in July, two undetermined species-Schwarz.

ENNEARTHRON, Mell.

E. thoracicornis, Ziegl.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel.

Family SPHINDIDÆ.

SPHINDUS, Chev.

S. americanus, Lec.

I have taken this not infrequently in New Jersey.

Family LUCANIDÆ.

LUCANUS, Linn.

L. dama, Thunb.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck, Wenzel. Newark. Decidedly more rare on and north of the red sandstone region. Caldwell—Crane.

DORCUS, MacL.

D. parallelus, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck, Wenzel. Newark. Madison. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

D. brevis, Say.

Dacosta; rare. The only known specimens were taken here by Mr. Bland.

PLATYCERUS, Geoff.

P. quercus, Web.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark.

CERUCHUS, MacL.

C. piceus, Web.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester and Camden counties, rare—Wenzel. Newark.

NICAGUS, Lec.

N. obscurus, Lec.

Gloucester, not uncommon-Wenzel, Liebeck.

PASSALUS, Fabr.

P. cornutus, Fabr.

Common everywhere throughout the State.

Family SCARABÆIDÆ.

CANTHON, Hoffm.

C. ebenus, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

C. lecontei, Harold.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck, Wenzel. Gloucester, rare—Wenzel.

C. vigilans, Lec.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

C. lævis, Dru.

Common all over the State.

C. viridis, Beauv.

Atlantic City, rare, not taken recently-Liebeck.

CHERIDIUM, Lap.

C. histeroides, Web.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeek.

COPRIS, Geoffr.

C. minutus, Dru.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not rare—Liebeck. Newark, Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. anaglypticus, Say.

Common all over the State.

C. carolina, Linn.

Common all over the State.

PHANÆUS, MacL.

P. carnifex, Linn.

More or less common throughout the State.

ONTHOPHAGUS, Latr.

O. nuchicornis, Linn.

Camden, rare-Wenzel, Liebeck.

O. hecate, Panz.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark. Madison. Caldwell, common—Crane.

O. janus, Panz.

Generally distributed throughout the State; common.

Var. striatulus, Beauv.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

O. tuberculifrons, Harold.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

O. pennsylvanicus, Harold.

Common throughout the State.

RHYSSEMUS, Muls.

R. scaber, Hald.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, not uncommon—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, salt marshes, in September—Hamilton.

ATÆNIUS, Harold.

A. cognatus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, common—Hamilton.

A. wenzeli, Horn.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, not rare—Hamilton.

A. strigatus, Horn.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

A. gracilis, Melsh.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

A. imbricatus, Melsh.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

A. stercorator, Fabr.

Newark. New Brunswick.

A. socialis, Horn.

Atlantic county, rare-Wenzel.

APHODIUS, Ill.

A. fossor, Linn.

Hudson county-Linell.

A. fimetarius, Linn.

Common all over the State.

A. ruricola, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

A. granarius, Linn.

Common all over the State.

A. vittatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Newark.

A. inquinatus, Hbst.

Common all over the State.

A. rubeolus, Beauv.

Landisville, Camden, common-Liebeck.

A. stercorosus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Not common—Wenzel.

A. bicolor, Say.

Westville, not uncommon-Liebeck.

A. phalerioides, Horn.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, not rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, not frequent—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

A. femoralis, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Wenzel, Liebeck.

A. parcus, Horn.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

BOLBOCERAS, Kirby.

B. farctus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Madison.

B. lazarus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck.

ODONTÆUS, KI.

O. filicornis, Say.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Ocean Beach—Paulmier.

O. cornigerus, Melsh.

New Jersey-Linell.

GEOTRUPES, Latr.

G. splendidus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Madison. Caldwell, rare since 1887—Crane.

G. semiopacus, Jek.

Atlantic City, rare-Liebeck. Newark. Madison.

G. egeriei, Germ.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck.

G. blackburnii, Fabr.

Rather common throughout the State.

G. balyi, Jek.

Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

TROX, Fabr.

T scabrosus, Beauv.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Atlantic City, not rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent—Hamilton.

T. asper, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, in carcasses—Hamilton.

T. suberosus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Wenzel, Liebeck.

T. tuberculatus, De G.

Recorded on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

T. erinaceus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

T. unistriatus, Beauv.

Generally distributed, not uncommon- 'iebeck.

T. sordidus, Lec.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Madison—Paulmier.

T. foveicollis, Harr.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

T. terrestris, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

T. scaber, Linn.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Wenzel.

T. atrox, Lec.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

AMPHICOMA, Latr.

A. lupina, Lec.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

A. vulpina, Hentz.

Recorded on the Newark list.

HOPLIA, Ill.

H. trifasciata, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. In my experience, occurs very early in spring.

H. trivialis, Harold.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

H. modesta, Hald.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

DICHELONYCHA, Kirby.

D. elongata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

D. fuscula, Lec.

Gloucester, rare—Liebeck.

D. albicollis, Burm.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Westville, not rare—Liebeck.

SERICA, MacL.

S. vespertina, Gyll.

Common throughout the State.

S. iricolor, Say.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Ocean county, on Scrub Oak, not rare—Smith.

S. sericea, Illiger.

Common throughout the State.

S. trociformis, Burm.

Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Landisville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Ocean county, not rare on Scrub Oak, in May.

MACRODACTYLUS, Latr.

M. subspinosus, Fabr.

The well-known "rose bug;" common all over the State.

DIPLOTAXIS, Kirby.

D. sordida, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck.

D. liberta, Germ.

Sea-shore, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Madison.

D. frondicola.

New Jersey-Linell.

LACHNOSTERNA, Hope,

L. glaberrima, Blanch.

Brigantine Beach, September 10th—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey specimens are in the Collection United States National Museum, without exact locality.

L. ephilida, Say.

I have taken it during the present season (1889) in small numbers. Generally distributed—Liebeck, Wenzel.

L. clemens, Horn.

There is a single specimen marked "New Jersey" in the Collection United States National Museum, but the locality may be erroneous.

L. dispar, Burm.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common-Wenzel.

L. gracilis, Burm.

Rather uncommon near New Brunswick. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel.

L. gibbosa, Burm.

Common at New Brunswick, in June. Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel.

L. subpruinosa, Casey.

Not actually recorded from New Jersey, but it has been taken near Philadelphia and on Long Island.

L. inversa, Horn.

I took one specimen in Ocean county. It does not occur near Newark, apparently, and it is not in the Philadelphia collections from New Jersey. It is probably confined to the southern counties.

L. micans, Knoch.

Common locally, and generally distributed. Newark. West-ville—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel.

L. arcuata, Smith.

I have taken two specimens in Ocean county. It appears to belong to the southern counties.

L. insperata, Smith.

Snake Hill, New Jersey; apparently rare.

L. dubia, Smith.

The common form in Ocean county. The only fusca form taken at New Brunswick, and I have seen it from the vicinity of Jersey City.

L. fusca, Freehl.

The common form near Jersey City and Newark, and probably throughout the northern part of the State. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel.

L. grandis, Smith.

Rare near Jersey City, and probably found in small numbers throughout the State. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel.

L. fraterna, Harris.

Var. cognata, Burm.

Var. forsteri, Burm.

I have taken all forms of this species in the State, probably all near Jersey City. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel.

L. nova, Smith.

I have not seen it from the State, but have taken it on Long Island, and have no doubt it occurs with us.

L. knochii, Gyll.

Camden and Gloucester counties, very rare—Wenzel. Riverton—Castle.

L. rugosa, Mels.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel.

L. hirsuta, Knoch.

Not common; generally distributed. Rare, Westville—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel.

L. balia, Say.

I have taken this in the State. Exact locality unknown.

L. hirticula, Knoch.

Common everywhere. I took it at New Brunswick this season.

L. crenulata, Freehl.

Not common. I have taken it near Jersey City. Camden and Gloucester counties—Wenzel.

L. ilicis, Knoch.

Not rare. A few specimens near Jersey City. Newark. Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel.

L. quercus, Knoch.

Rare. Isolated specimens from different localities seen.

L. tristis, Fabr.

Common everywhere in the State.

In this list I have added two species not actually taken in the State, but which are so distributed faunally that their occurrence is almost a certainty. Two other species—

- L. marginalis, Lec.
- L. villifrons, Lec.-

Are also almost certain to occur. My collection, now in the United States National Museum, contained many specimens collected by me in this State, and from my paper in the Proceedings United States National Museum for 1888, these localities are taken.

PHYTALUS, Er.

P. georgianus, Horn.

Hammonton, a single specimen only-Schwarz.

POLYPHYLLA, Harr.

P. variolosa, Hentz.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Sandy Hook, rather commonly washed up on the shore—Smith.

ANOMALA, Keeppe.

A. binotata, Gyll.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel, Liebeck.

A. minuta, Burm.

Anglesea, not uncommon—Liebeck.

A. undulata, Melsh.

New Jersey-Linell. Rare near Fort Lee-Smith.

A very distinctly varietal form occurs at Anglesea; taken by Mr. Wenzel.

A. lurida, Fabr.

Atlantic City-Castle,

A. lucicola, Fabr.

More or less common all over the State.

A. oblivia, Horn.

Generally distributed; common. Dacosta, Landisville, common—Liebeck.

A. marginata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

STRIGODERMA, Burm.

S. pygmæa, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Common in May and June—Wenzel. Madison.

S. arboricola, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Monmouth county, in July, not common—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane.

PELIDNOTA, MacL.

P. punctata, Linn.

Common on grape vines all over the State.

COTALPA, Burm.

C. lanigera, Linn.

Occurs throughout the State; usually not common. Feeds on a Swamp Willow.

CYCLOCEPHALA, Latr.

C. immaculata, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not rare—Liebeck

C. villosa, Burm.

A specimen in a Newark collection is referable here.

C. puberula, Lec.

Atlantic City-Castle.

CHALEPUS, MacL.

C. trachypygus, Burm.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, come to light abundantly—Hamilton. Newark. Madison.

LIGYRUS, Burm.

L. gibbosus, De G.

Sea-shore, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, come to light abundantly—Hamilton. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

L. relictus, Say.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Sea-shore, not rare—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison.

L. rugiceps, Lec.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

APHONUS, Lec.

A. castaneus, Melsh.

Atlantic City, rare—Liebeck. Sea-shore, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Smith. Newark. Madison.

XYLORYCTES, Hope.

X. satyrus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, locally common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Newark. Feeds in roots of Ash.

STRATEGUS, Hope.

S. antæus, Fabr.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, not rare—Liebeck. On the Newark list.

PHILEURUS, Latr.

P. truncatus, Beauv.

On the Newark list.

ALLORHINA, Burm.

A. nitida, Linn.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Cape May, in July—Schwarz. Long Branch, rare—Crane.

EUPHORIA, Burm.

E. areata, Fabr.

Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Gloucester, Atlantic and Cape May counties, very local—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant once, but none have occurred the past five years—Hamilton.

E. sepulchralis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

E. fulgida, Fabr.

Generally distributed—Liebeck. Locally common—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, rare until three years ago—Crane.

E. herbacea, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

E. inda, Linn.

Occurs throughout the State, in fall and early in spring.

CREMASTOCHILUS, Knoch.

C. pilosicollis, Horn.

On the Newark list.

C. variolosus, Kirby.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel. Madison—Paulmier.

C. harrisii, Kirby.

Woodbury, rare-Liebeck. Gloucester county, rare-Wenzel.

OSMODERMA, Knoch.

O. eremicola, Knoch.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark. Madison. Caldwell, common— Crane.

O. scabra, Beauv.

Generally distributed; not rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Newark. Madison. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

GNORIMUS, Lap.

G. maculosus, Knoch.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Sea shore, rare—Liebeck.

TRICHIUS, Fabr.

T. piger, Fabr.

Occurs rather commonly all over the State.

T. affinis, Gory.

Occurs with the preceding.

T. delta, Först.

Williamstown, Dacosta, rare-Wenzel.

VALGUS, Scriba.

V. squamiger, Beauv.

Occurs rather commonly throughout the State.

Family SPONDYLIDÆ.

PARANDRA, Latr.

P. brunnea, Fabr.

Occurs rather commonly throughout the State.

Family CERAMBYCIDÆ.

ORTHOSOMA, Serv.

O. brunneum, Först.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

PRIONUS, Geoff

P. laticollis, Dru.

Not uncommon throughout the State. Rare at Caldwell—Crane.

P. pocularis, Dalm.

Landisville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Atlantic and Cape May counties, not rare—Wenzel. Cape May, in July—Schwarz.

TRAGOSOMA, Serv.

T. harrisii, Lec.

On the Newark list. I have found it along shore, cast up by the tide.

SPHENOSTETHUS, Hald.

S. taslei, Buq.

New Jersey, rare, not taken recently—Liebeck. One specimen in Collection Dr. Horn, marked "New Jersey."

ASEMUM, Esch.

A. moestum, Hald.

Not rare throughout the State. Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

CRIOCEPHALUS, Muls.

C. agrestis, Kirby.

Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton.

C. obsoletus, Rand.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, not common—Hamilton. Newark.

SMODICUM, Hald.

S. cucujiforme, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Newark.

PHYSOCNEMUM, Hald.

P. brevilineum, Say.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, common-Wenzel. Seashore, moderately abundant-Liebeck. Newark.

HYLOTRUPES, Serv.

H. bajulus, Linn.

Quite generally distributed throughout the State; not uncommon.

H. ligneus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common, feeds on Cedar-Wenzel. Dacosta, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

PHYMATODES, Muls.

P. variabilis, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

P. amœnus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. In Grape, not common—Wenzel. I bred quite a number from grape stems this spring. Caldwell, common-Crane. Madison.

P. varius, Fabr.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

CALLIDIUM, Fabr.

C. antennatum, Newn.

Common throughout the State.

ŒME, Newn.

O. rigida, Say.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck, Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Newark.

CHION, Newn.

C. cinctus, Dru.

Not rare, generally distributed-Wenzel.

EBURIA, Serv.

E. 4-geminata, Say.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

ROMALEUM, White,

R. simplicicolle, Hald.

Atlantic county, common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rather common—Liebeck. Newark.

R. atomarium, Dru.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Dacosta, not uncommon—Liebeck.

R. rufulum, Hald.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

ELAPHIDION, Serv.

E. mucronatum, .Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

E. incertum, Newn.

On the Newark list.

E. villosum, Fabr.

Not uncommon throughout the State. Larvæ in Oak.

E. parallelum, Newn.

Same as the preceding and equally common.

E. aculeatum, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck.

E. unicolor, Rand.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Westville, common—Liebeck.

TYLONOTUS, Hald.

T. bimaculatus, Hald.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

HETERACHTHES, Newn.

H. quadrimaculatus, Newn.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester and Camden counties, rare, in Hickory—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

H. ebenus, Newn.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

PHYTON, Newn.

P. pallidum, Say.

On the Newark list.

OBRIUM, Serv.

O. rubrum, Newn.

New Jersey, rare, not taken recently-Liebeck.

O. rubidum, Lec.

New Jersey, rare, not taken recently-Liebeck.

MOLORCHUS, Fabr.

M. bimaculatus, Say.

Not rare throughout the State.

RHOPALOPHORA, Serv.

R. longipes, Say.

Sea-shore, not uncommon-Liebeck.

TRAGIDION, Serv.

T. coquus, Lec.

Generally distributed, more common in Atlantic and Cape May counties—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, a few specimens washed up—Hamilton. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

PURPURICENUS, Serv.

P. humeralis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Sea-shore, common—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Linell.

BATYLE, Thom.

B. suturalis, Say.

Generally distributed and not uncommon throughout the State.

STENOSPHENUS, Hald.

S. notatus, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

CYLLENE, Newn.

C. pictus, Dru.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Bores in Hickory, and emerges in spring.

C. robiniæ, Först.

Found throughout the State commonly. Lives in Locust, and emerges in fall.

PLAGIONOTUS, Muls.

P. speciosus, Say.

"Snake Hill, on Oak trees in every instance. There are very few Maples left there, so it possibly really lives in Oak too"—Linell. Newark. Madison.

CALLOIDES, Lec.

C. nobilis, Say.

Generally distributed, locally common, abundant on the shore—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rather common—Liebeck. Newark.

ARHOPALUS, Serv.

A. fulminans, Fabr.

Found throughout the State, but rarely common.

XYLOTRECHUS, Chevr.

X. colonus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

X. sagittatus, Germ.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

X. quadrimaculatus, Hald.

Brigantine Beach, in September, one specimen-Hamilton.

X. undulatus, Say.

Newark. Not rare in the Orange Mountains.

Var. lunulatus, Kirby.

On the Newark list.

NEOCLYTUS, Thom.

N. scutellaris, Oliv.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

N. luseus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

N. capræa, Say.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

N. erythrocephalus, Fabr.

Rather common throughout the State.

CLYTANTHUS, Thom.

C. ruricola, Oliv.

New Jersey, not taken recently-Liebeck.

CYRTOPHORUS, Lec.

C. verrucosus, Oliv.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

EUDERCES, Lec.

E. picipes, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Orange Mountains, not rare—Smith.

E. pini, Oliv.

Landisville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ATIMIA, Hald.

A. confusa, Say.

Gloucester and Camden counties, rare, in Cedar—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck.

DISTENIA, Serv.

D. undata, Oliv.

Westville, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

DESMOCERUS, Serv.

D. palliatus, Först.

Found throughout the State, on Elder; not rare.

ENCYCLOPS, Newn.

E. coruleus, Say.

Gloucester, not uncommon—Liebeck.

RHAGIUM, Fabr.

R. lineatum, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark.

CENTRODERA, Lec.

C. decolorata, Harr.

I found one specimen in this State, years ago; exact locality I do not now remember.

C. picta, Hald.

Recorded on the Newark list.

TOXOTUS, Serv.

T. cylindricollis, Say.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

ACMÆOPS, Lec.

A. bivittata, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

A. directa, Newn.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

A. discoidea, Hald.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Atlantic City—Castle.

GAUROTES, Lec.

G. cyanipennis, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

STRANGALIA, Serv.

S. famelica, Newn.

Found throughout the State, not rarely.

S. acuminata, Oliv.

Westville, rare-Liebeck. New Jersey-Linell. Newark.

S. luteicornis, Fabr.

Found throughout the State, not rarely.

S. bicolor, Swed.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel. Anglesea, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

TYPOCERUS, Lec.

T. zebratus, Fabr.

Landisville, rare-Liebeck.

T. velutinus, Oliv.

Common throughout the State.

T. lugubris, Say.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

LEPTURA, Serv.

L. emarginata, Fabr.

Newark. Trenton; one specimen some years ago. Fort Lee.

L. deleta, Lec.

New Jersey, rare, not taken recently-Liebeck.

L. plebeja, Rand.

New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

L. abdominalis, Hald.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Atlantic City—Castle.

L. lineola, Say.

Rather common throughout the State.

L. hæmatites, Newn.

Westville, not rare-Liebeck. Newark.

L. zebra, Oliv.

Not rare throughout the State.

L. cordifera, Oliv.

Newark. New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

L. rubrica, Say.

Rather common throughout the State.

L. circumdata, Oliv.

Atco, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

L. vagans, Oliv.

Specimens are in the Newark collections.

L. proxima, Say.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

L. octonotata, Say.

On the Newark list.

L. vittata, Germ.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Newark. Rather common near Montclair—Smith. Caldwell, very rare—Crane.

L. pubera, Say.

On the Newark list.

CYRTINUS, Lec.

C. pygmæus, Hald.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

PSENOCORUS, Lec.

P. supernotatus, Say.

Occurs throughout the State, though not common.

MONOHAMMUS, Serv.

M. titillator, Fabr.

Rather common throughout the State.

M. confusa, Kirby.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Newark.

DORCASCHEMA, Lec.

D. alternatum, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Liebeck.

D. nigrum, Say.

Westville, rare-Liebeck. Caldwell, rare-Crane. Madison.

HETŒMIS, Hald.

H. cinera, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Liebeck. Newark.

CACOPLIA, Lec.

C. pullata, Hald.

Gloucester and Atlantic counties, rare-Wenzel.

GOES, Lec.

G. tigrina, De G.

Newark, rare. Caldwell, one specimen—Crane.

G. pulchra, Hald.

Gloucester and Camden counties, rare-Wenzel. Westville, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

G. debilis, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Dacosta, not uncommon-Liebeck.

G. tesselata, Hald.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

G. pulverulentus, Hald.

Gloucester and Atlantic counties, rare-Wenzel. Camden, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

ACANTHODERES, Serv.

A. quadrigibbus, Say.

Northern Jersey, rare-Liebeck. Newark. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. decipiens, Hald.

Gloucester and Camden counties, rare-Wenzel. Sea-shore, not rare-Liebeck, Newark. Hudson county.

LEPTOSTYLUS, Lec.

L. aculiferus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck.

L. commixtus, Hald.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

L. biustus, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

L. collaris, Hald.

Hudson county-Linell.

L. macula, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Madison. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

LIOPUS, Serv.

L. crassulus, Lec.

Madison-Paulmier.

L. variegatus, Hald.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Atco, rare—Liebeck.

L. fascicularis, Harris.

On the Newark list.

L. alpha, Say.

Occurs quite commonly throughout the State.

L. cinereus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

L. punctatus, Lec.

A single specimen in Mr. Bischoff's collection, Newark.

DECTES, Lec.

D. spinosus, Say.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Newark. Madison.

LEPTURGES, Bates.

L. symmetricus, Hald.

Hudson county-Linell.

Var. angulatus, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel, Liebeck.

L. signatus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

L. querci, Fitch.

Not rare throughout the State.

L. facetus, Say.

Hudson county—Linell. Orange Mountains—Smith. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

HYPERPLATYS, Bates.

H. aspersus, Say.

Not rare throughout the State.

H. maculatus, Hald.

Occurs, not rarely, throughout the State.

UROGRAPHIS, Horn.

U. fasciatus, De G.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Caldwell, common—Crane.

GRAPHISURUS, Kirby.

G. pusillus, Kirby.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, common-Wenzel. Newark.

ACANTHOCINUS, Steph.

A. obsoletus, Oliv.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

A. nodosus, Fabr.

Egg Harbor, September, rare-Wenzel. Atco, rare-Liebeck.

DECTES, Lec.

D. spinosus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

POGONOCHERUS, Latr.

P. mixtus, Hald.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

ECYRUS, Lec.

E. dasycerus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark.

EUPOGONIUS, Lec.

E. tomentosus, Hald.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Cape May Court House, in July—Schwarz. Newark.

E. vestitus, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Liebeck.

ONCIDERES, Serv.

O. cingulata, Say.

Camden, rare, not taken recently—Liebeck. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

HIPPOPSIS, Serv.

H. lemniscata, Fabr.

Westville, rare—Liebeck.

SAPERDA, Fabr.

S. obliqua, Say.

Gloucester and Camden counties, rare, on Black Alder—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Newark. Orange Mountains, rare—Linell.

S. calcarata, Say.

Newark. Not rare near the Hudson-Smith.

S. mutica, Say.

Gloucester, on Willow, rare-Wenzel. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

S. candida, Fabr.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison, larvæ in Apple trees. I have taken it in Warren county, on Pear, have received it from Newark on Quince, and have taken the imago abundantly on Thorn, back of Jersey City Heights—Smith. Caldwell,—common—Crane.

S. fayi, Bland.

New Jersey-Linell.

S. vestita, Say.

Rather common, bores in Linden—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county, rather common—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

8. discoidea, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare, larvæ in Hickory—Wenzel. Camden, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

S. tridentata, Oliv.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark, Caldwell, common-Crane.

S. lateralis, Fabr.

On Hickory, common—Wenzel. Westville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Madison.

S. puncticollis, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare, on *Rhus radicans*—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

S. concolor, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

OBERA, Muls.

O. bimaculata, Oliv.

Hudson county—Linell.

Var. tripunctata, Fabr.

Atco, Dacosta, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark. Greenwood Lake, rare—Crane. Madison.

O. schaumii, Lec.

On the Newark list.

O. ocellata, Hald.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

O. tripunctata, Swed.

Rather common throughout the State.

O. gracilis, Fabr.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck.

O. ruficollis, Fabr.

Atlantic and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Dacosta, Landisville, rare—Liebeck. Madison.

TETROPS, Steph.

T. canescens, Lec.

Gloucester county, on Black Alder, rare-Wenzel.

TETRAOPES, Serv.

T. discoideus, Lec.

Gloucester, common—Liebeck.

T. canteriator, Drap.

Common throughout the State, but rather local.

T. tetraophthalmus, Först.

Common throughout the State, on Asclepias (Milk Weed).

DYSPHAGA, Lec.

D. tenuipes, Hald.

Gloucester, very rare-Wenzel.

Family CHRYSOMELIDÆ.

DONACIA, Fabr.

D. palmata, Oliv.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel.

D. proxima, Kirby.

Hudson county-Linell. Madison.

D. distincta, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

D. subtilis, Kunze.

Hudson county-Linell.

D. æqualis, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties-Wenzel.

D. torosa, Lec.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare-Wenzel.

D. emarginata, Kirby.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare-Wenzel.

D. cuprea, Kirby.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

D. kirbyi, Lec.

Atlantic City-Castle.

ORSODACHNA, Latr.

O. atra, Ahr.

Newark. I have found it quite commonly very early in spring, on blossoms.

ZEUGOPHORA, Kunze.

Z. consanguinea, Cr.

Newark. A specimen named by myself.

Z. varians, Cr.

Newark-Bischoff.

SYNETA, Esch.

S. ferruginea, Germ.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

LEMA, Fabr.

L. brunnicollis, Lac.

Hudson county-Linell.

L. collaris, Say.

On the Newark list.

L. trilineata, Oliv.

Occurs throughout the State, but scarcely common.

CRIOCERIS, Geoff.

C. asparagi, Linn.

Common wherever Asparagus is raised; often very injurious.

ANOMŒA, Lac.

A. laticlavia, Först.

Occurs throughout the State; usually not common.

COSCINOPTERA, Lac.

C. dominicana, Fabr.

Dacosta, not common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

BABIA, Chevr.

B. quadriguttata, Oliv.

Atco, not rare-Liebeck. Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

SAXINIS, Lac.

S. omogera, Lec.

Newark. Determined by myself.

CHLAMYS, Knoch.

C. polycocca, Lac.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

C. plicata, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. foveolata, Knoch.

On the Newark list.

EXEMA, Lac.

E. gibber, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not common—Liebeck, Wenzel. New-ark.

BASSAREUS, Hald.

B. formosus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Ocean county—Smith.

B. mammifer, Newn.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

Var. luteipennis, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

B. lituratus, Fabr.

Not rare throughout the State.

Var. recurvus, Say.

Generally distributed—Wenzel.

Var. lativittis, Germ.

Newark. Determined by myself.

CRYPTOCEPHALUS, Gooff.

C. mucoreus, Lec.

Orange Mountains, taken rarely-Smith.

C. 4-maculatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark. Ocean county-Smith.

Var. notatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed-Wenzel.

C. quadruplex, Newn.

Hudson county-Linell. Ocean county-Smith.

C. guttulatus, Oliv.

Generally distributed-Wenzel. Newark.

C. leucomelas, Suffr.

Camden county, rare, on Poplar-Wenzel.

C. venustus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

Var. ornatus, Fabr.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

C. nsertus, Hald.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel. Newark.

C. calidus, Suffr.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. gibbicollis, Hald.

Generally distributed—Wenzel.

C. incertus, Oliv.

Generally distributed—Wenzel.

C. mutabilis, Melsh.

Newark. Determined by myself.

C. badius, Suffr.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

C. schreibersii, Suffr.

Hudson county-Linell. Ocean county-Smith.

C. striatulus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark-Bischoff.

PACHYBRACHYS, Chevr.

P. morosus, Hald.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

P. abdominalis, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

P. othonus, Say.

Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Orange Mountains, quite common—Smith.

P. trinotatus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

P. intricatus, Suffr.

Not rare throughout the State. I have seen it from all quarters.

P. tridens, Melsh.

Hudson county—Linell. On Poison Ivy when in bloom, not rare—Wenzel.

P. luridus, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell.

P. atomarius, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel. Newark-Bischoff.

P. femoratus, Oliv.

Recorded on the Newark list.

P. subfasciatus, Hald.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

P. dilatatus, Suffr.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

MONACHUS, Ohevr.

M. ater, Hald.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

DIACHUS, Lec.

D. auratus, Fabr.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Orange Mountains, common—Smith.

TRIACHUS, Lec.

T. atomus, Suffr.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

XANTHONIA, Baly.

X. 10-notata, Say.

Common throughout the State.

X. villosula, Melsh.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

X. stevensii, Baly.

Swampy meadows, not rarely-Smith.

FIDIA, Baly.

F. murina, Cr.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel. Newark.

F. longipes, Mels.

Common at Caldwell-Crane.

ADOXUS, Kirby.

A. vitis, Linn.

Madison—Paulmier. I have received this also from Southern Jersey.

GLYPTOSCELIS, Lec.

G. hirtus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

G. barbatus, Say.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

CHRYSOCHUS, Chevr.

C. auratus, Fabr.

Locally common throughout the State.

TYMNES, Chap.

T. tricolor, Fabr.

Not rare throughout the State.

PARIA, Lec.

P. 6-notata, Say.

Common throughout the State; its varieties more rare. Brigantine Beach, in September, small variety—Hamilton.

P. aterrima, Oliv.

Also common throughout the State.

METACHROMA, Lec.

M. quercata, Fabr.

Camden and Atlantic counties, rare—Wenzel. Orange Mountains, rare—Smith.

M. pallida, Say.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Ocean county, rare—Smith.

GRAPHOPS, Lec.

G. pubescens, Melsh.

Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

G. curtipennis, Mels.

Ocean county, on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

G. nebulosus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Ocean county, in May, on cranberry bogs—Smith.

CHRYSODINA, Baly.

C. globosa, Say.

Hudson county — Linell. Newark. Orange Mountains, quite common—Smith.

COLASPIS, Fabr.

C. brunnea, Fabr.

Not rare in Ocean county.

Var. flavida, Say.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Newark.

Var. costipennis, Dej.

Rare near Jamesburg.

C. prætexta, Say.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, not common—Wenzel. Newark—Bischoff.

C. tristis, Oliv.

On the Newark list.

Var. puncticollis, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel.

PRASOCURIS, Lat.

P. varipes, Lec.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

DORYPHORA, Ill.

D. clivicollis, Kirby.

More or less common throughout the State, on Asclepias.

D. 10-lineata, Say.

The well-known potato beetle; common everywhere.

CHRYSOMELA, Linn.

C. suturalis, Fabr.

Quite common throughout the State.

C. similis, Rog.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

C. elegans, Oliv.

Quite common throughout the State.

C. lunata, Fabr.

Newark ; rare. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

C. scalaris, Lec.

I have taken this in New Jersey, but do not recollect where. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. philadelphica, Linn.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Newark. Quite abundant in Ocean county. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. multipunctata, Say.

Newark. Orange Mountains, not rare—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane.

PLAGIODERA, Redt.

P. viridis, Melsh.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

GASTROIDEA, Hope.

G. polygoni, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

G. cyanea, Melsh.

Quite common throughout the State.

LINA, Megerle.

L. lapponica, Linn.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Newark.

L. scripta, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Newark. I have bred this on Willow—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane.

PHYLLODECTA, Kirby.

P. vulgatissima, Linn.

Orange Mountains, not common—Smith. Madison.

CEROTOMA, Chevr.

C. caminea, Fabr.

Quite abundant throughout the State.

LUPERUS, Geoff.

L. meraca, Say.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

PHYLLOBROTICA, Redt.

P. discoidea, Fabr.

Gloucester, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell. Newark -Bischoff.

DIABROTICA, Chevr.

D. 12-punctata, Oliv.

D. vittata, Fabr.

Both species are extremely common throughout the State.

D. atripennis, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

TRIRHABDA, Lec.

T. tomentosa, Linn.

Newark. Orange Mountains, not rare-Smith. Madison.

Var. virgata, Lec.

Var. canadensis, Kirby.

With the type form, and sometimes replacing it.

ADIMONIA, Leach.

A. americana, Fabr.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, rare-Wenzel.

Var. cribrata, Lec.

Newark. Quite generally distributed, not rare-Smith.

A. rufosanguinea, Say.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Newark.

A. conferta, Lec.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

A. cavicollis, Lec.

New Jersey-Henshaw.

GALERUCA, Geoff.

G. sagittariæ, Gyll.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Caldwell, common -Crane, Madison,

G, decora, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

G. notata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

G. xanthomelæna, Schr.

The elm-leaf beetle; quite generally distributed throughout the State.

G. integra, Lec.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

G. maritima, Lec.

Common everywhere along shore.

BLEPHARIDA, Rog.

B. rhois, Först.

Generally distributed throughout the State, on Sumac, but not common.

HYPOLAMPSIS, Clark.

H. pilosa, Ill.

Atlantic county, not rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck.

PHÆDROMUS, Clark. .

P. paradoxus, Mels.

Atlantic City—Castle.

ŒDIONYCHIS, Latr.

Œ. gibbitarsa, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. New Brunswick.

Œ. thoracica, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark.

Œ. vians, Illig.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Madison.

Œ. petaurista, Fabr.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck.

Œ. miniata, Fabr.

Generally distributed—Wenzel. Anglesea, not uncommon—Liebeck.

Œ. sexmaculata, Illig.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Orange Mountains, not rare—Smith.

Œ limbalis, Mels.

Ocean county, on cranberry bogs, in May, common-Smith.

Var. subvittata, Horn.

At same time and place, and equally common with the typical form—Smith.

Œ. suturalis, Fabr.

Atlantic county, not common-Wenzel. Newark.

Œ. quercata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, moderately abundant—Liebeck, Wenzel. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

Œ. scalaris, Mels.

Egg Harbor, rare-Liebeck.

DISONYCHA, Chevr.

D. pennsylvanica, Ill.

Generally distributed throughout the State; not rare.

Var. pallipes, Cr.

On the Newark list. New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

D. crenicollis, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

D. caroliniana, Fabr.

Hudson county—Linell. Newark. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

D. glabrata, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

D triangularis, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Madison.

D. xanthomelæna, Dalm.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

D. mellicollis, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

D. collata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

HALTICA, Geoffr.

H. bimarginata, Say.

Newark. Determined by myself. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

H. chalybea, Ill.

Common all over the State. The grape-vine flea beetle.

H. carinata, Germ.

Dacosta, rare-Liebeck.

H. ignita, Ill.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

H. marevagans, Horn.

Gloucester, Atlantic and Cape May counties, not uncommon—Wenzel. Sea-shore, not uncommon—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Smith. Newark. New Jersey—Linell.

H. fuscoænea, Melsh.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Atco, rare-Liebeck.

H. rufa, Illig.

Newark; not rare. Determined by myself.

ORTHALTICA, Cr.

O. copalina, Fabr.

Rather common throughout the State.

CREPIDODERA, Chevr.

C. rufipes, Linn.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

C. helexinus, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

C. atriventris, Melsh.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark—Loeffler. Ocean county, not rare, in May—Smith.

EPITRIX, Foudr.

E. fuscula, Cr.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck.

E. cucumeris, Harr.

Common throughout the State. The cucumber flea beetle.

MANTURA, Steph.

M. floridana, Cr.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

CHÆTOCNEMA, Steph.

C. subcylindrica, Lec.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

C. denticulata, Illig.

Hudson county—Linell. Generally distributed, not uncommon—Liebeck. Ocean county, not rare—Smith.

C. pulicaria, Mels.

Hudson county-Linell. Anglesea-Wenzel.

C. minuta, Mels.

Newark-Bischoff.

C. pinguis, Lec.

Newark-Bischoff.

SYSTENA, Clark.

S. hudsonias, Först.

Rather common throughout the State.

S. frontalis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Orange Mountains, in July, not rare—Smith.

S. tæniata, Say.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

S. marginalis, Illiger.

Generally distributed throughout the State; not common.

GLYPTINA, Lec.

G. spuria, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

PHYLLOTRETA, Foudr.

P. sinuata, Steph.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

P. vittata, Fabr.

Quite common throughout the State.

P. bipustulata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

P. chalybeipennis, Cr.

Cape May, in July-Schwarz.

P. picta, Say.

Generally distributed throughout the State; not common.

LONGITARSUS, Latr.

L. insolens, Horn. New Jersey-

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

L. melanurus, Mels.

Newark-Loeffler.

DIBOLIA, Latr.

D. borealis, Chevr.

Atco, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

PSYLLIODES, Latr.

P. punctulata, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell.

P. convexior, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

MICRORHOPALA, Baly.

M. vittata, Fabr.

Not rare along the coast—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Hudson county—Linell. Newark.

M. xerene, Newn.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck.

M. porcata, Melsh.

Hudson county-Linell.

ODONTOTA, Chevr.

O. scapularis, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county— Linell. Newark.

O. bicolor, Oliv.

Newark; apparently not rare. Determined by myself.

O. dorsalis, Thunb.

Generally distributed wherever the Locust (Robinia pseudaceacia) is found.

O. rubra, Web.

Quite common throughout the State. Ocean county, in May, common on Locust—Smith.

O. nervosa, Panz.

Common throughout the State. Found in Ocean county with the preceding.

CHARISTENA, Baly.

C. nigrita, Oliv.

Newark; rare. Determined by myself.

STENISPA, Baly.

8. metallica, Fabr.

New Jersey, rare—Liebeck. Collection Dr. Horn. Newark. Ocean county, rare—Smith.

CASSIDA, Linn.

C. nigripes, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

C. bivittata, Say.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

COPTOCYCLA, Chevr.

C. aurichalcea, Fabr.

Generally distributed throughout the State; locally quite common.

C. guttata, Oliv.

Madison. Newark.

C. clavata, Fabr.

More rare than aurichalcea, but as generally distributed and sometimes locally abundant. Caldwell, common—Crane.

CHELYMORPHA, Chevr.

C. argus, Licht.

Common throughout the State.

C. phytophagica, Cr.

On the Newark list.

Family BRUCHIDÆ.

BRUCHUS, Linn.

B. pisi, Linn.

Common; generally distributed. The well-known "pea weevil."

B. bivulneratus, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell.

B. nigrinus, Horn. .

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

B. alboscutellatus, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell.

B. calvus, Horn.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

B. obsoletus, Say.

Common throughout the State; infesting beans.

B. musculus, Say.

Brigantine Beach, in September, mainland, on Solidago— Hamilton, Madison.

The list in this family is very incomplete. We have at least as many more specimens as are above recorded.

Family TENEBRIONIDÆ.

EPITRAGUS, Lec.

E. arundinis, Lec.

Common along the coast, from Sandy Hook to Cape May. July (Sandy Hook) to September (Brigantine Beach)—Hamilton.

PHELLOPSIS, Lec.

P. obcordata, Kirby.

On dry fungoid growths on trees. Hudson county—Linell. Fort Lee—Smith.

NYCTOBATES, Guer.

N. pennsylvanica, De G.

Common all over the State, under bark.

Var. barbata, Knoch.

With the type-Wenzel.

MERINUS, Lec.

M. lævis, Oliv.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

UPIS, Fabr.

U. ceramboides, Linn.

On the Newark list,

HAPLANDRUS, Lec.

H. femoratus, Fabr.

Generally distributed throughout the State; not uncommon.

H. ater, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. I have taken it at New Brunswick.

CENTRONOPUS, Sol.

C. parallelus, Lec.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

SCOTOBATES, Horn.

S. calcaratus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, very rare—Crane. Madison.

XYLOPINUS, Lec.

X. saperdioides, Oliv.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

X. rufipes, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

X. ænescens, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn. Caldwell, common-Crane.

TENEBRIO, Linn.

T. obscurus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

T. molitor, Linn.

Equally common with the preceding.

T. castaneus, Knoch.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck.

T. tenebrioides, Beauv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Caldwell, common—Crane.

OPATRINUS, Latr.

O. notus, Say.

Quite common throughout the State.

O. aciculatus, Lec.

Rare. I have taken a few specimens near Jersey City.

BLAPSTINUS, Lat.

B. mæstus, Melsh.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

B. pulverulentus, Mann.

Gloucester county, not common-Wenzel.

B. interruptus, Say.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

B. metallicus, Fabr.

Gloucester county and sea-shore, not common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Madison.

EPHALUS, Lec.

E. latimanus, Lec.

Ocean Beach—Paulmier. A single specimen only, now in the College collection. A very rare species, which I have taken sparingly on Long Island.

TRIBOLIUM, MacL.

T. ferrugineum, Fabr.

Newark. Determined by myself. I have taken this commonly.

GNATHOCERUS, Thunb.

G. cornutus, Fabr.

On the Newark list. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Atlantic City—Castle.

ALPHITOBIUS, Steph.

A. diaperinus, Panz.

On the Newark list.

ULOMA, Lap.

U. impressa, Melsh.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, mainland—Hamilton. Newark.

U. imberbis, Lec.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, mainland—Hamilton.

U. punctulata, Lec.

Generally distributed, less common than the preceding—Wenzel.

EUTOCHIA, Lec.

E. picea, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Atlantic City—Castle.

ANÆDUS, Blanch.

A. brunneus, Ziegl.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. I have taken this not infrequently under leaves, almost anywhere in the State.

PARATENETUS, Spin.

P. fuscus, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

PHALERIA, Latr.

P. testacea, Say.

Common all along the sea-coast, from Sandy Hook to Cape May.

DIAPERIS, Geoff.

D. hydni, Fabr.

Generally distributed throughout the State, and locally common.

HOPLOCEPHALA, Lap.

H. viridipennis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

H. bicornis, Oliv.

On the Newark list. Caldwell, common-Crane.

PLATYDEMA, Lap.

P. excavatum, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. ruflcorne, Sturm.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Newark. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

P. ellipticum, Fabr.

Locally common, generally distributed-Wenzel.

P. americanum, Lap.

Common, generally distributed-Wenzel.

PHYLETUS, Meg.

P. bifasciatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark.

HYPOPHLŒUS, Fabr.

H. cavus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

H. parallelus, Melsh.

Newark. Brigantine Beach, in September, mainland—Hamilton. Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Westville—Castle.

H. thoracicus, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

BOLETOTHERUS, Cand.

B. bifurcus, Fabr.

Common all over the State.

BOLETOPHAGUS, III.

B. corticola, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

B. depressus, Rand.

Hudson county—Linell. Generally distributed, common—Wenzel.

HELOPS, Fabr.

H. micans, Fabr.

Locally common throughout the State.

H. americanus, Beauv.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

H. venustus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City—Castle.

H. gracilis, Bland.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, rare—Wenzel. Atlantic City and Central New Jersey—Castle.

H. æreus, Germ.

Common throughout the State; more rare than micans.

MERACANTHA, Kirby.

. M. contracta, Beauv.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck.

STRONGYLIUM, Kirby.

S. tenuicolle, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Madison.

Family CISTELIDÆ.

ALLECULA, Fabr.

A. punctulata, Melsh.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

HYMENORUS, Muls.

H. obscurus, Say.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

H. rufipes, Lec.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CISTELA, Fabr.

C. brevis, Say.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

C. sericea, Say.

Newark; common.

ISOMIRA, Muls.

I. quadristriata, Coup.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel.

MYCETOCHARES, Lec.

M. fraterna, Say.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

ANDROCHIRUS, Lec.

A. erythropus, Kirby.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

CAPNOCHROA, Lec.

C. fuliginosa, Melsh.

On the Newark list. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

Family LAGRIIDÆ.

ARTHROMACRA, Kirby.

A. ænea, Say.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

STATIRA, Latr.

S. resplendens, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

S. gagatina, Melsh.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Newark; rare.

Family MELANDRYIDÆ.

TETRATOMA, Fabr.

T. truncorum, Lec.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

PENTHE, Newn.

P. obliquata, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Wenzel. Newark. Madison. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

P. pimelia, Fabr.

I have taken this not rarely, with the preceding, along the Palisades.

SYNCHROA, Newn.

S. punctata, Newn.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

MELANDRYA, Fabr.

M. striata, Say.

On the Newark list.

EMMESA, Newn.

E. labiata, Say.

I have taken this rarely near Fort Lee.

ENCHODES, Lec.

E. sericea, Hald.

Recorded on the Newark list.

HYPULUS, Payk.

H. simulator, Newn.

Newark. Determined by myself.

DIRCÆA, Fabr.

D. liturata, Lec.

Newark. Determined by myself. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

SYMPHORA, Lec.

S. rugosa, Hald.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark—Loeffler.

A. glaucula, Lec. ANISOXYA, Muls.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark—Leeffler.

EUSTROPHUS, III.

E. confinis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

E. bicolor, Say.

Taken by me near Hoboken.

E. bifasciatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

E. tomentosus, Say.

I have taken this near Hoboken.

HALLOMENUS, Panz.

Newark-Loeffler.

ORCHESIA, Latr.

O. castanea, Melsh.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark.

SCRAPTIA, Latr.

S. sericea, Melsh.

Newark—Loeffler.

CANIFA, Lec.

C. pallipes, Mels.

Newark—Loeffler.

MYCTERUS, Clairv.

M. scaber, Hald.

Not rare in the vicinity of Jersey City and Hoboken.

There will be considerable additions in this family when the State is more thoroughly collected over.

Family PYTHIDÆ.

PYTHO, Latr.

P. americanus, Kirby.

I have taken this rarely along the Palisades.

Family ŒDEMERIDÆ.

MICROTONUS, Lec.

M. sericans, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. Newark-Loeffler.

NACERDES, Schm.

N. melanura, Linn.

Common near Newark and Jersey City. Madison.

XANTHOCHROA, Schm.

X. lateralis, Melsh.

Recorded on the Newark list.

OXACIS, Lec.

O. notoxoides, Fabr.

Newark. Determined by myself.

O. dorsalis, Melsh.

Common along the shore, from Sandy Hook to Cape May.

ASCLERA, Schm.

A. ruficollis, Say.

Newark. Determined by myself.

Family CEPHALOIDÆ.

CEPHALOON, Newn.

C. lepturoides, Newn.

Newark. Determined by myself.

Family MORDELLIDÆ.

PENTARIA, Muls.

P. trifasciata, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

ANASPIS, Geoffr.

A. rufa, Say.

Common in the Orange Mountains.

TOMOXIA, Costa.

T. bidentata, Say.

Newark. On dead trees; not common. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

MORDELLA, Linn.

M. melæna, Germ.

Orange Mountains, not rare—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane.

M. scutellaris, Fabr.

Camden and Gloucester counties, not common—Wenzel. Orange Mountains, common—Smith. Caldwell, common—Crane.

M. octopunctata, Fabr.

Camden and Gloucester counties, rare-Wenzel.

M. marginata, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Orange Mountains, common—Smith.

M. triloba, Say.

Newark. Determined by myself.

M. discoidea, Melsh.

Rare in the Orange Mountains. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

MORDELLISTENA, Costa.

M. trifasciata, Say.

Newark. Determined by myself.

M. lepidula, Lec.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

M. limbalis, Melsh.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

M. vapida, Lec.

Orange Mountains, rare—Smith.

M. fulvicollis, Melsh.

Orange Mountains, only a single specimen-Smith.

M. scapularis, Say.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

M. comata, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Orange Mountains, common—Smith.

M. aspersa, Melsh.

Orange Mountains, the most common species-Smith.

M. ancilla, Lec.

Generally distributed, not common-Wenzel.

M. varians, Lec.

Orange Mountains, common—Smith. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

M. nigricans, Melsh.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Orange Mountains, not uncommon—Smith.

M. ruficeps, Lec.

New Jersey, exact locality unknown-Smith.

M. splendens, Smith.

Mr. Wenzel has taken a specimen in New Jersey.

M. pustulata, Mels.

Orange Mountains, not rare-Smith.

M. fuscipennis, Mels.

New Jersey, near Hoboken-Smith.

M. ambusta, Lec.

New Jersey, rare-Smith.

M. unicolor, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Orange Mountains—Smith.

M. marginalis, Say.

Orange Mountains, not rare-Smith.

M. pubescens, Fabr.

Orange Mountains, rather common-Smith.

M. bihamata, Melsh.

Newark. Determined by myself.

M. liturata, Melsh.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

M. fuscata, Mels.

Orange Mountains, rare-Smith.

Most of my collections in this family were made in the hills back of Montelair, and on the first ridge, and almost always in July.

Family ANTHICIDÆ.

CORPHYRA, Say.

C. funebris, Horn.

Along the coast, not rare-Wenzel.

C. collaris, Say.

Along the coast, not rare-Wenzel. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

C. elegans, Hentz.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

MACRATRIA, Newn.

M. murina, Newn.

I have taken this commonly in Ocean county. Newark—Loeffler.

NOTOXUS, Geoffr.

N. bicolor, Say.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck.

N. bifasciatus, Lec.

Atco, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Clifton, locally common—Smith. Newark.

N. planicornis, Laf.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

N. monodon, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

Var. delicatus, Casey.

Brigantine Beach, in September-Hamilton.

N. anchora, Hentz.

Ocean county, not common-Smith.

MECYNOTARSUS, Laf.

M. candidus, Lec.

Westville, not rare-Liebeck.

ANTHICUS, Payk.

A. formicarius, Laf.

Sea-shore, common—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton.

A. cinctus, Say.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

A. rejectus, Lec.

Brigantine Beach, in September, frequent-Hamilton.

A. floralis, Linn.

Sea-shore, common-Wenzel. Newark-Loeffler.

A. cribratus, Lec.

Recorded on the Newark list.

A. difficilis, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

A. confusus, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

A. cervinus, Laf.

Sea-shore, not rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

A. spretus, Lec.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz.

A. fulvipes, Laf.

Newark-Loeffler.

A. pallens, Lec.

Sea-shore, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton.

Family PYROCHROIDÆ.

PYROCHROA, Geoff.

P. flabellata, Fabr.

New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. femoralis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

DENDROIDES, Latr.

D. canadensis, Latr.

Recorded on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

Family MELOIDÆ.

MELOE, Linn.

M. angusticollis, Say.

On the Newark list. Caldwell, rare-Crane. Madison.

M. americanus, Leach.

Recorded on the Newark list.

MACROBASIS, Lec.

M. unicolor, Kirby.

Generally distributed; sometimes common. Madison. Caldwell.

EPICAUTA, Redt.

E. trichrus, Pall.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

E. vittata, Fabr.

On the Newark list. Madison. Caldwell, common-Crane.

E. cinerea, Först.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

E. pennsylvanica, De G.

Common in fall, on Solidago, almost everywhere. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton.

POMPHOPŒA, Lec.

P. ænea, Say.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

Family RHIPIPHORIDÆ.

RHIPIPHORUS, Fabr.

R. flavipennis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

R. dimidiatus, Fabr.

Hudson county-Linell.

R. pectinatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

R. limbatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel. Newark.

Family STYLOPIDÆ.

XENOS, Rossi.

X. peckii, Kirby.

I have frequently caught the infested *Polistes*, but have not taken or bred the imago.

Family RHINOMACERIDÆ.

RHINOMACER, Fabr.

R. pilosus, Lec.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel.

R. elongatus, Lec.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Westville, rather common-Liebeck. Morristown, on dry pine branches-Julich.

Family RHYNCHITIDÆ.

AULETES, Sch.

A. ater. Lec.

Landisville, Dacosta, rare-Liebeck. Fort Lee, on Sweet Fern-Julich. Anglesea-Wenzel.

EUGNAMPTUS, Sch.

E. angustatus, Hbst.

Generally distributed, rather common-Liebeck. On Hickory-Wenzel. Newark. Madison.

E. collaris, Fabr.

On the Newark list. New Jersey-Julich.

RHYNCHITES, Hbst.

R. bicolor, Fabr.

Common throughout the State, on Rose.

R. hirtus, Fabr.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, rare-Wenzel. Dacosta, rare -Liebeck. Newark. Bergen-Julich.

R. fossifrons, Lec.

Atco, very rare-Wenzel.

R. æratus, Say.

Landisville, not uncommon—Liebeck. Bloomfield—Julich. Anglesea-Wenzel.

PTEROCOLUS, Sch.

P. ovatus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Camden, Atco, on Scrub Oak, rather common—Wenzel. Newark. Orange, Fort Lee, on Oak—Julich.

Family ATTELABIDÆ.

ATTELABUS, Linn.

A. analis, Ill.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Newark. On Sumac—Julich. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. nigripes, Lec.

Atlantic and Cape May counties, on Scrub Oak, not rare—Wenzel.

A. bipustulatus, Fabr.

Same as before—Wenzel. Generally distributed, not rare—Liebeck. Ocean county, common—Smith.

A. rhois, Boh.

Newark. Ocean county, on Rhus, not rare—Smith. Orange, on Hazel—Julich.

Family OTIORHYNCHIDÆ.

EPICÆRUS, Sch.

E. imbricatus, Say.

Camden, rare—Liebeck. Generally distributed—Wenzel.

HORMORUS, Horn.

H. undulatus, Uhler.

On the Newark list. West Hoboken-Julich.

ANAMETIS, Horn.

A. grisea, Horn.

On the Newark list.

PANSCOPUS, Sch.

P. erinaceus, Say.

On the Newark list. Under stones-Julich.

PHYXELIS, Sch.

P. rigidus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Camden, rare—Liebeck. Newark, under stones—Julich. Madison.

AGRAPHUS, Say.

A. bellicus, Say.

On the Newark list. Shrewsbury, on Solidago-Julich.

OTIORHYNCHUS, Germ.

O. sulcatus, Fabr.

On the Newark list. New Jersey-Julich.

O. ovatus, Linn.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

CERCOPEUS, Sch.

C. chrysorhœus, Say.

Orange—Julich.

TANYMECUS, Sch.

T. confertus, Gyll.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Hudson county—Linell.

PANDELETEJUS, Sch.

P. hilaris, Hbst.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck, Julich. Newark.

BRACHYSTYLUS, Sch.

B. acutus, Say.

On the Newark list.

ARAMIGUS, Horn.

A. fulleri, Horn.

New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. West Hoboken—Julich. Madison.

APHRASTUS, Gyll.

A. tæniatus, Gyll.

Rather common throughout the State.

CYPHOMIMUS, Horn.

C. dorsalis, Horn.

Hudson county—Linell. Fort Lee, on Prunus virginica—Julich.

Family CURCULIONIDÆ.

SITONES, Sch.

S. hispidulus, Germ.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Brunswick, rather common—Smith. This is a clover-root pest.

S. flavescens, Marsh.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

S. crinitus, Oliv.

New Jersey-Julich.

ITHYCERUS, Sch.

I. noveboracensis, Först.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

APION, Hbst.

A. decoloratum, Smith.

Camden and Gloucester counties-Wenzel.

A. herculaneum, Smith.

On the Newark list. On Crategus-Julich.

A. segnipes, Say.

Gloucester county, common-Wenzel.

A. griseum, Smith.

Gloucester county-Wenzel.

A. rostrum, Say.

Sweet Fern-Julich.

A. nigrum, Hbst.

August 26th-Chittenden.

Many more species of this genus will be added to the list when full collections are made.

PHYTONOMUS, Sch.

P. punctatus, Fabr.

Camden, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, one dead specimen—Hamilton. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Newark. This species has invaded New Jersey the present year (1889), and has become extremely abundant in the vicinity of Philadelphia and Camden. I received it early in the season from the northwestern part of the State. Beaten from trees at Fort Lee—Julich. Newark, common—Bischoff.

P. comptus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

P. nigrirostris, Fabr.

Hudson county—Linell. Newark. This is a common species on the Long Island coast in early summer. Communipaw— Julich.

LISTRONOTUS, Jek.

L. tuberosus, Lec.

Gloucester county, rare-Wenzel.

L. squamiger, Say.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel.

L. callosus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

L. inæqualipennis, Boh.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark-Bischoff.

L. appendiculatus, Boh.

Camden county. Atco, common on Pickerel Weed—Wenzel. In reeds, New Jersey—Julich. Newark, in reeds—Bischoff.

L. latiusculus, Boh.

Gloucester and Camden counties, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

L. teretrirostris, Lec.

New Jersey, in reeds-Julich.

STROPHISOMA, Billb.

S. coryli, Fabr.

Orange Mountains, on Betula lenta-Julich.

MACROPS, Kirby.

M. sparsus, Say.

New Jersey-Julich. Newark-Bischoff.

M. humilis, Gyll.

Brigantine Beach, in September, three specimens—Hamilton. New Jersey—Julich. Ocean county, not common—Smith.

M. solutus, Boh.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

PISSODES, Germ.

P. strobi, Peck.

Generally distributed throughout the State; injurious to Pine and Spruce.

PACHYLOBIUS, Lec.

P. picivorus, Germ.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Rare—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, four specimens washed up—Hamilton.

HYLOBIUS, Germ.

H. pales, Hbst.

Generally distributed throughout the State and common.

EUDOCIMUS, Sch.

E. mannerheimii, Boh.

In cedar swamps-Julich.

LIXUS, Fabr.

L. sylvius, Boh.

Fort Lee-Linell, Julich.

L. terminalis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel. Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell.

L. rectus, Lec.

Arlington-Julich.

L. concavus, Say.

More or less common throughout the State.

L. musculus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

DORYTOMUS, Steph.

D. mucidus, Say.

New Jersey-Julich.

D. laticollis, Lec.

Guttenburg, on Poplar-Julich.

D. brevicollis, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

ERYCUS, Tourn.

E. puncticollis, Lec.

Hudson county—Linell, West Hoboken—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

BARYTYCHIUS, Jek.

B. amœnus, Say.

On the Newark list.

SMICRONYX, Sch.

S. griseus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark-Bischoff.

S. squammulatus, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

PHYLLOTROX, Sch.

P. ferrugineus, Lec.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

ENDALUS, Lap.

E. limatulus, Gyll.

Hoboken, salt meadows-Julich.

TANYSPHYRUS, Sch.

T. lemnæ, Fabr.

Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. Hoboken, salt meadows—Julich.

ANCHODEMUS, Lec.

A. angustus, Lec.

Hoboken, salt meadows-Julich.

LISSORHOPTRUS, Lec.

L. apiculatus, Gyll.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel.

L. simplex, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. Hoboken, salt meadows-Julich.

BAGOUS, Germ.

B. obliquus, Lec.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

B. magister, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell.

OTIDOCEPHALUS, Chevr.

O. myrmex, Hbst.

Generally distributed, rather common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

O. scrobicollis, Boh.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell.

O. chevrolatii, Horn.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell, Julich.

O. lævicollis, Horn.

Hudson county-Linell, Julich.

MAGDALIS, Germ.

M. perforata, Horn.

Generally distributed, rare-Wenzel.

M. lecontei, Horn.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Rather common—Liebeck.

M. barbita, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey
—Julich. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

M. ænescens, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

M. olyra, Hbst.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Atlantic City. Anglesea.

M. pandura, Say.

Sea-shore counties, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich.

M. armicollis, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey—Julich. Atlantic City—Castle.

M. pallida, Say.

As before—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey—Julich. Atlantic City—Castle.

ANTHONOMUS, Germ.

A. quadrigibbus, Say.

Camden and Gloucester counties, on Wild Cherry—Wenzel. Dacosta, rather common—Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

A. profundus, Lec.

Westville, rare-Liebeck.

A. scutellatus, Gyll.

Dacosta, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich.

A. signatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell, Julich. Anglesea.

A. helvolus, Boh.

Hudson county-Linell. New Jersey-Julich.

A. sycophanta, Walsh.

On the Newark list. New Jersey-Julich.

A. suturalis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

A. musculus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Newark.

A. corvulus, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

A. disjuncta, Lec.

Gloucester county, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn. Atlantic City—Castle.

A. ungularis, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

A. mixtus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel.

ORCHESTES, Ill.

O. pallicornis, Say.

Newark. Determined by myself.

O. niger, Horn.

New Jersey-Julich.

O. ephippiatus, Say.

ELLESCHUS, Steph.

E. bipunctatus, Linn.

New Jersey-Julich.

E. ephippiatus, Say.

New Jersey-Julich. Newark-Bischoff.

PRIONOMERUS, Sch.

P. calceatus, Say.

Sea-shore, rare-Liebeck. Newark.

PIAZORHINUS, Sch.

P. scutellaris, Say.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck. Hudson county-Linell, Julich.

P. pictus, Lec.

Shrewsbury, collected by Soltau-Julich.

THYSANOCNEMIS, Lec.

T. fraxini, Lec.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester, in a hard fungus, rare -Wenzel. Atlantic City-Castle.

PLOCETES, Lec.

P. ulmi, Lec.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. Gloucester, a single specimen only -Wenzel. Hudson county-Linell. Atlantic City-Castle.

TYCHIUS, Sch.

T. sordidus, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

GYMNETRON, Sch.

G. teter, Fabr.

Rather common throughout the State, on Mullen.

MIARUS, Steph.

M. hispidulus, Lec.

On the Newark list. New Jersey-Julich.

LÆMOSACCUS, Sch.

L. plagiatus, Sch.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Not common, on Oak—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. On Oak—Julich.

CONOTRACHELUS, Sch.

C. juglandis, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

C. nenuphar, Hbst.

The plum curculio; common throughout the State.

C. elegans, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

C. aratus, Germ.

Atlantic county, rare-Wenzel.

C. cratægi, Walsh.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich. Caldwell, common—Crane.

C. naso, Lec.

Atlantic county, rare-Wenzel.

C. posticatus, Boh.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

C. geminatus, Lec.

Atlantic county, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

C. anaglypticus, Say.

Rather common throughout the State.

C. fissunguis, Lec.

Sea-shore, rather common—Liebeck. Cape May county, on Wild Hollyhock—Wenzel.

RHYSSEMATUS, Chevr.

R. lineaticollis, Say.

I used to find this not rarely along the Palisades. On Asclepias

—Julich. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CHALCODERMA, Sch.

C. collaris, Horn.

Atlantic City-Castle.

ACALLES, Sch.

A. spec. indet.

Newark, in ants' nests—Bischoff. This most resembles the southern *clavatus*, but seems to differ from all the species in Dr. Horn's collection.

TYLODERMA, Say.

T. foveolatum, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Westville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

T. fragarise, Riley.

Arlington, Maplewood, under stones—Julich.

T. ærum, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

PHYRDENUS, Lec.

P. undatus, Lec.

In cedar swamps—Julich.

CRYPTORHYNCHUS, III.

C. parochus, Hbst.

On the Newark list. On Butternut-Julich.

C. bisignatus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. Landisville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich.

C. fuscatus, Lec.

Newark. Determined by myself. In cedar swamps-Julich.

C. pumilus, Boh.

New Jersey, in cedar swamps-Julich.

C. obliquus, Say.

Hudson county—Linell. Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey, in cedar swamps—Julich.

C. fallax, Lec.

Camden, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich.

C. minutissimus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. New Jersey-Julich.

C. tristis, Lec.

Newark-Bischoff.

C. ferratus, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

C. lapathi, Linn.

Newark. Determined by myself. Bergen-Julich.

BAROPSIS, Lec.

B. cribratus, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn.

PIAZURUS, Sch.

P. oculatus, Say.

Westville, rare—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

COPTURUS, Sch.

C. operculatus, Say.

New Jersey-Julich.

C. quercus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell.

C. longulus, Lec.

Atco, one specimen—Wenzel.

C. binotatus, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Snake Hill, Fort Lee-Julich.

C. minutus, Lec.

Anglesea, rare-Wenzel. Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

ACOPTUS, Lec.

A. suturalis, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. Newark. Orange-Julich.

TACHYGONUS, Sch.

T. lecontei, Gyll.

Atco, Red Bank, on Pine, rare-Wenzel. Caldwell-Crane.

T. centralis, Lec.

Landisville, rather common-Liebeck.

T. tardipes, Lec.

Atlantic City-Castle.

MONONYCHUS, Germ.

M. vulpeculus, Fabr.

Generally distributed, rather common, on Blue Flag—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

CRAPONIUS, Lec.

C. inæqualis, Say.

West Hoboken-Julich.

CŒLIODES, Sch.

C. curtus, Say.

Anglesea, not uncommon—Liebeck. Newark.

C. cruralis, Lec.

Hudson county-Linell. New Jersey-Julich.

C. nebulosus, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

C. flavicaudis, Boh.

Shrewsbury, on White Nettle-Julich.

C. acephalus, Say.

Common on the coast—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Shrewsbury—Julich.

ACALLODES, Lec.

A. ventricosus, Lec.

On the Newark list. Newark—Julich. Ocean county—Smith.

CEUTORHYNCHUS, Germ.

C. rapæ, Gyll.

West Hoboken—Julich.

C. sulcipennis, Lec.

Weehawken-Julich.

C. semirufus, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

C. septentrionalis, Gyll.

New Jersey-Julich.

PELONOMUS, Thom.

P. sulcicollis, Fabr.

Generally distributed, common—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, common—Wenzel.

CŒLOGASTER, Sch.

C. zimmermanni, Gyll.

On the Newark list. South Orange, on Beggar's Nits-Julich.

C. cretura, Hbst.

New Jersey-Julich. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

RHINONCUS, Sch.

R. pyrrhopus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. Camden and Gloucester counties, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Julich.

R. longulus, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

RHOPTOBARIS, Lec.

R. nova species, Horn dixit.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

BARIS, Germ.

B. umbilicata, Lec.

Atco, rare—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. Ocean county—Smith.

B. subænea, Lec.

Generally distributed, not rare-Wenzel.

B. confinis, Lec.

Ocean county-Smith.

B. ærea, Boh.

Atlantic City—Castle.

B. interstitialis, Say.

On Yarrow-Julich.

PSEUDOBARIS, Lec.

P. nigrina, Say.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. On Solidago—Julich.

ONYCHOBARIS, Lec.

O. rugicollis, Lec.

Atco, rare—Wenzel. On Asclepias—Julich.

MADARUS, Sch.

M. undulatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. Westville, rather common—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

STETHOBARIS, Lec.

S. tubulatus, Say.

New Jersey-Julich.

CENTRINUS, Sch.

C. scutellum-album, Say.

Common throughout the State.

C. penicellus, Hbst.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

C. picumnus, Hbst.

Found throughout the State; sometimes excessively abundant.

C. lineicollis, Lec.

New Jersey—Julich.

C. rectirostris, Lec.

South Orange-Julich.

C. confinis, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

ZYGOBARIS, Lec.

Z. quadricolle, Lec.

West Hoboken, one specimen only-Julich.

· BALANINUS, Germ.

B. uniformis, Lec.

Newark. Determined by myself. New Jersey-Julich.

B. nasicus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Julich.

B. caryæ, Horn.

New Jersey-Julich.

B. rectus, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. New Jersey—Julich. Caldwell, common—Crane.

B. quercus, Horn.

Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Julich.

B. caryatrypes, Boh.

New Jersey-Julich.

Family BRENTHIDÆ.

EUPSALIS, Lec.

E. minuta, Dru.

Generally distributed, rare-Liebeck. New Jersey-Julich.

Family CALANDRIDÆ.

RHODOBÆNUS, Lec.

R. tredecimpunctata, Ill.

Generally distributed, not uncommon—Wenzel, Liebeck. Newark. Caldwell, common—Crane. Madison.

SPHENOPHORUS, Sch.

S. simplex, Lec.

New Jersey-Collection Dr. Horn; also Julich.

S. inæqualis, Say.

Rare on the shore—Wenzel. New Jersey—Collection Dr. Horn.

S. ochreus, Lec.

Generally distributed, rare—Linell. New Jersey—Julich. Orange Mountains—Hess.

S. pertinax, Lec.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Sea-shore, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. Newark. Breeds in reed,—Calmus—Julich.

S. costipennis, Horn.

Sea-shore, rare—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Julich. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

S. cariosus, Oliv.

Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Julich.

S. sculptilis, Uhler.

Sea-shore, common—Wenzel, Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

S. melanocephalus, Fabr.

Sea-shore, rare—Liebeck. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

S. sayi, Gyll.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

S. placidus, Say.

Sea-shore, rare—Wenzel. Rather common—Liebeck. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich. Newark—Bischoff.

S. parvulus, Gyll.

Generally distributed, rare—Liebeck. Sea-shore, common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich.

S. retusus, Gyll.

Sea-shore, not common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, abundant—Hamilton.

CALANDRA, Clairv.

C. oryzæ, Linn.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel. Newark.

C. remotepunctata, Gyll.

Generally distributed, rather common—Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich.

C. granaria, Linn.

New Jersey-Julich.

DRYOPHTHORUS, Sch.

D. corticalis, Say.

Generally distributed, rare—Wenzel, Liebeck. New Jersey—Julich.

COSSONUS, Clairv.

C. platalea, Say.

Generally distributed, not common—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich.

C. concinnus, Boh.

New Jersey-Julich.

C. corticola, Say.

As before—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey—Julich. Anglesea.

C. impressifrons, Boh.

Brigantine Beach, mainland and island, frequent-Hamilton.

MESITES, Sch.

M. subcylindricus, Horn.

Anglesea, rare-Wenzel. Cape May, in July-Schwarz.

PHLEOPHAGUS, Sch.

P. minor, Horn.

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. New Jersey-Julich.

WOLLASTONIA, Horn.

W. quercicola, Boh.

Landisville, rare—Liebeck. Sea-shore, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich.

RHYNCHOLUS, Germ.

R. brunneus, Mann.

New Jersey-Julich.

R. oregonensis, Horn.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

STENOSCELIS, Woll.

S. brevis, Boh.

Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich. Ocean county—Smith.

Family SCOLYTIDÆ.

MONARTHRUM, Kirsch.

M. fasciatum, Say.

Gloucester, rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich.

M. mali, Fitch.

Dacosta, rare-Wenzel. New Jersey-Julich.

PITYOPHTHORUS, Eich.

P. minutissimus, Zimm.

New Brunswick, common in oak twigs—Smith. New Jersey—Julich.

P. pullus, Zimm.

Atco, rare-Wenzel. New Jersey-Julich.

P. pulicarius, Zimm.

Cape May Court House, in July-Schwarz.

P. puberulus, Lec.

Cape May Court House, in July-Schwarz.

HYPOTHENEMUS, Westw.

H. eruditus, Westw.

Bred from Grape and Oak, New Brunswick. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Julich.

H. hispidulus, Lec.

Bred from Hickory and Oak. This is not the same as eruditus.

H. dissimilis, Zimm.

Bred from Grape and Oak. I consider this = eruditus. Anglesea.

H. erectus, Lec.

Bred from Hickory and Oak, New Brunswick.

XYLOTERUS, Er.

X. politus, Say.

New Jersey-Julich.

XYLEBORUS, Eich.

X. pyri, Peck.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

X. celsus, Eich.

Dacosta, rare-Wenzel. New Jersey-Julich.

X. fuscatus, Eich.

New Jersey—Julich.

X. xylographus, Say.

Dacosta, not rare—Wenzel. Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. New Jersey—Julich.

X. pubescens, Zimm.

Dacosta, not rare-Wenzel. On Oak-Julich.

X. cælatus, Eich.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. New Jersey—Julich.

DRYOCETES, Eich.

D. granicollis, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

TOMICUS, Latr.

T. calligraphus, Germ.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, mainland, in September—Hamilton. New Jersey—Julich.

T. cacographus, Lec.

Same localities as before.

T. pini, Say.

Newark. Determined by myself. New Jersey-Julich.

MICRACIS, Lec.

M. asperula, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

M. opacicollis, Lec.

Boring in the pith of small oak twigs, New Brunswick.

SCOLYTUS, Geoff.

S. quadrispinosus, Say.

Generally distributed, not rare—Wenzel. Newark. New Jersey—Julich.

S. rugulosus, Ratz.

Peach and Wild Cherry-Julich.

CHRAMESUS, Lec.

C. icoriæ, Lec.

Hudson county—Linell. Common in hickory twigs, New Brunswick. New Jersey—Julich.

PHLŒOTRIBUS, Latr.

P. liminaris, Harr.

P. frontalis, Oliv.

New Jersey-Julich.

HYLESINUS, Fabr.

H. aculeatus, Say.

On Ash, New Jersey-Julich.

H. opaculus, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

H. trifolii, L.

The clover-root borer. Bergen-Julich.

PHLŒOSINUS, Chap.

P. serratus, Lec.

Anglesea, rare-Wenzel.

P. dentatus, Say.

Anglesea, in July—Schwarz. Brigantine Beach, in September—Hamilton. In Red Cedar—Julich.

CARPHOBORUS, Eich.

C. bifurcus, Eich.

New Jersey-Julich.

DENDROCTONUS, Er.

D. terebrans, Oliv.

Generally distributed, common—Wenzel. Caldwell, common—Crane. New Jersey—Julich.

CRYPTURGUS, Er.

C. atomus, Lec.

New Jersey-Julich.

HYLASTES, Er.

H. porculus, Er.

Generally distributed, common-Wenzel.

H. cavernosus, Zimm.

HYLURGOPS, Lec.

H. pinifex, Fitch.

New Jersey-Julich.

The list is very incomplete in this family, because collectors have not generally sought for the species and they are difficult of determination.

Family ANTHRIBIDÆ.

EURYMYCTER, Lec.

E. fasciatus, Oliv.

On the Newark list. Sea-coast, rare-Wenzel. Orange, Snake Hill-Julich.

TROPIDERES, Sch.

T. rectus, Lec.

Sea-coast, rare-Wenzel.

ALLANDRUS, Lec.

A. bifasciatus, Lec.

On Linden-Julich.

HORMISCUS, Waterh.

H. saltator, Lec.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel. Anglesea, in July-Schwarz. New Jersey-Julich.

H. nova species, Schwarz dixit,

Anglesea, in July-Schwarz.

EUSPHYRUS, Lec.

E. walshii, Lec.

Gloucester, rare-Wenzel.

PIEZOCORYNUS, Sch.

P. mixtus, Lec.

P. moestus, Lec.

Sea-coast, rare—Wenzel. Brigantine Beach, in September, rare—Hamilton.

CRATOPARIS, Sch.

C. lunatus, Fabr.

Occurs throughout the State more or less commonly.

BRACHYTARSUS, Sch.

B. alternatus, Say.

Hudson county-Linell. New Jersey-Julich.

B. tomentosus, Say.

Gloucester, one specimen only—Wenzel. Hudson county—Linell. New Jersey—Julich.

B. variegatus, Say.

Generally distributed, not uncommon-Wenzel, Liebeck.

ANTHRIBULUS, Lec.

A. rotundatus, Lec.

Anglesea-Wenzel.

ORDER LEPIDOPTERA.

Family NYMPHALIDÆ.

Sub-Family SATYRINÆ.

SATYRUS, Westw.

S. pegala, Fabr.

Rare along the coast of southern New Jersey. Seven Mile Beach, Mount Holly—Aaron.

S. alope, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

Var. maritima, Edw.

Jamesburg, Ocean county, Cape May county, and there the common form; at Jamesburg it runs into the typical form.

Form nephele, Kirby.

Occurs with and generally replaces the typical form in the northern counties. Warren county; common.

DEBIS, Westw.

D. portlandia, Fabr.

General throughout the State, but rather local. Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

NEONYMPHA, Westw.

N. canthus, Bd.-Lec.

Mount Holly, Westville—Aaron. Newark. Quite generally distributed, but rare.

N. areolatus, Sm.-Abb.

Atlantic City, Seven Mile Beach—Aaron. Morristown—Edwards. A southern species; its occurrence in the State occasional.

N. eurytris, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

N. sosybius, Fabr.

Mount Holly-Aaron. Occasional in southern New Jersey.

Sub-Family NYMPHALINÆ.

APATURA, Fabr.

A. clyton, Bd.-Lec.

New Jersey is included in the faunal map of this species, but I have no record of its capture.

LIMENITIS, Fabr.

L. ursula, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

. L. arthemis, Dru.

Schooley's Mountain—Aaron. Also recorded on the Newark list.

Var. proserpina, Edw.

On the Newark list, without definite locality.

L. disippus, Gdt.

Common throughout the State.

GRAPTA, Kirby.

G. interrogationis, Fabr.

Both forms of the species—fabricii, Edw., and umbrosa, Lint.—are rather common throughout the State.

G. comma, Harr.

Less common, but equally distributed throughout the State. Forms harrisii, Edw., and dryas, Edw.

G. faunus, Edw.

Schooley's Mountain—Aaron. A northern and mountain form.

G. progne, Cram.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

G. J-album, Bd.-Lec.

Schooley's Mountain—Aaron. Also recorded on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

VANESSA, Fabr.

V. antiopa, Linn.

Common throughout the State, the larvæ often defoliating Willow.

V. milberti, Gdt.

Schooley's Mountain—Aaron. Orange Mountains, rare. It is a northern form.

PYRAMEIS, Doubl.

P. atalanta, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

P. huntera, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

P. cardui, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

JUNONIA, Doubl.

J. comia, Hb.

Common seasonally, south of Trenton—Aaron. Newark, also seasonally abundant. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

EUPTOIETA, Doubl.

E. claudia, Cram.

Cape May, Atlantic City, Mount Holly—Aaron. Occurs also northwardly, near the coast, and is on the Newark list.

AGRAULIS, Bd.-Lec.

A. vanillæ, Linn.

Cape May, Seven Mile Beach-Aaron. Camden county.

ARGYNNIS, Fabr.

A. idalia, Dru.

Found throughout the State; usually not common. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

A. cybele, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

A. aphrodite, Fabr.

Schooley's Mountain—Aaron. Orange Mountains. Also on the Newark list, without definite locality.

A. myrina, Cram.

Common throughout the State. Abundant on cranberry bogs.

A. bellona, Fabr.

Found throughout the State; more common northwardly.

PHYCIODES, Doubl.

P. nycteis, Doubl.-Hew.

Gloucester, Mount Holly—Aaron. Also on the Newark list. Not common.

P. tharos, Dru.

Common throughout the State.

P. batesii, Reak.

Gloucester-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

MELITÆA, Fabr.

M. phaeton, Dru.

Occurs all over the State, in fresh-water swamps.

M. harrisii, Scudd.

Schooley's Mountain-Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

DANAIS, Latr.

D. archippus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Larva on Asclepias.

Sub-Family LIBYTHEINÆ.

LIBYTHEA, Fabr.

L. bachmanni, Kirtl.

Gloucester—Aaron. Also on the Newark list. Common at Sandy Hook in 1886—Beutenmüller.

Family LYCÆNIDÆ.

Sub-Family ERYCININÆ.

CALEPHELIS, Grt. & Rob.

C. borealis, Grt. & Rob.

Opposite Delaware Water Gap—Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

Sub-Family LYCÆNINÆ.

THECLA, Fabr.

T. halesus, Cram.

Cape May, Gloucester, near Westville—Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

T. m-album, Bd.-Lec.

Atlantic City-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

T. favonius, Sm.-Abb.

On the Newark list, without definite locality.

T. humuli, Harr.

Quite generally distributed, but nowhere common.

T. melinus, Hüb.

On the Newark list, without definite locality. The State is included in Mr. Scudder's faunal map of this species.

T. acadica, Edw.

New Jersey is included in Mr. Scudder's faunal map of this species, but I have received no records of its capture.

T. edwardsii, Saund.

Recorded on the Newark list, without definite locality.

T. calanus, Hüb.

Found throughout the State, but not common. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

T. strigosa, Harr.

On the Newark list, without definite locality.

T. smilacis, Bd.-Lec.

Locally not rare in the Passaic Valley region, early in spring. Newark, in May—Seib.

T. augustus, Kirby.

Gloucester, Westville, Mount Holly—Aaron. Not taken by the Newark collectors.

T. irus, Godt.

Gloucester—Aaron. Westville. Also taken by the Newark collectors.

T. henrici, Grt. & Rob.

Westville, local; also on the Newark list.

T. niphon, Hüb.

Gloucester, Mount Holly—Aaron. Westville, rare; also on the Newark list.

T. læta, Edw.

Atlantic City-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

T. titus, Fabr.

Mount Holly-Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

LYCÆNA, Fabr.

L. couperii, Grote.

New Jersey is included in Mr. Scudder's faunal map of this species, and he has it recorded from the vicinity of New York City. I know of no specimens from this State.

L. pseudargiolus, Bd.-Lec.

This species and its various forms and races are quite common throughout the State, but somewhat local.

L. comyntas, Godt.

Common throughout the State.

CHRYSOPHANUS, Doubl.

C. thoe, Bd.-Lec.

Schooley's Mountain—Aaron. Recorded on the Newark list. Said to be very local. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

C. expixanthe, Bd.-Lec.

Dacosta, not rare-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

C. hypophlœus, Bdv.—(americana, D'Urb.)

Common throughout the State.

FENISECA, Grt.

F. tarquinius, Fabr.

Mount Holly—Aaron. Also on the Newark list. Seems generally distributed, but local and nowhere common.

Family PAPILIONIDÆ.

Sub-Family PAPILIONINÆ.

PAPILIO, Linn.

P. ajax, Linn.

Recorded on the Newark list, and said to be not rare seasonally and locally. There is considerable Paw-Paw in the State.

P. philenor, Linn.

Atlantic City, Westville, Mount Holly—Aaron. Quite generally distributed throughout the State; not common.

P. brevicauda, Saund.

Pemberton—Aaron. Mr. Aaron marks the name with a (?). I have seen a specimen from Hightstown, which, with a different locality label, would pass very well for this species.

P. asterias, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

P. troilus, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

P. turnus, Linn.

Common throughout the State. The dimorphic female, glancus, is rare.

P. cresphontes, Cram.

Trenton—Aaron. On the Newark list. Isolated specimens occur throughout the State. Caldwell—Crane.

Sub-Family PIERINÆ.

CALLIDRYAS, Bdv.

C. eubule, Linn.

Mount Holly, Atlantic City—Aaron. Also on the Newark list. Long Branch—Edwards.

ANTHOCHARIS, Bdv.

A. genutia, Fabr.

Westville, Mount Holly, Seven Mile Beach—Aaron. Timber Creek.

COLIAS, Fabr.

C. eurytheme, Bdv.

Mount Holly—Aaron. Occasionally taken by members of the Newark Society.

C. philodice, Godt.

Common throughout the State.

TERIAS, Swains.

T. nicippe, Cram.

Mount Holly, Westville, Atlantic City—Aaron. I have seen it quite generally throughout the State, but nowhere common. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in September—Seib.

T. lisa, Bd.-Lec.

Not rare throughout the State. Newark, in October-Seib.

PIERIS, Schr.

P. protodice, Bdv.

Mount Holly, Westville—Aaron. Occasional throughout the southern part of the State.

P. rapæ, Linn.

The common cabbage butterfly; found everywhere.

P. oleracea, Bdv.

Orange Mountains; rare. Probably more common in the hilly north of New Jersey.

Family HESPERIDÆ.

EUDAMUS, Swains.

E. pylades, Scudd.

Quite generally distributed, not common-Aaron.

E. bathyllus, Sm.-Abb.

Common throughout the State.

E. lycidas, Sm.-Abb.

Quite generally distributed, but rare. Taken both by the Philadelphia and Newark collectors. Caldwell, common—Crane. Taken in June—Seib.

E. cellus, Bd.-Lec.

Taken rarely by the Newark collectors.

E. tityrus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Taken in July-Seib.

E. proteus, Linn.

Cape May-Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

NISONIADES, Speyer.

N. brizo, Bd.-Lec.

Gloucester—Aaron. Westville. Also on the Newark list. Newark, in May—Seib. Not rare.

N. icelus, Lint.

Opposite Delaware Water Gap—Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

N. lucilius, Lint.

The State is included in Mr. Scudder's faunal map of the species, but it has not been taken by collectors, so far as I know.

N. persius, Scudd.

This is in the same case as the preceding.

N. ausonius, Lint.

Said to occur in the State, but I have seen no positive records of the fact.

N. martialis, Scudd.

Taken in New Jersey-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

N. juvenalis, Fabr.

Common near Philadelphia, and quite generally distributed throughout the State, in my experience. Newark, in July—Seib. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

N. horatius, Scudd.

Occurs in this State, according to Scudder's faunal map, but I know of no actual records.

N. terrentius, Scudd.

This is in the same case with the preceding.

PHOLISORA, Speyer.

P. catullus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

PYRGUS, Westw.

P. tessellata, Scudd.

Quite common throughout the State.

P. centaureæ, Ramb.

Recorded from all land sides of the State and almost certain to occur here.

ANCYLOXYPHA, Feld.

A. numitor, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

AMBLYSCIRTES, Speyer.

A. vialis, Edw.

Locally common throughout the State. Not on the Newark list.

A. samoset, Scudd.

Said to occur from Maine to Georgia, but has not been actually recorded from this State.

PAMPHILA, Fabr.

P. massasoit, Scudd.

Gloucester—Aaron. Swamps near Westville. Also on the Newark list. Not common.

P. zabulon, Bd.-Lec.

Not rare throughout the State. The form hobomock is more common, while pocahontas is rare.

P. sassacus, Harr.

Trenton—Aaron. Also on the Newark list. Caldwell—Crane.

P. metea, Scudd.

Schooley's Mountain-Aaron.

P. seminole, Scudd.

New Jersey—Edwards. Not taken by either the Philadelphia or Newark collectors.

P. leonardus, Harr.

Rare in the eastern part of the State. On the Newark list.

P. huron, Edw.

Mount Holly-Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

P. phylæus, Dru.

Atlantic City-Aaron. I have taken this at Clifton, rarely.

P. otho, Sm.-Abb.

Gloucester, &c .- Aaron. Also on the Newark list. Not rare throughout the State. The form egeremet is more common.

P. peckius, Kirby.

Common throughout the State.

P. mystic, Scudd.

Trenton, Schooley's Mountain-Aaron. Also on the Newark

P. cernes, Bd.-Lec.

Common throughout the State.

P. manataaqua, Scudd.

Generally distributed, but not common. Taken by Mr. Aaron, and also on the Newark list.

P. verna, Edw.

Recorded by Mr. Aaron, without definite locality.

P. metacomet, Harr.

Taken by Mr. Aaron, and also on the Newark list. Caldwell -Crane.

P. accius, Sm.-Abb.

Salem-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

P. panoquin, Scudd.

Atlantic City-Edwards. New Jersey-Aaron. Not on the Newark list.

P. ocola, Edw.

Salem, rare-Aaron.

P. bimacula, Grt. & Rob.

A specimen labeled "N. J." is in Mr. Aaron's collection; source unknown.

P. pontiac, Edw.

Westville-Aaron. "New Jersey"-Edwards. Not on the Newark list.

P. delaware, Edw.

East bank of Delaware Bay, near Maurice River-Aaron.

P. viator, Edw.

Cape May-Aaron. Also on the Newark list.

Family SPHINGIDÆ.

Sub-Family MACROGLOSSINÆ.

HEMARIS, Dalm.

H. tenuis, Grt.

Not rare. Taken by the Newark collectors and generally distributed in the State.

H. diffinis, Bdv.

Common all over the State.

H. axillaris, Grt. & Rob.

Morris Plains, rare-Neumoegen.

H. gracilis, Grt. & Rob.

Not rare, but not taken by the Newark collectors.

H. thysbe, Fabr.

Common. Caldwell-Crane. Newark, in August-Seib.

Var. floridensis, Grt. & Rob.

Morris Plains, rare-Neumoegen.

Sub-Family CHEROCAMPINÆ.

AELLOPOS, Hüb.

A. tantalus, Linn.

An occasional visitor; a typically southern species, yet not infrequently taken along the coast. On the Newark list.

ENYO, Hüb.

E. lugubris, Linn.

Also a southern species which is occasionally taken in New Jersey. Not on the Newark list.

AMPHION, Hub.

A. nessus, Cram.

Common locally, but by no means generally distributed. On the Newark list. May and June—Seib.

THYREUS, Swains.

T. abbotii, Swains.

Usually common. The ugly larva on Grape is familiar to most. Caldwell, rare—Crane. May—Seib.

DEIDAMIA, Clem.

D. inscripta, Harr.

Rare. Seems to be generally distributed, but never obtrusive.

Taken by the Newark collectors.

DEILEPHILA, Ochs.

D. gallii, var. chamænerii, Harr.

Not common; seems local and rather more northern. Taken at Newark. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

D. lineata, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. The image is especially fond of flying about the newly-opened flowers of *Enothera* (Evening Primrose). July and August—Seib.

CHŒROCAMPA, Dup.

C. tersa, Linn.

Rather a southern species, habitally. Taken by the Newark collectors. Caldwell, common—Crane. May, July and September—Seib.

ARGEUS, Hub.

A. labruscæ, Linn.

An occasional visitor from southern climes. I have picked up a specimen on the beach. Not on the Newark list.

PHILAMPELUS, Harr.

P. linnei, Grt. & Rob.

Occasional along the coast. Not on the Newark list.

P. vitis, Linn.

Occasional along the coast. Taken by the Newark collectors.

P. pandorus, Hüb.

Common all over the State. The larva feeds on Grape. August—Seib.

P. achemon, Dru.

Common all over the State. The larva on Grape. August—Seib.

AMPELOPHAGA, Brem. & Grey.

A. chœrilus, Cram.

Common. Larva on Grape and Ampelopsis.

A. myron, Cram.

Common. Larva on Grape and Ampelopsis. August-Seib.

A. versicolor, Harris.

Rare. Local in occurrence and seldom in any numbers. Taken by the Newark collectors. Larva on "Button-ball."

Sub-Family SPHINGINÆ.

DILOPHONOTA, Burm.

D. ello, Linn.

Rare. A visitor from the South, and sometimes in some numbers. Taken by the Newark collectors.

D. obscura, Fabr.

A very occasional visitor. Recorded on the Newark list. At home in the West Indies.

PROTOPARCE, Burm.

P. celeus, Hüb.

Not usually common. The larva on Potato, throughout the State.

P. carolina, Linn.

Common. The larva is the well-known tomato worm, found everywhere in the State.

P. rustica, Fabr.

Not common. I have seen it from the State in some New York collection. Not taken by the Newark collectors.

P. cingulata, Fabr.

Rare. Generally distributed, but nowhere abundant. On the Newark list.

SPHINX, Linn.

S. kalmiæ, S. & A.

Not rare. Generally distributed. Taken by Newark collectors. June—Seib.

S. drupiferarum, S. & A.

Generally distributed. Taken by Newark collectors. Caldwell, rare—Crane. July and August—Seib.

S. gordius, Cram.

Not usually common. Generally distributed. It is on the Newark list. June—Seib. Caldwell, common—Crane.

S. luscitiosa, Clem.

Rare, and apparently very local; food-plant, Willow. Taken by Newark collectors.

S. chersis, Hüb.

Not usually common, somewhat local, but from all parts of the State. July—Seib.

S. eremitus, Hüb.

Not rare, and sometimes quite common. Recorded on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

S. plebeius, Fabr.

Not rare. Generally distributed. Taken by the Newark collectors. Caldwell, rare—Crane. In June—Seib.

DOLBA, Walk.

D. hylæus, Dru.

Generally distributed, but by no means common. Taken by the Newark collectors. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CHLÆNOGRAMMA, Smith.

C. jasminearum, Bdv.

Rare. Taken by Newark collectors. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

CERATOMIA, Harris.

C. amyntor, Hüb.

Not rare. Generally distributed throughout the State. The larva feeds on Elm and Linden, and is readily recognized by the four thoracic horns in addition to the usual anal horn.

C. undulosa, Wlk.

Not usually rare. Quite generally distributed. Caldwell, rare—Crane. June and August—Seib.

ELLEMA, Clem,

E. harrisii, Clem.

Very rare. Feeds, in the larva state, on *Conifers*. Taken by Newark collectors.

E. coniferarum, S. & A.

Rare. Perhaps even more so than the preceding. Also on Conifers. It is on the Newark list.

Sub-Family SMERINTHINÆ.

TRIPTOGON, Brem.

T. modesta, Harr.

Rare. One of the largest and the handsomest of our species. The larva on Poplar. Taken by Newark collectors.

SMERINTHUS, Latr.

S. geminatus, Say.

Common. Generally distributed. On the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane. In August—Seib.

PAONIAS, Hub.

P. excæcatus, S. & A.

Common throughout the State.

P. myops, S. & A.

Rare. Locally the larvæ are often somewhat common on Wild Cherry, *Prunus serotina*. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark.

P. astylus, Dru.

Very rare, and apparently very local. Taken by the Newark collectors. June and July—Seib.

CRESSONIA, Grt. & Rob.

C. juglandis, S. & A.

Not rare, yet usually by no means common. Generally distributed. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in June—Seib.

Family SESIIDÆ.

MELITTIA, Hub.

M. ceto, Westw.

Generally distributed. The larva bores in the roots and stems of Cucurbitaceæ. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

ALCATHOE, Hy. Edw.

A. caudatum, Harr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

TROCHILIUM, Scop.

T. apiforme, Linn.

Rare. Taken by Newark collectors.

BEMBECIA, Hub.

B. marginata, Harr.

Rare. Generally distributed. The larva bores in canes of Blackberry.

FATUA, Hy. Edw.

F. denudata, Harr.

Morris Plains, rare-Neumoegen.

PODOSESIA, Moeschl.

P. syringæ, Harris.

Common. The larva bores in Syringa.

SANNINA, Walk.

S. exitiosa, Say.

This is the well-known "Peach Borer," and occurs all over the State. May and June—Seib.

SESIA, Fabr.

S. pictipes, Grt. & Rob.

Not common. Generally distributed. Taken by the Newark collectors.

S. pyri, Harr.

Larva in Apple and Pear; usually not common.

S. acerni, Clem.

Larva in Maple; often quite common.

S. tipuliformis, Linn.

Larva in Currant and Gooseberry; sometimes quite destructive.

S. albicornis, Hy. Edw.

Morris Plains, rare-Neumoegen.

Family THYRIDÆ.

THYRIS, Illiger.

T. maculata, Harr.

Not common. Taken occasionally on flowers, quite early in the season. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

T. lugubris, Boisd.

Not rare. Taken quite commonly in Ocean county and Atlantic county. Not taken by the Newark collectors. Morris Plains—Neumoegen.

Family AGARISTIDÆ.

ALYPIA, Hub.

A. octomaculata, Fabr.

Common about cities, on Grape. Quite rarely found in the open country. Sometimes quite destructive, in June—Seib.

PSYCHOMORPHA, Harr.

P. epimenis, Dru.

Rare. The larva on Grape. Taken by the Newark collectors.

EUDRYAS, Boisd.

E. unio, Hüb.

Not usually common. Local, but occurring all over the State.

Larva on Grape. Caldwell, common—Crane. June—Seib.

E. grata, Fabr.

Rare; local. Larva on Grape. Caldwell-Crane.

Family SYNTOMIDÆ.

LYCOMORPHA, Harris.

L. pholus, Dru.

Quite common late in summer, on Golden Rod.

Family CTENUCHIDÆ.

SCEPSIS, Walk.

S. fulvicollis, Hüb.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

CTENUCHA, Kirby.

O. virginica, Charp.

Not common. Often taken on Spirea when in bloom.

Family PYROMORPHIDÆ.

HARRISINA, Pack.

H. americana, Harr.

Common locally. The larva is sometimes quite destructive to Grape.

PYROMORPHA, H-S.

P. dimidiata, H-S.

Rare. I have taken two specimens in Ocean county. Not taken by the Newark collectors.

Family LITHOSIIDÆ.

NOLA, Leach.

N. melanopa, Zell.

Not common. A few specimens at light.

Two species not satisfactorily determinable, taken by me this season (1889).

ARGYROPHYES, Grt.

A. nigrofasciata, Zell.

Rare. Two specimens at light. Not on the Newark list.

CLEMENSIA, Pack.

C. albata, Pack.

Rare. Taken by Newark collectors.

HYPOPREPIA, Hüb.

H. fucosa, Hüb.

Common. Beaten from Pines; also in mossy meadows. July.—Seib.

EUPHANESSA, Pack.

E. mendica, Walk.

Not rare. I have taken it in the Orange Mountains. On the Newark list.

Family ARCTIIDÆ.

CROCOTA, Hub.

C. rubicundaria, Hüb.

Not rare. Quite generally distributed. Taken by Newark collectors.

C. brevicornis, Walk.

I have taken this in Ocean county. Not on the Newark list.

C. ferruginosa, Walk.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

C. opella, Grote.

I have taken this near Jamesburg.

UTETHEISA, Hub.

U. bella, Linn.

Locally common. I have taken it on the beach at Sandy Hook.

CALLIMORPHA, Latr.

C. clymene, Brown.

Taken by the Newark collectors. Locally common.

C. militaris, Harris.

Taken by Newark collectors. Not rare.

C. contigua, Walk.

Recorded on the Newark list.

C. fulvicosta, Clem.

Taken by Newark collectors.

I have taken none of these forms in the State myself, but have taken them in the same faunal district. The species are locally common.

ARCTIA, Schrank.

A. virgo, Linn.

Not usually common. Generally distributed. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. saundersii, Grt.

Rare. A single specimen has been taken near Newark.

A. phyllira, Dru.

Not commonly taken by Newark collectors. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. figurata, Dru.

Rare. Only a few specimens taken.

A. nais, Dru.

Common. Found all over the State. May and September——Seib.

A. decorata, Saund.

Not common. Taken by Newark collectors.

A. virguncula, Kirby.

Not common. It is on the Newark list.

A. arge, Dru.

Not common. More general in the northern parts of the State. It is on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane. May—Seib.

PYRRHARCTIA, Pack.

P. isabella, S. & A.

A common species all over the State. May-Seib.

PHRAGMATOBIA, Harris.

P. rubricosa, Harris.

Not common. Taken by Newark collectors. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

LEUCARCTIA, Pack.

L. acræa, Dru.

Common along the coast. Newark. Caldwell. Readily attracted by light.

SPILOSOMA, Steph.

S. virginica, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

S. latipennis, Stretch.

Rare. Taken in fresh water—swampy localities.

S. antigone, Strk.

Rare. Taken near Newark. I have myself taken it on Staten Island, N. Y., but not as yet in New Jersey. Mr. Beutenmüller says the larva.feeds in mushrooms.

HYPHANTRIA, Harris.

H. cunea, Dru.

The parent of the common Fall Web Worm. Common throughout the State.

EUCHÆTES, Harris.

H. egle, Drury.

Common. Larva on Asclepias. June-Seib.

E. eglenensis, Clem.

More rare. Taken by Newark collectors.

E. oregonensis, Stretch.

Not recorded from New Jersey, but I have seen it from Long Island, and it is almost certain to occur with us.

E. collaris, Fitch.

Common. Generally distributed. Larva on Asclepias.

ECPANTHERIA, Hub.

E. scribonia, Stoll.

Not rare. The larva is more commonly seen than the imago, and is more abundant southwardly.

HALESIDOTA, Hub.

H. tessellata, S. & A.

Common throughout the State. The larva quite a nuisance on shade trees. June—Seib.

H. caryæ, Harris.

Common. Generally distributed. May-Seib.

Family LIPARIDÆ.

ORGYIA, Ochs.

O. leucosigma, S. & A.

Common throughout the State. The larva is an indiscriminate feeder on shade trees.

O. obliviosa, Hy. Edw.

Probably only a variety of the preceding. Taken near the Hudson.

PARORGYIA, Pack.

P. leucophæa, S. & A.

Not common. Recorded on the Newark list. Morris Plains, rare—Neumoegen.

P. clintonii, Grt. & Rob.

Not common. Recorded on the Newark list.

P. parallela, Grt. & Rob.

Not common. Recorded on the Newark list.

P. achatina, S. & A.

Not common. Recorded on the Newark list.

P. cinnamomea, Grt. & Rob.

I took a specimen of this species years ago near Jersey City.

LAGOA, Harris.

L. crispata, Pack.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

Family LIMACODIDÆ.

EUCLEA, Hub.

E. querceti, H-S.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

E. bifida, Pack.

Recorded on the Newark list.

E. pænulata, Clem.

Recorded on the Newark list.

PARASA, Moore.

P. chloris, H-S.

Not usually rare. Quite generally distributed. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

P. fraterna, Grt.

Not rare. I have seen it only from the eastern part of the State.

EMPRETIA, Clem.

E. stimulea, Clem.

Common. Generally distributed. Larva on Pear, Cherry and Apple.

PHOBETRON, Hub.

P. pithecium, S. & A.

Not common. Generally distributed. Larva also on Pear.

LIMACODES, Latr.

L. scapha, Harris.

Not rare. Generally distributed. Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

L. biguttata, Pack.

Taken by Newark collectors.

L. Y-inversa, Pack.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

L. rectilinia, Grt. & Rob.

I have had specimens from the northern part of the State, near the New York line.

L. fasciola, H-S.

Rather common. Generally distributed. Rare at Caldwell—Crane.

SISYROSEA, Grt.

S. inornata, Grt. & Rob.

Recorded by the Newark collectors.

ADONETA, Clem.

A. spinuloides, H-S.

Not rare. Quite generally distributed.

PACKARDIA, Grt. & Rob.

P. geminata, Pack.

I have determined this species from New Jersey. It is not on the Newark list. P. ocellata, Grt.

Recorded on the Newark list.

P. albipuncta, Pack.

Recorded as taken near Newark.

P. nigripunctata, Good.

Recorded by the Newark collectors from that locality.

TORTRICIDIA, Pack.

T. testacea, Pack.

Not common. Generally distributed. On the Newark list.

Family PSYCHIDÆ.

PSYCHE, Ochs.

P. confederata, Grt.

Recorded on the Newark list.

THYRIDOPTERYX, Steph.

T. ephemeræformis, Steph.

The common "bag-worm." Often very injurious to Arbor vite, and feeding quite indiscriminately on shade trees.

PEROPHORA, Harris.

P. melsheimerii, Harr.

Rare. Generally distributed. It is on the Newark list, and I have it from Ocean county. June—Seib.

Family PTILODONTIDÆ.

ICHTHYURA, Hüb.

I. inclusa, Hüb.

Common. Generally distributed.

I. albosigma, Fitch.

More rare. Recorded on the Newark list. June-Seib.

APATELODES, Pack.

A. torrefacta, S. & A.

Not common. Generally distributed.

A. angelica, Pack.

Rare. I have seen specimens from the State. Not on the Newark list. Lake Hopatcong—Palm.

DATANA, Walk.

D. ministra, Dru.

Common. The larva is the well-known yellow-necked apple tree caterpillar.

D. angusii, Grt. & Rob.

Locally common. On the Newark list.

D. major, Grt. & Rob.

Not common. Taken by the Newark collectors.

D. integerrima, Grt. & Rob.

Not rare. Taken by the Newark collectors. Common at Caldwell-Crane.

D. contracta, Walk.

Locally common. Generally distributed.

D. perspicua, Grt. & Rob.

Common. Generally distributed.

NADATA, Walk.

N. gibbosa, S. & A.

Not common. Generally distributed. Caldwell, rare—Crane. August—Seib.

N. doubledayi, Pack.

Rare. On the Newark list.

HYPARPAX, Hub.

H. aurora, S. & A.

Not common. Generally distributed. Newark, in June, August and September—Seib.

NOTODONTA, Ochs.

N. stragula, Grt.

Not common. On the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane. July and August—Seib.

N. basitriens, Walk.

Not on the Newark list, but I have had it from the State. Probably rare.

LOPHODONTA, Pack.

L. ferruginea, Pack.

On the Newark list. Not common.

L. angulosa, S. & A.

Taken by the Newark collectors. June-Seib.

L. georgica, H-S.

Not common. Taken by the Newark collectors.

PHEOSIA, Hub.

P. rimosa, Pack.

Rare. Taken near Newark. Also in Ocean county.

NERICE, Walk.

N. bidentata, Walk.

Not rare. Generally distributed. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

EDEMA, Walk.

E. albifrons, S. & A.

Common at Newark. Readily attracted to light. Rare at Caldwell—Crane.

SEIRODONTA, Grt. & Rob.

S. bilineata, Pack.

Not rare. Generally distributed. Not on the Newark list.

ŒDEMASIA, Pack.

O. concinna, S. & A.

Common. Generally distributed.

O. eximia, Grt.

Morris Plains, rare-Edwards.

O. badia, Pack.

More rare. Taken near Newark. Morris Plains, rare—Edwards.

DASYLOPHIA, Pack.

D. anguina, S. & A.

Not common. I have taken it near Jersey City. Newark, in July—Seib.

D. interna, Pack.

Taken near Jamesburg. Not on the Newark list.

CŒLODASYS, Pack.

C. leptinoides, Grt.

Newark-Angelman. Morris Plains, rare-Neumoegen.

C. unicornis, S. & A.

Common, locally. On the Newark list.

C. apicalis, Grt. & Rob.

Recorded on the Newark list.

C. biguttata, Pack.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

Var. cinereofrons, Pack.

With the type form, in equal numbers.

C. telifer, Grt.

Recorded on the Newark list.

IANASSA, Walk.

I. lignicolor, Walk.

Not common. Generally distributed. Not on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

HETEROCAMPA, Doubl.

H. obliqua, Pack.

Var. brunnea, Grt. & Rob.

H. trouvelotii, Pack.

H. pulverea, Grt. & Rob.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Newark-Angelman.

- H. marthesia, Cram.
- H. guttivitta, Walk.
- H. biundata, Walk.
- H. marina, Pack.

All the above are on the Newark list. The following in addition I know occur in the State:

- H. cinerea, Pack.
- H. unicolor, Pack.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

H. subalbicans, Grt.

These I have either taken myself, or seen from the State.

CERURA, Schrank.

- C. borealis, Boisd.
- C. occidentalis, Lint.
- C. cinerea, Walk.
- C. multiscripta, Riley.

All of these are on the Newark list. I have taken borealis and cinerea only; multiscripta is rare.

Family PLATYPTERYGIDÆ.

PLATYPTERYX, Lasp.

P. arcuata, Walk.

Not rare. Generally distributed. Newark, in August-Seib.

PRIONIA, Hüb.

P. bilineata, Pack.

Rare. I have taken it in Ocean county.

DRYOPTERIS, Grt.

D. rosea, Walk.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

Family SATURNIIDÆ.

Sub-Family ATTACINÆ.

ATTACUS, Linn.

A. promethea, Dru.

Common all over the State.

A. angulifera, Walk.

Rare. Taken in small numbers all over the State.

A. cecropia, Linn.

Common. Sometimes injurious to Grape and small fruits.

SAMIA, Hub.

S. cynthia, Drury.

Common along the main line of the Pennsylvania railroad, and for some distance around Jersey City and Newark. Feeds on the Ailanthus.

Sub-Family SATURNIINÆ.

ACTIAS, Leach.

A. luna, Linn.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

TELEA, Hub.

T. polyphemus, Cram.

Common all over the State.

HYPERCHIRIA, Hub.

H. io, Fabr.

Common all over the State. The larva sometimes injurious to Corn.

Family CERATOCAMPIDÆ.

EACLES, Hub.

E. imperialis, Drury.

Usually common throughout the State. Rare at Caldwell—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

CITHERONIA, Hub.

C. regalis, Fabr.

Not common. Generally distributed.

SPHINGICAMPA, Walsh.

S. bicolor, Harris.

I have taken this on the coast in a single specimen. Not on the Newark list.

ANISOTA, Hüb.

A. stigma, Fabr.

A. senatoria, S. & A.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

A. virginiensis, Dru.

The latter is comparatively scarce, and is not on the Newark list. They are all generally distributed.

DRYOCAMPA, Harris.

D. rubicunda, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Sometimes quite injurious to Maple.

Family LACHNÆIDÆ.

HEMILEUCA, Walk.

H. maia, Drury.

Rare in this State, but I have seen it in collections marked "New Jersey."

CLISIOCAMPA, Curtis.

C. americana, Harris.

Newark, in June-Seib.

C. disstria, Hüb.

Both species are quite common all over the State.

GASTROPACHA, Ochs.

G. americana, Harris.

Rare. Generally distributed. On the Newark list. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ARTACE, Walk.

A. punctistriga, Walk.

Rare. Taken by Newark collectors.

TOLYPE, Hub.

T. velleda, Stoll.

Not common. Generally distributed. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in September—Seib.

Family COSSIDÆ.

COSSUS, Fabr.

C. reticulatus, Lint.

Rare. Taken by Newark collectors.

PRIONOXYSTUS, Grt.

P. robiniæ, Peck.

Common. The larva bores in the Locust (Robinia). Rare at Caldwell—Crane. Newark, in June—Seib.

P. querciperda, Fitch.

Rare. Taken by Newark collectors.

ZEUZERA, Latr.

Z. æsculi, Linn.

Confined to the vicinity of Newark as yet, where it bores in the branches of Elm. A quite recent importation.

HEPIALUS, Fabr.

H. auratus, Grt.

Recorded on the Newark list.

H. argenteomaculatus, Harr.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

Family NOCTUIDÆ.

The list in this family is largely compiled from my own notes of collections and recorded localities. The species are generally distributed except where otherwise noted, and I have starred (*) those not on the Newark list. To this family belong the cut-worms, and sufficient material is not at hand to indicate the more accurate limits of local species.

Sub-Family CYMATOPHORINÆ.

LEPTINA, Gn.

*L. dormitans, Gn.

*L. doubledayi, Gn.

THYATIRA, Ochs.

*T. pudens, Gn.

PSEUDOTHYATIRA, Grt.

P. cymatophoroides, Gn.

Var. expultrix, Grt.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

HABROSYNE, Hub.

H. scripta, Gosse.

Sub-Family NOCTUINÆ.

DICOPIS, Grt.

D. depilis, Grt.

D. muralis, Grt.

Newark-Hampsen.

DEMAS, Steph.

D. flavicornis, Smith. Newark: rare.

CHARADRA, Walk.

C. deridens, Gn.

RAPHIA, Hub.

R. frater, Grt.

FERALIA, Grt.

F. jocosa, Gn.

A rare species. Taken only by the Newark collectors. On Hemlock.

DIPHTHERA, Hub,

D. fallax, H-S.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in May—Seib.

ACRONYCTA, Ochs.

A. vinnula, Grt.

Newark, in June-Seib.

*A. grisea, Walk.

A. tritona, Hüb.

A. occidentalis, Grt. & Rob. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. lobeliæ, Gn.

Newark, in June and August-Seib.

*A. morula, Grt. & Rob.

*A. radcliffei, Harv.

A. innotata, Gn.

A. betulæ, Riley.

A. americana, Harris.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Common also at New Brunswick.

*A. rubricoma, Gn.

A. brumosa, Gn.

Newark, in May-Seib.

A. noctivaga, Grt.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

A. superans, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. clarescens, Gn.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. ovata, Grt.

A. hamamelis, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in May—Seib.

*A. hæsitata, Grt.

A. dissecta, Grt. & Rob.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark—Seib.

A. sperata, Grt.

A. lithospila, Grt.

*A. connecta, Grt.

A. oblinita, S. & A.

Common at Caldwell-Crane.

ARSILONCHE, Led.

A. albovenosa, Goetze.

Anglesea. Newark.

HARRISIMEMNA, Grote.

H. trisignata, Walk.

A rare and strikingly-marked species. Caldwell, one specimen—Crane.

MICROCŒLIA, Gn.

M. diphtheroides, Gn.

Var. obliterata, Grt.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark—Seib.

BRYOPHILA, Tr.

*B. lepidula, Grt.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CHYTONIX, Grt.

*O. palliatricula, Gn.

AGROTIS, Tr.

*A. sigmoides, Gn.

*A. perattenta, Grt.

A. phyllophora, Grt. Newark, in May-Seib.

A. rubifera, Grt.

A. baja, S. V. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. normaniana, Grt. Caldwell-Crane.

A. c-nigrum, Linn. Caldwell, common—Crane. Found throughout the State.

A. bicarnea, Gn. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. haruspica, Grt.

A. subgothica, Haw. Caldwell, common—Crane. Found throughout the State.

A. tricosa, Lint.

A. herelis, Grt.

A. plecta, Linn. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. cupida, Grt.

A. alternata, Grt. Newark-Angelman.

*A. brunneicollis, Grt.

A. clandestina, Harris. Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in June—Seib.

A. messoria, Harris.

A. murænula, Grt. & Rob.

- A. bostoniensis, Grt.
- A. pitychrous, Grt.
- A. tessellata, Harris.

 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- A. campestris, Grt.
- *A. redimicula, Morr.
- A. geniculata, Grt. & Rob. Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- A. badinodes, Grt.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- *A. collaris, Grt. & Rob.
- A. velleripennis, Grt.

 In the Newark collections.
- *A. pastoralis, Grt.
- *A. morrisoniana, Riley.
- *A. gladiaria, Morr. Newark—Angelman.
- *A. venerabilis, Walk.
- *A. volubilis, Harv.
 - A. annexa, Tr.
 - A. malefida, Gn.
 - A. ypsilon, Rott.

 Common throughout the State.
- A. saucia, Hüb.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. incivis, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

A. lubricans, Gn.

ANYTUS, Grt.

A. sculptus, Grt.

ADITA, Grt.

*A. chionanthi, S. & A.

A rare species, but occurring in single specimens in the State. Not yet taken by the Newark collectors.

MAMESTRA, Ochs.

M. purpurissata, Grt.

M. nimbosa, Gn.

Recorded on the Newark list. Caldwell, common-Crane.

M. imbrifera, Gn.

Recorded on the Newark list. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

M. latex, Gn.

M. adjuncta, Boisd.

Newark, in August-Seib.

M. lubens, Grt.

Newark, in June-Seib.

M. legitima, Grt.

M. lilacina, Harv.

Newark-Angelman.

M. rosea, Harv.

M. picta, Harris.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in June and August—Seib.

M. grandis, Boisd.

M. subjuncta, Grt. & Rob.

*M distincta, Hüb.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

*M. confusa, Hüb.

Taken not uncommonly at sugar, by myself. Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark—Seib.

*M. trifolii, Rott.

I have taken this during the day on flowers of Solidago. Caldwell, common—Crane.

M. pensilis, Grt.

*M. detracta, Walk.

Newark, in June-Seib.

M. laudabilis, Gn.

On the Newark list. I have never taken it myself.

*M. olivacea, Morr.

I have taken this in Ocean county.

- M. lustralis, Grt.
- *M. meditata, Grt.

Not rare. Taken at New Brunswick this season (1889), and elsewhere in former years.

- M. renigera, Steph.
- *M. ectypa, Morr.

Very rare. A unique specimen of this species taken by Mr. Neumoegen, near the Orange Mountains, forms the type of M. bella, Grt.

LUCERIA, Von Hein.

- L. delicata, Grt.
- L. passer, Gn.

HADENA, Schrank.

H. devastatrix, Brace.

The larva of this species is one of the most injurious cutworms we have in the State.

H. arctica, Boisd.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in September—Seib. Generally distributed.

*H. bridghami, Grt. & Rob.

The type of this pretty and rare species was collected in this State.

H. sputatrix, Grt.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

- H. suffusca, Morr.
- *H. apamiformis, Gn.
- *H. vultuosa, Grt.
 - H. lignicolor, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

H. verbascoides, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

*H. cariosa, Gn.

- *H. sectilis, Gn.
- *H. vulgaris, Grt. & Rob.
- *H. remissa, Hüb.
- *H. finitima, Gn.
- *H. impulsa, Gn.
- *H. turbulenta, Gn.

This species I found quite abundant in Ocean county some years since.

H. miseloides, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Newark, in June and August-Seib.

*H. modica, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

- *H. vulvivaga, Morr.
- *H. fractilinea, Grt.

It is rather strange that the Newark list contains so few species of *Hadena*. All of the starred species are well recorded from the State, and many of them are not at all rare.

OLIGIA, Hub.

*O. festivoides, Gn.

Taken not rarely at light, in Ocean county.

O. grata, Hüb.

Taken rarely. It is a southern species and common in the District of Columbia.

PERIGEA, Gn.

P. xanthioides, Gn.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

P. infelix, Gn.

Specimens are in the Newark collections.

- P. luxa, Grt.
- P. fabrefacta, Morr.

None of these species are really common, and *P. infelix* is rare, occurring only along the coast on a northern extension of its range, which is southward to Florida.

DIPTERYGIA, Steph.

D. scabriuscula, Linn.

Caldwall, rare-Crane. Newark, in August-Seib.

HYPPA, Dup.

H. xylinoides, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in August—Seib.

VALERIA, Gn.

*V. grotei, Morr.

A rare species; single specimens occurring each year in some part of the State. Not on the Newark list.

DRYOBOTA, Led.

*D. stigmata, Grt.

ACTINOTIA, Hüb.

A. ramosula, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

LAPHYGMA, Gn.

L. frugiperda, S. & A.

PRODENIA, Gn.

P. commelina, S. & A.

In Newark collections.

P. flavimedia, Harv.

In Newark collections.

P. lineatella, Harv.

In the Newark collections.

TRIGONOPHORA, Hüb.

T. periculosa, Gn.

Var. v-brunneum, Grt.

EUPLEXIA, Steph.

E. lucipara, Linn.

BROTOLOMIA, Led.

B. iris, Gn.

NEPHELODES, Gn.

N. minians, Gn.

Var. violans, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. This species is also sometimes quite injurious as a cut-worm. The image flies during the day, and I have taken it in September, on Solidago.

TRICHOLITA, Grt.

T. semiaperta, Morr.

Not common. Recorded on the Newark list.

HELOTROPHA, Led.

H. reniformis, Grt.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

APAMEA, Tr.

*A. purpuripennis, Grt.

*A. sera, Grt. & Rob.

A. nictitans, Bkh.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

*A. immanis, Gn.

Purpuripennis is rare; sera is more common; nictitans is very abundant and variable throughout the State. Immanis is local and not common: in the hop-growing districts of New York it is a serious pest, the larva boring into the crown roots of the Hop and eating off the vine.

GORTYNA, Hub.

*G. rutila, Gn.

G. harrisii, Grt.

Newark-Seib.

G. speciocissima, Grt. & Rob.

On the Newark list. I have never seen it from the State.

*G. limpida, Gn.

Newark, in August-Seib.

G. cerussata, Grt.

Newark, in September—Seib.

G. cataphracta, Grt.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

G. nitela, Gn.

Bores in stalks of Corn, and sometimes quite injurious.

ACHATODES, Gn.

A. zeæ, Harris.

The larva is also a stalk borer. Rare at Caldwell-Crane.

ARZAMA, Walk.

A. obliquata, Grt. & Rob.

Newark, in May and June-Seib.

A. diffusa, Grt.

The larvæ of both species bore in the stems of Typha, and the insects are of course confined to swampy localities where Cattails are abundant.

MACRONOCTUA, Grt.

M. onusta, Grt.

Newark-Stortz.

EUTHISANOTIA, Grt.

E. timais, Cram.

Rare. A southern species which occasionally finds its way northward.

SCOLECOCAMPA, Gn.

S. liburna, Geyer.

Newark, in July—Seib.

EUCALYPTERA, Morr.

*E. bipuncta, Morr.

Found on salt marshes, where the larva probably bores into some of the reeds or grasses.

DORYODES, Gn.

D. acutaria, H-S.

Found on salt marshes.

PLATYSENTA, Grt.

P. atriciliata, Grt.

Also a swamp species, but not, I believe, confined to salt marshes. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

OMMATOSTOLA, Grt.

O. lintneri, Grt.

Anglesea, rare-Laurent.

LEUCANIA, Ochs.

- L. pallens, Linn.
- L. albilinea, Hüb.

Known as the "Wheat-head Army Worm" in the larva state; sometimes quite injurious. Caldwell, common—Crane.

- L. phragmatidicola, Gn.
- L. adonea, Grt.
- L. commoides, Gn.
- L. unipuncta, Haw.

This is the parent of the "Army Worm." Common all over the State.

L. pseudargyria, Gn.

Newark, in April and June. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

UFEUS, Grt.

U. plicatus, Grt.

Newark-Seib.

CARADRINA, Tr.

*O. multifera, Walk.

PYROPHILA, Hüb.

- P. tragopogonis, Linn.
- P. pyramidoides, Gn.

The larva of this species is sometimes quite abundant on Grape. Newark, in July and August—Seib.

ORTHODES, Gn.

- *O. infirma, Gn.
- *O. cynica, Gn.
- *O. enervis, Gn.

These species are not rare—infirma, indeed, is quite common, though it seems to have escaped the Newark collectors.

TÆNIOCAMPA, Gn.

- *T. oviduca, Gn.
- *T. modesta, Morr.
- *T. alia, Gn.

Newark, in April-Seib.

*T. subterminata, Smith.

Newark, in April-Seib.

None of these appear on the Newark list, yet all are well recorded from New Jersey.

CROCIGRAPHA, Grt.

C. normani, Grt.

Newark, in April-Seib.

MORRISONIA, Grt.

M. vomerina, Grt.

Newark, in April and May-Seib.

CALYMNIA, Hub.

C. orina, Gn.

IPIMORPHA, Hüb.

I. pleonectusa, Grt.

ORTHOSIA, Ochs.

O. ferrugineoides, Gn.

Var. bicolorago, Gn.

- *O. aurantiago, Gn.
 - O. disticha, Morr.

- O. conradi, Grt.
- O. helva, Grt.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- *O. lutosa, Andrews.

GLÆA, Hub.

*G. inulta, Grt.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

G. anchocelioides, Gn.

EPIGLÆA. Grt.

E. sericea, Morr.

Fort Lee-Beutenmüller.

EUCIRRŒDIA, Grt.

E. pampina, Gn.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Newark, in September-Seib.

JODIA, Hüb.

J. rufago, Hüb.

Newark, in April-Seib.

SCOLIOPTERYX, Germ.

S. libatrix, Linn.

SCOPELOSOMA, Curtis.

S. græflana, Grt.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in April—Seib.

- S. tristigmata, Grt.
- S. ceromatica, Grt.

 Recorded from New Jersey.
- S. devia, Grt.

 Newark, in April—Seib.
- S. sidus, Gn.
- Var. walkeri, Grt.

Newark, in April-Seib.

XYLINA, Ochs.

- X. petulca, Grt.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- X. ferrealis, Grt.

 New Brunswick, in April—Smith.
- X. bethunei, Grt. & Rob.
- X. fagina, Morr.
- X antennata, Walk.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in September—Seib.
- *X. laticinerea, Grt.
- X. cinerosa, Grt.
- X. unimoda, Lint.
- X. thaxteri, Grt. Newark—Seib.

CALOCAMPA, Steph.

- C. nupera, Lint.
- C. cineritia, Grt.
- *C. curvimacula, Morr.

CUCULLIA, Schr.

- C. convexipennis, Grt. & Rob. Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. asteroides, Gn.
- C. intermedia, Speyer.

The handsome larvæ of this genus are sometimes seen on Golden Rod.

CRAMBODES, Gn.

*C. talidiformis, Gn.

Favors swampy meadows.

NOLOPHANA, Grt.

N. malana, Fitch.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Newark, in May-Seib.

*N. zelleri, Grt.

Newark, in May-Seib.

These two species are quite frequently confused, and this may account for its absence from the Newark list, though Mr. Seibhas taken it there.

ANOMIS, Hub.

A. erosa, Hüb.

Really a southern species, but found northwardly each year.

ALETIA, Hub.

A. argillacea, Hüb.

The famous cotton moth. It does not breed in this State, so far as has been observed, but is found in considerable numbers almost every year, the image emigrating from the South.

MARASMALUS, Grt.

*M. ventilator, Grt.

*M. histrio, Grt.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

I have seen both of these handsome species from the State, but the Newark collectors seem not to have run across them as yet.

INGURA, Gn.

I. abrostoloides, Gn.
I. delineata, Gn.

*I. oculatrix. Gn.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

The last-named is really the most common everywhere, but is not generally recognized as an *Ingura*.

CALPE, Tr.

C. canadensis, Beth.

PLUSIODONTA, Gn.

*P. compressipalpis, Gn.

One of our most beautiful species, and rare. It is rather more common to the north, and has not yet turned up near Newark.

PHIPROSOPUS, Grt.

P. callitrichoides, Grt.

HYPSOROPHA, Hüb.

*H. hormos, Hüb.

Newark—Machesney. Taken in Ocean county; also near Jersey City.

TELESILLA, H-S.

T. cinereola, Gn.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

ABROSTOLA, Ochs.

A. ovalis, Gn.

Newark-Seib.

*A. urentis, Gn.

I have collected this species on Long Island, and I have seen it from the vicinity of Philadelphia. It is certain to occur in New Jersey.

PLUSIA, Fabr.

P. ærea, Hüb.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

- P. æreoides, Grt.
- P. contexta, Grt.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

- P. putnami, Grt.
- P. formosa, Grt.

Rare near Newark.

*P. verruca, Fabr.

This handsome form has been taken not rarely, near Greenville, by Mr. Loitloff. Newark, in May—Seib.

P. precationis, Gn.

Newark, in September—Seib.

P. laticlavia, Morr.

Newark, in October-Seib.

P. brassicæ, Riley.

Sometimes quite injurious to Cabbages, in the larva state.

P. mortuorum, Gn.

Rare. Taken near Newark.

P. simplex, Gn.

Newark, in October-Seib. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

PLAGIOMIMICUS, Grt.

P. pitychromus, Grt.

SCHINIA, Hüb.

S. trifascia, Hüb.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

S. nundina, Dru.

Taken on Spiraa, near Jamesburg. Also on the Newark list.

S. spinosæ, Gn.

Sandy Hook-Beutenmüller.

ANTHŒOIA, Gn.

A. rivulosa, Gn.

A. lynx, Gn.

I have seen specimens in collections. One near Newark.

RHODOPHORA, Gn.

R. florida, Gn.

The larva feeds in the buds and seed capsules of Enothera.

PYRRHIA, Hüb.

P. umbra, Hüb.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Newark, in June-Seib.

DERRIMA, Walk.

D. henrietta, Grt.

HELIOTHIS, Hub.

H. armiger, Hüb.

The larva is the cotton-boll worm of the South, the corn worm of the North, and it varies its diet on occasions by eating into Tomatoes.

CIRRHOPHANUS, Grt.

C. triangulifer, Grt.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark—Hampsen. Philadelphia—Laurent.

TARACHE, Hub.

T. aprica, Hüb.

T. erastrioides, Gn.

*T. candefacta, Hüb.

T. delecta, Walk.

THALPOCHARES, Led.

T. patula, Morr.

LITHACODIA, Hüb.

L. bellicula, Hüb.

CHAMYRIS, Gn.

C. cerintha, Tr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Newark, in June-Seib.

EUSTROTIA, Hub.

E. concinnimacula, Gń.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

*E. synochitis, Grt. & Rob.

E. musta, Grt. & Rob.

E. muscosula, Gn.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

E. carneola, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

E. apicosa, Harv.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

HERRICHIA, Grt.

H. mollissima, Gn.

*H. monetifera, Gn.

I have taken this in Ocean county. Newark-Seib.

SPRAGUEIA, Grt.

*S. onagrus, Gn.

A pretty little species, apparently rare here.

XANTHOPTERA, Gn.

*X. nigrofimbria, Gn.

X. semiflava, Gn.

EXYRA, Grt.

E. semicrocea, Gn.

PROTHYMIA, Hub.

P. coccineifascia, Grt.

*P. rosalba, Grt.

METOPONIA, Dup.

M. obtusa, H-S.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

GALGULA, Gn.

*G. hepara, Gn.

*G. subpartita, Morr.

DRASTERIA, Hüb.

D. erechtea, Cram.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in April—Seib.

EUCLIDIA, Hub.

E. cuspidea, Hüb.

SYNEDA, Gn.

S. graphica, Hüb.

Sandy Hook-Seib. Ocean county, in May-Smith.

S. jucunda, Hüb.

CATOCALA, Schrank.

As this is a favorite genus with collectors, the list is large, and perhaps fairly complete. All are on the Newark list, and I imagine but few species will be added to it. All the species are quite gener-

ally distributed, though each locality differs somewhat in the makeup of its fauna, and species rare in one district will be common in others.

- C. epione, Dru.
- C. lacrymosa, Gn.
- C. viduata, Gn.
- C. desperata, Gn.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. retecta, Grt.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. flebilis, Gr.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. robinsonii, Gr.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. obscura, Strk.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. insolabilis, Gn.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. angusi, Grt.
- C. residua, Grt.
- C. tristis, Edw.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. relicta, Walk.

Var. phrynia, Hy. Edw.

- C. amatrix, Hüb.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. cara, Gn.
 Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.
- C. concumbens, Walk.

 Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in August—Seib.
- C. unijuga, Walk.
 Newark, in August and September—Seib.
- C. briseis, Edw.

- C. faustina, Strk.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. parta, Gn.
- C. coccinata, Grt.
- C. verrilliana, Grt.
- C. ultronia, Hüb.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in August—Seib.

- C. marmorata, Edw.
- C. ilia, Cram.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.

- C, innubens, Gn.
- C. cerogama, Gn.

Var. bunkeri, Grt.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

- C. neogama, S. & A. Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. subnata, Grt.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. piatrix, Grt.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Newark, in August-Seib.

C. paleogama, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in August and September—Seib.

Var. phalanga, Grt.

C. habilis, Grt.

Var. basilis, Grt.

- C. nebulosa, Edw.
- C. muliercula, Gn.
- C. consors, Gn.
- C. antinympha, Hüb.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. badia, Grt. & Rob.
- C. serena, Edw.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

- C. polygama, Gn.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. pretiosa, Lint.
- C. similis, Edw.
- C. præclara, Grt. & Rob.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. grynea, Cram.
 Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in July—Seib.
- C. gracilis, Edw.
 Newark, in August—Seib.
- C. minuta, Edw.

Var. parvula, Edw.

C. amica, Hüb.

Var. lineella, Grt.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

ALLOTRIA, Hüb.

A. elonympha, Hüb.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

PARTHENOS, Hüb.

P. nubilis, Hüb.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Newark, in June—Seib.

PHOBERIA, Hüb.

P. atomaris, Hüb.

PSEUDOLIMACODES, Grt.

P. littera, Gn.

Newark-Hampsen.

CELIPTERA, Gn.

C. frustulum, Gn.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

PARALLELIA, Hub.

P. bistriaris, Hüb.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, in May and June—Seib.

AGNOMONIA, Hub.

A. anilis, Dru.

PANOPODA, Gn.

P. carneicosta, Gn.

P. rufimargo, Hüb.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Newark, in June-Seib.

Var. roseicosta, Gn.

PLEONECTYPTERA, Grt.

P. geometralis, Grt.

REMIGIA, Gn.

*R. latipes, Gn.

POAPHILA, Gn.

P. quadrifilaris, Hüb.

TRAMA, Harv.

T. arrosa, Harv.

EREBUS, Latr.

E. odora, Linn.

ZALE, Hub.

Z. horrida, Hüb.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

PHEOCYMA, Hub.

*P. lunifera, Hüb.

H. edusa, Dru.

HOMOPTERA, Boisd.

Newark, in July-Seib.

Var. saundersii, Beth.

Var. lunata, Dru.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Newark, in September-Seib.

Var. nigricans, Beth.

H. unilineata, Grt.

H. obliqua, Gn.

YPSIA. Gn.

Y. undularis, Dru.

Var. æruginosa, Gn.

Var. umbripennis, Grt.

PSEUDANTHRŒCIA, Grt.

P. coracias, Gn.

HOMOPYRALIS, Grt.

H. tactus, Grt.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

SPARGOLOMA, Grt.

S. umbrifascia, Grt.

PANGRAPTA, Hüb.

P. decoralis, Hüb.

PSEUDAGLOSSA, Grt.

P. lubricalis, Gey.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

*P. scobialis, Grt.

E. æmula, Hüb.

EPIZEUXIS, Hub.

Caldwell—Crane. The larva of this species is said to feed on dry, dead leaves.

E. americalis, Gn.

Caldwell—Crane. The larva of this species lives in ants' nests. Food as yet not positively known.

*M. lituralis, Hüb.

MEGACHYTA, Grt.

LITOGNATHA, Grt.

*L. nubilifascia, Grt.

CHYTOLITA, Grt.

C. morbidalis, Gn.

C. petrealis, Grt.

ZANCLOGNATHA, Led.

- *Z. lævigata, Grt.
- *Z. ochreipennis, Grt.
- RIVULA, Gn.
- R. propinqualis, Gn.
- PALTHIS, Hüb.
- P. angulalis, Hüb. Caldwell—Crane.
- *P. asopialis, Gn.

PHALÆNOPHANA, Grt.

- *P. rurigena, Grt.
- RENIA, Gn.
- *R. discoloralis, Gn.
- *R. brevirostralis, Grt.
- *R. flavipunctalis, Geyer.
 - BLEPTINA, Gn.
- B. caradrinalis, Gn.
- HYPENULA, Grt.
- H. opacalis, Grt.
- HYPENA, Fabr.
- *H. baltimoralis, Gn.
 Caldwell—Crane. Newark—Seib.
- *H. bijugalis, Walk.
- *H. manalis, Walk.
- *H. abalienalis, Walk.
- *H. toreuta, Grt.
- *H. scabra, Fabr.

 Common everywhere in the State.
 - H. humuli, Harr.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.

Family GEOMETRIDÆ.*

CHŒRODES, Gn.

C. clemitaria, S. & A.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

C. transversata, Dru.

A generally distributed and rather common species.

C. furciferata, Pack.

TETRACIS, Gn.

T. crocallata, Gn.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

T. lorata, Grt.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

METANEMA, Gn.

M. quercivoraria, Gn.

M. inatomaria, Gn.

M. carnaria, Pack.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

DREPANODES, Gn.

D. puber, Grt. & Rob.

D. varus, Grt. & Rob.

Found, not rarely, in pine woods.

D. hortularia, Hulst.

CABERODES, Gn.

C. confusaria, Hüb.

Occurs everywhere and in the greatest variety, though scarcely abundant.

C. majoraria, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

^{*}The material for the list in this family was furnished by Rev. Geo. D. Hulst, of Brooklyn, N. Y., who has made it a special study. It includes the list made by the Newark Society, and the whole is given without distinction by Mr. Hulst, as to source. All comments are my own, and from my own experience, except where otherwise stated.

ENNOMOS, Tr.

E. alniaria, Linn.

Sometimes quite common locally.

EUDALIMIA, Hub.

E. subsignaria, Hüb.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

SELENIA, Hub.

- S. kentaria, Grt. & Rob.
- S. alciphearia, Walk.

AZELINA, Gn.

A. hubnerata, Gn.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

ENDROPIA, Gn.

E. serrataria, Dru.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

- E. obtusaria, Hüb.
- E. effectaria, Walk.
- E. pectinaria, W. V.
- E. bilinearia, Pack.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- E. armataria, H-S.
- E. amcenaria, Gn.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

E. madusaria, Walk.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

- E. marginata, Minot.
- E. warneri, Harv.
- E. hypochraria, H-S.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

E. duaria, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

E. decoloraria, Hulst.

EPIRRANTHIS, Hub.

E. obfirmaria, Hüb.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

THERINA, Hub.

T. fervidaria, Hüb.

I have taken this at Jamesburg. Caldwell, rare-Crane.

- T. endropiaria, Grt. & Rob.
- T. bibularia, Grt. & Rob.

METROCAMPA, Gn.

M. margaritata, Linn.

ANAGOGA, Hüb.

A. pulveraria, Linn.

ANTEPIONE, Pack.

A. depontanata, Grt.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

A. sulphurata, Pack.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

SICYA, Gn.

S. macularia, Harr.

ANGERONA, Dup.

A. crocataria, Fabr.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

NEMATOCAMPA, Gn.

N. filamentaria, Gn.

Not uncommon throughout the State.

PLAGODIS, Hub.

- P. rosaria, Grt. & Rob.
- P. floscularia, Grt.
- P. keutzingaria, Grt.

- P. fervidaria, H-S.
- P. phlogosaria, Gn.
- P. alcoolaria, Gn.

HYPERETIS, Gn.

H. amicaria, H-S.

A common and extremely variable species found throughout the State.

GEOMETRA, Linn.

G. iridaria, Gn.

Not common, but seems generally distributed.

APLODES, Gn.

- A. rubrolinearia, Pack.
- A. brunnearia, Pack.
- A. mimosaria, Gn.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.

SYNCHLORA, Gn.

S. glaucaria, Gn.

NEMORIA, Hüb.

N. subcroceata, Walk.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

N. gratata, Walk.

N. pistaciata, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

EUCROSTIS, Hüb.

E. chloroleucaria, Gn.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

DYSPTERIS, H-S.

D. abortivaria, H-S.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

EPHYRA, Dup.

E. pendulinearia, Gn.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ACIDALIA, Tr.

- A. ossularia, Hüb.
- A. granitaria, Pack.
- A. insularia, Gn.
- A. nivosata, Gn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

- A. inductata, Gn.
- A. punctofimbriata, Pack.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

- A. cacuminata, Morr.
- A. enucleata, Gn.

One of the most common species of the genus; usually among Fern and Bracken, in woods.

ASTHENA, Hüb.

A. albogilvaria, Morr.

CALOTHYSANIS, Hub.

C. amaturaria, Walk.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

CALLEDAPTERYX, Grt.

C. dryopterata, Grt.

STEGANIA, Gn.

S. pustularia, Gn.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

G. basiata, Walk.

GUENERIA, Pack.

DEILINEA, Hub.

- D. variolaria, Gn.
- D. variolaria, Gn.
- D. erythemaria, Gn.

EUDEILINEA, Pack.

E. herminiata, Gn.

CORYCIA, Dup.

- C. vestaliata, Gn.
 - Caldwell, rare-Crane.
- C. semiclarata, Walk.

SEMIOTHISA, Hub.

- S. præatomata, Harv.
- S. minorata, Pack.
- S. enotata, Gn.
- S. granitata, Gn.
- S. ocellinata, Gn.

PHASIANE, Dup.

- P. orillata, Walk.
- P. mellistrigata, Grt.

MARMOPTERYX, Pack.

M. strigularia, Min.

THAMNONOMA, Led.

- T. quadrilinearia, Pack.
- T. wavaria, Linn.
- T. subcessaria, Pack.
- T. sulphuraria, Pack.
- T. argillacearia, Pack.

LOZOGRAMMA, Steph.

- L. lactispargata, Walk.
- L. detersata, Gn.
- L. defluata, Walk.

EUFITCHIA, Pack.

E. ribearia, Fitch.

The gooseberry span worm; sometimes common. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CARIPETA, Walk.

C. divisata, Walk.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. angustiorata, Walk.

FIDONIA, Tr.

F. truncataria, Walk.

F. notataria, Walk.

HÆMATOPIS, Hüb.

H. grataria, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Newark, in May-Seib.

CATERVA, Grt.

C. catenaria, Dru.

Locally common. Not rare at Jamesburg. Caldwell, common—Crane.

TORNOS, Morr.

T. rubiginosus, Morr.

T. approximaria, Pack.

ASPILATES, Tr.

A. lintneraria, Pack.

A. coloraria, Fabr.

CLEORA, Curtis.

C. pulchraria, Minot.

HEMEROPHILA, Steph.

H. unitaria, H-S.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. Newark-Machesney.

EPIMECIS, Hub.

E. hortaria, Fabr.

CYMATOPHORA, Hub.

C. umbrosaria, Hüb.

C. polygrammaria, Pack.

- C. larvaria, Gn.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. humaria, Gn.
- Caldwell, rare—Crane.

 C. pampinaria, Gn.
- Caldwell, common—Crane.

 C. crepuscularia, Tr.

 Quite common throughout the State.

TEPHROSIA, Bd.

- T. canadaria, Gn.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- T. cognataria, Hüb.
- T. cribrataria, Gn.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.

PARAPHIA, Gn.

P. subatomaria, Gn.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

EUBYJA, Hub.

- E. cognataria, Gn.
- E. pænulataria, Grt.

HYBERNIA, Latr.

H. tiliaria, Harris.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

PHIGALIA, Dup.

- P. strigataria, Minot.
- P. olivacearia, Morr.

ANISOPTERYX, Steph.

A. vernata, Harris.

The spring canker worm. Seldom injurious in this State.

A. autumnata, Pack.

Also quite rare in my experience.

OPEROPHTERA, Hüb.

O. boreata, Hüb.

HETEROPHLEPS, H-S.

H. harveiata, Pack.

H. triguttata, H-S.

A common species throughout the State.

HELIOMATA, Grt.

H. cycladata, Grt.

BAPTRIA, Hub.

B. albovittata, Gn.

LOBOPHORA, Curtis.

L. atroliturata, Walk.

L. anguilineata, Grt.

L. fuscifasciata, Walk.

HYDRIA, Hüb.

H. undulata, Linn.

PHIBALAPTERYX, Steph.

P. latirupta, Walk.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

P. intestinata, Gn.

OCHRIA, Hub.

O. ferrugata, Linn.

O. munitata, Hüb.

PETROPHORA, Hub.

P. diversilineata, Hüb.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. prunata, Linn.

EPIRRITA, Hub.

- E. cambricaria, Curt.
- E. dilutata, Borkh.
- E. duodecimlineata, Pack.

PLEMYRIA, Hub.

- P. fluviata, Hüb.
- P. multiferata. Walk.

GLAUCOPTERYX, Hub.

- G. cumatilis, Grt. & Rob.
- G. cæsiata, Borkh.
 - EUPETHECIA, Curtis.
- E. miserulata, Grt.
- E. interruptofasciata, Pack.

Family PYRALIDÆ.*

Sub-Family PYRALINÆ.

AGLOSSA, Latr.

A. domalis, Gn.

ASOPIA, Tr.

A. farinalis, Linn.

Often injurious to stored grain, and quite common.

A. costalis, Fabr.

The clover clay worm. Quite common throughout the State.

- A. olinalis, Gn.
- A. squamealis, Grt.

^{*}Mr. Hulst has also kindly furnished the list of species in this family, of some parts of which he has made special study. No other lists have been available, and Mr. Hulst must be considered sole authority for all the species cited, except where I have especially indicated another. The comments are, in all cases, my own.

SIPAROCERA, Rob.

S. nobilis, Rob.

I have taken this rarely, in Ocean county.

MELANOMMA, Grt.

M. auricinctaria, Grt.

SCOPARIA, Haw.

- S. centuriella, S. V.
- S. libella, Grt.

THELCTERIA, Led.

T. pupula, Hüb.

I have seen this pretty species, not uncommonly.

BOTIS, Schrank.

- B. octomaculata, Linn.
- B. insequalis, Gn.
- B. rufofimbrialis, Grt.
- B. harveyana, Grt.
- B. badipennis, Grt.
- B. fodinalis, Led.
- B. nelumbialis, Smith.
 Bordentown. The larva bores in stems, &c., of the Egyptian Lotus—Smith.
- B. erectalis, Grt.
- B. flavidalis, Gn.
- B. oxydalis, Gn.
- B. langdonalis, Grt.
- B. citrina, Grt. & Rob.
- B. marculenta, Grt. & Rob.

 New Brunswick—Smith.
- B. opilalis, Grt.
- B. oscitalis, Grt.

- B. pertextalis, Led.
- B. gentilis, Grt.
- B. magistralis, Grt.
- B. quinquelinealis, Grt.
- B. feudalis, Grt.
 New Brunswick, Jamesburg—Smith.
- B. terrealis, Tr.
- B. illibalis, Hüb.
- B. plectilis, Grt. & Rob.
- B. subolivalis, Pack.
- B. niveicilialis, Grt.
- B. ventralis, Grt.

EURYCREON, Led.

- E. sticticalis, Linn.
- E. cereralis, Zell.

Ocean county, May 20th-Smith.

E. chortalis, Grt.

Ocean county, May 20th-Smith.

E. rantalis, Gn.

I have found this quite common, yet not injurious.

NOMOPHILA, Hub.

N. noctuella, S. V.

Common everywhere throughout the State.

MESOGRAPHE, Hub.

- M. rimosalis, Gn.
- M. stramentalis, Hüb.

CROCIDOPHORA, Led.

- C. tuberculalis, Led.
- C. serratissimalis, Zell.

PANTOGRAPHA, Led.

P. limata, Grt. & Rob.

BLEPHAROMASTIX, Led.

B. ranalis, Gn.

Newark, at light-Smith.

EUDIOPTUS, Hüb.

E. hyalinata, Linn.

A pretty species, not uncommon in Ocean county.

DESMIA, Westw.

D. maculalis, Westw.

CINDAPHIA, Led.

C. bicoloralis, Gn.

Not uncommon at light, at New Brunswick.

CONCHYLODES, Gn.

C. platinalis, Gn.

Sub-Family HYDROCAMPINÆ.

OLIGOSTIGMA, Gn.

O. albalis, Rob.

HYDROCAMPA, Gn.

H. genuinalis, Led.

Not uncommon along ditches of running water, in Ocean county.

CATACLYSTA, Hüb.

C. bifascialis, Rob.

NYMPHÆELLA, Grt.

N. dispar, Grt.

Sub-Family HOMOPHYSINÆ.

L. sicalis, Walk.

HOMOPHYSA, Gn.

H. glaphyralis, Gn.

H. sesquistrialis, Hüb.

Sub-Family EPIPASCHIINÆ.

E. superatalis, Clem.

, -----

L. platanella, Clem.

SALUDA, Hulst.

LANTAPHE, Clem.

S. asperatella, Clem.

S. diluculella, Grt.

Sub-Family PHYCITINÆ.

ACROBASIS, Zell.

A. angusella, Grt.

A. caryæ, Grt.

Quite common on Hickory, in Ocean county.

A. rubrifasciella, Pack.

A. vaccinii, Riley.

The "Cranberry Fruit Worm." Found on all the bogs, but in small numbers, and never seriously injurious.

A. indiginella, Zell.

Common at New Brunswick.

DIORYCTRIA, Zell.

D. abietella, S. V.

NEPHOPTERYX, Hüb.

N. ovalis, Pack.

N. basilaris, Zell.

MEROPTERA, Grote.

M. pravella, Grt.

S. fusca, Haw.

SALEBRIA, Zell.

Z. grossulariæ, Pack.

ZOPHODIA, Hüb.

E. semifuneralis, Walk.

EUZOPHORA, Zell.

V. edmandsii, Pack.

VITULA, Rag.

P. pneumatella, Hulst.

PSOROSA, Zell.

Common at New Brunswick, larva on Elm—Smith.

HETEROGRAPHIS, Rag.

H. oblitella, Zell.

EPHESTIA, Hüb.

E. elutella, Hüb.

P. interpunctella, Hüb.

PLODIA, Gn.

Often injurious to grain, the larva eating out the kernel.

PEORIA, Rag.

P. hæmatica, Zell.

Sub-Family GALLERIINÆ.

GALLERIA, Linn.

G. mellonella, Linn.

The "Bee Moth." Larva infesting bee-hives, and sometimes very injurious.

A. sociella, Linn.

APHOMIA, Hub.

ACHRŒA, Hub.

A. grisella, Fabr.

Sub-Family CRAMBIDINÆ.

ARGYRIA, Hub.

A. nivalis, Dru.

Found throughout the State. Hardly rare.

A. nummulalis, Hüb.

A. pulchella, Walk.

CRAMBUS, Fabr.

- C. girardellus, Clem.
- C. sericinellus, Zell.
- C. præfectellus, Zinck.
- C. leachellus, Zinck.
- C. agitatellus, Clem.
- C. saltuellus, Zell.

Ocean county, on cranberry bogs-Smith.

C. albellus, Clem.

Newark, Jamesburg-Smith.

- C. bipunctellus, Zell.
- C. laqueatellus, Clem.

Ocean county, in May-Smith.

C. topiarius, Zell.

Ocean county, on cranberry bogs, in May-Smith.

- C. plejadellus, Zinck.
- C. teterellus, Zinck.
- C. elegans, Clem.
- C. exsiccatus, Zell.
- C. caliginosellus, Clem.
- C. vulvivagellus, Clem.

SCHŒNOBIUS, Dup.

- S. melinellus, Rob.
- S. clemensellus, Rob.

Family TORTRICIDÆ.

In this family I have been unable to get at any collections made in New Jersey. The few species taken by myself form only a small part of the Tortricid fauna, and none of the local collectors to whose collections I had access, collected the family. I have therefore included in this list such species of Prof. Fernald's Catalogue of Tortricidæ as, from the distribution given, are likely to occur in this State. Where I have taken the species myself, I have, of course, indicated it.

TERAS, Tr.

T. subnivana, Walk.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

T. scabrana, Curt.

I have taken this near Jersey City.

T. hastiana, Linn.

Occurs all over the United States and Europe.

T. permutana, Dup.

Extends across the continent, but not recorded from New Jersey.

T. ferrugana, Schiff.

I have taken this near New Brunswick, and it is probably generally distributed in the State.

T. minuta, Rob. (vacciniivorana, Pack.)

This is the "Fire Worm," or "Old Vine Worm," so destructive on cranberry bogs.

T. oxycoccana, Pack.

Also said to be a Cranberry feeder. This name has usually been used to represent the preceding species.

CACECIA, Hub.

C. rosaceana, Harris.

Common throughout the State. Often injurious to Roses.

C. purpurana, Clem.

I have seen this, taken in the State.

C. cerasivorana, Fitch.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

C. parallela, Rob.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

- C. obsoletana, Walk.
- C. transiturana, Walk.

Both of these are from New York and Pennsylvania.

C. argyrospila, Walk.

Recorded from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

C. semiferana, Walk.

I have seen the larva quite abundant on Oak, in Burlington county. I have not seen it near New Brunswick.

C. fervidana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

C. fractivittana, Clem.

Recorded from Massachusetts to Virginia, to Ohio and Illinois.

LOXOTÆNIA, Steph.

L. afflictana, Walk.

I have taken several specimens in Ocean county.

PTYCHOLOMA, Steph.

P. persicana, Fitch.

Not rare. Generally distributed.

P. melaleucana, Walk.

I have taken this near Montclair.

PANDEMIS, Hub.

P. lamprosana, Rob.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

LOPHODERUS, Steph.

L. juglandana, Fern.

Not uncommon in Ocean county.

L. triferana, Walk.

Recorded from Maine to Texas. Dr. Packard gives Cranberry as a food-plant, but I have not found it on New Jersey bogs.

L. politana, Haw.

Recorded from Maine to District of Columbia.

L. velutinana, Walk.

New Brunswick, in April; common.

TORTRIX, Linn.

T. pallorana, Rob.

Not common. I have taken only a few specimens.

T. albicomana, Clem.

I have taken this, not rarely, in Ocean county.

T. peritana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

T. fumiferana, Clem.

* I have taken this in the Orange Mountains.

AMORBIA, Clem.

A. humerosana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

ŒNECTRA, Gn.

Œ. unifasciana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

Œ. xanthoides, Walk.

Recorded along the coast from Maine to Virginia.

CENOPIS, Zell.

C. reticulatana, Clem.

Not rare near Jersey City.

C. cana, Rob.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

DICHELIA, Gn.

D. sulfureana, Clem.

Not rare. Generally distributed in my experience.

AMPHISA, Curt.

A. discopunctana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

CAPUA, Steph.

C. furcatana, Walk.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

PLATYNOTA, Clem.

P. flavedana, Clem.

I have taken this in the State, but forget exactly where.

P. sentana, Clem.

New Brunswick; not common.

CONCHYLIS, Treits.

C. rutilana, Hüb.

I have received this from the western part of the State, as injurious to Trailing Juniper.

C. dorsimaculana, Rob.

I have taken this in Ocean, Middlesex and Monmouth counties, not rarely.

RETINIA, Gn.

R. frustrana, Comst.

I have taken this rarely in Ocean county.

EUDEMIS, Hub.

E. botrana, Schiff.

Not rare along the base of the Orange Mountains.

ECCOPSIS, Zell.

E. permundana, Clem.

I have seen no New Jersey specimens, but feel confident it will be found in the State.

- E. fasciatana, Clem.
- E. inornatana, Clem.

Both of these are recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

PENTHINA, Treits.

P. nimbatana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

P. hartmanniana, Linn.

Newark; specimens taken by me.

P. hebesana, Walk.

Recorded from New Jersey, by Fernald.

P. chionosema, Zell.

New Brunswick; not common.

SERRICORIS, Tr.

S. auricapitana, Wlsm.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

S. coruscana, Clem.

I have taken this not rarely near Jersey City.

S. instrutana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

PHÆCASIOPHORA, Grt.

P. confixana, Walk.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

PÆDISCA, Tr.

P. juncticiliana, Wlsm.

Recorded from New York to California.

P. abbreviatana, Wlsm.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

P. strenuana, Walk.

New Brunswick; not common.

P. scudderiana, Clem.

I have seen the work of this species on Solidago, in Ocean and Atlantic counties.

P. dorsisignatana, Clem.

I have taken this near Montclair and in Ocean county, not uncommonly.

SEMASIA, Steph.

S. formosana, Clem.

I have taken this in Ocean county, May 20th.

S. striatana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

S. signatana, Clem.

Recorded from Maine to Virginia.

S. argutana, Clem.

Recorded from Massachusetts to Texas.

PROTEOPTERYX, Wlsm.

P. spoliana, Clem.

New Brunswick, in April; common.

STEGANOPTYCHA, Steph.

S. fasciolana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

TMETOCERA, Lederer.

T. ocellana, Schiff.

Not rare. Generally distributed in the State.

RHOPOBOTA, Lederer.

R. vacciniana, Pack.

Very injurious to Cranberries, and found wherever this fruit is grown.

PHOXOPTERIS, Treits.

P. nubeculana, Clem.

I have this from several parts of the State, and it seems not rare. Ocean county, May 20th.

P. comptana, Frohl.

Widely distributed, but not recorded from New Jersey.

P. cornifoliana, Riley.

New Brunswick; rare.

GRAPHOLITA, Treits.

G. caryana, Fitch.

I have seen what I take to be the work of this species, in Ocean county.

G. interstictana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

CARPOCAPSA, Treits.

C. pomonella, Linn.

The codling moth. Common all over the State.

DICHRORAMPHA, Gn.

D. simulana, Clem.

Recorded from New York and Pennsylvania.

Family TINEIDÆ.

The list in this family, or rather aggregation of families, has been kindly furnished by Mr. Wm. Beutenmüller, the Curator of Insects in the American Museum of Natural History, New York City.

Mr. Beutenmüller says "The list has been made up from personal observation, and not from published records; in fact, no species of *Tineidæ*, to my knowledge, have as yet been recorded from New Jersey." Small as is the list, the accuracy of the record and the

notes on the food plants are very valuable. I have made few additions to or comments in the list, and it is to be credited in its entirety to Mr. Beutenmüller.

CHOREUTES, Hub.

C. pavonicella, Clem.

Rare. Food-plant and early stages unknown.

ACROLOPHUS, Poey.

A. plumifrontella, Clem.

Common. Food-plant and early stages unknown.

PSEUDANOPHORA, Wlsm.

P. arcanella, Clem.

Common. Food and early stages unknown.

AMADRYA, Clem.

A. effrenatella, Clem.

Not common.

TINEA, Linn.

T. biselliella, Hum.

Common. Larva very injurious to carpets, furs, woolens, &c.

T. pellionella, Linn.

Common. Larva very injurious to furs, carpets, woolens, &c.

T. granella, Linn.

Common. Larva injurious to grain.

BLABOPHANES, Zell.

B. ferruginella, Hüb.

Common. Early stages and food unknown.

B. dorsistrigella, Clem.

Common. Early stages and food unknown.

HYPONEUMEUTA, Zell.

H. multipunctella, Clem.

Not common. Early stages and food unknown.

PRONUBA, Riley.

P. yuccasella, Riley.

Common. Larva infests the seed pods of Yucca.

PLUTELLA, Schr.

P. cruciferarum, Zell.

Common. Larva injurious to Cabbage.

EPIGRAPHIA, Steph.

E. packardella, Clem.

Rare. Early stages and food unknown.

CRYPTOLECHIA, Zell.

C. contrariella, Walk.

Not common. Early stages and food unknown.

C. tentoriferella, Clem.

Common. Larva in web on Oak, Cherry and Walnut.

C. schlægeri, Zell.

Common. Food, Wax Myrtle (Myrica) and Oak.

C. quercicella, Clem.

Not common. Food, Oak, Aspen.

DEPRESSARIA, Haw.

D. atrodorsella, Clem.

Not common. Food, Beggar-tick (Bidens).

D. hilarella, Zell.

Not common. Food, Locust and Sanicula.

D. fulvipenella, Clem.

Not common. Food, Golden Rod (Solidago).

D. lecontella, Clem.

Common.

D. heracliana, De G.

Not common. Larva in stems of Parsnip and other umbelliferous plants.

GELECHIA, Zell.

G. agrimoniella, Clem.

Not common. Food, Agrimonia.

G. alacella, Clem.

Not common. Early stages and food unknown.

G. bilobella, Zell.

Not common. Early stages and food unknown.

G. inscripta, Wlsm.

New Brunswick, in April, rare-Smith.

G. pinifoliella, Chamb.

Jamesburg, common in Pinus rigida—Smith.

G. flavicostella, Clem.

Not common. Early stages and food unknown.

G. atributella, Walk.

Common.

G. querciella, Chamb.

Common. Food, Oak.

G. rhoifructella, Clem.

Common. Food, Poplar and Sumac.

G. rubidella, Clem.

Not common. Early stages and food unknown.

G. roseosuffusella, Clem.

Not common. According to Dr. Packard, the larva inhabits the fruit panicles of the Sumac. (Guide, p. 350, 8th ed.)

G. gallæsolidaginis, Riley.

Not common. Food, in stems of Golden Rod (Solidago), larva producing a fusiform swelling.

HAMADRYAS, Clem.

H. bassettella, Clem.

Jamesburg, in July, rare-Smith.

SITOTROGA. Hein.

S. cerealella, Oliv.

Common. Larva in kernels of Corn, Wheat, &c.

STROBISIA, Clem.

- S. emblemella, Clem.
 - Scarce. Early stages and food not known.
- S. lepidella, Clem.
 - Rare. Early stages and food unknown.

YPSOLOPHUS, Fabr.

Y. pometellus, Harr.

Common. Food, Apple, Pear, Plum, &c.

DASYCERA, Haw.

D. newmanella, Clem.

Rare. Early stages and food unknown.

ŒCOPHORA, Zell.

Œ. argenticinctella, Clem.

Common. Early stages and food unknown.

BUTALIS. Tr.

B. impositellus, Zell.

Common. Food, various species of Aster.

B. basilaris, Zell.

Common. Early stages and food unknown.

B. glandulella, Riley.

Not common. Larva in Acorns.

ARGYRESTHIA, Hub.

A. andereggiella, Dup.

Common. Early stages and food in this country unknown. Larva, in Europe, in buds of Hazel and Apple.

GRACILARIA, Zell.

G. sassafrasella, Chamb.

Common. Food, Sassafras.

COLEOPHORA, Zell.

C. malivorella, Riley.

Common. Food, Apple, Plum, Cherry.

LAVERNA, Curt.

L. eloisella, Clem.

Scarce. Larva burrows in stalk of Primrose (Enothera).

L. phragmitella, Steph.

Common at light, in Newark. In Europe this feeds on Typha-Smith.

COSMOPTERYX, Hub.

C. gemmiferella, Clem.

Rare. Early stages and food unknown.

ANTISPILA, Hub.

A. nyssæfoliella, Clem.

Common. Food, Pepperidge (Nyssa sylvatica). Very destructive.

ASPIDISCA, Clem.

A. splendoriferella, Clem.

Common. Food, Apple.

TISCHERIA, Zell.

T. citripennella, Clem.

Common. Food, Oak.

LITHOCOLLETIS, Zell.

L. hamadryadella, Clem.

Very common. Food, Oak.

L. fitchella, Clem.

Common. Food, Oak.

L. robiniella, Clem.

Common. Food, Locust.

L. caryæfoliella, Clem.

Common. Food, Hickory.

L. guttifinitella, Clem.

Very common. Food, Poison Ivy (Rhus radicans).

L. desmodiella, Clem.

Scarce. Food, Desmodium viridiflorum.

LEUCANTHIZA, Clem.

L. amphicarpæfoliella, Clem.

Common. Food, Hog-peanut (Amphicarpa monoica).

PHYLLOCNISTIS, Zell.

P. vitiginella, Clem.

Common. Food, Grape.

Family PTEROPHORIDÆ.*

PLATYPTILUS, Hub.

P. ochreodactylus, var. bischoffii, Zell.

OXYPTILUS, Zell.

O. nigriciliatus, Zell.

Rare.

O. periscelidactylus, Fitch.

Common. Food, Grape.

PTEROPHORUS, Wallgr.

P. monodactylus, Linn.

Common.

^{*}Mr. Meyrick considers the *Pterophoridæ* as belonging to the *Pyralidæ* rather than the *Tineidæ*, and I am not sure but that he is right. In placing them at the foot of the series, I have followed both precedent and Mr. Beutenmüller's MSS.—J. B. S.

ORDER DIPTERA.

Family CECIDOMYIDÆ.

CECIDOMYIA, Meigen.

- C. anthophila, O. S.
- C. cornuta, Walsh.
- C. culmicola, Morris.
- C. destructor, Say.

The Hessian fly. Not destructive in New Jersey.

- C. grossulariæ, Fitch.
- C. ornata, Say.
- C. salicis-brassicoides, Walsh.

I have seen the galls of this species not rarely.

C. vaccinii, J. B. Smith.

Common on Cranberry (Vaccinium) and Loose Strife (Lysimachia).

DIPLOSIS, Lw.

- D. caliptera, Fitch.
- D. caryæ, O. S.
- D. graminis, Fitch.
- D. inimica, Fitch.
- D. robiniæ, Hald.
- D. tritici, Kirby.

Was reported as doing some damage in New Jersey during the season of 1889.

ASPHONDYLIA, Lw.

- A. monacha, O. S.
- A. recondita, O.S.
- A. rudebeckiæ-conspicua, O. S.

LASIOPTERA, Meigen.

- L. ventralis, Say.
- L. vitis, O.S.

I have seen the galls of this species not infrequently during the present season (1889).

Family MYCETOPHILIDÆ.

MYCETOBIA, Meigen.

M. divergens, Walk.

DITOMYIA, Winnertz.

D. euzona, Lw.

PLESIASTINA, Winnertz.

P. lauta, Lw.

BOLITOPHILA, Meigen.

B. cinerea, Meigen.

MACROCERA, Meigen.

M. formosa, Lw.

PLATYURA, Meigen.

P. mendica, Lw.

POLYLEPTA, Winnertz.

P. fragilis, Lw.

SCIOPHILA, Meigen.

S. appendiculata, Lw.

LASIOSOMA, Winnertz.

L. fasciata, Say.

EUDICRANA, Lw.

E. obumbrata, Lw.

SYNTEMNA, Winnertz.

S. polyzona, Lw.

PHTHINIA, Winnertz.

P. tanypus, Lw.

NEOGLAPHYROPTERA, O. S.

N. bivittata, Say.

N. melæna, Lw.

N. oblectabilis, Lw.

N. sublunata, Lw.

N. winthemi, Leh.

LEJA, Meigen.

L. abbreviata, Lw.

L. sororcula, Lw.

ALLODIA, Winnertz.

A. crassicornis, Stannius.

TRICHONTA, Winnertz.

T. fceda, Lw.

ZYGOMYIA, Winnertz.

Z. ignobilis, Lw.

Z. ornata, Lw.

EPICYPTA, Winnertz.

E. pulicaria, Lw.

MYCOTHERA, Winnertz.

M. paula, Lw.

MYCETOPHILA, Meigen.

M. extincta, Lw.

M. fallax, Lw.

M. ichneumonea, Say.

M. inculta, Lw.

M. mutica, Lw.

M. polita, Lw.

M. procera, Lw.

M. scalaris, Lw.

M. sigmoides, Lw.

SCIARA, Meigen.

S. femorata, Say.

S. fuliginosa, Fitch.

- S. inconstans, Fitch.
- S. mali, Fitch.
- S. vulgaris, Fitch.

TRICHOSIA, Winnertz.

T. hebes, Lw.

Family SIMULIDÆ.

There are several species of *Simulium* in the running streams, but I have taken no imagos, and cannot even give a guess at what species we have, from published data.

Family BIBIONIDÆ.

BIBIO, Geoff.

B. albipennis, Say.

I have taken this species in the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

- B. articulatus, Say.
- B. femoratus, Wied.

I have taken this species in the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

- B. pallipes, Say.
- B. rufithorax, Wied.
- B. xanthopus, Wied.

DILOPHUS, Meigen.

- D. dimidiatus, Lw.
- D. orbatus, Say.
- D. thoracicus, Say.

PLECIA, Wied.

P. heteroptera, Say.

SCATOPSE, Geoff.

S. atrata, Say.

Family CULICIDÆ.

CULEX, Linn.

O. ciliatus, Fabr.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Taken quite frequently in New Jersey. One of the common mosquitos. It as frequently takes the collector.

- C. consobrinus, R. Desv.
- C. damnosus, Say.

Also quite abundant in New Jersey.

C. triseriatus, Say.

More rare, but still obtrusively abundant on occasion.

ANOPHELES, Meigen.

A. quadrimaculatus, Say.

Not common. I was taken by only a single specimen. Caldwell, common—Crane.

AEDES, Meigen.

A. sapphirinus, O. S.

CORETHRA, Meigen.

C. punctipennis, Say.

Family CHIRONOMIDÆ.

CHIRONOMUS, Meigen.

- C. cristatus, Fabr.
- C. geminatus, Say.
- C. glaucurus, Wied.
- C. lineola, Wied.
- C. lobifer, Sav.
- C. modestus, Say.
- C. tricinctus, Meigen.

TANYPUS, Meigen.

- T. annulatus, Say.
- T. flavicinctus, Lw.
- T. pinguis, Lw.
- T. tibialis, Say.
- T. tricolor, Lw.

CERATOPOGON, Meigen.

- C. festivus, Lw.
- C. longipennis, Lw.
- C. lineatus, Lw.
- C. plebejus, Lw.
- C. rufus, Lw.

HETEROMYIA, Say.

Family ORPHNEPHILIDÆ.

ORPHNEPHILA, Haliday.

O. testacea, Ruthe.

Family PSYCHODIDÆ.

PSYCHODA, Latr.

P. alternata, Say.

Common almost everywhere throughout the State.

Family TIPULIDÆ.

DICRANOMYIA, Steph.

- D. brevirena, O. S.
- D. defuncta, O.S.

- D. globithorax, O. S.
- D. immodesta, O. S.
- D. liberta, O. S.
- D. longipennis, Schum.
- D. pubipennis, O.S.
- D. rostrifera, O. S.

GERANOMYIA, Haliday.

- G. canadensis, Westw.
- G. rostrata, Say.

RHIPIDIA, Meigen.

- R. maculata, Meigen.
- R. fidelis, O.S.
- R. domestica, O. S.

LIMNOBIA, Meigen.

- L. cinctipes, Say.
- L. indigena, O.S.
- L. triocellata, O. S.

RHAMPHIDIA, Meigen.

R. flavipes, Macq.

ELEPHANTOMYIA, O. S.

E. westwoodi, O. S.

TOXORRHINA, Lw.

T. magna, O. S.
Described from New Jersey specimens.

ANTOCHA, O. S.

A. opalizans, 0. S.

ATARBA, O. S.

A. picticornis, O. S.

TEUCHOLABIS, O. S.

T. complexa, 0. S.

RHYPHOLOPHUS, O. S.

- R. holotrichus, Say.
- R. innocens, O. S.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- R. meigenii, O. S.
- R. nubilus, O. S.
- R. rubellus, O. S.

ERIOPTERA, Meigen.

- E. chrysocoma, O. S.
- E. chlorophylla, O. S.
- E. septemtrionis, O. S.
- E. straminea, O. S.
- E. villosa, O. S.
- E. vespertina, O. S.
- E. armillaris, O. S.
- E. venusta, O. S.
- E. armata, O.S.
- E. caloptera, Say.
- E. parva, O. S.

Recorded from New Jersey.

E. hirtipennis, O. S.

Recorded from New Jersey.

SYMPLECTA, Meigen.

S. punctipennis, Meigen.

GNOPHOMYIA, O. S.

G. tristissima, O. S.

GONOMYIA, Megerle.

- G. blanda, O.S.
- G. manca, O.S.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- G. subcinerea, O.S.
- G. sulphurella, O. S.

CLADURA, O. S.

C. indivisa, O. S.

EPIPHRAGMA, O. S.

E. fascipennis, Say.

LIMNOPHILA, Macq.

L. adusta, O. S.

L. areolata, O. S.

L. contempta, O. S.

L. fuscovaria, O. S.

L. gracilis, Wied.

L. imbecilla, O. S.

L. lenta, O. S.

L. macrocera, Say.

L. montana, O. S.

L. quadrata, O. S.

L. recondita, O. S.

L. rufibasis, O. S.

L. tenuipes, Say.

L. ultima, O. S.

TRICHOCERA, Meigen.

T. regelationis, Linn.

PENTHOPTERA, Schiner,

P. albitarsis, O. S.

AMALOPIS, Haliday.

A. inconstans, O. S.

A. vernalis, O. S.

RAPHIDOLABIS, O. S. R. tenuipes, O. S.

R. flaveola, O.S.

TRIGOMA, Schiner.

T. exsculpta, O. S.

PTYCHOPTERA, Meigen.

- P. quadrifasciata, Say.
- P. rufocineta, O. S.

BITTACOMORPHA, Westw.

B. clavipes, Fabr.

Common along ditches of cranberry marshes in Ocean county, in May. Rare at Jamesburg, in June.

IDIOPLASTA, O. S.

I. fitchii, O. S.

TIPULA, Linn.

- T. abdominalis, Say.
- T. bella, Lw.
- T. costalis, Say.
- T. cunctans, Say.
- T. dejecta, Walk.
- T. fasciata, Lw.

Recorded from the Palisades, New Jersey.

- T. flavicans, Fabr.
- T. fuliginosa, Say.
- T. grata, Lw.
- T. infuscata, Lw.
- T. ignobilis, Lw.
- T. maculipennis, Wied.T. tetrocephala, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- T. tricolor, Fabr.
- T. trivittata, Say.

PACHYRRHINA, Macq.

- P. collaris, Say.
- P. ferruginea, Fabr.
- P. incurva, Lw.

- P. macrocera, Say.
- P. unifasciata, Lw.
- P. virescens, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

DOLICHOPEZA, Curt.

D. annulata, Say.

Family RHYPHIDÆ.

RHYPHUS, Latr.

- R. alternatus, Say.
- R. fenestralis, Scop.
- R. punctatus, Meigen.

Family XYLOPHAGIDÆ.

XYLOPHAGUS, Meigen.

- X. lugens, Lw.
- X. reflectens, Walk.

SUBULA, Meigen.

S. palipes, Lw.

Family CŒNOMYIDÆ.

CÆNOMYIA, Latr.

C. pallida, Say.

Family STRATYOMYIDÆ.

METOPONIA, Macq.

- M. fuscitarsis, Say.
- M. obscuriventris, Lw.

BERIS, Latr.

B. viridis, Say.

SARGUS, Fabr.

S. decorus, Say.

Common at Jamesburg.

S. elegans, Lw.

S. xanthopus, Wied.

CHLOROMYIA, Dunc.

C. viridis, Say.

Common throughout the State.

OXYCERA, Meigen.

O. maculata, Oliv.

O. unifasciata, Lw.

ODONTOMYIA, Meigen.

O. flavicornis, Oliv.

O. lasiophthalma, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

O. nigerrima, Lw.

STRATIOMYIA, Lw.

S. angularis, Lw.

S. flaviceps, Macq.

S. marginalis, Lw.

S. vicina, Macq.

NEMOTELUS, Geoff.

N. pallipes, Say.

Family TABANIDÆ.

PANGONIA, Latr.

P. chrysocoma, O. S.

P. pigra, O. S.

P. tranquilla, O. S.

CHRYSOPS, Meigen.

- C. callidus, O. S.
- C. celer, O. S.
- C. excitans, Walk.
- C. fallax, O. S.
- C. flavidus, Wied.
- C. hilaris, O. S.
- C. moechus, O. S.
- C. niger, Macq.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

- C. obsoletus, Say.
- C. plangens, Wied.
- C. pudicus, O. S.
- C. univittatus, Macq.
- C. vittatus, Wied.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

THERIOPLECTES, Zell.

- T. cinctus, Fabr.
- T. lasiophthalmus, Macq.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- T. trispilus, Wied.

TABANUS, Linn.

- T. americanus, Först.
- T. atratus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State.

- T. catentatus, O. S.
- T. cingulatus, Macq.
- T. coffeatus, Macq.
- T. costalis, Wied.
- T. exul, O. S.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- T. fulvulus, Wied.
- T. giganteus, De G.

T. lineola, Fabr.

The most common species in the State.

- T. longulus, O.S.
- T. melanocerus, Wied.
- T. mexicanus, Linn.

Recorded from New Jersey.

T. nigrescens, Pal. Beauv.

Recorded from New Jersey.

T. nigrovittatus, Macq.

Recorded from New Jersey.

T. nivosus, O. S.

Described from New Jersey specimens.

T. pumilus, Macq.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

- T. reinwardtii, Wied.
- T. stygius, Say.
- T. sulcifrons, Macq.
- T. trimaculatus, Pal. Beauv.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- T. variegatus, Fabr.

ATYLOTUS, O. S.

A. bicolor, Wied.

Family LEPTIDÆ.

TRIPTOTRICHA, Lw.

- T. fasciventris, Lw.
- T. rufithorax, Say.

CHRYSOPILA, Macq.

- C. basilaris, Say.
- C. fasciata, Say.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

C. ornata, Say.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

C. quadrata, Say.

C. thoracica, Fabr.

LEPTIS, Fabr.

L. albicornis, Say.

L. mystacea, Macq.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

L. punctipennis, Say.

L. plumbea, Say.

L. scapularis, Lw.

Family ASILIDÆ.

LEPTOGASTER, Meigen.

L. flavipes, Lw.

L. histrio, Wied.

L. ochraceus, Schiner.

L. testaceus, Lw.

CERATURGUS, Wied.

C. cruciatus, Say.

DIOCTRIA, Meigen.

D. albius, Walk.

LAPHYSTIA, Lw.

L. sexfasciata, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey.

ECHTHOPODA, Lw.

E. formosa, Lw.

HOLOPOGON, Lw.

H. guttula, Wied.

H. philadelphicus, Schiner.

STICHOPOGON, Lw.

S. argenteus, Say.

Sandy Hook, August. Anglesea, July 22d. Not rare.

S. trifasciatus, Say.

HOLCOCEPHALA, Jaenn.

H. abdominalis, Say.

NICOCLES, Jaenn.

N. politus, Say.

TARACTICUS, Lw.

T. octopunctatus, Say.

DEROMYIA, Phillipi.

D. discolor, Lw.

D. umbrina, Lw.

D. winthemi, Wied.

ATOMOSIA, Macq.

A. glabrata, Say.

A. puella, Wied.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CEROTAINIA, Schiner.

C. macrocera, Say.

DASYLLIS, Lw.

D. flavicollis, Say.

D. posticata, Say.

D. thoracica, Fabr.

D. tergissa, Say.

HYPERECHIA, Schiner.

H. atrox, Wied.

DASYLLIS, LW.

D. thoracica, Fabr.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

L serices, Say.

LAMPRIA, Macq.

LAPHRIA, Meigen.

L. bicolor, Wied.

MALLOPHORA, Macq.

M. laphroides, Wied.

M. clausicella, Macq.

PROMACHUS, Lw.

P. bastardi, Macq.

P. apivorus, Fitch.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

ERAX, Macq.

E. bastardi, Macq.

E. æstuans, Wied.

PROCTACANTHUS, Macq.

P. philadelphicus, Macq.

ASILUS, Linn.

A. sericeus, Say.

I have observed a few specimens of this species the present season. Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. femoralis, Macq.

A. tibialis, Macq.

NEOITAMUS, O. S.

N. ænobarbus, Lw.

TOLMERUS, Lw.

T. annulipes, Macq.

OMMATIUS, Illiger.

O. tibialis, Say.

Family MIDAIDÆ.

MIDAS, Fabr.

M. clavatus, Dru.

Not common. Taken at Jamesburg. Generally distributed. Caldwell, common—Crane.

Family BOMBYLIDÆ.

EXOPROSOPA, Macq.

- E. emarginata, Macq.
- E. fascipennis, Say.

 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- E. fasciata, Macq.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.

ANTHRAX, Scop.

- A. alternata, Say.
- A. fulvohirta, Wied.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- A. gracilis, Macq.
- A. sinuosa, Wied.

ARGYRAMŒBA, Schiner.

- A. analis, Say.
- A. cedipus, Fabr.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

A. simson, Fabr.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

LOMATIA, Meigen.

L. elongata, Say.

BOMBYLIUS, Linn.

- B. atriceps, Lw.
- B. fratellus, Wied.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- B. pygmæus, Fabr.
 Caldwell, not common—Crane.
- B. varius, Fabr.

SPARNOPOLIUS, Lw.

S. fulvus, Wied.

PHTHIRIA, Meigen.

P. sulphurea, Lw.
Recorded from New Jersey.

GERON, Meigen.

- G. calvus, Lw.
- G. macropterus, Lw.
- G. subauratus, Lw.
- G. vitripennis, Lw.

SYSTROPUS, Wied.

S. macer, Lw.

TOXOPHORA, Meigen.

T. amphitea, Walk.

Family THEREVIDÆ.

PSILOCEPHALA, Zett.

- P. erythrura, Lw.
- P. melanoprocta, Lw.
- P. nigra, Say.

THEREVA, Latr.

- T. candidata, Lw.
- T. gilvipes, Lw.

TABUDA, Walk.

T. fulvipes, Walk.

Recorded from New Jersey.

Family SCENOPINIDÆ.

SCENOPINUS, Latr.

- S. fenestralis, Linn.
- S. lævifrons, Meigen.

Family CYRTIDÆ.

OPSEBIUS, Costa.

O. gagatinus, Lw.

ONCODES, Latr.

O. pallidipennis, Lw.

Family EMPIDÆ.

SYNECHES, Walk.

S. simplex, Walk.

S. thoracicus, Say.

EMPIS, Linn.

E. longipes, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

E. varipes, Lw.

RHAMPHOMYIA, Meigen.

- R. dimidiata, Lw.
- R. fumosa, Lw.
- R. gracilis, Lw.
- R. scolopacea, Say.

R. tristis, Walk.

R. umbilicata, Lw.

HILARA, Meigen.

H. gracilis, Lw.

H. nigriventris, Lw.

CYRTOMA, Meigen.

C. longipes, Lw.

STILPON, Lw.

S. varipes, Lw.

TACHYDROMIA, Meigen.

T. mesogramma, Lw.

T. pachycnema, Lw.

T. trivialis, Lw.

TACHYPEZA, Meigen.

T. fenestrata, Say.

HEMERODROMIA, Meigen.

H. notata, Lw.

H. vittata, Lw.

CLINOCERA, Meigen.

C. lineata, Lw.

C. conjuncta, Lw.

C. maculata, Lw.

Family DOLICHOPODIDÆ.

DOLICHOPUS, Latr.

D. batillifer, Lw.

D. bifractus, Lw.

D. comatus, Lw.

D. cuprinus, Wied.

D. funditor, Lw.

D. gratus, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- D. longipennis, Lw.
- D. ovatus, Lw.
- D. pachycnemus, Lw.
- D. quadrilamellatus, Lw. Recorded from New Jersey.
- D. ruficornis, Lw.
- D. scapularis, Lw.
- D. scoparius, Lw.
- D. setifer, Lw.

GYMNOPTERNUS, Lw.

- G. albiceps, Lw.
- G. barbatulus, Lw.
- G. calacochrus, Lw.
- G. debilis, Lw.
- G. despicatus, Lw.
- G. exilis, Lw.
- G. flavus, Lw.
- G. frequens, Lw.
- G. lævigatus, Lw.
- G. minutus, Lw.
- G. nigribarbus, Lw.
- G. parvicornis, Lw.
- G. subdilatatus, Lw.
- G. ventralis, Lw.

PELASTONEURUS, Lw.

- P. cognatus, Lw.
- P. vagans, Lw.

ARGYRA, Macq.

- A. calceata, Lw.
- A. calcitrans, Lw.

SYNARTHRUS, Lw.

- S. barbatus, Lw.
- S. cinereiventris, Lw.

PORPHYROPS, Meigen.

P. fumipennis, Lw.

P. melampus, Lw.

DIAPHORUS, Meigen.

D. lamellatus, Lw.

D. mundus, Lw.

D. opacus, Lw.

D. sodalis, Lw.

CHRYSOTUS, Meigen.

C. affinis, Lw.

C. discolor, Lw.

C. longimanus, Lw.

C. validus, Lw.

SYMPYCNUS, Lw.

S. lineatus, Lw.

CAMPSIONEMUS, Haliday.

C. hirtipes, Lw.

LIANCALUS, Lw.

L. genualis, Lw.

SCELLUS, Lw.

S. exustus, Walk.

HYDROPHORUS, Fallen.

H. parvus, Lw.

H. pirata, Lw.

MEDETERUS, Fischer.

M. nigripes, Lw.

CHRYSOTIMUS, Lw.

C. delicatus, Lw.

C. pusio, Lw.

SAUCROPUS, Lw.

S. carbonifer, Lw.

S. superbiens, Lw.

S. tenuis, Lw.

PSILOPUS, Meigen.

- P. bicolor, Lw.
- P. comatus, Lw.
- P. filipes, Lw.
- P. inermis, Lw.
- P. patibulatus, Say.
- P. scintillans, Lw.
- P. sipho, Say.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell, common-Crane.

Family LONCHOPTERIDÆ.

LONCHOPTERA, Meigen.

- L. lutea, Panz.
- L. riparia, Meigen.

Family SYRPHIDÆ.

MICRODON, Meigen.

- M. globosus, Fabr.
- M. tristis, Lw.
- M. rufipes, Macq.

CHRYSOTOXUM, Meigen.

- C. laterale, Lw.
- C. pubescens, Lw.
- C. ventricosum, Lw.

PARAGUS, Latr.

- P. angustifrons, Lw.
- P. bicolor, Fabr.
- P. tibialis, Fallen.

PIPIZA, Fallen.

- P. modesta, Lw.
- P. calcarata, Lw.

- P. salax, Lw.
- P. nigribarba, Lw.
- P. femoralis, Lw.
- P. albipilosa, Will.
- P. nigripilosa, Will.

PSILOTA, Meigen.

P. buccata, Macq.

CHRYSOGASTER, Meigen.

C. nigripes, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- C. nitida, Wied.
- C. pictipennis, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

CHILOSIA, Meigen,

C. cyanescens, Lw.

MELANOSTOMA. Schiner.

- M. obscurum, Say.
- M. mellinum, Linn.

Jamesburg-Smith.

PYROPHÆNA, Schiner.

- P. rosarum, Fabr.
- P. ocymi, Fabr.

PLATYOHIRUS, St. F. & Serv.

- P. quadratus, Say.
- P. hyperboreus, Staeger.
- P. peltatus, Meigen.

SYRPHUS, Fabr.

- S. arcuatus, Fallen.
- S. diversipes, Macq.
- S. ribesii, Linn.
- S. torvus, O. S.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

- S. lesueurii, Macq.
- S. abbreviatus, Zett.
- S. americanus, Wied.
- S. xanthostomus, Will.

DIDEA, Macq.

D. fuscipes, Lw.

Collected by myself at Jamesburg.

XANTHOGRAMMA, Schiner.

- X. felix, O. S.
- X. emarginata, Say.
- X. flavipes, Lw.
- X. aqualis, Lw.

ALLOGRAFTA, O. S.

A. obliqua, Say.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

MESOGRAPTA, Macq.

M. polita, Say.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

M. marginata, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Jamesburg—Smith.

M. geminata, Say.

NEOASCIA, Will.

- N. globosa, Walk.
- N. distincta, Will.

SPHEGINA, Meigen.

- S. keeniana, Will.
- S. rufiventris, Lw.
- S. lobata, Lw.

BACCHA, Fabr.

B. tarchetius, Walk.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- B. lugens, Lw.
- B. fuscipennis, Say.
- B. aurinota, Harris.
- B. cognata, Lw.

MYIOLEPTA, Newn.

M. nigra, Lw.

RHINGIA, Scop.

R. nasica, Say.

VOLUCELLA, Geoff.

V. evecta, Walk.

V. vesiculosa, Fabr.

SERICOMYIA, Meigen.

- S. militaris, Walk.
- S. chrysotoxoides, Macq.

ERISTALIS, Latr.

E. tenax, Linn.

I have taken this in New Jersey frequently.

- E. æneus. Fabr.
- E. dimidiatus, Wied.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

E. saxorum, Wied.

New Brunswick, Jamesburg.

- E. brousi, Will.
- E. transversus, Wied.

Caldwell, not common-Crane. New Brunswick.

E. vinetorum, Fabr.

HELOPHILUS, Meigen.

- H. latifrons, Lw.
- H. similis, Macq.

Jamesburg, not common.

- H. lætus, Lw.
- H. chrysostomus, Wied.
- H. distinctus, Will.

H. conostomus, Will.

H. integer, Lw.

PTERALLASTES, Lw.

P. thoracicus, Lw.

TEUCHOCNEMIS, O. S.

T. lituratus, Lw.

MALLOTA, Meigen.

M. posticata, Fabr.

M. barda, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

M. cimbiciformis, Fallen.

TRIODONTA, Macq.

T. curvipes, Wied.

TROPIDIA, Meigen.

T. quadrata, Say.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

CRIORHINA, Hoffm.

C. verbosa, Harris.

C. umbratilis, Will.

C. intersistens, Walk.

Recorded from New Jersey.

C. analis, Macq.

C. decora, Macq.

CRIOPRORA, O. S.

C. cyanogaster, Lw.

BRACHYPALPUS, Macq.

B. frontosus, Lw.

XYLOTA, Meigen.

X. pigra, Fabr.

X. bicolor, Lw.

X. ejuncida, Say.

- X. fraudulosa, Lw.
- X. angustiventris, Lw.
- X. curvipes, Lw.
- X. chalybea, Wied.
- X. elongata, Will.
- X. quadrimaculata, Lw.
 Caldwell, not common—Crane.

SENOGASTER, Macq.

S. comstocki, Will.

SYRITTA, St. F. & Serv.

S. pipiens, Linn.

Common at Jamesburg.

SPILOMYIA, Meigen.

- S. longicornis, Lw.
- S. fusca, Lw.
- S. hamifera, Lw.
- S. quadrifasciata, Say.

TEMNOSTOMA, St. F. & Serv.

- T. bombylans, Fabr.
- T. pietulum, Pa.
- T. excentricum, Harris.
- T. alternans, Lw.

MILESIA, Latr.

M. ornata, Fabr.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

SPHECOMYIA, Latr.

S. vittata, Wied.

CERIA, Fabr.

C. abbreviata, Lw.

Family CONOPIDÆ.

CONOPS, Linn.

- C. genualis, Lw.
- C. obscuripennis, Will.
- C. sagittarius, Say.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. sylvosus, Will.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- C. tibialis, Say.

 Caldwell, not common—Crane.
- C. xanthopareus, Will.

STYLOGASTER, Macq.

S. stylatus, Fabr.

DALMANIA, R. Desv.

D. nigriceps, Lw.

MYOPA, Fabr.

- M. fulvifrons, Say.
- M. vesiculosa, Say.

Family PIPUNCULIDÆ.

PIPUNCULUS, Latr.

P. nigripes, Lw.

Family PLATYPEZIDÆ.

CALLOMYIA, Meigen.

- C. divergens, Lw.
- C. notata, Lw.

PLATYPEZA, Meigen.

- P. flavicornis, Lw.
- P. obscura, Lw.
- P. velutina, Lw.

Family ŒSTRIDÆ.

GASTROPHILUS, Leach.

G. equi, Fabr.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

- G. hæmorrhoidalis, Linn.
- G. nasalis, Linn.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

All of these affect the horse, and the species are common to Europe and America.

HYPODERMA, Clark.

H. bovis, DeG.

Bots on oxen.

H. lineata, Villers.

Forming bots on sheep. Both are common to Europe and North America.

ŒSTRUS, Linn.

Œ. ovis. Linn.

Forming bots on sheep. Common to Europe and North America.

CUTEREBRA, Clark.

- C. americana, Fabr.
- C. buccata, Fabr.
- O. cuniculi, Clark.
- C. emasculator, Fitch.
- C. horripilum, Clark.
- C. scutellaris, Lw.

Family TACHINIDÆ.

HYALOMYIA, R. Desv.

H. triangulifera, Lw.

TRICHOPODA, Latr.

T. pennipes, Fabr.

HYSTRICIA, Macq.

H. vivida, Harr.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell-Crane.

JURINIA, R. Desv.

J. algens, Wied.

J. aterrima, R. Desv.

J. boscii, R. Desv.

J. hystrix, Fabr.

GYMNOCHÆTA, R. Desv.

G. alcedo, R. Desv.

MICROPALPUS, Macq.

M. distinctus, R. Desv.

NEMORÆA, R. Desv.

N. leucaniæ, Kirkp.

Parasitic on the Army Worm, L. unipuncta.

EXORISTA, Meigen.

E. cecropiæ, Riley.

E. doryphoræ, Riley.

E. phycitæ, LeB.

MASICERA, Macq.

M. archippivora, Riley.

BELVOISIA, R. Desv.

B. bifasciata, Fabr.

DEGEERIA, Meigen.

D. lateralis, Macq.

SCOPOLIA, R. Desv.

S. lateralis, Macq.

EUTHERA, Lw.

E. tentatrix, Lw.

PTILOCERA, Macq.

P. americana, Macq.

The Tachinid fauna of New Jersey, will, when studied, develop many times the number of species above listed. The imperfection of the list is caused not only by the fact that few of the species are recorded from New Jersey, but also because the entire family is very incompletely worked up.

Family DEXIDÆ.

DEXIA, Meigen.

- D. cerata, Walk.
- D. harpasa, Walk.
- D. punctata, R. Desv.

SERICOCERA, Macq.

S. pictipennis, Macq.

MELANOPHORA, Meigen.

M. roralis, Linn.

MICROPHTHALMA, Macq.

M. nigra, Macq.

Family SARCOPHAGIDÆ.

SARCOPHAGA, Meigen.

S. carnaria, Linn.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

- S. consobrina, R. Desv.
- S. georgina, Wied.

Family MUSCIDÆ.

STOMOXYS. Geoffr.

S. calcitrans, Linn.

Common everywhere in the State, and a great pest to cattle.

HÆMATOBIA, R. Desv.

H. serrata, R. Desv.

The "Horn Fly," "Buffalo Fly" or "Texas Fly." Has invaded all the southern and western counties, and is travelling east and north.

IDIA, Meigen.

I. viridis, Wied.

MESEMBRINA, Meigen.

M. resplendens, Wahlb.

CALLIPHORA, R. Desv.

- C. erythrocephala, Meigen.
- C. vomitoria, Linn.

Common all over the State. Caldwell-Crane.

POLLENIA, R. Desv.

P. rudis, Fabr.

Not rare in houses in September. Less common earlier in the season.

LUCILIA, R. Desv.

- L. brunnicosa, R. Desv.
- L. cæsar, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

- L. consobrina, Macq.
- L. cornicina, Fabr.
- L. fraterna, Macq.
- L. macellaria, Fabr.
- L. philadelphica, R. Desv.

PYRELLIA, R. Desv.

P. cadaverina, Linn.

MUSCA, Linn.

M. domestica, Linn.

The common House Fly, abundant everywhere.

CYRTONEURA, Macq.

C. stabulans, Fall.

MYOSPILA, Rond.

M. meditabunda, Fabr.

Family ANTHOMYIDÆ.

ARICIA, R. Desv.

A. morioides, Zett.

SPILOGASTER, Macq.

S. angelicæ, Meigen.

S. urbana, Meigen.

HYDROTÆA, R. Desv.

H. armipes, Fall.

H. dentipes, Meigen.

OPHYRA, R. Desv.

O. leucostoma, Wied.

LIMNOPHORA, R. Desv.

L. diaphana, Wied.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

L. stygia, Meigen.

ANTHOMYIA, Meigen.

A. brassicæ, Bouché

On Cabbage. Locally very common and destructive.

A. campestris, R. Desv.

A. ceparum, Meigen.

On Onions. Locally common and injurious.

A. raphani, Harris.

On Radishes. Not reported in 1889.

A. zeas, Riley.

Injures Corn. Not recorded from New Jersey as yet.

HOMALOMYIA, Bouché.

- H. canicularis, Linn.
- H. manicata, Meigen.
- H. scalaris, Fabr.
- H. tetracantha, Lw.

LISPE, Latr.

L. uliginosa, Fallen.

CŒNOSIA, Meigen.

- C. calopyga, Lw.
- C. nivea, Lw.
- C. fuscopunctata, Macq.

Family CORDYLURIDÆ.

CORDYLURA, Fallen.

C. adusta, Lw.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- C. bimaculata, Lw.
- C. latifrons, Lw.
- C. pleuritica, Lw.
- C. terminalis, Lw.

SCATOPHAGA, Meigen.

S. squalida, Meigen.

FUCELLIA, R. Desv.

F. fucorum, Fallen.

Family HELOMYZIDÆ.

HELOMYZA, Fallen.

- H. lateritia, Lw.
- H. longipennis, Lw.
- H. plumata, Lw.

CECOTHECA, Lw.

Œ. fenestralis, Fallen.

Family SCIOMYZIDÆ.

SCIOMYZA, Fallen.

- S. albocostata, Fallen.
- S. luctifera, Lw.
- S. nana, Fallen.
- S. obtusa, Fallen.
- S. pubera, Lw.
- S. tenuipes, Lw.
- S. vittata, Haliday.

TETANOCERA, Latr.

- T. arcuata, Say.
- T. combinata, Lw.
- T. flavescens, Lw.
- T. pallida, Lw.
- T. pictipes, Lw.
- T. plebeja, Lw.
- T. plumosa, Lw.
- T. saratogensis, Fitch.
- T. sparsa, Lw.

DRYOMYZA, Fallen.

- D. anilis, Fallen.
- D. simplex, Lw.

Family PSILIDÆ.

LOXOCERA, Meigen.

- L. cylindrica, Say.
- L. pleuritica, Lw.

PSILA, Meigen.

P. lateralis, Lw.

P. sternalis, Lw.

Family MICROPEZIDÆ.

CALOBATA, Meigen.

C. antennipennis, Say.

C. lasciva, Fabr.

Family ORTALIDÆ.

PYRGOTA, Wied.

P. undata, Wied.
Caldwell, not common—Crane.

P. valida, Harris.

AMPHICNEPHES, Lw.

A. pertusus, Lw.

RIVELLIA, R. Desv.

R. viridulans, R. Desv.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

CAMPTONEURA, Macq.

C. picta, Fabr.

IDANA, Lw.

I. marginata, Say.

TEPHRONOTA, Lw.

T. humilis, Lw.

STICTOCEPHALA, Lw.

S. cribrum, Lw.

S. corticalis, Fitch.

S. vau, Say.

CALLOPISTRIA, Lw.

C. annulipes, Macq.

SEOPTERA, Kirby.

S. vibrans, Linn.

EUXESTA, Lw.

E. notata, Wied.

CHÆTOPIS, Lw.

C. aenea, Wied.

Family TRYPETIDÆ.

TRYPETA, Meigen.

- T. fratria, Lw.
- T. suavis, Lw.
- T. longipennis, Wied.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- T. obliqua, Say.
- T. polita, Lw.
- T. cingulata, Lw.

Recorded from Long Branch, New Jersey.

T. pomonella, Walsh.

Locally injurious to Apple, but seems confined to very few varieties.

- T. rotundipennis, Lw.
- T. sparsa, Wied.
- T. comma, Wied.
- T. latifrons, Lw.
- T. solidaginis, Fitch.
- T. alba, Lw.
- T. albidipennis, Lw.
- T. vernoniæ, Lw.
- T. seriata, Lw.
- T. angustipennis, Lw.

- T. clathrata, Lw.
- T. geminata, Lw.
- T. bella, Fitch.
- T. festiva, Lw.

Family LONCHÆIDÆ.

PALLOPTERA, Fallen.

P. superba, Lw.

LONCHÆA, Fallen.

L. polita, Say.

L. rufitarsis, Macq.

Family SAPROMYZIDÆ.

SAPROMYZA, Fallen.

- S. compedita, Lw.
- S. fraterna, Lw.
- S. lupulina, Fabr.
- S. longipennis, Meigen.
- S. philadelphica, Lw.
- S. quadrilineata, Lw.
- S. vulgaris, Fitch.

LAUXANIA, Latr.

- L. cylindricornis, Fabr.
- L. frontalis, Lw.
- L. gracilipes, Lw.
- L. manuleata, Lw.
- L. obscura, Lw.

Family PHYCODROMIDÆ.

CŒLOPA, Meigen.

- C. frigida, Fallen.
- C. nitidula, Zett.

Both species are common to Europe and North America.

Family HETERONEURIDÆ.

HETERONEURA, Fallen.

H. albimana, Meigen.

Also common to Europe and North America.

Family OPOMYZIDÆ.

OPOMYZA, Fallen,

O. signicosta, Walk.

SCYPHELLA, R. Desv.

S. flava, Linn.

Family SEPSIDÆ.

SEPSIS, Fallen.

S. similis, Macq.

NEMOPODA, R. Desv.

N. cylindrica, Fabr.

N. minuta, Wied.

Family PIOPHILDÆ.

PIOPHILA, Fallen.

P. casei, Linn. The common "Cheese Mite."

P. nigriceps, Meigen.

P. petasionis, L. Duf.

Family DIOPSIDÆ.

SPHYRACEPHALA, Say.

S. brevicornis, Say.

Family EPHYDRIDÆ.

DICHAETA, Meigen.

D. brevicauda, Lw.

NOTIPHILA, Fallen.

N. bella, Lw.

N. carinata, Lw.

N. scalaris, Lw.

N. unicolor, Lw.

N. vittata, Lw.

PARALIMNA, Lw.

P. appendiculata, Lw.

PSILOPA, Fallen.

P. atra, Lw.

P. scoriacea, Lw.

HYDRELLIA, R. Desv.

H. formosa, Lw.

H. hypoleuca, Lw.

H. ischiaca, Lw.

H. obscuriceps, Lw.

H. scapularis, Lw.

H. valida, Lw.

PHILYGRIA, Stenh.

P. debilis, Lw.

P. fuscicornis, Lw.

PARYDRA, Stenh.

P. abbreviata, Lw.

P. bituberculata, Lw.

P. breviceps, Lw.

P. paullula, Lw.

P. quadritriberculata, Lw.

EPHYDRA, Fallen.

E. atrovirens, Lw.

E. subopacus, Lw.

E. obscuripes, Lw.

SCATELLA, R. Desv.

S. favillacea, Lw.

S. lugens, Lw.

S. quadrata, Fallen.

CÆNIA, R. Desv.

C. spinosa, Lw.

ILYTHEA, Haliday.

I. spilota, Curt.

Family GEOMYZIDÆ.

DIASTATA, Meigen.

D. pulchra, Lw.

Family DROSOPHILIDÆ.

PHORTICA, Schiner,

P. leucostoma, Lw.

STEGANA, Meigen.

S. hypoleuca, Meigen.

S. nigra, Meigen.

DROSOPHILA, Fallen.

D. graminum, Fallen.

D. quinaria, Lw.

D. transversa, Fallen.

Family OSCINIDÆ.

G. anchora, Lw.

G. festivus, Lw.

GAURAX, Lw.

O. atriceps, Lw.

O. dorsata, Lw.

O. umbrosa, Lw.

OSCINIS, Latr.

MEROMYZA, Meigen.

M. americana, Fitch.

Common throughout the State, but not injurious.

SIPHONELLA, Macq.

S. obesa, Fitch.

CHLOROPS, Meigen.

C. versicolor, Lw.

C. crocota, Lw.

C. grata, Lw.

Family AGROMYZIDÆ.

LOBIOPTERA, Wahlb.

L. arcuata, Lw.

AULACIGASTER, Macq.

A. rufitarsis, Macq.

LEUCOPIS, Meigen.

L. simplex, Lw.

DESMOMETOPA, Lw.

D. latipes, Meigen.

AGROMYZA, Fallen.

A. æneiventris, Fallen.

A. angulata, Lw.

- A. coronata, Lw.
- A. magnicornis, Lw.
- A. simplex, Lw.
- A. tritici, Fitch.
- A. virens, Lw.

PHYLLOMYZA, Fallen.

P. nitens, Lw.

Family BORBORIDÆ.

BORBORUS, Meigen.

B. equinus, Fallen.

Family PHORIDÆ.

GYMNOPHORA, Macq.

G. arcuata, Meigen.

PHORA, Latr.

- P. atra, Fabr.
- P. fuscipes, Macq.
- P. rufipes, Meigen.

Family HIPPOBOSCIDÆ.

OLFERSIA, Wied.

- O. americana, Leach.

 Lives on Bubo virginianus and Buteo borealis.
- O. albipennis, Say.

 Lives on Ardea herodias.
- O. ardeæ, Macq.

ORNITHOMYIA, Latr.

- O. avicularia, Linn.
- O. nebulosa, Say.
- O. pallida, Say.
- O. confluens, Say.

LIPOPTENA, Nitsch.

L. depressa, Say.

MELOPHAGUS, Latr.

M. ovinus, Linn.

HIPPOBOSCA, Linn.

H. equina, Linn.

ORDER ORTHOPTERA.

For the list it this order, I am primarily indebted to Mr. Lawrence Bruner, the Entomologist of the Nebraska Experiment Station, and an authority in the present order. He is to be credited with the list in its entirety so far as systematic arrangement and general locality are concerned. I have, however, added Mr. Crane's authority for species taken by him, and have given also some notes of species taken by myself. I have also made use of Mr. William T. Davis' list of the Orthoptera of Staten Island for dates of appearance, and sometimes for notes on habits.

DERMAPTERA.

Family FORFICULIDÆ.

FORFICULA, Linn.

- F. aculeata, Scudd.
- F. auricularia, Linn.

The European "Ear Wig." An introduced species.

SPONGOPHORA, Serv.

S. brunneipennis, Serv.

ANISOLABIA, Fieb.

A. maritima, Bon.

Common near the steamboat pier at Sandy Hook, but I found it nowhere else. This species was not on Mr. Bruner's list.

LABIA, Leach.

L. minor, Linn.

Common to this country and Europe. Not rare. Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ORTHOPTERA.

Family BLATTIDÆ.

PHYLLODROMIA, Serv.

P. germanica, Linn.

The common small cockroach, water bug or croton bug. Disgustingly common in some localities.

P. borealis, Sauss.

ISCHNOPTERA, Burm.

I. unicolor, Scudd.

Under bark, June-Davis.

I. pennsylvanica, De G.

Under bark, June-Davis. Caldwell, common-Crane.

PERIPLANETA, Burm.

P. orientalis, Linn.

The "Black Beetle" or "Oriental Roach." A large, black species, common in houses around kitchen sinks. Newark, not common—Crane.

P. americana, Linn.

Caldwell, common-Crane. New Brunswick, rare-Smith.

Family PHASMIDÆ.

DIAPHEROMERA, Gray.

D. femorata, Say.

The "Walking Stick." I have taken a few specimens of this peculiar creature. Caldwell, not common—Crane.

Family MANTIDÆ.

STAGMOMANTIS, Scudd.

- S. carolina, Burm.
- S. dimidiata, Burm.

Family GRYLLIDÆ.

TRIDACTYLUS, Oliv.

- T. terminalis, Scudd.
- T. apicalis, Say.

I took a specimen of one of these odd little crickets in Ocean county the present season.

GRYLLOTALPA, Latr.

G. borealis, Burm.

The mole cricket. Lives in dams and along ditches, and has been recorded as injurious in potato fields. August—Davis. Caldwell, not common—Crane.

G. columbia, Scudd.

Habits like the preceding. August-Davis.

GRYLLUS, Linn.

G. abbreviatus, Serv.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Common also on cranberry bogs, where it is supposed to eat into the fruit.

G. luctuosus, Serv.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

G. pennsylvanicus, Burm.

Newark, New Brunswick, Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs— Smith.

G. neglectus, Scudd.

Caldwell, common—Crane, sub nom. niger. Ocean county, on cranberry bogs—Smith.

NEMOBIUS, Serv.

N. fasciatus, De G.

Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs-Smith.

N. vittatus, Harris.

Omitted by Mr. Bruner. Caldwell, common—Crane. Late June and July—Davis.

N. exiguus, Say.

In salt meadows, on Iva frutescens, in August-Davis.

ANAXIPHUS, Sauss.

A. pulicarius, Sauss.

Occurs in Pennsylvania and Delaware. It can be added to the list with some doubt—Bruner.

HAPITHUS, Uhl.

H. agitator, Uhl.

OROCHARIS, Uhl.

O. saltator, Uhl.

CECANTHUS, Serv.

Œ. niveus, Serv.

Common all over the State. Caldwell, common-Crane.

Œ. latipennis, Riley.

I have never taken a specimen of this.

Œ. fasciatus, Fitch.

Newark, not rare-Smith.

Œ. angustipennis, Fitch.

Œ. bipunctatus, De G.

Mr. Bruner does not give these three species. Mr. Davis records them all from Staten Island. I have myself taken them in New Jersey.

Family LOCUSTIDÆ.

CEUTOPHILUS, Scudd.

C. maculatus, Harris.

September—Davis.

C. lapidicolus, Scudd.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

- C. uhleri, Scudd.
- C. gracilipes, Hald.

CYRTOPHYLLUS, Burm.

C. concavus, Harr.

The well-known katydid. It is heard in August all over the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

AMBLYCORYPHA, Stal.

A. oblongifolia, De G.

Newark.

A. rotundifolia, Scudd.

Both of these are found on Staten Island, in August—Davis.

A. uhleri, Bruner.

MICROCENTRUM, Scudd.

- M. laurifolium, Linn.
- M. retinervis, Burm.

Common on cranberry bogs. Does considerable damage by eating into berries.

SCUDDERIA, Stal.

S. furculata, Bruner.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs—Smith.

- S. pistillata, Bruner.
- S. angustifolia, Harr.
- S. curvicauda, De G.

Caldwell, common—Crane. August 6th—Davis. Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs—Smith.

S. furcata, Bruner.

Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs-Smith.

CONOCEPHALUS, Thunb.

C. ensiger, Harr.

July 9th, on Staten Island-Davis.

C. exilicanorus, Davis.

In salt meadows, on Spartina—Davis.

C. robustus, Scudd.

Staten Island, in August-Davis.

C. retusus, Scudd.

Caldwell, rare-Crane. This is not on Mr. Bruner's list.

C. dissimilis, Serv.

This is not on Mr. Bruner's list. Mr. Davis records it from Staten Island, in August, and it is very certain to occur with us.

ORCHELIMUM, Serv.

O. vulgare, Harr.

Staten Island, in July—Davis. Newark, Sandy Hook, Jamesburg—Smith. Common on cranberry bogs.

O. glaberrimum, Burm.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

O. concinnum, Scudd.

Staten Island, in July-Davis.

O. agile, De G.

XIPHIDIUM, Serv.

X. fasciatum, De G.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. Staten Island, in August—Davis. Common at Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs—Smith.

X. brevipenne, Scudd.

Jamesburg, common on cranberry bogs-Smith.

- X. saltans, Scudd. (?)
- X. strictum, Scudd. (?)

THYREONOTUS, Serv.

- T. dorsalis, Burm.
- T. pachymerus, Burm.

Family ACRIDIDÆ.

OPOMALA, Serv.

O. brachyptera, Scudd.

TRUXALIS, Linn.

T. brevicornis, Linn.

SYRBULA, Stal.

S. admirabilis, Uhl.

This has been found in Delaware and in Pennsylvania, and will probably be found also in New Jersey—Bruner.

CHRYSOCHRAON, Scudd.

C. viridis, Seudd.

I have taken this in Ocean and Monmouth counties, on cranberry bogs—Smith.

STETHEOPHYMA, Fisher.

S. lineata, Scudd.

CHLOËALTIS, Harr.

- C. conspersa, Harr.
- C. punctulata, Scudd.

C. curtipennis, Harr.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

STENOBOTHRUS, Fischer.

S. maculipennis, Scudd.

Ocean Grove, not common—Crane. I also found this on cranberry bogs.

S. æqualis, Scudd.

Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs. Sandy Hook-Smith.

Var. bilineatus, Scudd.

S. propinquum, Scudd.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. This species is not on Mr. Bruner's list.

GOMPHOCERUS, Thunb.

G. carinatus, Scudd.

Taken in Pennsylvania and Delaware, and will probably be found in New Jersey—Bruner.

PAROXYA, Scudd.

P. atlantica, Scudd.

Newark, Anglesea, Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs-Smith.

P. recta, Scudd.

Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs-Smith.

P. floridana, Thos.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. This is not on Mr. Bruner's list.

PEZOTETTIX, Burm.

P. scudderi, Uhl. P. edax, Sauss.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. This is not on Mr. Bruner's list.

MELANOPLUS, Stal.

M. femur-rubrum, De G.

Common everywhere in the State.

- M. atlanis, Riley.
- M. bivittatus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Common also on cranberry bogs in Ocean and Monmouth counties.

- M. collinus, Scudd.
- M. punctulatus, Uhl.

I have taken this on cranberry bogs in Ocean county.

ACRIDIUM, Burm.

A. alutaceum, Harr.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Common on cranberry bogs.

- A. rubiginosum, Harr.
- A. obscurum, Burm.

Newark, Caldwell-Crane.

SCHISTOCERCA, Stal.

S. americana, Dru.

Mr. Davis records this from Staten Island in November. Newark—Angleman.

CHORTOPHAGA, Sauss.

C. viridifasciata, De G.

Var. virginiana, Fabr.

Var. radiata, Harr.

Var. infuscata, Harr.

Caldwell, common—Crane. This insect in all its protean forms was very common this spring around and on cranberry bogs. It occurs throughout the State.

ENCOPTOLOPHUS, Scudd.

E. sordidus, Burm.

Caldwell, common—Crane. Newark, New Brunswick—Smith.

ARPHIA, Stal.

A. sulphurea, Fabr.

Caldwell, common—Crane. I have taken this also on cranberry bogs.

A. xanthoptera, Burm.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

HIPPISCUS, Sauss.

- H. tuberculatus, Beauv.
- H. rugosus, Scudd.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

H. phœnicopterus, Germ.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. New Brunswick—Smith.

PSINIDIA, Stal.

P. fenestralis, Serv.

Taken in August on Staten Island, by Mr. Davis.

P. eucerata, Uhl.

Ocean Grove, common—Crane. Also taken on cranberry bogs. This species is not on Mr. Bruner's list.

TRIMEROTROPIS, Stal.

T. maritima, Harr.

Ocean Grove, not common—Crane. Sandy Hook, in early August. Quite common and very shy.

CIRCOTETTIX, Scudd.

C. verruculatus, Kirby.

SPHARAGEMON, Scudd.

S. æquale, Scudd.

Ocean Grove, common—Crane. I have taken it on cranberry bogs at Jamesburg, not rarely.

S. bolli, Scudd.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

S. balteatum, Scudd.

Jamesburg, on cranberry bogs.

S. collare, Scudd.

I have taken this on cranberry bogs at Jamesburg. It is not on Mr. Bruner's list.

SCIRTETTICA, Bruner.

S. marmorata, Harr.

Ocean Grove, not rare—Crane. Jamesburg, rare—Smith.

DISSOSTEIRA, Scudd.

D. carolina, Linn.

Common throughout the State.

BATRICHIDEA, Serv.

B. cristata, Harr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

B, carinata, Scudd.

Taken on Staten Island in April, by Mr. Davis.

TETTIGIDEA, Scudd.

T. lateralis, Say.

Taken on Staten Island in April and May, by Mr. Davis.

T. polymorpha, Burm.

Taken by Mr. Davis, on Staten Island, April to August.

TETTIX, Fischer.

- T. triangularis, Scudd.
- T. ornatus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. April to September—Davis.

T. granulatus, Kirby.

April to September, on Staten Island-Davis.

T. cucullatus, Seudd.

ORDER HEMIPTERA.

Any list of the species of this order must necessarily be largely tentative. There is not a single special collection of Hemiptera in the State, and few of the collectors ever pick up a specimen except where they mistake it for a beetle. The describers of species have therefore derived little of their material from this State, and seldom quote New Jersey among the localities. The result is that the list must be made up of those species known to occur on all sides of the State, and which may be therefore reasonably expected to be found with us. Mr. Crane's list and the few species taken by myself are the only positive records.

SUB-ORDER HETEROPTERA.

In this sub-order Uhler's Check List (Brooklyn, New York, 1886,) has been my guide, and I have included those species which are quoted from the United States generally, from the Atlantic States, and from the Eastern States, the latter term including the Middle States, in Mr. Uhler's nomenclature.

Family SCUTELLERIDÆ.

HOMÆMUS, Dallas.

H. grammicus, Wolff.

H. æneifrons, Say.

CAMIRUS, Stal.

C. porosus, Germ.

ACANTHOLOMA, Stal.

A. denticulata, Stal.

EURYGASTER, Lap.

E. alternatus, Say.

Family CORIMELÆNIDÆ.

CORIMELÆNA, White.

C. atra, Am. & Serv.

C. nitiduloides, Wolff.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

C. lateralis, Fabr.

C. pulicaria, Germ.

C. marginella, Dall.

Family CYDNIDÆ.

PANGÆUS, Stal.

P. bilineatus, Say.

MELANÆTHUS, Uhl.

M. robustus, Uhl.

M. picinus, Uhl.

M. uhleri, Sign.

AMNESTUS, Dall.

A. spinifrons, Say.

A. pusillus, Uhl.

LOBONOTUS, Uhl.

L. anthracinus, Uhl.

CANTHOPHORUS, Muls. et Rey.

C. cinctus, Beauv.

Family PENTATOMIDÆ.

Sub-Family ASOPINÆ.

PERILLUS, Stal.

P. circumcinetus, Stal.

P. exaptus, Say.

RHACOGNATHUS, Fieb.

R. americanus, Stal.

ZICRONA, Am. et Serv.

Z. ouprea, Dall.

PODISUS, H-S.

- P. cynicus, Say.
- P. placidus, Uhl.
- P. serieventris, Uhl.
- P. spinosus, Dall.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- P. modestus, Dall.
- P. bracteatus, Fitch.
- P. politus, Uhl.

LIOTROPIS, Uhl.

L. humeralis, Uhl.

Sub-Family HALYDINÆ.

P. cinctipes, Say.

PODOPS, Lap.

- BROCHYMENA, Am. et Serv.
 B. arborea, Say.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- B. quadripustulata, Fabr.
- B. annulata, Fabr.
- B. laticornis, Say.

Sub-Family PENTATOMINÆ.

ÆLIA, Fabr.

A. americana, Dall.

NEOTTIGLOSSA, Kirby.

- N. undata, Say.
- N. trilineata, Kirby.

COSMOPEPLA, Stal.

C. carnifex, Fabr.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ŒBALUS, Stal.

Œ. pugnax, Fabr.

MORMIDEA, Am. et Serv.

M. lugens, Fabr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

EUCHISTUS, Dall.

- E. fissilis, Uhl.
- E. servus, Say.
- E. tristigmus, Say.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

E. variolaris, Pal. Beauv.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

E. ictericus, Linn.

CŒNUS, Dall.

C. delius, Say.

HYMENARCYS, Am, et Serv.

- H. æqualis, Say.
- H. nervosa, Say.

MENECLES, Stal.

M. insertus, Say.

LIODERMA, Uhl.

- L. senilis, Say.
- L. belfragii, Stal.
- L. ligata, Say.

· Caldwell, rare—Crane.

TRICHOPEPLA, Stal.

- T. semivittata, Say.
- T. atricornis, Stal.

PERIBALUS, Muls.

P. limbolaris, Stal.

THYANTA, Stal.

T. custator, Fabr.

NEZARA, Am. et Serv.

N. pennsylvanica, De G.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

N. hilaris, Say.

I have taken a few specimens of this.

BANASA, Stal.

- B. dimidiata, Say.
- B. calva, Say.

Sub-Family ACANTHOSOMINÆ.

ACANTHOSOMA, Curt.

- A. cruciata, Say.
- A. lateralis, Say.
- A. nebulosa, Kirby.

Family COREIDÆ.

CHARIESTERUS, Lap.

C. antennator, Fabr.

CORYNOCORIS, Mayr.

- C. typhæus, Fabr.
- C. distinctus, Dall.

ARCHIMERUS, Burm.

A. calcarator, Fabr.

EUTHOCTHA, Mayr.

E. galeator, Fabr.

METAPODIUS, Westw.

M. femoratus, Fabr.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

M. terminalis, Dall.

LEPTOGLOSSUS, Guer.

L. oppositus, Say.

L. corculus, Mayr.

ANASA, Am. et Serv.

A. tristis, De G.

The "Squash Bug." Common all over the State. Caldwell—Crane.

ALYDUS, Fabr.

A. calcaratus, Fabr.

A. eurinus, Sav.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

A. pilosulus, H-S.

A. quinquespinosus, Say.

A. rufipes, Westw.

PROTENOR, Stal.

P. belfragei, Hagl.

Family BERYTIDÆ.

NEIDES, Latr.

N. muticus, Say.

JALYSUS, Stal.

J. spinosus, Say.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

HARMOSTES, Burm.

- H. reflexulus, Stal.

 Caldwell, rare—Crane.
- H. fraterculus, Say.
- H. obliquus, Say.

CORIZUS, Fall.

- C. lateralis, Say.
- C. punctipennis, Dall.
- C. novæ-boracensis, Sign.
- C. nigristernum, Sign.
- C. sidæ, Fabr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

Family LYGÆIDÆ.

NYSIUS, Dall.

N. angustatus, Uhl.

ORSILLACIS, Uhl.

O. producta, Uhl.

BELONOCHILUS, Uhl.

B. numenius, Say.

ORSILLUS, Dall.

O. scolopax, Say.

ISCHNORHYNCHUS, Fieb.

I. didymus, Zett.

CYMUS, Hahn.

- O. luridus, Stal.
- C. angustatus, Stal.

BLISSUS, Burm.

B. leucopterus, Say.

The "Chinch Bug." Caldwell, rare-Crane.

GEOCORIS, Fall.

G. fuliginosus, Say.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

- G. limbatus, Stal.
- G. griseus, Dall.
- G. borealis, Dall.

ŒDANCALA, Am. et Serv.

Œ. dorsalis, Say.

CROPHIUS, Stal.

C. disconotus, Say.

LIGYROCORIS, Stal.

L. sylvestris, Linn.

L. constrictus, Say.

MYODOCHA, Latr.

M. serripes, Oliv.

HERÆUS, Stal.

H. plebejus, Stal.

H. insignis, Uhl.

PAMERA, Say.

P. basalis, Dall.

P. vicina, Dall.

PTOCHIOMERA, Say.

P. nodosa, Say.

CNEMODUS, H-S.

C. mavortius, Say.

TRAPEZONOTUS, Fieb.

T. nebulosus, Fall.

T. rufipes, Stal.

EMBLETHIS, Fieb.

E. arenarius, Linn.

PERITRECHUS, Fieb.

P. fraternus, Uhl.

GONIANOTUS, Fieb.

G. marginepunctatus, Wolff.

EREMOCORIS, Fieb.

E. ferus, Say.

MICROTOMA, Lap.

M. carbonaria, Rossi.

MEGALONOTUS, Fieb.

M. unus, Say.

THAUMASTOPUS, Fitch.

T. alacris, Walk.

PELIOPELTA, Uhl.

P. abbreviata, Uhl.

MELANOCORYPHUS, Stal.

M. bicrucis, Say.

LYGÆUS, Fabr.

L. kalmii, Stal.

L. turcicus, Fabr.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

ONCOPELTUS, Stal.

O. fasciatus, Dall.

Caldwell, not common-Crane.

Family PYRRHOCORIDÆ.

LARGUS, Hahn.

L. succinetus, Linn.

Family CAPSIDÆ.

BRACHYTROPIS, Fieb.

B. calcarata, Fall.

TRIGONOTYLUS, Fieb.

T. ruficornis, Fall.

MIRIS, Fabr.

M. affinis, Reut.

M. dorsalis, Say.

LEPTOTERNA, Fieb.

L. dolobrata, Linn.

RESTHENIA, Spin.

R. insitiva, Say.

R. nigricollis, Reut.

R. insignis, Say.

R. circumcineta, Say.

LOPIDEA, Uhl.

L. media, Say.

L. confluens, Say.

PHYTOCORIS, Fabr.

P. eximius, Reut.

P. puella, Reut.

P. pallidicornis, Reut.

P. scrupeus, Say.

P. colon, Say.

NEUROCOLPUS, Reut.

N. nubilus, Say.

N. inops, Say.

COMPSOCEROCORIS, Reut.

C. annulicornis, Reut.

DICHROOSCYTUS, Fieb.

D. rufipennis, Fall.

CALOCORIS, Fieb.

- C. rapidus, Say.
- C. bipunctatus, Fabr.

MEGACŒLUM, Fieb.

- M. fasciatum, Uhl.
- M. grossum, Uhl.

ONCOGNATHUS, Fieb.

O. binotatus, Fabr.

LYGUS, Hahn.

- L. pabulinus, Linn.
- L. lucorum, Meyer,
- L. pratensis, Linn.
- L. belfragii, Reut.
- L. invitus, Say.
- L. chlorionis, Say.

CACCOBAPHES, Uhl.

C. sanguinarius, Uhl.

TROPIDOSTEPTES, Uhl.

T. cardinalis, Uhl.

PŒCILOSCYTUS, Fieb.

- P. basalis, Reut.
- P. imbecillus, Say.
- P. geminus, Say.

PŒCILOCAPSUS, Reut.

P. lineatus, Fabr.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

- P. goniphorus, Say.
- P. affinis, Reut.
- P. marginalis, Reut.

CAMPTOBROCHIS, Fieb.

- C. nebulosus, Uhl.
- C. grandis, Uhl.

DERÆOCORIS, Kirsch.

D. capillaris, Fabr.

CAPSUS, Fabr.

C. ater, Linn.

PAMEROCORIS, Uhl.

P. anthocoroides, Uhl.

MONALOCORIS, Dahl.

M. filicis, Linn.

BRYOCORIS, Fall.

B. pteridis, Fall.

HYALIODES, Reut.

H. vitripennis, Say.

STHENAROPS, Uhl.

S. chloris, Uhl.

S. malinus, Uhl.

ILNACORA, Reut.

I. stalii, Reut.

PILOPHORUS, Hahn.

P. bifasciatus, Fabr.

P. confusus, Kirsch.

MALACOCORIS, Fieb.

M. irroratus, Say.

P. walshii, Uhl.

GLOBICEPS, Latr.

G. flavomaculatus, Fabr.

NABIDEA, Uhl.

N. coracina, Uhl.

EUCEROCORIS, Westw.

E. guttulatus, Uhl.

GARGANUS, Stal.

G. fusiformis, Say.

STIPHROSOMA, Fieb.

S. stygica, Say.

HALTICUS, Burm.

H. bractatus, Say.

IDOLOCORIS, D. & Sc.

I. famelious, Uhl.

ORECTODERUS, Uhl.

O. obliquus, Uhl.

C. tenuicornis, Say.

CYLAPUS, Say.

O. decolor, Fall.

ONCOTYLUS, Fieb.

RHINACLOA, Reut. R. forticornis, Reut.

, -----

PSALLUS, Fieb.

P. delicatus, Uhl.

EPISCOPUS, Reut.

E. ornatus, Reut.

Not rare in Ocean county.

PLAGIOGNATHUS, Fieb.

P. grandis, Reut.,

P. obscurus, Uhl.

AGALLIASTES, Fieb.

A. verbasci, H-S.

Family ACANTHIIDÆ.

LYCTOCORIS, Hahn.

L. fitchii, Reut.

L. americanus, Dall.

TRIPHLEPS, Fieb.

T. insidiosus, Say.

Common on grasses throughout the State.

CARDIASTETHUS, Fieb.

C. luridellus, Fieb.

C. pergandei, Reut.

ANTHOCORIS, Say.

A. musculus, Say.

A. antevolens, White.

ACANTHIA, Fabr.

A. lectularia, Linn.

The "Bed Bug." Found throughout the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

Family TINGITIDÆ.

PIESMA, St. Farg. et Serv.

P. cinerea, Say.

CORYTHUCA, Stal.

C. ciliata, Say.

C. juglandis, Fitch.

LEPTOSTYLA, Stal.

L. oblonga, Say.

L. tabida, H-S.

PHYSATOCHILA, Fieb.

P. plexa, Say.

LEPTOYPHA, Stal.

L. mutica, Say.

TINGIS, Fabr.

T. clavata, Stal.

T. lurida, Stal.

T. uniformis, Stal.

TELEONEMIA, Costa.

T. elongata, Uhl.

Family ARADIDÆ.

ARADUS, Fabr.

A. æqualis, Say.

A. similis, Say.

A. acutus, Say.

A. quadrilineatus, Say.

A. rectus, Say.

A. tuberculifer, Kirby.

A. affinis, Kirby.

A. inornatus, Uhl.

BRACHYRHYNCHUS, Lap.

B. granulatus, Say.

B. simplex, Uhl.

ANEURUS, Curt.

A. inconstans, Uhl.

A. simplex, Uhl.

Family PHYMATIDÆ.

PHYMATA, Latr.

P. wolffli, Stal.

P. erosa, Guer.

Common throughout the State in my experience. Caldwell—Crane.

MACROCEPHALUS, Swed.

M. cimicoides, Swed.

Family NABIDÆ.

NABIS, Latr.

N. fusca, Stein.

PAGASA, Stal.

P. nitida, Stal.

CORISCUS, Schrank.

- C. subcoleoptratus, Kirby.
- C. pallescens, Reut.
- C. annulatus, Reut.
- C. rufusculus, Reut.
- C. ferus, Linn.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. kalmii, Reut.
- C. roseipennis, Reut.
- C. punctipes, Reut.
- C. propinquus, Reut.
- C. vicarius, Reut.

Family REDUVIIDÆ.

SINEA, Am. et Serv.

S. diadema, Fabr.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

ACHOLLA, Stal.

A. multispinosa, De G.

PRIONIDUS, Uhl.

P. cristatus, Linn.

A southern species, taken at Sandy Hook, in August. Common at Jamesburg—Angleman. I have also taken it there.

MILYAS, Stal.

M. cinctus, Fabr.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

APIOMERUS, Hahn.

A. crassipes, Fabr.

MELANOLESTES, Stal.

M. picipes, H-S.

M. abdominalis, H-S.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

OPSICŒTUS, Klug.

O. personatus, Linn.

PYGOLAMPIS, Germ.

P. sericea, Stal.

ONCEROTRACHELUS, Stal.

O. acuminatus, Say.

Family EMESIDÆ.

EMESA, Fabr.

E. longipes, De G.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

BARCE, Stal.

B. annulipes, Stal.

B. simplicipes, Uhl.

CERASCOPUS, Heinek.

C. errabundus, Say.

Family LIMNOBATIDÆ.

LIMNOBATES, Burm.

L. lineata, Say.

Family HYDROBATIDÆ.

HYGROTRECHUS, Stal.

H. remigis, Say.

H. conformis, Uhl.

LIMNOTRECHUS, Stal.

L. marginatus, Say.

LIMNOPORUS, Stal.

L. rufoscutellatus, Latr.

STEPHANIA, White.

S. picta, H-S.

METROBATES, Uhl.

M. hesperius, Uhl.

Family VELIIDÆ.

HEBRUS, Curtis.

H. americanus, Uhl.

H. pusillus, Burm.

MESOVELIA, Muls.

M. bisignata, Uhl.

RHAGOVELIA, Mayr.

R, obesa, Uhl.

Family SALDIDÆ.

SALDA, Fabr.

- S. ligata, Say.
- S. confluens, Say.
- S. pellita, Uhl.
- S. sphacelata, Uhl.
- S. coreacea, Uhl.
- S. anthracina, Uhl.
- S. littoralis, Linn.
- S. lugubris, Say.
- S. deplanata, Uhl.
- S. interstitialis, Say.
- S. reperta, Uhl.
- S. orbiculata, Uhl.
- S. humilis, Say.
- S. saltatoria, Linn.
- S. separata, Uhl.

Family GALGULIDÆ.

PELOGONUS, Latr.

P. americanus, Uhl.

GALGULUS, Latr.

G. oculatus, Fabr.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

Family NAUCORIDÆ.

PELOCORIS, Stal,

P. femorata, Pal. Beauv.

Family BELOSTOMATIDÆ.

ZAITHA, Am. et Serv.

- Z. fluminea, Say.
- Z. aurantiacum, Leidy.

BELOSTOMA, Auct.

B. americanum, Leidy.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

BENACUS, Stal.

B. griseus, Say.

Family NEPIDÆ.

NEPA, Fabr.

N. apiculata, Uhl.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

RANATRA, Fabr.

R. fusca, Pal. Beauv.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

Family NOTONECTIDÆ.

NOTONECTA, Linn.

- N. insulata, Kirby.
- N. undulata, Say.

 Caldwell, not common—Crane.
- N. irrorata, Uhl.
- N. punctata, Fieb.

436

ANISOPS, Spin.

A. platycnemis, Fieb.

PLEA, Leach.

P. striola, Fieb.

Family CORISIDÆ.

CORISA, Geoff.

C. calva, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

- C. tarsalis, Fieb.
- C. signata, Fieb.
- C. hieroglyphica, Duf.
- C. verticalis, Fieb.
- C. burmeisteri, Fieb.
- C. interrupta, Say.
- C. erichsonii, Fieb.
- C. limitata, Fieb.
- C. stigmatica, Fieb.
- C. alternata, Say.
- C. harrisii, Uhl.
- C. kennicottii, Uhl.

SUB-ORDER HOMOPTERA.

In this sub-order, Mr. W. H. Ashmead kindly furnished the material. I know of absolutely no published list that would have been useful, and Mr. Ashmead's contribution is therefore an extremely valuable one. I have made but few additions to the list, and have added only Mr. Crane's records, and some notes of my own on species taken or observed by me. Mr. Ashmead is therefore authority for the entire list except for these few comments.

Mr. Ashmead suggests that the list will be very much enlarged in the *Aphidida* and *Coccida*, and the same is probably true of all other families in the sub-order.

Family CICADIDÆ.

Sub-Family CICADINÆ.

TETTIGIA, Am. et Serv.

T. hieroglyphica, Say.

TIBICEUS, Latr.

T. septendecim, Linn.

The "Seventeen-year Locust" or "Periodical Cicada." Occurs at intervals in all parts of the State.

CICADA, Linn.

C. auletus, Germ.

C. variegatus, Fabr.

C. striatipes, Hald.

C. pruinosa, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane. The "Dog-day Harvest Fly." Common throughout the State.

Family FULGORIDÆ.

Sub-Family ACONONINÆ.

ACONONIA, Am. et Serv.

A. serveillei, Spin.

CHLOROCHARA, Stal.

C. vivida, Fabr.

Sub-Family FLATINÆ.

ORMENIS, Stal.

O. pruinosa, Say.

Caldwell, rare—Crane. I have found it not uncommon near New Brunswick.

FLATA, Fabr.

F. conica, Say.

PŒCILOPTERA, Latr.

P. nova, Say.

P. septentrionalis, Spin.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

AMPHISCEPA, Germ.

A. bivittata, Say.

I have taken this, not rarely, in the sweep net.

Sub-Family ISSINÆ.

ISSUS, Fabr.

I. aciculatus, Uhl.

BRUCHOMORPHA, Newn.

B. oculata, Newn.

NASO, Fitch.

N. robertsonii, Fitch.

Sub-Family CALOSCELINÆ.

PHYLLOSCELIS, Germ.

P. atra, Germ.

P. pallescens, Germ.

Sub-Family DITYOPHORINÆ.

SCOLOPS, Schaum.

S. sulcipes, Say.

I have taken this, not frequently, in Ocean county.

MONOPSIS, Spin.

M. tabida, Spin.

Sub-Family FULGORINÆ.

CALYPTOPROCTUS, Spin,

C. (?) elegans, Oliv.

Sub-Family CIXIINÆ.

OTIOCERUS, Kirby.

- O. coquerbertii, Kirby.
- O. degeerii, Kirby.
- O. signoretii, Fitch.
- O. stollii, Kirby.
- O. wolfli, Kirby.

ANOTIA, Kirby.

- A. bonnellii, Kirby.
- A. robertsonii, Fitch.
- A. westwoodii, Fitch.

CIXIUS, Latr.

- C. cinctifrons, Fitch.
- C. coleopenne, Fitch.
- C. albicincta, Germ.
- C. impunctatus, Fitch.
- C. pini, Fitch.

- C. 5-lineatus, Stal.
- C. stigmatus, Say.
- C. vicarius, Walk.

Sub-Family DELPHACINÆ.

DELPHAX, Fabr.

- D. annulata, Fitch.
- D. albipes, Fitch.
- D. arvensis, Fitch.
- D. bicolor, Fitch.
- D. dorsalis, Fitch.
- D. tricarinata, Say.

Family MEMBRACIDÆ.

Sub-Family CENTROTINÆ.

MICROCENTRUS, Stal.

M. carya, Fitch.

Sub-Family MEMBRACINÆ.

ENCHENOPA, Am. et Serv.

E. curvata, Fabr.

Caldwell, common-Crane. Common throughout the State.

E. binotata, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

Sub-Family HOPLOPHORINÆ.

PLATYCOTIS, Stal.

P. quadrivittata, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. vittata, Fabr.

Sub-Family SMILIINÆ.

STICTOCEPHALA, Stal.

- S. inermis, Fabr.
- S. festina, Say.

CERESA, Am. et Serv.

- C. brevicornis, Fitch.
- C. bubulus, Fabr.

 Caldwell, common—Crane. Common throughout the State.
- C. diceros, Say.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.

EUTYLIA, Burm.

E. sinuata, Fabr.

PUBLILIA, Stal.

P. concava, Say.

SMILIA, Germ.

- S. camelus, Fabr.
- S. vau, Say.
- S. vittata, Am. et Serv.

CYRTOSIA, Fitch.

C. fenestrata, Fitch.

C. marmorata, Say.

THELIA, Am. et Serv.

- T. acuminata, Linn.
- T. belligera, Say.
- T. bimaculata, Fabr.

 Caldwell, not common—Crane.
- T. cratægi, Fitch.
- T. quercus, Fitch.
- T. univittata, Harris.

TELAMONA, Fitch.

- T. ampelopsidis, Harr. Caldwell, rare-Crane.
- T. concava, Fitch.
- T. coryli, Fitch.
- T. fagi, Fitch.
- T. querci, Fitch.
- T. reclivata, Fitch.
- T. tristis, Fitch.
- T. unicolor, Fitch.

ARCHASIA, Stal.

A. galeator, Fabr.

Sub-Family DARNINÆ.

OPHIDERMA, Fairm.

- O. arcuata, Say.
- O. mera, Say.
- O. salamandra, Fairm.

Family CERCOPIDÆ.

Sub-Family CERCOPINÆ.

MONECPHORA, Am. et Serv.

M. bicincta, Say.

Sub-Family APHROPHORINÆ.

LEPYRONIA, Am. et Serv.

L. quadrangularis, Say. Caldwell, not common-Crane.

APHROPHORA, Germ.

- A. parallela, Say.
- A. quadrinotata, Say.

PHILÆNUS, Stal.

- P. bilineatus, Say.
- P. lineatus, Linn.
- P. sarogotensis, Fitch.
- P. spumaria, Germ.

CLOSTOPTERA, Germ.

- C. achatina, Germ.
- C. pini, Fitch.
- C. proteus, Fitch.
- C. obtusa, Say.
- C. testacea, Fitch.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. xanthocephala, Germ.

Sub-Family LEDRINÆ.

LEDRA, Fabr.

L. perdita, Am. et Serv.

Sub-Family GLYPONINÆ.

XEROPHLŒA, Germ.

X. viridis, Fabr.

GLYPONA, Germ.

- G. flavilineata, Fitch.
- G. octolineata, Say.
- G. scarlatina, Fitch.

PAROPHOLIS, Uhl.

P. peltata, Uhl.

PENTHIMIA, Germ.

P. atra, Fabr.

P. americana, Fitch.

Sub-Family TETTIGONINÆ.

PROCONIA, Serv.

P. costalis, Fabr.

ONCOMETOPIA, Stal.

O. obtusa, Fabr.

O. orbona, Fabr.

O. undata, Fabr.

Of this latter I have taken a few specimens.

HOMALODISCA, Stal.

H. coagulata, Say.

AULACIZES, Am. et Serv.

A. irrorata, Fabr.

DIEDROCEPHALA, Spin.

D. coccinea, Först.

D. flaviceps, Riley.

D. mollipes, Say.

Caldwell, not common—Crane. I have found it generally distributed and quite common.

HELOCHARA, Fitch.

H. communis, Fitch.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

EVACANTHUS, Serv.

E. orbitalis, Fitch.

TETTIGONIA, Fabr.

- T. bifida, Say.
- T. trifasciata, Say.
- T. tripunctata, Fitch.

Sub-Family 'ACOCEPHALINÆ.

ACOCEPHALA, Germ.

A. solidaginis, Harr.

HECALUS, Stal.

H. fenestratus, Uhl.

PARABOLOCRATUS, Fieb.

P. viridis, Uhl.

SELENOCEPHALUS, Germ.

S. vitillinus, Fitch.

PLATYMETOPIUS, Burm.

- P. acutus, Say.
- P. albonotatus, Fitch.

Family BYTHOSCOPIDÆ.

PEDIOPSIS, Burm.

- P. trimaculatus, Fitch.
- P. viridis, Fitch.

BYTHOSCOPUS, Germ.

- B. pallidus, Fitch.
- B. seminudus, Say.

AGALLIA, Curt.

- A. sanguinolenta, Prov.
- A. quadripunctata, Prov.

Common on cranberry bogs in Burlington and Monmouth counties.

IDIOCERUS, Lewis.

- I. alternata, Fitch.
- I. lachrymalis, Fitch.
- I. maculipennis, Fitch.
- I. suturalis, Fitch.

Family JASSIDÆ.

Sub-Family JASSINÆ.

CŒLIDEA, Germ.

- C. olitoria, Say.
- C. subbifasciata, Say.
 Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ATHYSANUS, Burm.

- A. fenestratus, Fitch.
- A. minor, Fitch.
- A. nigrinasi, Fitch.
- A. variabilis, Fitch.
- A. striatulus, Fallen.

Common on cranberry bogs everywhere.

JASSUS, Fabr.

J. clitellarius, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

J. irroratus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

- J. inimicus, Say.
- J. unicolor, Fitch.

DELTOCEPHALUS, Burm.

D. sayi, Fitch.

ERYTHRONEURA, Fitch.

- E. comes, Say.
- E. vitis, Harris.

The common leaf hopper of the Grape.

E. vulnerata, Fitch.

EMPOA, Fitch.

- E. querci, Fitch.
- E. rosæ, Harris.
- E. tabæ, Harris.

Sub-Family TYPHLOCIBINÆ.

TYPHLOCYBA, Germ.

T. affinis, Fitch.

T. tricineta, Fitch.

Family PSYLLIDÆ.

Sub-Family LIVIINÆ.

LIVIA, Latr.

L. maculipennis, Fitch.

L. vernalis, Fitch.

Sub-Family APHALARINÆ.

APHALARA, Forst.

A. ilicis, Ashm.

Sub-Family PSYLLINÆ.

CALOPHYA, Lw.

C. nigripennis, Riley.

On Rhus sp.; quite common.

PSYLLA, Geoffr.

- P. annulata, Fitch.
- P. carpini, Fitch.
- P. quadrilineata, Fitch.

PACHYPSYLLA, Riley.

- P. celtidis-mama, Riley.
- P. venusta, O. S.

BLASTOPHYSA, Riley.

B. c-gemma, Riley.

Sub-Family TRIOZINÆ.

- TRIOZA, Forst.
- T. diospyri, Ashm.
- T. tripunctata, Fitch.

Family APHIDIDÆ.

Sub-Family APHIDINÆ.

SIPHONOPHORA, Koch.

- S. asclepiadis, Fitch.
- S. liriodendris, Mon.
- S. pisi, Kalt.
- S. rudbeckiæ, Fitch.
- S. rosæ, Linn.
- S. rubi, Kalt.
- S. sonchi, Linn.
- S. salicicola, Thos.
- S. viticola, Thos.

PHORODON, Pass.

P. humuli, Schrank.

The hop plant-louse. Occurs wherever Hop and Plum grow.

RHOPALOSIPHUM, Koch.

R. berberidis, Fitch.

MEGOURA, Buckt.

M. solani, Thos.

MYZUS, Pass.

M. cerasi, Fabr.

DREPANOSIPHUM, Koch.

D. quercifolii, Walsh.

APHIS, Linn.

A. brassicæ, Linn.

The cabbage plant-louse. Common everywhere.

- A. cornifoliæ, Fitch.
- A. cratægeifoliæ, Fitch.
- A. diospyri, Thos.
- A. mali, Fabr.
- A. malifoliæ, Fitch.
- A. maidis, Fitch.
- A. pinicolens, Fitch.
- A. pruni, Koch.
- A. prunifoliæ, Fitch.
- A. rumicis, Linn.
- A. salicicola, Thos.
- A. sambuci, Linn.
- A. sambucifoliæ, Fitch.

Sub-Family CALLIPTERINÆ.

MONELLIA, Oestl.

M. caryella, Fitch.

CALLIPTERUS, Koch.

- C. betulæcolens, Fitch.
- C. castanese, Fitch.

Sub-Family LACHNINÆ.

LACHNUS, Burm.

- L. abietis, Fitch.
- L. alnifolii, Fitch.
- L. laricifex, Fitch.
- L. quercifoliæ, Fitch.
- L. strobi, Fitch.
- L. salicelis, Fitch.

PHYLLAPHIS, Koch.

P. fagi, Linn.

Sub-Family SCHIZONEURINÆ.

SCHIZONEURA, Hart.

- S. americana, Riley.
- S. imbricator, Fitch.
- S. lanigera, Hausm.
- S. strobi, Fitch.
- S. ulmi, Linn.
- S. tessellata, Fitch.

GLYPHINA, Koch.

G. ulmicola, Fitch.

VACUNA, Heyd.

V. spinosus, Shimer.

Sub-Family PEMPHIGINÆ.

PEMPHIGUS, Hart.

- P. populicaulis, Fitch.
- P. populiglobuli, Fitch.
- P. populivenæ, Fitch.
- P. rhois, Fitch.

Sub-Family CHERMESINÆ.

CHERMES, Linn.

- C. laricifoliæ, Fitch.
- C. pinifoliæ, Fitch.

Sub-Family PHYLLOXERINÆ

PHYLLOXERA, Fonsc.

- P. caryæ-caulis, Fitch.
- P. caryæ-foliæ, Fitch.
- P. caryæ-venæ, Fitch.
- P. vastatrix, Planch.

Family ALEURODIDÆ.

ALEURODES, Am. et Serv.

- A. abutilonea, Hald.
- A. brassicæ, Walk.
- A. corni, Hald.

Family COCCIDÆ.

Sub-Family COCCINÆ.

DACTYLOPIUM, Costa.

D. adonidum, Linn.

PSEUDOCOCCUS, Westw.

P. aceris, Geoff.

Sub-Family LECANINE.

ORTHEZIA, Am. et Serv.

O. americana, Walk.

PULVINARIA, Targ-Toz.

- P. innumerabilis, Rathy.
- P. vitis, Linn.

LECANIUM, Burm.

- L. cerasifex, Fitch.
- L. fitchii, Sign.
- L. hesperidum, Linn.
- L juglandis, Bouché.
- L. persicæ, Fabr.
- L. quercicitronis, Fitch.

Sub-Family DIASPINÆ.

ASPIDIOTUS, Bouche,

- A. abietis, Comst.
- A. ancylus, Putn.
- A. betulæ, Bärensp.
- A. juglans-regiæ, Comst.

DIASPIS, Bremi.

- D. circularis, Fitch.
- D. rosæ, Sandb.

LEPIDOSAPHES, Shimer.

L. pomorum, Bouché.

CHIONASPIS, Sign.

- C. furfurus, Fitch.
- C. pinifolii, Fitch.
- C. salicis, Linn.

ORDER NEUROPTERA.

Family TERMITIDÆ.

TERMES, Linn.

T. flavipes, Koll.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

Family PSOCIDÆ.

ATROPOS, Leach.

A. divinatorius, Fabr.

Is common throughout the State.

PSOCUS, Latr.

- P. signatus, Hagen.
- P. pumilis, Hagen.
- P. venosus, Burm.
- P. contaminatus, Hagen.
- P. striatus, Walk.
- P. quietus, Hagen.
- P. madidus, Hagen.
- P. salicis, Fitch.

Family PERLIDÆ.

PTERONARCYS, Newn.

- P. regalis, Newn.
- P. nobilis, Hagen.

PERLA, Geoff. P. abnormis, Newn.

- P. arida, Hagen.
- P. coulonii, Pictet.
- P. tristis, Hagen.
- P. capitata, Pictet.
- P. similis, Hagen.
- P. xanthenes, Newn.
- P. occipitalis, Pictet.
- P. placida, Hagen.
- P. ephyre, Newn.

ISOPTERYX, Pictet.

I. cydippe, Newn.

CAPNIA. Pictet.

C. pygmæa, Burm.

TÆNIOPTERYX, Pictet.

T. fasciata, Burm. Caldwell, common-Crane.

- T. similis, Hagen. Caldwell, not common-Crane.
- T. maura, Pictet.

NEMOURA, Pictet.

N. albidipennis, Walk.

LEUCTRA, Stephens.

L. tenuis, Pictet.

Family EPHEMERIDÆ.

PALINGENIA, Burm.

P. bilineata, Say.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

P. limbata, Serv.

EPHEMERA, Linn.

E. decora, Walk.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

BAETIS, Leach.

B. vicaria, Walk.

B. obesa, Say.

Caldwell, not rare—Crane.

B. fusca, Walk.

Caldwell, not rare-Crane.

B. canadensis, Walk.

Caldwell, not common—Crane.

B. noveboracana, Licht.

POTAMANTHUS, Pictet.

P. concinnus, Walk.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

P. nebulosus, Walk.

Caldwell, rare - Crane.

CLOË, Leach.

C. unicolor, Hagen.

C. vicina, Hagen.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

CÆNIS, Stephens.

C. amica, Hagen.

Family ODONATA.

Sub-Family CALOPTERYGINÆ.

CALOPTERYX, Leach.

C. apicalis, Burm.

C. maculata, Beauv.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

456 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

C. virginica, Dru.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

HETÆRINA, Hagen.

H. americana, Fabr.

H. tricolor, Burm.

Sub-Family AGRIONINÆ.

LESTES, Leach.

L. rectangularis, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- L. congener, Hagen.
- L. eurina, Say.
- L. unguiculata, Hagen.
 Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.
- L. hamata, Hagen.

Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.

AGRION, Fabr.

A. irene, Hagen.

Recorded from New Jersey.

A. iners, Hagen.

New Jersey specimens in Collection American Entomological Society.

A. ramburii, Selys.

Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.

A. hastatum, Say.

Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.

- A. saucium, Burm.
- A. civile, Hagen.
- A. violaceum, Hagen.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- A. apicale, Say.
- A. aspersum, Hagen.

Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.

Sub-Family GOMPHINÆ.

GOMPHUS, Leach.

G. armatus, Selys.

Caldwell, rare-Crane.

- G. adelphus, Selys.
- G. fraternus, Say.
- G. spicatus, Hagen.
 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- G. exilis, Selys.

HAGENIUS, Selys.

H. brevistylus, Selys.

CORDULEGASTER, Leach.

- C. maculatus, Selys.
- C. obliquus, Say.

PETALURA, Leach.

P. thoreyi, Hagen.

Sub-Family ÆSCHNINA.

ANAX, Leach.

A. junius, Dru.

Common in Ocean county, and generally distributed in the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

ÆSCHNA, Fabr.

- Æ. clepsydra, Say.
- Æ. verticalis, Hagen.

458 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

Æ. constricta, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

A. grandis, Linn.

Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey. I have taken it in Ocean county.

- Æ. ingens, Ramb.
- Æ. heros, Fab.

Recorded from New Jersey. Generally distributed. Caldwell, not common—Crane.

A. quadriguttata, Burm.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

Sub-Family CORDULINÆ.

MACROMIA, Ramb.

M. tæniolata, Ramb.

DIDYMOPS, Ramb.

D. transversa, Sav.

Mount Holly, New Jersey—Collection American Entomological Society.

D. obsoleta, Say.

CORDULA, Leach.

C. lateralis, Burm.

Sub-Family LIBELLULINÆ.

TRAMEA, Hagen.

T. carolina, Linn.

Recorded from New Jersey.

T. lacerata, Hagen.

I took this in Ocean county during the present season (1889).

CELITHEMIS, Hagen.

C. eponina, Dru.

New Jersey-Collection American Entomological Society.

PLATYTHEMIS, Hagen.

P. trimaculata, De G.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell, common—Crane.

LIBELLULA, Linn.

- L. quadrimaculata, Linn.
- L. semifasciata, Burm.
 Recorded from New Jersey.
- L. luctuosa, Burm.

Recorded from New Jersey. Caldwell, common-Crane.

L. pulchella, Dru.

Recorded from New Jersey. Caldwell, common-Crane.

L. auripennis, Burm.

Recorded from New Jersey. Specimens in Collection American Entomological Society.

L. incesta, Hagen.

New Jersey-Collection American Entomological Society.

L. lydia, Dru.

New Jersey-Collection American Entomological Society.

L. quadrupla, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey.

L. plumbea, Uhl.

Recorded from New Jersey.

MESOTHEMIS, Hagen.

M. simplicicollis, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey. Ocean Grove-Crane.

M. longipennis, Burm.

New Jersey-Collection American Entomological Society.

460 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

DIPLAX, Charp.

- D. costifera, Uhl.
- D. vicina, Hagen.

 Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.
- D. semicincta, Say.
- D. rubicundula, Say.
 Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey. Caldwell, common—Crane.
- D. berenice, Dru.

Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey, and common elsewhere in the State.

- D. intacta, Hagen.
- D. elisa, Hagen.

 Recorded from Bergen Hill, New Jersey.
- D. ornata, Ramb.

PERITHEMIS, Hagen,

P. domitia, Dru.

Recorded from New Jersey.

NANNOPHYA, Ramb.

N. bella, Uhl.

Recorded from New Jersey.

Family SIALIDÆ.

SIALIS, Latr.

- S. infumata, Newn.
- S. americana, Ramb.

CHAULIODES, Latr.

C. pectinicornis, Linn.
Caldwell, common—Crane.

- C. serricornis, Say.
- C. maculatus, Say.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

CORYDALIS, Latr.

C. cornuta, Linn.

Common throughout the State. Caldwell-Crane.

Family HEMEROBIDÆ.

ALEURONIA, Fitch.

A. westwoodii, Fitch.

MICROMUS, Ramb.

M. insipidus, Hagen.

HEMEROBIUS, Linn.

- H. amiculus, Fitch.
- H. alternatus, Fitch.
- H. stigmaterus, Fitch.
- H. castanea, Fitch.
- H. tutatrix, Fitch.
- H. conjunctus, Fitch.
- H. pinidumus, Fitch.
- H. hyalinatus, Fitch.

POLYSTECHOTES, Burm.

- P. punctatus, Fabr.
- P. vittatus, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey.

MANTISPA, Illig.

- M. brunnea, Say.
- M. interrupta, Say.

CHRYSOPA. Leach.

- C. oculata, Say.
- C. illepida, Fitch.
- C. albicornis, Fitch.
- C. chlorophana, Fitch.
- C. fulvibucca, Fitch.
- C. chi, Fitch.
- C. ypsilon, Fitch.
- C. latipennis, Schneid.

 Caldwell, common—Crane.
- C. nigricornis, Burm.
- C. lineaticornis, Fitch.
- C. 4-punctata, Burm.
- C. rufllabris, Burm.
- C. interrupta, Schneid.
- C. emuncta, Fitch.
- C. harrisii, Fitch.
- C. plorabunda, Fitch.
- C. flava, Scop.

ACANTHACLISIS, Ramb.

A. americana, Dru.

MYRMELEON, Linn.

- M. gratus, Say.
- M. obsoletus, Say.
- M. abdominalis, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey.

- M. nebulosus, Oliv.
- M. immaculatus, De G.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

ASCALAPHUS, Fabr.

- A. hyalinus, Latr.
- A. 4-punctatus, Burm.

Family PANORPIDÆ.

PANORPA, Linn.

P. rufescens, Ramb.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

- P. venosa, Westw.
- P. debilis, Westw.
- P. nebulosa, Westw.
- P. maculosa, Hagen.

BITTACUS, Latr.

B. occidentis, Walk.

Family PHRYGANIDIDÆ.

NEURONIA, Leach.

N. semifasciata, Say.

Recorded from New Jersey. Caldwell, common—Crane.

N. postica, Walk.

Caldwell, common-Crane.

LIMNOPHILUS, Leach.

L. rhombicus, Linn.

Caldwell, rare—Crane.

L. interruptus, Say.

Described from New Jersey. Caldwell, not common—Crane.

L. pudicus, Hagen.

ENOICYLA, Ramb.

- E. subfasciata, Say.
- E. lepida, Hagen.

NOTIDOBIA, Steph.

N. pyraloides, Walk.

SETODES, Ramb.

S. candida, Hagen.

464 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

MACRONEMA, Pictet.

M. zebratum, Hagen.

HYDROPSYCHE, Pictet.

H. scalaris, Hagen.

H. morosa, Hagen.

Caldwell, common—Crane.

H. phalerata, Hagen.

PHILOPOTAMUS, Leach.

P. distinctus, Walk.
Caldwell, rare—Crane.

FOLYCENTROPUS, Curtis.

P. validus, Walk.

P. lucidus, Hagen.

CHIMARRHA, Leach.

C. aterrima, Hagen.

CONCLUSION.

In the foregoing pages 6,098 species are listed, to which future studies will undoubtedly add at least 20 per cent. more; they are distributed as follows:

	Families.	Genera.	Species.
Hymenoptera	30	302	1,074
Coleoptera	71	815	2,227
Lepidoptera	28	484	1,140
Diptera	57	319	811
Orthoptera	7	. 52	117
Hemiptera—		•	
Heteroptera	~26	173	313
Homoptera	10	101	242
Neuroptera	. 9	61	174
Total	238	2,307	6,098

Authors are not agreed as to the best way of making up catalogues. Some begin with the higher families, running down to the most degraded; others reverse this proceeding and begin with the least specialized forms, ending with the highest types. Of the lists followed in this catalogue, the Hymenoptera, Orthoptera and Neuroptera run the series from the lowest to the highest. In the Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera and Hemiptera the highest forms are placed at the head.

In adopting the Linnean orders, rather than the more numerous divisions of Brauer or Packard, I have followed convenience and not conviction, believing that a catalogue of a restricted fauna is not the place to bring forward a classification not generally accepted. In a future edition of the catalogue I should expect to make the change.

ERRATA.

THE FOLLOWING ESCAPED CORRECTION IN PROOF:

Page 172, for CŒNIA read CÆNIA.

Page 182, for P. serricorne read L. serricorne.

Page 216, for C. nsertus read C. insertus.

Page 370, for S. palipes read S. pallipes.

Page 370, for CÆNOMYIA read OŒNOMYIA.

Page 370, for STRATYOMYIDÆ read STRATIOMYIDÆ.

Page 372, for THERIOPLECTES, Zell., read THERIOPLECTES, Zett.

Page 388, for T. pictulum, Pa., read T. pictulum, Will.

Page 429, for LEPTOYPHA read LEPTOPHYA,

PRINCIPAL ABBREVIATIONS OF AUTHORS' NAMES.

A.	BuqBuquet, Lucien.
AaronAaron, S. Frank.	Burm Surmeister, Hermann Carl
AbbAbbot, John.	C.
AhrAhrens, August. Am. et ServAmyot & Serville.	C.
AshmAshmead, William H.	CamCameron, P.
AubéAubé, Charles.	CandCandèze, E.
	CaseyCasey, Thomas L.
B.	ChambChambers, Vactor Toucy.
Bärensp	Chd
BlanchBlanchard, E.	CoupCouper, William.

Bland......Bland, James H. B.

Bon..... Bonnelli, François André. Bony Bonvouloir, Henry de.

BouchéBouché, Peter Friedrich.

Bremer & Grey.

Boh.....Boheman, Carl H.

Boisdsee Bdv.

Borkh..... see Bkh.

Brem. & Grey,

BourgBourgeois, J.

BremBremer, Otto.

Brace.....Brace, John P.

BrendBrendel, Emil. BrownBrown, Peter.

Brullé......Brullé, Auguste.

Buck.....Buckley, S. B.

Bruner Bruner, Lawrence.

Buckt Buckton, George B.

Cress.....Cresson, Ezra T. Curtis.Curtis, John. D. Dahl...........Dahlbom, Andres Gustav. Dall Dallas, William S. Dalm Dalman, Johann Wilhelm. Davis..........Davis, William T. De G..... De Geer, Carl. DesvDesvoidy, Robineau. Doubl Doubleday, Edward. Doubl-Hew . Doubleday & Hewitson.

Cr ... Crotch, Geo. R.

CramCramer, Pieter.

Drap..... Drapiez, A.

Dru......Drury, Drew.

(467)

Duf	.Dufour, Leon.
Duft	. Duftschmid, Caspar.
Dum	Duméril, André Marie Constant.
Dune	. Duncan, James.
Dup	Duponchel Philogone Auguste Joseph.
	Urban, William Stewart M.

E.

Edw. H			
Edw	Edwards, palocer	W. H. (in a).	Rho
Eich	Eichhoff,	W.	
Er			
Esch {	Eschschol	tz, Johann	Fried-

F

FabrFabricius, Johann Christ.
FairmFairmaire, Leon.
Fall Fallen, Carl Friedrich.
FeldFelder, Cajetan.
FernFernald, Chas. H.
Fieb Fieber, Franz Xaver.
Fischer { Fischer, Johannes L. (Diptera).
Fischer { Fischer, Leopold H. (Orthoptera).
FitchFitch, Asa.
ForstForster, Arnold.
ForelForel, Albert.
ForstFörster, Johann Reinhold.
Foudr { Foudras, Antoine Casimir Marguerite Eugéne.
Fourer { Foureroy, Antoine Fran-
FrohlFrohlich, Jos. Aloys.

G.

G. & HGemminger & Harold.
GdtGoedart, Johann.
GeoffGeoffroy, Etienne Louis.
GermGermar, Ernst Friedrich.
Geysee Geyer.
GeyerGeyer, Carl.
GnGuenée, Achille.
Goetze Goetze, Johann August

GorhGorham, John.
GoryGory, Hippolyte Louis.
Gray { Gray, George R. (Orthoptera).
Gray { Gray, John Edward (Coleoptera).
Grav { Gravenhorst, Johann Ludwig Carl.
Grtsee Grote.
Grt. & RobGrote & Robinson.
GroteGrote, Augustus Radcliffe.
Guer Guerin-Meneville, F. E.
Gyll Gyllenhal, Leonhard.

Guer Guerin-Meneville, F. E.	
Gyll Gyllenhal, Leonhard.	
H.	
HagenHagen, Hermann August	
Hahn Hahn, Carl Wilhelm.	
HaldHaldemann, S. S.	
Haliday Haliday, Alexis H.	
HaroldHarold, Edgar von.	
Harrsee Harris.	
Harris Harris, Thaddeus W.	
Hartig Hartig, Theodore.	
HarvHarvey, Leon.	
Hausm Hausman, Johann F. L.	
Haw	
Hbst { Herbst, Johann Friedrich Wilhelm.	
HeerHeer, Oswald.	
HeinHeinemann, H. von.	
Heinek Heineken, Carl.	
Hellw { Hellwig, Johann Christian Ludwig.	
HentzHentz, Nicholas Marcell.	
HoffmHoffmann, J. J.	
HoffmHoffmeister, H. (Diptera).	
HolmgrHolmgren, August Emil.	
HopeHope, Frederic William.	
Horn	
HowardHoward, Leland O.	
$\text{H-S} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Herrich-Schaeffer, Gottlieb,} \\ \text{August. Wilhelm.} \end{array} \right.$	

.

Illig { Illiger, Johann Carl Wilhelm.

	ป.
Jaenn	Jaennieke, F.
Jek	.Jekel, Henry.
Jur	.Jurine, Louis.

K.

KaltKaltenbach, J. H.
Kies { Kiesenwetter, Ernst August Hellmuth von.
KirbyKirby, William.
Kirkp Kirkpatrick, John.
KirschKirsch, Th.
Kirseh Kirschbaum, C. L.
KirtlKirtland, Jared P.
Kl Klug, Johann Christoph Friedrich.
Knoch Knoch, August Wilhelm.
Koch Koch, C. L.
KollKollar, Vincenz.
KraatzKraatz, Gustav.
KugKugelann, Johann Gottlieb.
Kunze Kunze, Gustav.

L.

Lac { Lacordaire, Jean Theodora.
Laf
Lap Laporte, F. L. de.
Lap. & GoryLaporte & Gory.
LaspLaspeyres, Jacob Heinrich.
Latr Latreille, Pierre Andre.
L. DufLeon Dufour.
LeachLeach, William Elford.
Le BLe Baron, William.
Lec Leconte, John L.
LedLederer, Julius.
Leidy Leidy, Joseph.
Lewis .:Lewis, R. H.
Licht { Lichtenstein, Anton August Heinrich.
L. or LinnLinnæus, Carl von.
LintnLintner, James Albert.
LwLoew, Hermann.

M.

MacL	MacLeay,	William	S.
Macq	Macquart,	Jean.	

Mann { Mannerheim, Carl Gustav
MarsMarseul, S. A. de.
Marsh Marsham, Thomas.
MarshMarshall, T. A.
MathMatthews, A.
Mayr Mayr, Gustav L.
Megerle { Megerle von Muelfeld, Johann Karl.
Meigen, Meigen, Johann Wilhelm.
MellMellié, J.
Mels { Melsheimer, Friedrich Ernst.
Minot Minot, Charles S.
Moeschl Moeschler, Heinrich Benno
MonMonell, J. T.
MooreMoore, Frederick.
MorrMorrison, H. K.
Morris { Morris, Margaretta H. (Diptera).
MotsMotschulsky, Victor von.
Müll { Müller, Philipp Wilbrand Jacob.
MulsMulsant, Etienne.
Muls. et ReyMulsant et Rey.

N.
Nees { Nees von Esenbeck, Christian G.
NewnNewman, Edward.
NitschNitzsch, Christian L.
NordNordmann, Alexander von.
NortonNorton, Edward.
NylNylander, William.

О.					
OchsOchsenheimer, Ferdinar	nd.				
OestlOestlund, O. W.					
OlivOlivier, Antoine Guillaur	ne.				
O-SOsten-Sacken, R. von.					

	P.
Pack	Packard, Alpheus Spring.
Pal. Beauv	see Beauv.
Pall	Pallas, Peter Simon.
Panz	Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz.
Pasc	Pascoe, Francis P.

470 GEOLOGICAL SURV	EY OF NEW JERSEY.
PassPasserini, Carlo.	SchrSchrank, Franz von Paula.
PattonPatton, William H.	SchumSchummel, Theodore Emil.
PaykPaykull. Gustaf von.	Scop Scopoli, Johann Anton.
PeckPeck, William Dandridge.	Scriba Scriba W.
Perty Perty, Maximilian.	ScudScudder, Samuel H.
Phillipi Phillipi, F. H. E.	Seidl Seidlitz, George.
PictPictet, François Jules.	Selys { Selys-Longchamps, Michel E.
PoeyPoey, Phelipe.	
ProvProvancher, L'Abbe.	Serv { Audinet-Serville, Jean Guilleaume.
Putn Putnam, J. D.	
PutzPutzeys, H.	ShimerShimer, Henry.
	ShuckShuckard, W. E.
R.	Sign Signoret, Victor.
RagRagonot, Emile L.	Sm. & AbbSmith & Abbot.
Ramb Rambur, J. Pierre.	Smith { Smith, Frederick (Hymen-optera).
Rand Randall, John W.	Smith Smith, John B. (Col. et Lep.)
Th 1 T IT	
Ratz { Ratzeburg, Julius Theodor Christian.	Sol Solier, Antoine Joseph Jean.
Ratz Christian.	Speyer Speyer, Adolph.
R. Desv Robineau Desvoidy.	Spin Spinola, Maximilian.
Reak Reakirt, Tryon.	Staeger Staeger, C.
Redt Redtenbacher, Ludwig.	St. Farg St. Fargeau, Amédée Louis Michel Le Peletier
Reichenb Reichenbach, Anton B.	St. Farg Michel Le Peletier
Reitt Reitter, E.	Comte de. St. F. & ServSaint-Fargeau et Serville.
Reut Reuter, O. M.	Stal `Stal, Carl.
Riley Riley, Charles Valentine.	StenhStenhammar, Chr.
RobRobinson, Coleman T.	Steph Stephens, James Francis.
RogRogers, W. Frederick.	Stretch Stretch, Richard H.
Rond Rondani, Camille.	StrkStrecker, Hermann.
Rossi Rossi, Peter.	Suffr Suffrian, E.
RottRottenburg, S. A. von.	Schiffermüller Verzeich-
Ruthe Ruthe, Johann Friedrich.	S. V { Schiffermüller, Verzeichniss.
9	SwainsSwainson, William.
S.	SwedSwederus, Nils Samuel.
S. & A see Sm. & Abb.	_
SandbSandberg, Karl von.	T.
SaundSaunders, William.	Targ-TozTargioni-Tozetti.
SaussSaussure, Henri de.	TaschTaschenberg, E. L.
SaySay, Thomas.	Taylor Taylor, George W.
Schaff Schäffer, Jacob Christian.	Thoms Thomson, C. G.
Schaum, Hermann Rudolph	ThosThomas, Cyrus.
SchiffSchiffermüller, Ignaz. SchinerSchiner, J. R.	Thunb Thunberg, Carl Peter.
(Schmidt Willedm T. 2	TournTournier, H.
Sehm Schmidt, Wilhelm Ludwig Ewald.	TrTreitschke, Friedrich.
Schm-Goeb { Schmidt-Goebel, Hermann Max.	TT
Max.	U.

Schneider, Wilhelm Gott-lieb.

Schneid..... {

Uhler........Uhler, Philip R. Urband'Urban, W. S. M.

W.

Wahlb	Wahlberg, P. F.
Wallgr	Wallengren, H. D. J.
Waltl	Waltl, Joseph.
Walsh	Walsh, Benjamin Dann.
Waterh	Waterhouse, George Robert.
Web	Weber, Friedrich.
Wesm	Wesmael, Constantin.
Westw	Westwood, John Obadiah.
White	White, Adam (Coleoptera).
	White, B. (Hemiptera).
Wied	Wiedemann, Christian R. W.
Will	Williston, S. W.

Winnertz Winnertz, Johannes.
WalkWalker, Francis.
WlsmWalsingham, Thomas.
WolffWolff, Johann Friedrich.
WollWollaston, T. Vernon.
W. VWiener, Verzeichniss.

7.

	۵.
	Zeller, Philipp, Christoph.
Zett	Zetterstedt, Johann, Wilhelm.
Ziegl	Ziegler, Daniel.
Zimm	Zimmermann, Christoph.
Zinck	Zincken, Johann T. F.



INDEX OF GENERA.

A.	Agenia	51	Anacrabro	58
	Aglossa	340	Anædus	233
Abia	Agnomonia	328	Anagoga	333
Abrostola 32		94	Anametis	247
Acalles 258	Agraphus		Anasa	
Acallodes 26			Anaspis	
Acanthaclisis 463			Anatis	
Acanthia 429			Anax	
Acanthocinus 210		161	Anaxiphus	
Acanthoderes 208			Anchodemus	
Acantholoma 416		308	Ancyloxypha	
Acanthosoma 420			Ancyronyx	
Achatodes 318				63
		66	Andrena	
Acholla 43:	Alcidamea		Andricus	17
Achrœa 346			Androchirus	
Acidalia 33			Aneurus	
Acilius 10			Angerona	
Acmæodera 170			Anisodactylus	98
Acmæops 208			Anisolabia	406
Acocephala 44	Allantus	12	Anisops	
Acononia 43'	Allecula	235	Anisopteryx	338
Acoptus 260	Allodia	362	Anisosticta	132
Acordulecera	Allograpta	385	Anisota	303
Acridium 413		197	Anisoxya	238
Acrobasis 344	Allotria (Hym.)	18	Anomala	195
Acrolophus 354		327	Anomalon	25
Acronycta 306		232	Anomis	320
Astenodes 169	Alydus	421	Anomœa	
Actias 302		290	Anomoglossus	93
Actinotia 313	Alyson	55	Anopheles	
Actobius 121	Amadrya	354	Anotia	
Acupalpus 97	Amalopis	368	Antepione	
Acylophorus 116	Amara	81	Anthaxia	
Adalia 135		409	Antherophagus	
Adelocera 158	Amblycorypha	46	Anthicus	
Adimonia 225	Amblyopone	22	Anthidium	66
	Amblyteles		Anthocharis	
Adita 309	Amblyscirtes	281 42		
Adoneta 296	Amitus	-	Anthocomus	
Adoxus 218	Ammophila	51	Anthocoris	
Ædes 364		417	Anthœcia	
Æletes 148	Amorbia		Anthomyia	
Ælia 418	Ampelophaga	285	Anthonomus	
Ællopos 283	Amphibolips	16	Anthophora	67
Æschna 45	Amphicerus	183	Anthrax	377
Agabus 103	Amphicnephes	397	Anthrenus	
Agallia 445	Amphicoma	190	Anthribulus	
Agalliastes 428	Amphicrossus	151	Antispila	
Agapostemon 63	Amphion	284	Antocha	
Agathidium 112	Amphisa		Anytus	
Agathis 35	Amphiscepa	438	Apamea	314

Apanteles	34	Atarba	366	Blabophanes	354
Apatelodes	298	Athous	164	Blapstinus	232
Apathus	68	Athysanus	446	Blastophysa	448
Apatura	272	Atimia	204	Blechrus	89
Apenes	90	Atomacera	8	Bledius	128
Aphænogaster	46	Atomaria	142	Blennocampa	11
Aphalara	447	Atomosia	375	Blepharida	223
Aphelinus	40	Atranus	86	Blepharomastix	343
Aphidius	37	Atropos	453	Bleptina	330
Aphis.		Atta	46	Blethisa	73
Aphodius	188	Attacus	302	Blissus	422
Aphomia	346	Attagenus	144	Boletobius	
Aphonus	196	Attalus	178	Boletophagus	
Aphorista	136	Attelabus	247	Boletotherus	234
Aphrastus	249	Atylotus	373	Bolitophila	
Aphrophora	443	Augochlora	62	Bombus	68
Aphycus	39	Aulacigaster	403	Bombylius	378
Apiomerus	432	Aulacizes	444	Borborus	
Apion	249	Aulacus	18	Bostrichus	183
Apis	68	Auletes	246	Bothrideres	
Aplodes		Aulonium	139	Botis	
Apocellus		Axinopalpus	89	Brachyacantha	
Apristus	89	Azelina	332	Brachylobus	93
Aptesis	24	22201120	002	Brachymyrmex	45
Aradus		B.		Brachynus	90
Aramigus		Babia	215	Brachypalpus	387
Archasia		Baccha	385	Brachypterus	148
Archimerus		Bactridium	154	Brachyrhynchus	430
Arctia		Badister	83	Brachys	
Ardistomis	76	Baëtis	455	Brachystylus	248
Arenetra	31	Bagous	253	Brachytarsus	
Argens	284	Balaninus	263	Brachytropis	
Argynnis	274	Balboceras		Bracon	33
Argyra	381	Banasa		Bradycellus	97
Argyramœba	377	Baptria	339		113
Argyresthia	357	Barce	432	Brochymena	
Argyria	346	Baris	262	Brontes	141
Argyrophyes		Baropsis	259	Brotolomia	
Arhopalus	203	Barytychius	252	Bruchomorpha	438
Aricia		Bassareus	215	Bruchus	229
Arotes	29	Bassus	29	Bryaxis	114
Arphia		Batrichidea	415	Bryocoris	
Arsilonche		Batrisus	114	Bryophila	
Artace		Batyle	203	Bryoporus	
Arthrolips		Belonochilus	422	Buprestis	
	236	Belonuchus	118	Butalis	357
Arzama		Belostoma	435		
Asaphes		Belvoisia	391	Bythoscopus	
Ascalaphus		Bembecia	288	Byturus	
Asclera		Bembex	54	Dyturus	110
Asemum	199	Bembidium	76	C.	
Asilus		Benacus		Caberodes	331
Asopia	340	Beris	371	Caccobaphes	
Asphondylia		Berosus	108	Cacecia	
Aspidiotus	452	Betarmon	162	Cacoplia	208
Aspidisca		Bibio		Cænia	
Aspilates		Bidesens		Cænis	
Astata	53	Biorhiza	17	Cænocara	183
Asthena		Bittacomorpha		Cænomyia	370
Atænius	187	Bittacus	463	Cafius	121

Calandra	265	Celiptera	327	Chloëaltis 411
Calathus	83	Celithemis	459	Chlorion 52
Calephelis			56	
		Cemonus		Chlorochara 437
Caliroa	11	Cenopsis		Chloromyia 371
Calledapteryx		Centeterus	23	Chlorops 403
Callida	89	Centrinus	262	Chœridium 186
Callidium	200	Centrodera	205	Chœrocampa 284
Callidryas	278	Centronopus	231	Chœrodes 331
Callimorpha		Cephaloon		Choleva 111
Calliopsis		Cephus	15	Choreutes 354
Calliphora		Ceraphron	41	Chortophaga 413
Callipterus		Cerascopus		Chramesus 268
Calloides		Ceratina	67	Chrysis 43
Callomyia		Ceratomia		Chrysobothris 169
Callopistria		Ceratopogon		Chrysochraon 411
Calobata	397	Ceratosoma	27	Chrysochus 219
Calocampa	319	Ceraturgus	374	Chrysodina 219
Calochromus	173	Cerceris	55	Chrysogaster 384
Calocoris		Cercopeus	248	Chrysomela 220
Calophya		Cercus		Chrysopa 462
				Chargophanus 277
Calopteron		Cercyon		Chrysophanus 277
Calopteryx	400	Ceresa		Chrysopila 373
Calosoma	72	Ceria		Chrysops 372
Calothysanis		Ceropales	51	Chrysotimus 382
Calpe	320	Ceroptres	17	Chrysotoxum 383
Calymnia	317	Cerotainia	375	Chrysotus 382
Calyptoproctus	439	Cerotoma	221	Chytolita 329
Calyptus	36	Ceruchus	186	Chytonix 308
Camirus	416	Cerura	301	Cicada 437
Camponotus		Cerylon		Cicindela 69
Campoplex	26	Ceutophilus		Cilissa 63
Campsionemus	382	Ceutorhynchus	261	Cimbex 7
Camptobrochis		Chætocnema		Cindaphia 343
Camptoneura		Chætopis		Cinyra 168
Canifa		Chalcis	38	Circotettix
Canthon		Chalcoderma		Cirrhophanus 323
Canthophorus		Chalcolepidius		Cis 184
				Cistela
Canthydrus		Chalcophora		
Capnia		Chalepus		Citheronia 303
Capnochroa		Chalybion	52	Cixius 439
Capsus		Chamyris		Cladius 8
Capua		Charadra		Cladura 368
Carabus		Chariessa		Clemensia 291
Caradrina	316	Chariesterus	420	Cleora 337
Cardiastethus	429	Charistena	228	Clerus 178
Cardiophorus	158	Chauliodes	460	Clinidium 140
Caripeta		Chauliognathus	175	Clinocera 380
Carphoborus		Chelonus	34	Clisiocampa 304
Carpocapsa		Chelymorpha		Clivina 75
Carpophilus		Chermes		Cloë 455
Casnonia	86	Chilocorus		Clostoptera 443
			39	
Catalysta		Chiloria		Clytanthus
Cataclysta		Chilosia		
Caterva		Chimarrha		
Catocala		Chion		Coccidula
Catogenus		Chionaspis	452	Coccinella 133
Cebrio		Chironomus	364	Coccophagus 40
Cecidomyia		Chlænius	91	Cœambus 101
Cedius	113	Chlænogramma		Cœlidea 446
Celetes	172	Chlamys	215	Cœliodes 260

Cœlioxys	64	Cratacanthus	94	Dasycera	
Cœlodasys	300	Cratoparis	271	Dasyllis	
Cologaster	261	Cregya	180	Dasylophia	
Cœlopa	399	Cremastochilus	197	Datana	
Conia	172	Cremastogaster	47	Debis	
Cœnosia	395	Creophilus	117	Decarthron	
Cœnus	419	Crepidodera	225	Decatoma	38
Colastus	149	Cressonia	288	Dectes	209
Colaspis	220	Criocephalus	199	Degeeria	391
Coleophora	358	Crioceris	214	Deidamia	284
Colias		Crioprora	387	Deilephila	
Colletes	62	Criorhina	387	Deilinea	335
Collops		Crocidophora	342	Delphax	
Colpognathus	23	Crocigrapha	317	Deltocephalus	
Colydium		Crocota	292	Deltometopus	158
Colymbetes		Crophius	423	Demas	
Compsocerocoris		Cryptarcha	152	Dendroctonus	
Conchylis	350	Cryptobium	123	Dendroides	
Conchylodes		Cryptocephalus	216	Depressaria	
Conocephalus		Cryptohypnus		Deræocoris	
Conops			355	Dermestes	
Conosoma		Cryptorhopalum	144	Deromyia	
Conotelus		Cryptorhynchus	258	Deronectes	
Conotrachelus		Crypturgus	269	Derrima	
Copelatus		Cryptus	24	Desmia	
Copidosoma	39	Cteniscus	29	Desmocerus	
Copris		Ctenistes	113	Desmometopa	
Coptera	42	Ctenucha	290	Desmopachria	
Coptocycla		Cucujus	141	Dexia	
Coptodera	88	Cucullia	319	Diabrotica	222
Coptotomus		Culex	364	Diachus	218
Cordula		Cupes	390	Diaperis	233
Cordulegaster		Cuterebra Cybister	105	Diapheromera Diaphorus	
Cordylura			196	Diapria	42
Corethra		Cyclocephala	152	Diaspis	
Corimelæna		Cychrus	71	Diastata	402
Corisa		Cylapus	428	Diastrophus	
Coriscus		Cyllene	203	Dibolia	
Corizus		Cylloceria	31	Dicælus	82
Corphyra		Cymatodera	178	Dicerca	
Corticaria		Cymatophora	337	Dichæta	
Corycia		Cymindis	90	Dichelia	
Corydalis	461	Cymus	422	Dichelonycha	191
Corylophus	132	Cynips	17	Dichrooscytus	
Corymbites	164	Cyphomimus	249	Dichrorampha	353
Corynocoris		Cyphon		Dicopis	
Corythuca	429	Cyrtinus		Dicranomyia	365
Coscinoptera		Cyrtoma		Didymops	458
Cosmopepla		Cyrtoneura		Didea	385
Cosmopteryx	358	Cyrtophorus		Diedrocephala	444
Cossonus		Cyrtophyllus		Dilophonota	
Совеце	304	Cyrtosia		Dilophus	
Cotalpa		Cytilus		Dineutes	
Coxelus				Dinoderus	
Crabro	57	D.		Diochus	122
Crasus	9	Dacne	138	Dicetria	374
Crambodes		Dactylopium		Diomorus	39
Crambus		Dalmania		Dioryctria	344
Craponius	260	Danais	275	Diphthera	306

Diplax	460	Elater 159	Erioptera 367
Diplochila		Elephantomyia 366	Eristalis 386
Diplosis		Elis 49	Ernobius 181
Diplotaxis			Eros 172
Dipterygia	919	Elleschus 256	Erromenus 28
Dircæa		Ellychnia 173	Erycus 252
Discoderus	94	Elmis 155	Erythroneura 447
Discothyrea	46	Emblethis 423	Euæsthetus 123
Disonycha	224	Emesa 432	Eubadizon 36
Dissosteira		Emmesa 237	Eubyja 338
Distenia		Emphor 67	Eucalyptera 315
Ditemnus			Eucerceris 55
Ditoma		Empis 379	Eucerocoris 427
Ditomyia		Empoa 447	Euceros 28
Dolba	286	Empretia 296	Euchætes 294
Dolerus	10	Enchenopa 440	Euchistus 419
Dolichoderus	45	Enchodes 237	Eucinetus 157
Dolichopeza	370	Encoptolophus 413	Eucirrædia 318
Dolichopus		Encyclops 205	Euclea
Dolopius		Encyrtus 89	Euclidia 324
Donacia		Endalus 253	Eucoila 18
Dorcaschema		Endecatomus 183	Eucrada 181
Dorcatoma	183	Endomychus 137	Eucrostis 334
Dorcus	185	Endropia 332	Eudalimia 332
Dorymyrmex	45	Ennearthron 185	Eudamus 279
Doryodes		Ennomos 332	Eudeilinea 335
Doryphora		Enoicyla 463	Eudemis 350
		Entechnia 67	Euderces 204
Dorytomus			
Drapetes		Enyo 283	Eudicrana 361
Drasteria		Epeolus 64	Eudioptus 343
Drasterius		Ephalus 232	Eudocimus 252
Drepanodes		Ephemera 455	Eudryas 290
Drepanosiphum	449	Ephestia 345	Eufitchia 336
Dromius	89	Ephialtes 30	Eugnamptus 246
Drosophila	402	Ephydra 402	Eulophus 41
Dryobota		Ephyra 334	Eumenes 59
Dryocampa		Epicærus 247	Eupactus 182
Dryocætes			
Dryomyza		Epicypta 362	Eupethecia 340
Dryophanta		Epierus 147	Euphanessa 291
Dryophthorus		Epiglæa 318	Euphoria 197
Dryops	155	Epigraphia 355	Euphorus 35
Dryopteris	301	Epilachna 136	Euplectrus 41
Dyschirius	74	Epimecis 337	Euplexia 313
Dysphaga	213	Epipaschia 344	Eupogonius 211
Dyspteris		Epiphragma 368	Eupristocerus 170
Dytiscus		Epipocus 137	Eupsalis 263
2 y 0150 015	101	-1.1	Euptoieta 274
E.			
	000	Epirrita 340	
Eacles		Episcopus 428	Eurygaster 416
Earinus	35	Epitragus 230	Eurylabus 23
Eburia		Epitrix 226	Eurymycter 270
Eccopsis		Epizeuxis 329	Eurypogon 156
Echthopoda	374	Epuræa 150	Eurytoma 38
Ecpantheria		Erax 376	Eusphyrus 270
Ectopria		Erchomus 126	Euspongus 55
Ecyrus		Erebus 328	Eustrophus 238
		Eremocoris 424	Eustrotia 323
Edema			
Elaphidion		22.002.000.00111111111111	Euthera 391
Elaphrus	73	Eriocampa 11	Euthisanotia 315

Euthoetha	421	Glyphonyx	162	Hecalus 445
Eutochia		Glypona	443	Hedychridium 43
Eutylia		Glypta	31	Hedychrum 43
Euura	8	Glyptina	227	Helcon 36
	398			Heliomata 339
Euxesta		Glyptoma		
Euxorides	32	Glyptoscelis		Heliothis 322
Euzophora		Gnathocerus	232	Helluomorpha 90
Evacanthus		Gnophomyia	367	Helochara 444
Evania	18	Gnorimus	198	Helodes 157
Evarthrus	81	Goes	208	Helomyza 395
Exema	215	Gomphocerus	412	Helophilus 386
Exetastes	27	Gomphus		Helophorus 106
Exochilum	25	Gonianotus	424	Helops 235
Exochoides	29	Gonomyia		Helotropha 314
				Hemaris 283
Exochomus		Gortyna		
Exochus	29	Gorytes	54	Hemerobius 461
Exoprosopa		Gracilaria	357	Hemerodromia 380
Exorista		Graphisurus	210	Hemerophila 337
Exyra	324	Graphoderus	105	Hemileuca 303
Exyston	29	Grapholita	353	Hemiptychus 183
		Graphops	219	Hemiteles 24
F.		Grapta		Hepialus 305
Falagria	114	Grotea	33	Heræus 423
Fatua		Gryllotalpa		Heriades 65
				Herrichia 323
Feniseca		Gryllus		
Fenusa	9	Gryptocentrus	28	Hetærina 456
Feralia		Gueneria	335	Hetærius 147
Fidia		Gymnetron	256	Heterachthes 202
Fidonia	337	Gymnochæta	391	Heterocampa 300
Figites	18	Gymnophora		Heterocerus 156
Flata	438	Gymnopternus	381	Heterographis 345
Fœnus	18	Gymnoscelus	36	Heteromyia 365
Forficula		Gynandropus	95	Heteroneura 400
Formica	44			
		Gyrophæna		
Fucellia	395	Gyrinus	100	Heterophleps 339
~		_		Heterothops 116
G.		H.		Hetœmis 208
Galerita	87	Habrosyne	305	Hilara 380
Galeruca	222	Hadena	311	Hippiscus 414
Galgula	324	Hæmatobia	393	Hippobosca 405
Galgulus	434	Hæmatopis	337	Hippodamia 133
Galleria		Hadrobregmus		Ніррорвів 211
Garganus		Hagenius		Hister 145
Gastroidea		Halisidota		Holcaspis 17
Gastropacha			99	
		Haliplus		Holcocephala 375
Gastrophilus		Halictus	62	Hololepta 145
Gaurax		Hallomenus	238	Holopogon 374
Gaurotes		Haltica	225	Homæmus 416
Gelechia		Halticus	428	Homalium 129
Geocoris		Hamadryas	356	Homalodisca 444
Geodromicus	100	Hapithus	ADD	Hamalammia 905
Cleodi omicus	129		408	LIOURIOMAIS 939
Geometra				Homolota 115
Geometra	334	Haplandrus	231	Homolota 115
Geometra	334 93	Haplandrus Harmonia	231 133	Homolota
Geometra	334 93 189	Harmonia Harmostes	231 133 422	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328
Geometra Geopinus Geotrupes Geranomyia	93 189 366	Haplandrus	231 133 422 95	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328 Homopyralis 329
Geometra Geopinus Geotrupes Geranomyia Geron	334 93 189 366 378	Haplandrus Harmonia Harmostes Harpalus Harpiphorus	231 133 422 95 10	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328 Homopyralis 329 Hoplia 191
Geometra Geopinus Geotrupes Geranomyia Geron Glæa	334 93 189 366 378 318	Haplandrus	231 133 422 95 10 307	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328 Homopyralis 329 Hoplia 191 Hoplismenus 22
Geometra Geopinus Geotrupes Geranomyia Geron Glæs Glancopteryx	334 93 189 366 378 318 340	Haplandrus. Harmonia Harmostes Harpalus Harpiphorus Harrisimenna Harrisina	231 133 422 95 10 307 291	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328 Homopyralis 329 Hoplia 191 Hoplismenus 22 Hoplisus 54
Geometra Geopinus Geotrupes Geranomyia Geron Glama Glancopteryx Globicops	334 93 189 366 378 318 340 427	Haplandrus. Harmonia. Harmonia. Harpoetes. Harpiphorus. Harrisimenna. Harrisina. Hebrus.	231 133 422 95 10 307 291	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328 Homopyralis 329 Hoplia 191 Hoplismenus 22
Geometra Geopinus Geotrupes Geranomyia Geron Glæs Glancopteryx	334 93 189 366 378 318 340 427	Haplandrus. Harmonia Harmostes Harpalus Harpiphorus Harrisimenna Harrisina	231 133 422 95 10 307 291	Homolota 115 Homophysa 344 Homoptera 328 Homopyralis 329 Hoplia 191 Hoplismenus 22 Hoplisus 54

Horistonotus	159	Idioplasta	369	Leptacinus	122
Hormiscus		Idolocoris		Leptina	
Hormorus		Ilnacora		Leptis	
Hyaliodes		Ilybius		Leptogaster	
Hyalomyia		Ilythea		Leptoglossus	
Hybernia		Ingura		Leptophya	
Hydaticus		Ipimorpha	317	Leptostyla	429
Hydnocera	179	Ips	152	Leptoterna	425
Hydræna	107	Ischnoptera	406	Leptostylus	208
Hydrellia	401	Ischnorhynchus		Leptotrachelus	86
Hydria		Ischyrus		Leptura	
Hydrobius		Isodontia	52	Lepturges	
			236		
Hydrocampa		Isomira		Lepyronia	
Hydrocanthus		Isopteryx		Lestes	
Hydrocharis	107	Isosoma	38	Leucania	
Hydrochus	106	188U8	438	Leucanthiza	359
Hydrocombus	109	Ithycerus	249	Leucarctia	293
Hydrophilus	107			Leucopis	
Hydrophorus		J.		Leucospis	37
Hydroporus		Jalysus	421	Leuctra	
Hydropsyche	204	Jassus		Liancalus	
Hydroctæa		Jodia		Libellula	
Hydrovatus		Junonia		Libythea	
Hygrotrechus	433	Jurinia	391	Ligyrocoris	423
Hylastes	269			Ligyrus	
Hylesinus	269	L.	i	Limacodes	
Hylobius		Labena	33	Limenitis	
Hylotoma	8	Labia		Limneria	26
			12		
Hylotrupes		Labidia		Limnobates	
Hylurgops		Laccobius		Limnobia	
Hymenarcys	419	Laccophilus		Limnophila	368
Hymenorus	235	Lachnocrepis	93	Limnophilus	463
Hyparpax	298	Lachnosterna	192	Limnophora	394
Hypenula		Lachnus	450	Limnoporus	
Hyperaspis		Ledra	443	Limnotrechus	433
Hyperchiria		Læmophlæus		Limonius	
Hyperechia		Læmosaccus		Lina	
				Lioderma	
Hyperetis		Lagoa	0-0		
Hyperplatys		Lampria		Liodes	112
Hyphantria		Lampronota	32		
Hypoderma			4 O h	Liopus	
		Languria		Liotropis	418
Hypolampsis		Languria Lantaphe		Lipocosma	418 344
	223		344	Liotropis	418 344
Hyponeumenta	223 354	Lantaphe	344 376	LipocosmaLipoptena	418 344 405
Hyponeumenta Hypophlœus	223 354 234	Lantaphe Laphria Laphygma	344 376 313	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe	418 344 405 395
Hyponeumenta Hypophlœus Hypoprepia	223 354 234 291	Lantaphe Laphria Laphygma Laphystia.,	344 376 313 374	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus	418 344 405 395 253
Hyponeumenta Hyponeumenta Hypophlœus Hypoprepia Hypothenemus	223 354 234 291 267	Lantaphe Laphria Laphygma Laphystia., Largus	344 376 313 374 424	Liotropis	418 344 405 395 253 117
Hypolampsis	223 354 234 291 267 313	Lantaphe	344 376 313 374 424 53	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lisse Lissorhoptrus Listotrophus Listotrophus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250
Hypolampsis	223 354 234 291 267 313 321	Lanfaphe Laphria Laphygma Laphystia.,. Largus Larra Lasiderma	344 376 313 374 424 53 182	Liotropis Lipocosms Lipoptens Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listotrophus Listroptus Listroptus Listroptus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlœus Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hyppa Hyppa Hypsa Hypsa Hypsa Hypsioropha Hyptia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18	Lantaphe. Laphyia Laphyidia. Laphystia. Largus Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasioptera	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodis	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlous Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hyppa Hypsoropha Hyptia Hyptia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphystia. Largue Largue Larra. Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosoma	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listortophus Listornotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithacolletus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlœus Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hyppa Hyppa Hypsa Hypsa Hypsa Hypsioropha Hyptia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosoma Lasius	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listotrophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletus Littocharis	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlosus Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hypps Hypsoropha Hypsia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Largus Larra Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosoma Lasius Lastus	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lisse Lisserhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodis Lithocolletis Litocharis Litochrus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlosus Hypophlosus Hypothenemus Hypothenemus Hypps Hypps Hyptis Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia I.	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosoma Lasius	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listotrophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletus Littocharis	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlosus Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hypps Hypsoropha Hypsia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Largus Larra Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosoma Lasius Lastus	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124 141	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lisse Lisserhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodis Lithocolletis Litocharis Litochrus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlosus Hypophlosus Hypothenemus Hypothenemus Hyppa Hypsoropha Hyptis Hyptia Hyptia Hyptioia I Ianassa	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphygma. Laphystia., Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasiosoma Lasius Lathrobium Lathropus Lauxania	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124 141 399	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletus Litochrus Litochrus Litognatha Litognatha Livia	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlous Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hypps Hypsoropha Hypsia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia I Ianassa Ibalia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391 300 16	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Largus Largus Lasioderma Lasioderma Lasiosema Lasius Latrobium Lathropium Lathropus Lauxania Laverna.	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 45 124 141 399 358	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodis Lithocolletis Litocharis Litocharis Litognatha Livia Livia	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447 252
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlous Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hypothenemus Hypsoropha Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia I Ianassa I Ibalia Ichneumon	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391 300 16 19	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphygma. Laphystia. Largue Lara. Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosema Lasius Lathrobium Lathrobium Lathropus Lauxania Laverna. Lebia.	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124 141 399 358 87	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipoptena Lispe Lissorhoptrus Listorophus Listronotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletis Litocharis Litocharis Litognatha Livia Livia Livia Liws Loberus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447 252 142
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlosus Hypophlosus Hypothenemus Hypothenemus Hyppta Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia I. Ianassa Ibalia Ichneumon Ichthyura	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391 300 16 19 297	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphygma. Laphystia., Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasiosoma Lasius Lathrobium Lathropius Lauxania Laverna. Lebia Leeanium	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 45 124 141 399 358 87 452	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lissorhoptrus Lissorhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletis Litocharis Litochrus Litochrus Lityia Livia Livia Livia Livia Livia Lipocosma	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447 252 142 403
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlous Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hyppa Hypsoropha Hyptis Hyptis Hyptis I. Ianassa Ibalia Ichneumon Ichthyura	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391 300 16 19 297 397	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosema Lasius Lathrobium Lathrobium Lathropus Lauxania Layerna. Lebia Lecanium Leja.	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124 141 399 358 87 452 362	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lisse Lisserhoptrus Listorophus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletis Litocharis Litocharis Litognatha Livia Liwia Liwia Loborus Loboptera Lobonotus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447 252 142 403 417
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlosus Hypophlosus Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hypps Hypsoropha Hyptia Hyptia Hyptia I Ianassa Ibalia Ichneumon Iohthyura Idana Idia	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391 300 16 19 297 397 393	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasioderma Lasiosema Lasius Lathrobium Lathrobium Lathrobium Lathropus Lauxania Laverna. Lebia Lecanium Leja. Lema.	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124 141 399 358 87 452 362 214	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lissorhoptrus Lissorhoptrus Listorophus Listoronotus Littoronotus Littargus Littacodia Littocharis Littochrus Littochrus Littourus Livia Livia Livia Loboptera Loboptera Loboptora	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447 252 142 403 417 339
Hypolampsis Hyponeumenta Hypophlous Hypoprepia Hypothenemus Hyppa Hypsoropha Hyptis Hyptis Hyptis I. Ianassa Ibalia Ichneumon Ichthyura	223 354 234 291 267 313 321 18 237 391 300 16 19 297 397 393	Lantaphe. Laphria Laphygma. Laphygma. Laphystia. Largus Larra. Lasioderma Lasioptera Lasiosema Lasius Lathrobium Lathrobium Lathropus Lauxania Layerna. Lebia Lecanium Leja.	344 376 313 374 424 53 182 361 361 45 124 141 399 358 87 452 362 214	Liotropis Lipocosma Lipocosma Lipoptena Lisse Lisserhoptrus Listorophus Listorophus Listoronotus Litargus Lithacodia Lithocolletis Litocharis Litocharis Litognatha Livia Liwia Liwia Loborus Loboptera Lobonotus	418 344 405 395 253 117 250 143 323 358 124 131 329 447 252 142 403 417 339

Lomechusa	115	Medeterus	382	Microcentrus	440
Lonchæa		Megachile	66	Microcolia	307
Lonchoptera		Megachyta	329	Microdon	383
Longitarsus		Megacœlum		Microdus	35
Lopheros		Megalodacne		Microgaster	35
				Micromus	
Lophoderus		Megalonotus			
Lophodonta		Megapenthes		Micropalpus	
Lophyrus	14	Megastilicus		Microphthalma	
Lopides	425	Megilla		Microplitis	35
Loxaulus	17	Megischus	33	Microrrhagus	158
Loxocera	396	Megoura	449	Microrhopala	228
Lozogramma		Melanactes	165	Microtoma	424
Loxotænia		Melanæthus		Microtonus	
Lucanus		Melandrya		Midas	
Luceria		Melanocoryphus		Milesia	
Lucidota		Melanolestes		Milyas	
Lucilia		Melanomma		Mimesa	56
Ludius		Melanophila		Miris	
Luperus		Melanophora		Molorchus	
Lycena	277	Melanoplus	412	Monachus	218
Lycomorpha	290	Melanostoma	384	Monalocoris	427
Lycoperdina		Melanotus	162	Monarthrum	266
Lyctocoris		Melasis		Monecphora	442
Lyctus		Melissodes	67	Monedula	
Lyda		Melitæa		Monellia	
					59
Lygæus		Melittia		Monobia	
Lygus		Meloe		Monocrepidius	
Lymexylon		Melophagus		Monohammus	207
Lyroda	53	Menecles		Monomorium	47
		Meniscus	32	Mononychus	260
		Well iscus	04	MIOHOLY CHUS	200
M.		Meracantha			
	242	Meracantha	235	Monophadnus	11
Macratria		Meracantha Merinus	235 230	Monophadnus Monopsis	11 439
Macratria	244	Meracantha Merinus Merisus	235 230 40	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia	11 439 11
Macratria	244 37	Meracantha	235 230 40 403	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia Monotoma	11 439 11 154
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocephalus	244 37 430	Meracantha. Merinus Merisus Meromyza Meroptera	235 230 40 403 345	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia Monotoma Mordella	11 439 11 154 240
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocephalus Macrocera	37 430 361	Meracantha	235 230 40 403 345 393	Monophadnus	11 439 11 154 240 240
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocephalus Macrocera Macrodactylus	244 37 430 361 191	Meracantha	235 230 40 403 345 393 266	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia Monotoma Mordella Mordellistena Mordellistena	11 439 11 154 240 240 419
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentalus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes	244 37 430 361 191 40	Meracantha. Merinus Merisus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus.	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27	Monophadnus	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocephalus Macrocephalus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia	244 37 430 361 191 40 458	Meracantha	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma. Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Morrisonia. Morsisonia.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentalus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes	244 37 430 361 191 40 458	Meracantha. Merinus Merisus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus.	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342	Monophadnus	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocephalus Macrocephalus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe.	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia Monotoma Mordella Mordellistena Mormidea Mormidea Mormidea Mormidea Mormidea Musca Musca Mutilla	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocephalus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe. Mesographa Mesoleius.	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mormidea. Murrisonia Musca Mutilla. Myss	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentaus Macrocera Macrocera Macroglenes Macroglenes Macronus Macronus Macronus Macronus Macronus Macronus Macronus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesograpta Mesoleius. Mesolejus.	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma. Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Morrisonia. Musca. Mutilla. Myss . Myss . Mysetina.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentas Macrocera Macroglenes Macroglenes Macromia Macromoma Macronoctua Macronychus Macronychus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus Mesographe Mesoleius Mesoleius Mesoleptus Mesoleptus	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia Monotoma Mordella Mordellistena Mormidea Mormidea Mormidea Musca Mutilla Myas Mycetina Mycetina Mycetobia	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua Macronychus Macrophya Macrops	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographe Mesograpta Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mormidea Morrisonia Musca Mutilla. Myas Myeetina Myeetobia Myeetobia Myeetobia	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentas Macrocerhalus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macroneotua Macronychus Macrophya Macrophya Macrops	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251 262	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesograpta Mesograpta Mesograpta Mesograpta Mesotleius. Mesostenus Mesostenus Mesostenus Mesothemis Mesovelia	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Morrisonia Musca. Mutilla. Myss Myss Myss Myestobia Mycetobia Mycetochares. Mycetophagus	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocertus Macrocertus Macroglenes Macromia Macromia Macromotua Macronychus Macrophya Macrope Macrope Macrope Macrope Macrope Macrope Macrope Macrope Madarus Magdalis	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251 262 254	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographa Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesothemis Mesovelia Mesovelia Mesos	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordiela. Mornidea. Mornidea. Mutilla. Myses Mycetina Mycetina Mycetobia Mycetophalgus Mycetophalgus Mycetophila.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 362
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua Macronychus Macrophya Macrophya Macrops Madarus Macrocoma Macrophya Macrops Madarus Macrocoris	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251 262 254 427	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesostenus Mesostenus Mesovelia Mesovelia Messa Messa Messa Messa Metabletus	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Mordella Mordella Mordellistena Mormidea Mormidea Musca Mutilla Myse Myses Mycetina Mycetobia Mycetophagus Mycetophorus Mycetoporus	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 362 127
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocen trus Macrocen halus Macrocerhalus Macrocerhalus Macroclactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macromema Macronoctua Macronoctua Macrophya Macrops Madarus Madalis Madacocoris Mallophora	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251 262 254 427 376	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographe Mesograpta Mesoleius. Mesostenus Mesostenus Mesostenus Mesothemis	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219	Monophadnus Monopsis Monostegia. Monotoma. Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mornidea. Musca. Mutilla. Myss Myestopia. Mycetobia Myeetobhagus Myeetophagus Myeetophagus Myeetoporus Myeetoporus Myeetoporus Myeetoporus	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 362 127 362
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macroglenes Macromia Macroma Macronetua Macronychus Macropya Macrops Madarus Malacocoris Mallophora Mallota	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 262 254 427 376 387	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesostenus Mesostenus Mesovelia Mesovelia Messa Messa Messa Messa Metabletus	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mornidea. Mutilla. Myes Myestobia Myestobia Myestobia Myestophila. Myestophila. Myestophila. Myestophila. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 362 127 362 138
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentaus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua Macronychus Macrophya Macrophya Macrops Madarus Madalis Malophora Mallophora Mallota Malthinus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Mesombrina Meseites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoletus Mesoletus Mesoletus Mesotenus Meso	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219 219 331 421	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Mordella Mordella Mordellistena Mormidea Morrisonis Musca Mutilla Myses Myses Mycetoha Mycetobia Mycetophagus Mycetophila Mycetophrus Mycetoprus Mycothera Mycothera Mycothera Mycotherus Mycotreus	11 439 11 154 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 127 362 127 362 138 238
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen trus Macrocen Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronetua Macronychus Macrophya Macrops Madarus Magdalis Malaccooris Mallophora Mallota Malthinus Malthinus Malthinus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Mesombrina Meseites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoletus Mesoletus Mesoletus Mesotenus Meso	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219 331	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mornidea. Mutilla. Myes Myestobia Myestobia Myestobia Myestophila. Myestophila. Myestophila. Myestophila. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera. Myetothera.	11 439 11 154 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 127 362 127 362 138 238
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentaus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua Macronychus Macrophya Macrophya Macrops Madarus Madalis Malophora Mallophora Mallota Malthinus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesothemis Metabletus Metabletus Metapodius Metapodius Metapodius Metapodius	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219 219 331 421	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotoma Mordella Mordella Mordellas Mormidea Mormidea Mutilla Myes Myestina Myestina Myestophagus Myestophagus Myestophila Myestophila Myestophila Myestophila Myetoretus Myeterus	11 439 11 154 240 419 317 337 48 79 136 361 42 362 127 362 138 238 386
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua Macronychus Macrophya Macrops Madarus Macrops Madarus Mathinus Malthinus Malthinus Malthodes Manerobasis	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 310	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographe Mesograpta Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesotenus Mesovelia Mesas Metabletus Metachroma Metapodius Meteorus Meteorus Metopius.	235 230 40 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219 331 421 36 29	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mornidea. Musca Musca Musca Myese Myeetobia Myeetobia Myeetobia Myeetophagus Myeetophila. Myeotoprus Myeothera. Myeotretus Myiolepta. Myiolepta. Myilena.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 1361 236 142 362 127 362 127 362 128 388 386 116
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macroneotua Macrophya Macrophya Macrops Madarus Magdalis Malacocoris Mallota Malthodes Malthodes Mamestra Mantispa Mamerosa Mamestra Mantispa	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 310 461	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographa Mesoleius. Mesolejus. Mesolejus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Metaptetus Metaptetus Metaptetus Metaptetus Metapodius Metapodius Metapodius Meteorus Metopius. Metopius. Metoponia (Lep.)	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219 331 421 36 29 324	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotegia Mordella Mordella Mordella Mormidea Morrisonis Musca Mutilla Myese Myes Myestobia Myestobhares Myestophala Myestophala Myestophala Myestophala Myestophala Myestophala Myestophala Myestophala Myestophila Myestoprus Mycotretus Mycotretus Myiolepta Myilsena Myilsena Myolopha	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 79 136 361 236 142 362 127 362 127 382 388 116 423
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronoctua Macronychus Macrophya Macrops Madarus Madalis Malaccooris Mallophora Mallota Malthinus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 310 461 226	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Messites Mesochorus. Mesographe. Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesovelia Metabletus Metapodius Metapodius Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Lep.)	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 89 219 331 421 36 29 32 331 421 36 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Morrides. Morrides. Mutilla. Myss Mycetina Mycetobia Mycetophalus Mycetophalus Mycetophalus Mycetophares. Mycetophalus Mycodocha Mycodocha	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 361 142 362 1127 362 138 386 423 388 386 423 389
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrocera Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronetua Macronychus Macrophya Macrops Madarus Macrops Malacocoris Mallophora Malthodes Matthodes Mamestra Mantispa Mamestra Mantispa Mantura Marasmalus	244 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 155 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 310 461 320	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesograpta Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenis Mesovelia Mesovelia Metachroma Metachroma Metapodius Meteorus Metoponia (Lep.). Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Dipt.) Metrobates	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 342 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 9 219 331 421 36 29 324 433	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Mordidla. Musca Musca Musca Myestolia Myestobia Myeetobia Myeetobhagus Myeetophagus Myetophila. Myetoporus Myeothera. Myodocha Myeopala.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 361 236 142 362 127 362 138 238 386 116 423 389 394
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocen trus Macrocen Macrocen Macromia Macronema Macronetua Macronetua Macrophya Macrops Madarus Magdalis Malota Mallota Mallota Malthodes Mamestra Mantispa Manturs Manturs Manturs Manturs Marmoya Malthodes Mamestra Manturs Manturs Manturs Manturs Manturs Manturs Marmopteryx	244 37 430 458 464 315 155 12 251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 310 461 226 336	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographe Mesographa Mesoleius. Mesoleius. Mesoleius Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Mesotenus Metabletus Metahema Metanema Metanema Metanema Metanema Metaopoius Metopoius Metopoius Metopoius Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Dipt.) Metrobates Metrocampa	235 230 40 403 345 266 27 342 23 345 24 459 433 331 421 36 29 324 370 29 324 333 333	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotoma Mordella Mordella Mordella Mordellas Mormidea Musia Musia Musia Myestoma Myestoma Myestophagus M	11 439 11 154 240 419 317 393 361 236 236 236 238 386 116 423 389 47
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronema Macronychus Macropychus Macropychus Macropys Madarus Macrops Madarus Mathinus Malthinus Malthinus Malthinus Mamatiepa Mamtiepa Mantiepa Mantiepa Mantiepa Mantiepa Marmopteryx Maraemalus Marmopteryx Masicera	2444 377 4300 361 191 40 458 464 315 12251 262 254 427 177 177 177 320 461 226 320 336 336 391	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographa. Mesoleptus Metabletus Metabletus Metapodius Metapodius Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Dipt.) Metrobates Metrocampa Misarus	235 230 40 403 345 266 27 342 28 27 24 459 433 9 9 219 331 36 29 331 36 29 331 36 29 331 36 20 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordides Morrides Musca Mutilla. Myss Mycetobis Mycetobis Mycetobis Mycetophila. Mycetoporus Mycothera. Mycothera. Mycoterus Mycoterus Mycoterus Mycoterus Mylleria. Mylleria. Mylleria. Mylleria. Mylleria. Myoopa. Mycopila. Myrmecina. Myrmecina. Myrmecina.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 393 48 79 1393 48 79 142 362 127 362 138 238 316 423 389 394 47 462
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronychus Macropychus Macropys Macrops Madarus Magdalis Malacocoris Mallophora Mallota Malthodes Malthodes Mamestra Mantura Mantura Mantura Mantura Marmopteryx Masicera M	2444 37 430 361 191 40 458 464 315 12 251 1262 251 27 376 387 177 177 310 461 226 326 326 336 327 336 336 337 347 347 347 347 347 347 347 347 347	Meracantha Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera Mesembrina Meseites Mesochorus Mesographe Mesographe Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoletus Mesothemis Mesovelia Messa Metabletus Metachroma Metapodius Metacheroma Metapodius Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Dipt.) Metrocampa Miarus Metrocampa Miarus Micracis	235 230 40 403 345 266 27 28 28 27 24 459 9 89 9 331 421 219 324 421 433 323 324 24 433 321 421 421 421 421 433 421 421 421 421 421 421 421 421 421 421	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mormidea. Musca Musca Myesea Myestopia Myestophagus Myestophila Myestophila Myestophorus Myestophorus Myestophorus Myeterus Myeterus Myeterus Myiolepta	11 439 11 154 240 419 317 339 348 79 136 361 236 142 362 138 238 386 423 389 394 47 47 462 46
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocen trus Macrocen Macromia Macronema Macronema Macronychus Macrops Macrops Madarus Magdalis Mallota Mallota Mallota Mallota Malthinus Malthinus Malthinus Malthinus Marasmalus	2444 377 430 430 458 464 315 155 12 2251 2251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 177 177 310 461 336 391 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	Meracantha. Merinus Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meropyza Meroptera. Mesembrina Mesites Mesochorus. Mesographa Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesothemis Mesovelia Mesovelia Mesovelia Mesovelia Mesovelia Mesovelia Metabletus Metabletus Metabletus Metapodius Metapodius Metopius. Metopius. Metopius. Metopius. Metoponia (Lep.) Metrobates Metrobates Metrobates Metrocampa Miarus Micracis Microbembex	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 219 433 136 29 219 437 307 421 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 43	Monophadnus Monopsis Monopsis Monotoma Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordella. Mordides. Musca Mutilla. Myss Mycetina Mycetobia Mycetobia Mycetophala. Mycoterus Mycetrus Mycetrus Mycetrus Mycetrus Mychera. Mylopa. Myopa. Myopa. Myopa. Myopa. Myopa. Myopala. Myrmecina Myrmecina Myrmica. Myrmica. Myrmica.	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 736 236 142 238 362 127 362 127 362 127 362 142 389 394 47 462 464 47 464 48
Macratria Macrobasis Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocentrus Macrocera Macrodactylus Macroglenes Macromia Macronema Macronychus Macropychus Macropys Macrops Madarus Magdalis Malacocoris Mallophora Mallota Malthodes Malthodes Mamestra Mantura Mantura Mantura Mantura Marmopteryx Masicera M	2444 377 430 430 458 464 315 155 12 2251 2251 262 254 427 376 387 177 177 177 177 310 461 336 391 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	Meracantha Merinus Merinus Meromyza Meromyza Meroptera Mesembrina Meseites Mesochorus Mesographe Mesographe Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoleptus Mesoletus Mesothemis Mesovelia Messa Metabletus Metachroma Metapodius Metacheroma Metapodius Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Lep.) Metoponia (Dipt.) Metrocampa Miarus Metrocampa Miarus Micracis	235 230 40 403 345 393 266 27 385 28 27 24 459 433 9 219 431 361 29 421 370 433 324 431 370 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 431 431	Monophadnus Monopsis Monotoma Monotegia. Monotoma Mordella. Mordellistena. Mormidea. Mormidea. Musca Musca Myesea Myestopia Myestophagus Myestophila Myestophila Myestophorus Myestophorus Myestophorus Myeterus Myeterus Myeterus Myiolepta	11 439 11 154 240 240 419 317 393 48 736 236 142 238 362 127 362 127 362 127 362 142 389 394 47 462 464 47 464 48

Maria.	40			0
Myzine	49	O. O.	010	Orgyia 294
Myzus	449		212	Ormenis 438
37			202	Ornithomyia 405
N.	407	Ochria		Orocharis 408
Nabidea		Ochthebius		Orphilus 145
Nabis		Ocypus		Orphnephila 365
Nacerdes		Odontæus		Orsillacis 422
Nadata		Odontomerus	32	Orsillus 422
Nannophya				Orsodachna 214
Naso		Odontonyx		Orthaltica 225
Nausibius		Odontota		Orthezia 452
Nebria		Odynerus	59	Orthodes 317
Necrobia				Orthoperus 132
Necrophorus			408	Orthopleura 180
Neides		Œcophora		Orthosia
Nematocampa		Œcotheca		Orthosoma 199
Nematus	9	Œdancala		Oryssus 15
Nemobius		Œdemasia		Oscinis 403
Nemopoda				Osmia 65
Nemoræa		Œme	200	Osmoderma 198
Nemoria		Œnectra		Otidocephalus 253
Nemosoma		Œstodes		Otiocerus 439
Nemotelus		Œstrus		Otiorhynchus 248
Nemoura		Olfersia		Oxacis 239
Neoascia		Olibrus		Oxybelus 58
Neoclytus				Oxycera 371
Neoglaphyroptera		Oligomerus		Oxycnemus 151
Neonympha	272	Oligostigma	343	Oxypoda 116
Neottiglossa		Olisthopus	86	Oxyporus 127
Nepa			129	Oxyptilus 359
Nephelodes		Omalus	43	Oxytelus 128
Nephopteryx	345		175	Ozognathus 181
Nerice			376	
Neurocolpus		Ommatostola		P.
Neuronia		Omophron	71	
Neuroterus		Omosita	151	Pachybrachys 217
Nezara			432	Pachylobius 251
Nicagus			211	Pachyprotasis 13
Nicocles		Oncodes		Pachypsylla 448
Nisoniades		Oncognathus		Pachyrrhina 369
Nitidula		Oncometopia		Pachyscelus 171
Nola			424	Packardia 296
Nolophana		Oncotylus		Pæderus 125
Nomada			187	Pædisca 351
Nomius	76	Onychobaris	262	Pagasa 431
Nomophila		Oodes	93	Palaminus 125
Nortonia	59	Opatrinus	232	Palingenia 454
Nosodendron			339	Pallodes 152
Notidobia		Opheltes	26	Palloptera 399
Notiophilus	73	Ophiderma	442	Palthis 330
Notiphila		Ophion	25	Pamera 423
Notodonta		Ophyra	394	Pamerocoris 427
Notonecta			411	Pamphila 281
Nototrachys	25	Opomyza	400	Panagæus 76
Nototrachys Notoxus	25 242	Opomyza Opsebius	400 379	Panagæus
Notoxus Notoxus	25 242 43	Opomyza Opsebius Opsicœtus	400 379 432	Panagæus 76 Pandeletejus 248 Pandemis 348
Nototrachys	25 242 43 230	Opomyza Opsebius Opsicœtus Orchelimum	400 379 432 410	Panageus 76 Pandeletejus 248 Pandemis 348 Pangæus 417
Nototrachys Notoxus Notozus Nyctobates Nymphæella	25 242 43 230 343	Opomyza Opsebius Opsicœtus Orchelimum Orchesia	400 379 432 410 238	Panagseus 76 Pandeletejus 248 Pandemis 348 Pangseus 417 Pangonia 371
Nototrachys Notoxus Notozus Nyctobates Nymphæella Nysfus	25 242 43 230 343 422	Opomyza	400 379 432 410 238 255	Panageus 76 Pandeletejus 248 Pandemis 348 Pangeus 417 Pangonia 371 Pangrapta 329
Nototrachys Notoxus Notozus Nyctobates Nymphæella	25 242 43 230 343 422	Opomyza Opsebius Opsicœtus Orchelimum Orchesia	400 379 432 410 238 255	Panagseus 76 Pandeletejus 248 Pandemis 348 Pangseus 417 Pangonia 371

Panopoda	328	Pezomachus	24	Phymatocera	. 11
Panorya		Pezotettix	412	Phymatodes	200
Panscopus		Phæcasiophora	351	Phymophora	136
Pantographa		Phedromus	223	Phyrdenus	
Paonias		Phæogenes	23	Physatochila	
Parilio	277	Phalacrus	131	Physocnemum	
Papilio	445	Phalenophana		Phytalus	
Parabolocratus			233		
Paragus		Phaleria		Phytocoris	
Paralimna		Phanæus	187	Phytodietus	
Parallelia		Phanerotoma	34	Phyton	
Parandra		Phasgonophora	38	Phytonomus	
Paraphia	338	Phasiane	336	Phyxelis	248
Parasa		Pheidole	47	Piazorhinus	256
Paratenetus	233	Phellopsis	230	Piazurus	259
Paria		Phenolia	151	Pieris	279
Paromalus		Pheocyma	328	Piesma	
Paropholis		Pheosia	299	Piezocorynus	
		Phibalapteryx	339	Pilophorus	
Parorgyia			338		30
Paroxya		Phigalia		Pimpla	
Parthenos		Philænus	443	Pinacodera	90
Parydra		Philampelus	285	Piophila	
Pasimachus	74	Philanthus	55	Pipiza	
Passalœcus	57	Phileurus	197	Pipunculus	389
Passalus	186	Philhydrus	108	Pissodes	251
Patrobus	79	Philonthus	118	Pityobius	164
Pediopsis	445	Philopotamus	464	Pityophthorus	
Pelastoneurus	381	Philothermus	140	Plagiodera	
Pelecinus	42	Philygria		Plagiognathus	
Pelidnota		Phiprosopus		Plagiomimicus	
Peliopelta		Phleophagus	266	Plagionotus	
Pelocoris		Phleosinus	269	Plagodis	
Pelogonus		Phlosotribus	268	Planiceps	51
Pelonomus	261	Phoberia	327	Plateros	173
Pelopœus	51	Phobetron	296	Platycerus	185
Pemphigus	451	Phœnonotum	110	Platychirus	
Pemphredon	57	Pholisora	280	Platycotis	440
Pentaria	240	Phora		Platydema	
Penthe	237	Phorodon		Platygaster	42
	139	Phortica		Platylabus	23
Penthimia		Photinus			445
				Platymetopius	
Penthina		Photuris	174	Platynota	350
Penthoptera		Phoxopteris		Platynus	83
Pentilia		Phragmatobia		Platypeza	389
Peoria	345	Phthinia	361	Platypteryx	
Pepsis	51	Phthiria	378	Platyptilus	359
Perdita	63	Phyciodes	274	Platysenta	316
Peribalus	420	Phygadeuon	23	Platystethus	
Periclistus	17	Phyletus	234	Platythemis	
Perigea	312	Phyllaphis	450	Platyura	
Perilampus	38	Phyllobænus	180	Plea	
Perillus					
Periplaneta	406	Phylloprotica	222	Plecia	
Perithemis		Phyllocnistis		Plegaderus	
	460	Phyllodecta	221	Plemyria	
Peritrechus		Phyllodromia	406	Pleonectyptera	328
Perla		Phyllomyza	404	Plesiastina	
	297	Phylloscelis	438	Plocetes	
Perothops	166	Phyllotreta	227	Plochionus	89
Petalium	182	Phyllotrox	253	Plodia	345
Petalura		Phylloxera		Plusia	321
Petrophora		Phymata		Plusiodonta	
	,	,			

Plutella		Pseudanophora	354	R.	
Poaphila		Pseudanthrœcia	329	Ranatra	435
Pocadius	151	Pseudobæus	177		
Podabrus	175	Pseudobaris	262	Raphia	
Podisus	418	Pseudococcus	451	Raphidolabis	
Podops	418	Pseudolimacodes	327	Remigia	
Podosesia		Pseudothyatira		Renia	
Pœcilocapsus		Psila		Resthenia	
Pœcilonota		Psilocephala	378	Retinia	
Pœciloptera		Psilopa		Rhacognathus	
Pœciloscytus		Psilopus	382	Rhagium	
Pogonocherus		Psilota	384	Rhagovelia	433
Pogonomyrmex	46	Psinidia	414	Rhamphidia	366
Pogonus	79	Psocus		Rhamphomyia	379
Polistes	60	Psorosa		Rhanis	136
Pollenia	393	Psyche		Rhantus	103
Polyblastus	28		365	Rhinacloa	428
	464	Psychoda		Rhingia	386
Polycentropus		Psychomorpha	440	Rhinomacer	
Polyergus	901	Paylla	448	Rhinoncus	
Polylepta	361	Psylliodes		Rhinopsis	
Polyphylla	194	Psyllobora	134	Rhipidia	
Polysphincta	31		130	Rhipiphorus	
Polystechotes		Pterocolus	247	Rhizophagus	
Polystoma		Pteromalus	40	Rhodites	
Pomphopæa		Pteronarcys	453	Rhodobænus	
Pompilus	49	Pterophorus	359	Rhodophora	
Ponera	46	Pterostichus	79	Rhogas	
Porphyrops	382	Pterrablastes	387		
Potamanthus		Ptilinus	183	Rhopalophora	
Praon	37	Ptilium	130	Rhopalosiphum	
Prasocuris	220	Ptilocera		Rhopalum	57 352
Prenolepis	45	Ptilodactyla	156	Rhopobota	
Priocnemis	50	Ptinus	181	Rhoptobaris	
Prionia	301	Ptochiomera	423	Rhopus	39
Prionidus		Ptomophagus	112	Rhynchites	
Prionochæta	112	Ptosima	170	Rhyncholus	266
Prionomerus	256	Ptycholoma	348	Rhypholophus	367
Priononyx	53	Ptychoptera	369	Rhyphus	
Prionoxystus	304	Publilia	441	Rhypobius	
Prionus	199	Pulvinaria	452	Rhyssa	29
Priophorus	8	Purpuricenus		Rhyssematus	
Pristiphora	8	Pygolampis		Rhyssemus	
Proconia	444	Pyractomena		Rivellia	
Proctacanthus	376	Pyrameis	273	Rivula	330
Prodenia		Pyrellia	393	Romaleum	201
Promachus		Pyrgota	397		
Prometopia					
Pronuba	355	Pyrgus	244	S.	
Prosopis	62	Pyrochroa	291	Sacium	121
	421	Pyromorpha	384	Salda	
Protenor		Pyrophæna	316	Salebria	
Proteopteryx	102	Pyrophila			
Protheca		Pyropyga		Saluda	
	324		293	Samia	
Protoparce	285	Pyrrhia	322	Sandalus	
Psallus		Pytho	239	Sannina	
Pselaphus			1	Saperda	
Psen	56	0	İ	Saprinus	
Psenocorus	207	Q.		Sapromyza	
Psephenus	155	0 1	110	Sarcophaga	
Pseudaglossa	329	Quedius	110	Sargus	371

					000
Satyrus	271	Silvanus		Stethobaris	
Saucropus	382	Sinea		Sthenarops	
Saxinis	215	Sinoxylon		Stichopogon	
Scaphidium		Siobla	12	Stictocephala (Dipt.)	397
Scaphisoma	130	Siparocera	341	Stictocephala (Hemip.)	441
Scarites	74	Siphonella	403	Stigmus	
Scatella		Siphonophora		Stilbus	
		Sisyrosea		Stilicus	
Scatophaga					
Scatopse		Sitodrepa		Stilpnus	
Scellus		Sitones		Stilpon	
Scenopinus		Sitotroga		Stiphrosoma	428
Scepsis	290	Smerinthus		Stizus	
Schinia	322	Smicra	37	Stomoxys	392
Schistocerca	413	Smicronyx	252	Strangalia	206
Schizocerus	7	Smilia	441	Strategus	
Schizogenius	75	Smodicum		Stratiomyia	
Schizoneura		Solenopsis	47	Strigoderma	
Schenobius		Sorronia		Strobisia	
Sciara		Spalangia	40	Strongylium	
Sciomyza		Spargoloma		Strongylogaster	13
Sciophila	361	Sparnopolius		Strophisoma	251
Scirtes	157	Spharagemon	414	Stylogaster	389
Scirtettica	415	Sphærophthalma	48	Subula	370
Sclerochroa	41	Sphæropyx	34	Sunius	
Scolecocampa	315	Sphecius	54	Symphora	
Scolia	49	Sphecodes	62	Symplecta	
			388		
Scoliopteryx		Sphecomyia		Sympyenus	
Scolops		Sphegina	385	Synarthrus	
Scolytus		Sphenophorus		Synchita	
Scoparia	341	Sphenostethus		Synohlora	
Scopelosoma	318	Sphex	52	Synchroa	237
Scopolia	391	Sphindus	185	Syneches	379
Scotobates	231	Sphingicampa	303	Syneda	324
Scraptia		Sphinx	286	Synergus	
Scudderia		Sphyracephala		Syneta	
Scydmænus		Spilogaster		Syntemna	
		Opilomone	56		
Scymnus		Spilomena	388	Syrbula	
Scyphella		Spilomyia		Syritta	
Seirodonta		Spilosoma	293	Syrphus	
Selandria	12	Spongophora	406	Systena	
Selenia		Spragueia	324	Systropus	378
Selenocephalus	445	Stagmomantis	407		
Selenophorus	96	Staphylinus	117	T.	
Semasia	352	Statira		Tabanus	372
Semiotellus	40	Stegana		Tabuda	
Semiothisa		Stegania		Tachinus	
Senogaster		Steganoptycha		Tachydromia	
Seoptera		Stelidota		Tachygonus	
Sepsis		Stenamma		Tachypeza	
Serica		Stenelmis		Tachyporus	
Sericocera		Stenispa		Tachys	78
Sericomyia		Stenobothrus	412	Tachytes	54
Sericosomus	164	Stenolophus	97	Tachyusa	115
Serricoris		Stenoscelis	266	Tæniocampa	
Sesia		Stenosphenus		Tæniopteryx	
Setodes		Stenotarsus		Tanymecus	
Sialis		Stenus		Tanypus	
Sicya		Stephania	150	Tanysphyrus	
Sigalphus	34	Stephostethus		Taphrocerus	
Silpha	111	Stetheophyma	411	Tapinoma	45

Tarache	323	Thyris	289	Trogus	23
Taracticus	375	Thysanocnemis		Tropideres	
	13	Tibicone	427		
Taxonus		Tibiceus	207	Tropidia	
Telamona		Tinea		Tropidosteptes	
Telea		Tingis		Trox	
Telenomus	42	Tiphia	49	Truxalis	411
Teleonemia	430	Tipula	369	Trypeta	398
Telephanus		Tischeria		Trypherus	
		Tmetocera			28
Telephorus				Tryphon	
Telesilla		Tolmerus		Trypopitys	
Telmatophilus		Tolype		Trypoxylon	57
Temnostoma	388	Tomarus	142	Tychius	256
Tenebrio	231	Tomicus	268	Tyloderma	258
Tenebrioides	153	Tomoxia	240	Tylonotus	
Tenthredo	13	Tornos		Tymnes	
Tenthredopsis	14	Tortrix			
				Typhlocyba	149
Tephronota	397	Torymus	39	Typhœa	
Tephrosia		Toxares	37	Tyrus	
Teras	347	Toxoneura	36	Tytthonyx	174
Terias	279	Toxophora	378		
Termes		Toxorrhina	366		
Tetanocera		Toxotus		U.	
Tetracis				0.	
		Tragidion		Ufeus	316
Tetragonoderus	87	Tragosoma		Uloma	233
Tetramorium	47	Trama		Upis	230
Tetraopes	213	Tramea	458	Urocerus	15
Tetrops	213	Trapezonotus	423		
Tetratoma		Tremex	16	Urographis	
Tettigia		Triachus	218	Utetheisa	292
		Tribolium			
Tettigidea			202		
			17		
Tettigonia		Trichiosoma	7	∇.	
Tettix	415	Trichius	198	∇.	450
Tettix Teuchocnemis	415 387	Trichius Trichocera	198 368	Vacuna	
Tettix	415 387	Trichius	198 368	Vacuna Valeria	313
Teuchocnemis Teucholabis	415 387 366	Trichius Trichocera	198 368 178	Vacuna Valeria	313
Tettix	415 387 366 30	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodesma	198 368 178 182	Vacuna Valeria Valgus	313 198
Tettix	415 387 366 30 323	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodesma Trichogramma	198 368 178 182 41	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Vanessa	313 198 273
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma	415 387 366 30 323 336	Trichous Trichocera Trichodes Trichodesma Trichogramma Tricholita	198 368 178 182 41 314	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa	313 198 273 61
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus	415 387 366 30 323 336 179	Trichous Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Trichogramma Tricholita Trichonta	198 368 178 182 41 314 362	Vacuna	313 198 273 61 345
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thancoclerus	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Tricholita Trichonta Trichopepla	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa	313 198 273 61 345
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops.	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Trichogramma Tricholita Trichonta Trichopepla Trichopoda	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390	Vacuna	313 198 273 61 345
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thancoclerus	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Tricholita Trichonta Trichopepla	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volucella	313 198 273 61 345
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Tricholita Tricholita Trichopepla Trichopeda Trichopetryx	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130	Vacuna	313 198 273 61 345
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275	Trichous Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Tricholita Tricholita Trichonta Trichopepla Trichopetryx Trichopteryx Trichosis	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volueella W.	313 198 273 61 345 386
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Theletaria	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Trichogramma Tricholita Trichonta Trichopepla Trichopeda Trichopteryx Trichosia Trichosia Trichotylus	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volueella W.	313 198 273 61 345 386
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thanercolerus Tharpos Thaumastopus Theola Thela Thelia	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodesma Tricholita Tricholita Trichopepla Trichopeda Trichopetryx Trichosia Trichosia Tridosia Trigoma	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volueella W.	313 198 273 61 345 386
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Theleteria Thelia Thelia Thelia	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichosis. Tridactylus Trigoma Trigoma Trigomophora.	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volucella. W.	313 198 273 61 345 386
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Themos Therova	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopeda. Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichosia. Tridactylus Trigoma Trigonophora. Trigonotylus	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volueella W.	313 198 273 61 345 386
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thanercolerus Tharpes Thaumastopus Thecla Thelea Thelia Themos Thereva Thereva Therina	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopeda Trichosia. Tridosia. Trigona Trigonophora. Trigonotylus Trigonotylus Trimerotropis	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volucella W. Wollastonia	313 198 273 61 345 386
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Theleteria Thelia Thelia Themos. Thereva Therina. Therina. Therina.	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichosis. Tridactylus Trigoma Trigonophora Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimerotropis	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa Vitula Volucella W Wollastonia X Xanthochroa	313 198 273 61 345 386 266
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopetryx Trichopetryx Trichosia Trigoma Trigoma Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimerotropis Trimium Tridonta	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114 387	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volucella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma	313 198 273 61 345 386 266
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Valessa Vespa Vitula Volueella W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xantholinus Xantholinus	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpsasa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thela Theloteria Thelia Themos Thereva Thereva Therina Therioplectes. Thermonectes Thermonectes Thermonectes	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Tricholita. Trichopita. Trichopita. Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trimium Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichopteryx	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114 387 37	Vacuna Valeria Valgus Valessa Vespa Vitula Volueella W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xantholinus Xantholinus	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Thelia Therina	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 30 27	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichosis. Tridactylus Trigona Trigonophora Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimium Triodonta Trimium Triodonta Trioxys	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114 387 37 448	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Valessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W Wollastonia X Xanthochroa Xantholinus Xanthonia.	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Therina Therina Therina Therina Theronis	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 30 27 166	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trigona Trigona Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimerotropis Trimium Triodys Trioxys Trioxys Trioxa. Tricha. Tricha.	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 130 363 407 368 407 368 414 114 387 448 429	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Valgus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W Wollastonia X Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xanthoptera	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Tharops Tharops Thaumastopus Thecla Theloteria Thelia Themos Thereva Thereva Therina Therioplectes Theronia Theroplectes Theronia Theroplectes Theronia Theroplectes Theronia Theroplectes Theronia	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 30 27 166 420	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichoperyx Triconophora Trigonophora Trigonophora Trimerotropis Trimium Tricodonta Tricys Tricza. Triphleps Triptleps Triptleps Triptogon.	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 363 407 368 313 425 414 114 387 37 448 429 287	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xanthoptera Xenoglossa	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Thelia Therina Therina Therina Therina Therina Theronia Theronia Theroseus Throseus Thyanta Thyanta	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 337 372 104 30 27 166 420 305	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopteryx Trichosis. Trichopteryx Trichosis. Tridactylus Trigona Trigonophora Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimium Triodonta Trioxys Trioxys Trioxys Tripleps Triptogon. Triptoricha	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114 387 37 448 429 287 373	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Valessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W Wollastonia X Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xanthonia Xanthopiera Xenoglossa Xenos.	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67 245
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thecla Thelia Thelia Themos Therina. Therina. Therina. Theronis. Theronis. Theronis. Thropatta	415 387 306 30 323 336 179 175 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 30 27 166 420 305 154	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopetryx Trichosia. Trichopetryx Trichosia. Trigona Trigonophora Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimerotropis Trimium Triodonta Trioxys Trioza. Tripheps Triptogon. Triptotricha Triptoricha Trirhabda	198 368 178 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 407 368 313 425 414 114 387 448 429 287 373 222	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xanthonia Xanthopters Xenoglossa Xenos. Xerophlosa.	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67 245 443
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Theloteria Thelia Thelia Thelia Themos. Thereva Therina. Therioplectes. Thermonectes Therona. Therioplectes. Therona. Therioplectes. Thyatira Thyatira Thyatira Thyatira Thymalus Thyrodon	415 387 30 323 336 323 338 424 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 333 372 104 30 527 166 420 305 275 166 420 525 525 525 525 525 525 525 525 525 5	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichoperyx Triptoricha Trichabda Trichabda Trichabda Trichabda	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 130 363 340 407 368 313 425 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xanthoptera Xenoglossa Xenos. Xerophlœa Xiphidium	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67 245 443 411
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thecla Thelia Thelia Themos Therina. Therina. Therina. Theronis. Theronis. Theronis. Thropatta	415 387 306 30 323 336 179 175 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 30 27 166 420 305 154	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichoperamma Tricholita. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Tridactylus Trigoma Trigonophora Trigonophora Trigonophora Trigonotylus Trimerotropis Trimium Triodonta Trioxys Trioxys Triptogon Triptogon Triptotricha Triphabda Trinama Trichadda Tricoma Tricoma	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 1363 407 368 407 368 414 114 114 138 37 448 429 287 373 222 287 373 2288	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Valessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W Wollastonia X Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xanthonia. Xanthoptera Xenoglossa Xenoglossa Xerophloa. Xiphidium Xiphydria.	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67 245 443 411 15
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thelia Thelia Thelia Therva Therina Therina Therina Theronia Theronia Theroseus Throseus Thyanta Thyanta Thyanta Thyanta Thyanlus Thyanlus Thyreodon Thyreonotus.	415 387 30 323 336 323 338 424 179 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 333 372 104 30 527 166 420 305 275 166 420 525 525 525 525 525 525 525 525 525 5	Trichius. Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichoperyx Triptoricha Trichabda Trichabda Trichabda Trichabda	198 368 178 182 41 314 362 420 390 1363 407 368 407 368 414 114 114 138 37 448 429 287 373 222 287 373 2288	Vacuna. Valeria Valeria Valegus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xantholinus Xanthoptera Xenoglossa Xenos. Xerophlosa Xiphidium Xiphydria Xyela	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67 245 443 411 15 15
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thecla Thelia Theila Theina Thereva Therioplectes. Thermonectes Theronia Theriolohus Theriolohus Thyatira Thymalus Thyveodon Thyveodon Thyreopus	415 387 306 303 323 336 179 179 158 424 427 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 27 1166 305 1154 205 1154 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154 215	Trichius. Trichocera Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopetryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trigonophora. Trigonophora. Trigonophora. Trigonotylus Trimerotropis. Trimium Triconophora. Triconophora. Triphepon. Triptogon. Triptogon. Triptogon. Triptotricha Trichada Trichada Trichada Tricoma Trochilium Trogoderma	198 368 182 41 362 420 390 130 363 407 373 425 411 414 387 373 428 429 373 222 2138 441	Vacuna. Valeria Valeria Valegus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xantholinus Xanthoptera Xenoglossa Xenos. Xerophlosa Xiphidium Xiphydria Xyela	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 324 67 245 443 411 15 15
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma. Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Theloteria Thelia Thelia Thelia Themos. Thereva Therina. Therioplectes. Thermonectes Theronia. Therioplectes. Thyatira Thyatira Thyatira Thyatira Thyatira Thyreodon Thyreopus Thyreopus Thyreosus Thyreopus Thyreosus Thyreopus Thyreosus Thyreopus Thyreosus Thyreopus Thyreosus	415 387 366 30 323 336 179 158 424 275 341 441 8 378 378 27 166 420 27 166 420 27 154 25 411 58 284	Trichius Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Trichopita. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichoperyx Trichopita. Trichoperyx Trichosia. Trichoperyx Trichopita. Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Trichoperyx Tricona Trichoperyx Tricona Tricona Tricona Triphleps Triptoricha Trichadda Trichadda Trichilium Trocollium Trocollium Trogoderma Trocophlocus	198 368 182 41 314 362 420 390 363 407 373 368 313 425 414 387 373 2287 373 222 138 288 444 429	Vacuna. Valeria Valgus Valessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W Wollastonia X Xanthochroa Xantholinus Xantholinus Xantholinus Xanthopters Xenoglossa Xenos. Xerophica Xiphidium Xiphydria Xyela Xyleborus	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 245 443 15 15 267
Tettix Teuchocnemis Teucholabis Thalessa Thalpochares Thamnonoma Thanasimus Thaneroclerus Tharops. Thaumastopus Thecla Thecla Thelia Theila Theina Thereva Therioplectes. Thermonectes Theronia Theriolohus Theriolohus Thyatira Thymalus Thyveodon Thyveodon Thyreopus	415 387 306 303 323 336 179 179 158 424 427 341 441 8 378 333 372 104 27 1166 305 1154 205 1154 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154 2154 215	Trichius. Trichocera Trichocera Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichodes Trichogramma Tricholita. Trichonta. Trichopepla Trichopepla Trichopetryx Trichosia. Trichopteryx Trichosia. Trigonophora. Trigonophora. Trigonophora. Trigonotylus Trimerotropis. Trimium Triconophora. Triconophora. Triphepon. Triptogon. Triptogon. Triptogon. Triptotricha Trichada Trichada Trichada Tricoma Trochilium Trogoderma	198 368 182 41 314 420 390 363 407 373 368 313 425 414 387 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	Vacuna. Valeria Valeria Valegus Vanessa Vespa. Vitula Volueella. W. Wollastonia X. Xanthochroa Xanthogramma Xantholinus Xantholinus Xanthoptera Xenoglossa Xenos. Xerophlosa Xiphidium Xiphydria Xyela	313 198 273 61 345 386 266 239 385 121 218 245 443 15 15 267

INDEX OF GENERA.

Xvlina 3	19	Y.	1	Zanclognatha	330
Xylocopa	67	Ypsia		Zaræa	7
Xylonomus		Ypsolophus		Zethus	
Xylophagus 3'	70	греогорииз	301	Zeugophora	214
Xylopinus 2	31		ì	Zeuzera	304
Xyloryctes 19	96	Z.		Zicrona	418
Xyloterus 26	67	۷.		Zophodia	345
Xvlota 38	87	Zaitha	435	Zygobaris	
Xylotrechus 20	03	Zale	328	Zygomyia	

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE VERTEBRATES OF NEW JERSEY.

BY JULIUS NELSON, PH.D.



DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE VERTEBRATES OF NEW JERSEY.

(A revision of Dr. Abbott's Catalogue of 1868.)

PREPARED BY JULIUS NELSON, PH.D.

INTRODUCTION.

At the request of the late Dr. Cook, I herewith present a revision of Dr. Charles C. Abbott's Catalogue of the Vertebrated Animals of New Jersey, published as "Appendix E, Geology of New Jersey, 1868."

Owing to the numerous changes in nomenclature and classification which have been made within the last twenty years, the labor of merely revising the synonymy of Dr. Abbott's Catalogue has been great.

Before publishing his Catalogue, Dr. Abbott spent several years in acquainting himself particularly with the fauna of the State. The valuable knowledge thus obtained, he appended as notes to the name of each species. It has been thought best to retain this feature in the new Catalogue. Accordingly, all these notes have been inserted in quotation marks without change, except such as was called for in the inter-references among the species, due to their new arrangement. Wherever statements occur of a personal character or such as are given upon the authority of Dr. Abbott, and the truth of which I am able neither to controvert nor to confirm, I have thought best to add the initials [C. C. A.] at the close of the paragraph containing such statements.

To increase the usefulness of the Catalogue I have added a description of each species, with particular reference to features distinguishing it from its allies, for purposes of identification. This seemed especially needful for species that are often confounded by the general observer. These descriptions have been made more complete for the birds and fishes, because these two groups are most numerous in species, are of special interest to the sportsman and angler, and con-

tain many forms which are only transient visitors to our State. The diagnoses have been prepared for persons of general education who may be interested in identifying species, rather than for the scientific specialist. So far as possible, technical terms and anatomical characteristics have been avoided, although it was impossible to omit them entirely. Such terms are defined in any standard dictionary, and the symbols and abbreviations used are explained at the close of this Catalogue.

Professor Jordan's excellent "Manual of the Vertebrates of the Northern United States" has been used in the preparation of the lists of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibia. In numerous instances, the language of the Manual has been copied verbatim or nearly so, but much valuable matter has been necessarily omitted. The reader who desires fuller information is referred to the above work. For the birds, the recently-issued "Manual of the Birds of North America," by Robert Ridgway, has been used more freely, but in rare instances have any sentences been copied verbatim, and only a small portion of each of Mr. Ridgway's full descriptions has been used. But Prof. Jordan's descriptions have been used wherever they appeared satisfactory to our purpose.

For the fishes, free use has been made of Jordan and Gilbert's "Synopsis of the Fishes of North America" (Smithsonian Collec-

tions, Vol. XXIV., 1883).

The general arrangement of the generic, specific and common names of the groups of animals which was adopted by Dr. Abbott has been followed, except that in giving the scientific name of the species the generic name is repeated by initial only. The names of authors, usually abbreviated—see list of abbreviations at close of Catalogue—are added in Roman type after the scientific name of the genus and the species or variety. Then come synonyms, added in brackets, and when following a generic term are generic names, and usually are of specific value if occurring after the specific designation; but it often happens that a particular species has been referred to several different genera, and has had various specific names given by different authors that are now to be set aside; and, furthermore, a succeeding species belonging to the same genus as now adopted has been referred to another set of genera different from those applied to the former species. In all such cases the specific name is followed by the series

^{*} Fourth edition. The fifth edition came to hand too late for use in this work.

of generic and specific designations in parentheses—the generic terms being placed first, beginning with capitals, while the specific terms do not begin with capitals. No attempt has been made to indicate which specific terms have been coupled with each generic term.* In some cases every specific term is to be associated with each generic term. But the simple list of the different generic and specific terms that have been applied to an animal seemed sufficient for the general reader. After the scientific designations follow the common names, and then the descriptions, and finally Dr. Abbott's notes, to which additions have been made by the writer in several instances.

In this work the Classes of Vertebrata are arranged in what may be called the inverse order—that is, proceeding from the highest to the lowest.

Mammals.
BIRDS.
REPTILES.
AMPHIBIANS.
FISHES.

Of these, the Orders, Families, &c., of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians also follow the inverse order of arrangement, as in Jordan's Manual.

The Orders of Birds are also arranged inversely, but the Families under each Order follow the plan of Ridgway's Manual. The fishes are arranged throughout according to the natural order, from lowest to highest, as in Jordan and Gilbert's "Synopsis."

It is hoped that persons using this Catalogue will communicate with the Biologist of Rutgers College, whenever specimens are found that do not appear to be in this list. Very nearly all the rare forms have been included, but it would unduly extend the work to include every migratory species that may, by some extremely infrequent accident, visit our State. So many of these accidental species have been included that the chance that any species will be found that are not described in this list, appears to the writer to be very small. This remark refers to forms well known elsewhere, but does not refer to species that are not thoroughly diagnosed, even where they are quite abundant. We will now give an example of such a case.

Among mammals it is particularly desirable to gain information concerning the number of species of shrew mice and their worth or

^{*} To some extent these connections are shown in the index.

destructiveness, and similarly of the field mice. The two are often confounded, although they belong to two separate orders, the Insectivora and Rodentia, respectively. The general characteristics of the former make them insect-eaters, while the latter are more destructive to grain, roots, fruits, &c. In any individual case it is desirable to know if the good or bad qualities of the group are exemplified in the particular species.

So many of the birds are migratory and likely to be met with only temporarily, that we encounter peculiar difficulties in respect to making a catalogue of them. Yet, to the sportsman the migratory

birds are of the greatest interest, and cannot be left out.

The reptiles form a class that is easily exterminated in a civilized community, and yet there are remote hiding-places in swamps and mountains where such forms may linger a long time and only rarely be seen. While, to the ordinary observation, certain species would be practically extinct, it would be rash to say that they are actually extinct. The list must therefore be considered incomplete in this respect, and information concerning snakes and other reptiles that may be seen, not included in the present list, is earnestly desired.

It is the desire of the Biologist to make a collection of the fishes of New Jersey, in connection with which group of animals so much of the practical and scientific work of the biological department of the Experiment Station will lie. All public-spirited persons who are interested in having at the Station a representation of the various fishes of their locality are invited to send specimens to the Station. Such specimens can be sent packed in dry salt (in most instances), in receptacles convenient for the transport of fish. In cold weather no salt is needed.

The following synopsis (which may serve as a table of contents), shows the order in which the groups of Vertebrates are arranged in the Catalogue which follows, and the page where the consideration of each begins:

CLASS MAMMALIA

494
496
499
508
513
514
517
•

CATALOGUE OF VEH	RTEBRAT	ES.		493
CLASS AVES (Birds).				
§ Scansores (Climbing Birds).				
Orders { Pici (Woodpeckers), Cuculi [Coccyges] (Cuckoos, King Cypseli [Macrochires] (Swifts, Ho	gfishers), umming-birds			518 522 523
? Insessores (Perching Birds).				
Orders { Passeres (Sparrows, Crows, Larks, Raptatores [Raptores] (Owls, Eag	Swallows, &c	.), . orey), .		525 . 573
¿ Cursores (Running Birds).				
$ \begin{array}{c} {\rm Columbs} \ ({\rm Pigeons}), \\ {\rm Rasores} \ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} {\rm Gallins} \ ({\rm Fowls}), \\ {\rm [Crypturi} \ ({\rm not \ represent \ (Waders)} \end{array} \right. \\ {\rm Grallatores} \ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} {\rm Gralla} \ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} {\rm Limicols} \ ({\rm iong}) \\ {\rm Paludicols} \end{array} \right. \\ {\rm Herodiones} \ ({\rm Herons}) \end{array} \right. \end{array} $	ted in New Je	ersey)].		583 . 584
Grallatores Grallæ Paludicolæ	(Rails).		•	601
(Waders) Herodiones (Herons),			604
8 NATATORES (Swimming Birds).				
	Geese),			. 609
Orders {	binares (Albai	trosses),		. 623
Longipennati [Cecomorphæ] { Lo Brevipennati [Pygopodes] { [Imp	engipennes (Gu	ills), ·		625
	atores (Auks,	Grebes,	xc.),	. 631
CLASS REPTILIA.				
Orders { Chelonia (Turtles), Lacertilia [Saurii] (Lizards), Ophidia (Snakes),			. •	637 . 641 643
CLASS AMPHIBIA [Batrachia].				
Orders { Anoura, or Anura (Frogs), Urodela (Newts, Salamanders),				. 649 652
Urodela (Newts, Salamanders),		•	٠	652
CLASS PISCES (Fishes).				
Sub-Class Marsipobranchii [Cyclostomi].				
Orders { Hyperotreta (Hag-fishes), Hyperoartia (Lampreys), .				. 657 657
Sub-Class Elasmobranchii (Selachians).				
₹ Plagiostomi.				
Orders { Squalides or Squali [Selachii] (Sl Rajides or Raiæ (Rays),	harks),			663
Sub-Class GANOIDEI.				
¿ Chondrostei.				
Onder Claricatomi (Stunggong)				. 668

494 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

8 F	HOLOSTEI.		
Order-	Ginglymodi (Gar-pikes),		669
Sub-Class	Teleostei (Bony Fishes).		
ě F	HYSOSTOMI.		
	Nematognathi (Cat-fishes),		670
	Eventognathi [Plectospondyli] (Minnows),		
	Isospondyli (Herrings, Trout),		682
	Haplomi (Toothed Minnows, Pike),		692
	Apodes (Eels),		697
ą F	PHYSOCLISTI.		
	Synentognathi (Garfishes, Flying Fishes),		699
Orders	Lophobranchii (Pipe-fishes, Sea Horses),		
	Hemibranchii (Sticklebacks),		703
	Acanthopteri and Percesoces (Spiny-finned fishes),		705
	Heterosomata (Flounders),		759
	Pediculati (Frog-fishes),		763
	Plectognathi (Puffers, Globe-fishes),		765

CATALOGUE OF VERTEBRATE ANIMALS.

CLASS MAMMALIA.

Mammals.

ORDER CHEIROPTERA.

Bats

Family VESPERTILIONIDÆ.

Common Bats.

ATALAPHA, Raf.

(Lasiurus-Abbott's Catalogue.)

A. noveboracensis, Erxl. Red Bat.

Fur long and silky, reddish brown, mostly white at tip of hairs; lips and ears not edged with black; a white tuft at base of thumb. Spread of wing, 12 inches; length, 3\(\frac{3}{4}\) inches.

"Quite abundant. Appears to be less frequent in towns than others. Is first seen in April, when it leaves its winter quarters,

having lain perfectly torpid since the preceding December. Feeds, as does all the tribe, exclusively on insects, and probably devours more than even the fly-catching birds."

A. cinerea, Beauv. (Vespertilio pruinosus, Say.) Hoary Bat.

Color rich chocolate brown, overlaid with white; lips and ears marked with black. Spread of wing, 14 inches; length, 5 inches.

"Not very abundant. First seen in May, having, like the preceding, been torpid during the winter. More generally met with hovering over creeks and about woods, than in the open country or in the city. Perfectly inoffensive."

VESPERTILIO, Linn.

(Scotophilus, Leach.)

V. fuscus, Beauv. (Vesperugo, Keys. & Bl., serotinus, Schreb.), var. carolinensis, Geof. Carolina Bat. Dusky Bat. Long-eared Bat.

Wings naked; ears more or less turned outward; upper lateral incisors scarcely visible. 32 teeth. Spread of wing, 12 inches; length, 3 to 4 inches.

"Quite common. Common in cities, and not unfrequently flies into houses, probably in pursuit of common house flies. More frequently seen during the day than the preceding."

V. fuscus, var. fuscus, Beauv. Brown Bat.

"Common. Is probably only a variety of the preceding, and in all respects appears the same in its habits."

V. noctivagans, Le C. (Vesperugo.) Silver-black Bat.

Fur long, silky, black, with silvery tips. Spread of wing, 12 inches; length, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. 36 teeth.

"Not common. Have met with but few, in a very large collection, made during three summers."—[C. C. A.]

V. subulatus, Say. (lucifugus, Le C.) Little Brown Bat.

Face small, fox-like, high forehead, pointed snout; ears large, oval; wings naked; face whiskered. 38 teeth. Spread of wings, 9 inches; length, 3 inches. A variable species.

"Most abundant of all the species, and is everywhere to be met with throughout the State. Appear about the first of May, and as soon as it is dusk, commence a flight that lasts the greater part of the night, killing in the time an incredible number of insects. During the day they sleep, hanging to the small twig of a tree, generally sheltered from the sun's light. The females produce their young towards the end of June, three to five at a litter. In the winter they lie dormant, generally choosing a hollow tree for their winter quarters, many individuals occupying the same tree."

V. subulatus, var. lucifugus, Le C. Blunt-nosed Bat.

In this case, and in that of V. fuscus, these varieties which stand as distinct species in the old Catalogue, perhaps scarcely merit the special designation we have given them.

"Appears to be more common during some summers than others. After a cold northeast storm in July, and while the air was still unseasonably cool, a 'festoon' of bats was found by the author, containing nine in all, two of which were of this species. These 'festoons' are not unfrequently met with during cool weather."-[C. C. A.]

ORDER INSECTIVORA.

Family SORICIDÆ.

Shrews.

SOREX, L.

S. forsteri, Rich. Long-tailed Shrew.

> Tail two-thirds length of head and body; snout slender; ears small. Length, 41 inches.

> "Not abundant, and have met with it only in the northern counties of the State, and once in Mercer county. Lives generally near water, and like the preceding, burrows a short distance below the sod, for a place of refuge and a nest. Feeds on larvæ of insects and on crickets."-[C. C. A.]

BLARINA, Gray.

B. brevicauda, Say. (talpoides, Gap.) [De Kay's Shrew.] Short-. tailed Shrew. Mole Shrew.

Fur short and coarse; color dark ashy gray. Length, 41/2 inches.

"Frequents the banks of streams. Its nest is quite under the ground, smoothly lined with fine grass. Females litter in May and July. Feeds wholly on worms, larvæ of insects, and similar food. When disturbed, will dive readily, and swims easily. Probably devours the ova of the sunfish. Abundant."

There are probably other species of Shrews or Shrew-mice besides those noted above. Farmers should be on the lookout for the following (specimens of which will be gladly received at the Station):

SOREX.

? Teeth colored, 32-29 (Sorex).

S. platyrhinus, De K.

Ears very large for a shrew; tail scant-haired; color chestnutty. Length, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

S. cooperi, Bach.

Same as preceding, except ears a little smaller and color chestnut brown.

S. personatus, Geof.

Smallest of our shrews. Length, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, 1 inch. Color and ears as in the preceding.

₹ Teeth, 30—12 (Microsorex, Baird).

S. hoyi, Bd. Hoy's Shrew.

Very small and slender; ears large; olive brown. Length, 3 inches; tail, 1½ inches.

BLARINA.

Short-tailed Shrews.

? Teeth, 32-29 (Blarina).

B. angusticeps, Bd.

Size intermediate; skull narrow; color uniformly leaden. Length, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 1 inch.

& Teeth, 39-42 (Soriciscus, Cones).

B. parva, Say (cinerea, Bach.)

Body stout; iron gray, with brown gloss. Length, 31 inches; tail, 3 inch.

Family TALPIDÆ.

Moles.

Moles differ from shrews in having more numerous teeth, in the presence of canines, in having concealed eyes, and in the peculiar development of the fore legs, which are short, stout and adapted for digging.

SCALOPS, Cuv.

S. aquaticus, L. Common Mole.

Dark leaden color, paler below; feet full webbed; eyes not covered by skin; tail short, nearly naked. 36 teeth.

"Common everywhere, provided the soil is loose enough to permit its subterranean travels. Is probably more abundant in the moist meadow lands than in the high and dryer sections. Feeds almost wholly upon earth-worms, and destroys so many that unless they (the moles) are very abundant, are more useful than otherwise. Moles arrange their nests at a somewhat greater depth than they usually burrow at. The young are littered in May, seldom more than three being born at one littering. The prevalent idea that moles are blind is erroneous."

SCAPANUS, Pom.

(Scalops-Abbott's Catalogue.)

S. breweri, Bach. Hairy-tailed Mole.

Color dark leaden, with brown gloss. Tail short and very hairy, 44 teeth.

"Is much less abundant than the preceding, to which it bears a great resemblance. This mole seems to prefer wet, low grounds, even more than the preceding species, and burrows somewhat deeper. The nests are also further below the surface. They feed almost wholly upon the common earth-worm, and when placed in a box with a quantity of worms, they have been known to kill themselves by over-eating."

CONDYLURA, Illig.

C. cristata, L. Star-nosed Mole.

Color blackish; tail nearly as long as body. Long nose, fringed at end with a circle of fleshy projections. 44 teeth.

"Not at all abundant. Prefers moist land, and is more frequently found burrowing in the banks of streams than elsewhere. Does not differ materially in its habits from the more common species. Is more frequently met with in the central than the northern or southern sections of the State."

ORDER RODENTIA.

Family SCIURIDÆ.

Squirrels.

"'The true squirrel is arboreal. His home is in the trees, and his legitimate food their fruits and buds. Should he go to the ground, it is only in search of food; and this obtained, he returns to his airy dwelling-place. Here in summer he builds him a nest of leaves, taken from the branches at hand, and in a hole in the same tree, or in one that he can attain by springing from branch to branch without going to the ground, he has a more secure retreat, to which he can retire during inclement weather, or escape the attacks of an enemy, and in which the young are generally reared.

"'This class of squirrels possesses a muscular but light and graceful form, with the toes long and the nails strong and sharp, by which they are enabled to climb trees and take long leaps among the branches with wonderful ease. In these leaps, they are also aided by their large and bushy tails, which serve as rudders to steer by. They use their fore feet as hands, seizing their food with them, and stand upon their hind feet when eating. On the ground they either run or move by springs made mainly by the hind legs. Unlike most of the order, they move about by day, and keep in their retreats at night, to which they also retire for a few hours during the middle of the day. Though their food is properly vegetable, squirrels are known to eat insects. By a slighter departure from their natural food, they exhibit a fondness for corn, and more rarely wheat and other grains, which is highly prejudicial to their good standing in a community of farmers. In fact, these animals are much more injurious than is generally known.'-Kennicott. So far as the latter clauses of the above

quotation are concerned, they are scarcely applicable to New Jersey, for no species is at present so abundant as to render its 'grain depredations' appreciable. Partly on account of a general cutting off of large timber, and largely in consequence of the persistent shooting, at all times of the year, the squirrels have become, we may almost say, uncommon. In no county of the State could five hundred probably be found, during the proper shooting season. As they are, in so small a degree, insectivorous, it is perhaps of little moment whether they be numerous or otherwise, and probably their absence is more than compensated for by the true insectivorous birds (whose nests are frequently destroyed by squirrels), which are, when undisturbed by squirrels or men, really valuable beyond calculation."—[C. C. A.]

SCIURUS, L.

S. niger, L., var. cinereus. Fox Squirrel.

No cheek pouches; tail bushy, as long as body; ears long; no black stripes; color rusty gray, but very variable. Length, 26 inches; tail, 14 inches. The two following species of Abbott's Catalogue are merely varieties of S, niger.

"This squirrel is not an abundant species in the State, and is the largest of the squirrel tribe found with us. A pair or two, when this species is met with, are found inhabiting large trees, and waging determined war with the hudsonius and striatus, also with the following species. In Mercer county specimens of this squirrel have been quite frequently met with during the past three years. They seem to prefer a clump of large shell-bark hickories with open ground about them, and do not wander far from the tree containing their nest. Are occasionally seen during a warm spell of weather in winter."

S. migratorius (Abbott's Catalogue). Gray and Black Squirrel.

A variety of S. niger.

"A greater number of this species are to be found in New Jersey than of the preceding, but as it frequents deep swamps and heavily-timbered tracts, away from houses, it is not more frequently seen in every-day life, and appears no more abundant. It is nowhere sufficiently numerous to be destructive to any extent."

S. niger, L. (Abbott's Catalogue.) Black Squirrel.

Consider this as var. niger of S. niger, above.

"Very rarely met with, although probably only a variety of the preceding, which is an abundant species. Have seen but two specimens, both taken in Passaic county in December, 1860."

S. carolinensis, Auct. Gray Squirrel. Black Squirrel.

Varies from grizzly yellowish gray to pure black. Length, 24 inches; tail, 13 inches.

"It is not improbable that this, a southern species, may be occasionally met with in New Jersey, as one specimen has met my notice, known to have been shot in Essex county. There is a probability, however, of its having been a caged squirrel, escaped from its owner."

S. hudsonius, Pal. Chickadee. Red Squirrel. Chickaree.

Rusty red. Length, 14 inches; tail, 61 inches.

"In many portions of the State this little squirrel, formerly very abundant, has become quite scarce. Such is the case throughout Mercer county in a marked degree. Before the large pine tracts in the southern counties were cut off, it was there found abundantly. Occasionally burrows quite deeply among the roots of trees. Lays up large stocks of food for winter use, and during this season is as lively as in midsummer."

SCIUROPTERUS, Cuv.

(Pteromys, Cuv.)

S. volucella, Pal. Flying Squirrel.

Yellowish brown, creamy white below; a furred membrane extends along the sides from the fore to the hind legs. Tail flattened and densely furred.

"Quite common. Found only among large trees, especially large nut-bearing species. During the day they lie quietly in the hollow of a partially-decayed tree—frequently a half dozen together—and as the sun goes down make their appearance, sailing about from branch to branch, and seldom coming to the ground. The females produce two litters during the summer, three to five the usual number. The nests are in hollow trees, and occasionally a deserted bird's nest is occupied. The food of this species is that of squirrels generally, and unlike them, a

certain amount is stored away in autumn for winter use, during which season they are very active. When barns are so situated that they can be reached by this species without their being compelled to travel over the ground, these squirrels are occasionally found in the mows, although it is not probable that the females ever make their nests there."

TAMIAS, Illig.

T. striatus, L. Ground Squirrel. Chipmunk.

With 3 to 5 black stripes along the back, with cheek pouches and with the tail not bushy, but shorter than body. Length, 11 inches: tail, 43 inches.

"Very abundant, and although a certain amount of yellow corn is eaten by them, are an inoffensive species. Live in burrows, and remain on the ground, or run along fences. They store up many nuts for winter use, and by the middle of October have generally crept into their burrows, where they remain in a state of semi-hibernation. Very rarely met with during the winter, even in long-continued mild weather."

ARCTOMYS, Schr.

A. monax, L. Ground-hog. Marmot. Woodchuck.

Thumb rudimentary; soles naked; grizzly gray to blackish. Body large, thick set.

"Very abundant in certain localities and very seldom met with in others throughout the State. The author has seen twelve killed along the bluffy banks of Crosswicks Creek, in Ocean county, during a three hours' hunt. Ground-hogs burrow very deeply, in open fields, on hill-sides, and in heavy timber land, though most frequently in open positions, so that when out of its burrows, the animal can see well about it. They are very wild and watchful, and never wander very far from their holes. The females have but one litter in a year, generally as early as April, and the young are always sufficiently grown by autumn to take care of themselves. Ground-hogs, or woodchucks, are strictly herbivorous, and do more damage in their visits to clover fields than by any other habit. When their burrows are near gardens, they will occasionally enter the gardens and eat largely

of the vegetables there planted—peas and lima beans especially. Although not apparently a favorite locality, they burrow frequently on the banks of streams but little elevated." Besides, by means of trapping, woodchucks may be killed by putting a handful of rags, upon which a tablespoonful of bisulphide of carbon has been poured, into their burrows, and closing the opening by means of a sod.

Family CASTORIDÆ.

Beavers.

Aquatic rodents of large size; fore feet with five distinct toes and claws; hind feet webbed; tail broad, flat and sealy.

CASTOR.

O. fiber, L. (canadensis.) Beaver.

"Probably no longer found in the State, but may possibly still exist in very limited numbers about the northern boundary line. It was found in Cape May county twenty-five years ago occasionally, but in all probability has ceased to exist there. Was formerly very abundant, especially along the Assanpink Creek, Mercer county" (1868).—[C. C. A.]

Family ZAPODIDÆ.

ZAPUS, Coues.

(Jaculus, Wagl.)

Z. hudsonius, Zim. Jumping Mouse.

Yellowish brown; variable. Hind legs very long; fore legs short.

"Not very abundant. Frequents woods, but never goes very far from open ground. Occasionally it burrows, but not deeply, making a nest of fine grass. More frequently the nest is beneath the bark of a decayed tree. The young number from three to five in a litter, two litters generally being produced. Their food consists largely of seeds of plants and nuts. The 'chin-kapin' or dwarf-chestnut they are extravagantly fond of, and they appear to store up quantities for winter use, but as they hibernate the nuts are not intended for such use, but are their 'stand-by' during November and so much of December as is sufficiently mild to warrant their remaining above the sod, for when it becomes really cold they burrow quite deeply down. They eat, too, little grain, and are too little abundant to be offensive." When animals are rare, it is a shame to wantonly destroy them.

Family MURIDÆ.

Mice.

MUS, L.

M. decumanus, Pal. Brown Rat. Norway Rat.

Tail scaly, shorter than head and body; feet dusky white; fur mixed with stiff hairs. Introduced into America about 1775.

"Everywhere abundant, troublesome and boldly impudent. Very frequently met with in fields, burrowing and otherwise living as a strictly wild species. Their burrows are often very extensive, tortuous and deep, one large chamber frequently having several entries leading to it. They feed largely on grain when accessible, but are omnivorous."

M. rattus, L. Black Rat.

Tail not shorter than head and body; feet brown. Introduced into America about 1544, but now giving way to the preceding.

"Formerly an abundant species—is now nearly, if not quite extinct. The author has met with but a single specimen, which was taken in Essex county in 1846 and preserved as a curiosity."

—[C. C. A.]

M. musculus, L. Mouse.

"Abundant at all times and under all circumstances. More than it is generally believed of this species live out of doors. When thus living, they burrow quite extensively, generally under the shelter of corn-shocks, and still more frequently about the roots of trees, especially trees standing on the borders of fields. It lays up quite large stores of grain for its winter use."

NEOTOMA, Say.

N. floridana, S. Wood Rat.

Tail scantily hairy; feet white, soles hairy. Length, 14 inches; tail, 6 inches. Should not be confounded with the brown rat, which has naked soles. This species ranges from the Gulf States to Massachusetts, and probably occurs in New Jersey.

HESPEROMYS, Wat.

H. leucopus, Raf. White-footed Mouse. Deer Mouse.

Yellowish brown; tail bicolor, closely hairy, about as long as head and body; ears large.

"Quite abundant, and a most interesting little animal. Frequently confounded with the 'jumping mouse,' but is easily distinguished by its lighter color and shorter tail. Found wholly in woods, living, nesting and gathering its winter store from the trees of the forest almost entirely. When grain-fields are skirted by timber land, they make incursions and gather corn and buckwheat, but do not travel any distance to secure grain if chestnuts and acorns are attainable in the woods. Do not hibernate. They build a nest flot unlike a bird's nest, or use a deserted bird's nest. Three litters annually."

H. palustris, Har. Rice-field Mouse.

Blackish and ashy above, paler below; fur harsh and compact. A large, rat-like species of the Southern States, possibly likely to occur in Southern New Jersey.

ARVICOLA, Lac.

A. pennsylvanicus, Ord. (riparia.) Meadow Mouse.

Fore claws not longer than hind claws. Tail \(\frac{1}{3} \) length of head and body, or more.

"The 'meadow mouse' of New Jersey. This species is quite abundant, and as its common name would suggest, lives almost wholly in marshy, meadow lands. They burrow generally beneath the roots of a small bush or tree, and occasionally in the decayed stump of a tree. They are also found in hollow,

prostrate trees. The females have generally three litters during the spring and summer, probably a fourth. Do not libernate. Feed on seeds of grasses and some grain, and lay up considerable stores for winter use. Is very seldom met with in woods, and scarcely more frequent is it in grain-fields."

A. pinetorum, Le C. Field Mouse. Pine Mouse.

Tail 1 length of head and body.

"Abundant. Frequents high and dry fields, and burrows and lives more in corn-fields than other localities. During the winter its nest is generally found under a fence, and very frequently close to the fence-post if it be at all rotten. Stores up large supplies of grain and roots, also beech-nuts, when the mice are nesting near beech trees."

FIBER, Cuv.

F. zibethicus, L. Muskrat.

The largest of our Muridæ.

"Formerly was much more abundant than at present, but is still numerous. Strictly aquatic, in a measure gregarious, and at all times omnivorous. Muskrats feed largely upon Unios in the summer, and the roots of aquatic plants at other times. Occasionally suckers are caught and devoured by them, they being about the only fish too sluggish in movement to easily escape pursuit. They build nests of hay in trees, a short distance above the water, and during the day lie on them, sunning themselves. These nests are used by them in winter, when they sleep the greater portion of the time. They also burrow into the banks of the streams, and frequently these burrows are but several entrances to one chamber. The opening is always under water. In the chamber the young are born, and it is in these burrows they spend most of their time during the summer; but if drowned out by freshets they take refuge in the winter nests in the trees. Although so frequently seen moving about during the day, they are strictly a nocturnal animal. The fur of the animal is valued sufficiently to render them worthy the trapping, and their flesh is by no means unpalatable, especially the tails."

Family LEPORIDÆ.

Rabbits.

LEPUS, L.

L. americanus, Erxl. Northern Hare. White Rabbit.

Large size; hind feet longer than head; ears about equal in length to head; fur brown in summer, white in winter (at the tip of hairs). Lives in woods. Perhaps occurs in the northern counties.

L. sylvaticus, Bach. Rabbit. Gray Rabbit.

Size small; hind feet not longer than head; ears \(\frac{2}{3} \) of head; color grayish, tinged with brown and black, white below. More southern than the preceding. It does not change to lighter color in winter.

"Abundant throughout the State. During the summer the majority of the rabbits remain in the woods and swamps and move about but little. The does have two litters in a year, the first dropped in May and the second in August. The nest is variously placed, and frequently is so exposed that not only the old fall victims to hawks, but the young to prowling mammals. Very frequently pigs come across the nests, and eagerly devour the occupants. Rabbits are quite tame during the latter part of the summer, and are found frequently in gardens; but later in the season they seem to know they are more prized by mankind, and they become wilder and seek less frequented localities. They are easily trapped by baiting a 'figure-of-four' box-trap with apple, especially during the winter, when the snow is over their favorite food. Rabbits frequently do serious mischief by gnawing the bark of young fruit trees, very generally killing the trees. During heavy snows rabbits make for themselves slight burrows and protect them overhead by overarching the grass. In this way they secure for themselves a comfortable little cave during the storm and while the snow lasts. They seem to be able to go a long time without food. Though very lively when disturbed during the day, rabbits are really nocturnal."

ORDER CARNIVORA.

Family FELIDÆ.

Cats.

LYNX, Raf.

L. rufus, Guld. Wild-cat.

Inner sides of legs with dark cross bands; tail with a black

patch at end above, preceded by half rings.

"Very rare, and probably will be wholly extinct in a year or two. In the southern counties, among the still undisturbed swamps, there are yet, no doubt, perhaps two or three pairs still living. In Mercer, Middlesex, Essex, Hunterdon, &c., they have been for some years extinct, and it is merely a matter of speculation as to whether or not they are found about the Blue Mountains and that portion of the State [1868].

"In 1852 a specimen came down the Delaware during a high freshet—was taken near Trenton, and although apparently dead when found, it revived. This may have come from the northern part of the State, but it is by no means certain. The females have a single litter about May, the kittens shifting for themselves in August. Wild-cats frequent heavy timber land and prey upon birds principally, and also upon rabbits and squirrels. Domestic cats not unfrequently 'run wild,' and have, when tawny-colored, been mistaken for the Lynx rufus. The smaller size and longer tail of the former ought to readily undeceive any one."

Family CANIDÆ.

Dogs.

VULPES, Bris.

V. vulpes, L. (fulvus.) Red Fox. Cross Fox. Silver Fox. Black Fox. Chiefly red, with black feet and ears; tip of tail white; quite variable in color. "Formerly was very abundant throughout the State, but now is very rarely met with. Like the wolf and cougar, it has been too much persecuted to still add to the fame of our State, and were it not that its burrows rendered it less easily found, it would have long since been extinct. The last specimen seen in Mercer county was in 1850, and it is doubtful if others are now living in that or the adjoining counties. The northern and extreme southern sections of the State are the favored localities, if they exist at all. They prefer heavily-timbered hillsides to any other locality, and at night make 'telling' raids on hen-roosts."

UROCYON, Bd.

U. cinereo-argentatus, Schr. (V. virginianus.) Gray Fox.

Fur dusky; hairs hoary at tip; tip of tail usually dark.

"In the southern counties that have salt-marsh and sea-coast boundaries, and in those localities where the timber and brush give sufficient shelter, the gray fox is still quite abundant. They do not appear to be found in the central portion of our State, or along the Delaware River. About May the bitches litter, producing generally five young. The gray fox feeds largely on crabs and fish; it also robs the nests of the 'mud-hen,' Rallus crepitans, and not unfrequently is sufficiently quick in its movements to capture the sitting bird. They are frequently caught and kept in hopes of their becoming tame, but they never become so far domesticated as to stay at home if they are left unchained "(1868).

Family MUSTELIDÆ.

Weasels.

MUSTELA, L.

M. pennantii, Erxl. Fisher. Black Cat.

Color variable; belly, legs, tail and hind parts chiefly black; length more than two feet.

"Rarely met with. None exist in the central part of the State, probably none in the southern section. About the moun-

510 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

tains in the northern counties a few are still living, but in no appreciable numbers. Frequent water-courses, feeding largely upon fish. Seldom approach farm-houses, or attack poultry."

PUTORIUS, Cuv.

P. ermineus, Cuv. (noveboracencis.) Weasel. Ermine.

Color various; tip of tail usually black; white in winter. Length, 8 to 11 inches.

"Common. Known throughout the State and about equally abundant in the several counties, but still is nowhere actually numerous. Frequent timbered lands principally, but frequently met with in the open meadows, and when so found is a useful animal, as it now lives wholly on meadow mice. Weasels litter but once in the summer, usually May, producing generally five at a birth. Were it not for its ugly habit of raiding on poultry roosts and doing so much damage, the weasel could not be complained of, but under the circumstances merits the wrath of the farmer."

P. vison, Gap. Mink.

Brownish chestnut; tail black; length of body, 15 to 20 inches,

"Common. Probably equally abundant throughout the State, and in some localities is more numerous. Frequents meadow lands and the banks of streams principally, although frequently found in high, dry timber land. Minks litter but once during the summer, generally about the middle of June.

"If birds, meadow mice and 'chipmunks' are at all abundant in any neighborhood where minks are common, then the poultry is in a great measure free from their attacks; and only in midwinter do they ever do serious damage. In condemning them for their sins, so far as poultry is concerned, it may be as well to give them credit for the good they do—as valuable they really are, in the destruction of meadow mice."

LUTRA, L.

L. canadensis, Sab. Otter.

Color, liver brown; length, 43 feet.

"Not now abundant, although still found in the central counties of the State, but in the northern and southern sections they are still quite numerous. A water-loving animal, it is generally found about the banks and on the small islands of creeks and ponds, but occasionally in swamps, where there is but little running water. A creek traversing a thickly-grown maple and birch swamp is ever a favorite locality. About the Assanpink Creek they were, twenty-five years ago, very common, and a few still are found, this creek being the principal locality for them in the central third of the State. Otters live almost wholly on fish, and are nearly as much at home in the water as their prey. During the annual spring freshets the otter is very frequently carried down the river from its haunts, and in this way otters have made their appearance about Trenton and about New Brunswick, creating for a time no little excitement until they are captured, when the 'strange visitor' of the local columns of our papers proves to be-an otter."

MEPHITIS, Cuv.

M. mephitica, Shaw. Skunk.

Usually black, with tip of tail, the dorsal stripes and neck patch white; but it may be all black or sometimes nearly white. "Is not very abundant in any portion of the State, nor yet entirely wanting in the fauna of any county. It appears to prefer farms to uncultivated tracts, and yet is always found to live in timber land. Any small strip of heavy timber, within half a mile of a farm-house, very generally harbors at least one skunk. Occasionally they take up their abode in winter in a haymow, and a ruining of the hay is apt to be a consequence. They prey upon poultry occasionally, but are not very destructive in this respect. The skunk is nocturnal, or in a measure so, in its habits, prowling about during the dusk of the evening, and into the night when moonlight. In the northern counties of the State they do not appear to be as frequently met with as in the central and southern sections. Judging from old records. they were formerly very abundant, and looked upon as destructive."

Family URSIDÆ.

Bears.

PROCYON, Stor.

P. lotor, L. Raccoon.

Slender, plantigrade, carnivorous; with well-developed tail, with black rings; snout elongated; color grayish white; hairs black at tip.

"Quite frequently met with in every county of the State, and vet is nowhere so abundant as to be looked upon as an animal of every-day occurrence. In the northern counties they are probably less numerous than in the southern, although more common than about the central third of the State. In Mercer county they are but little seen, and when found are generally met with about the Assanpink, which traverses in part swampy, overgrown land, such as 'coons' prefer. 'Coons,' when pursued, readily take to trees, and, indeed, are seldom met with at any great distance from heavy timber. The young are brought forth in May, from four to seven being in a litter. During the spring the raccoon is a valuable beast, as it at this time of year eagerly searches out and devours quantities of grubs, and by this destruction of the larvæ of obnoxious insects largely compensates for the corn eaten by them in August. When the water-courses are strongly frozen up, and especially if there has much snow fallen, raccoons will burrow under haystacks, and less frequently under barns, living at such times in a great degree upon mice, and occasionally attacking poultry. It is doubtful if at any time they are so destructive as to warrant the persecution they seem doomed to suffer."

URSUS, L.

U. americanus, Pal. Black Bear. Brown Bear. Cinnamon Bear. Color variable.

"Fast disappearing from the State. Now never met with in the central counties; in inappreciable numbers in the northern mountainous districts, and not more than half a dozen are annually killed in the southern section of the State. The bear has been the last of the three large carnivorous animals of the State (panther, wolf and bear) to disappear before the settling and clearing off of the land. Of these three the bear is the least carnivorous and less roaming, thus giving it more of a chance while any thick swamps remained" (1868).

ORDER UNGULATA.

(HERBIVORA.)

Hoofed Mammals.

SUB-ORDER RUMINANTIA.

Family CERVIDÆ.

Deer.

OARIACUS, Gray.

(Cervus, L.)

C. virginianus, Bod. Red Deer. Virginia Deer.

Color chestnut red, grayish in winter.

"Found now only in a circumscribed locality in the southern portion of the State. Although frequently protected by law, they have never become very numerous, and the encroachments of agricultural interests upon the now wild lands will soon cause the deer entirely to pass away. Formerly they were very abundant throughout the whole State, and a century ago the central counties were, no doubt, the favorite haunts of this animal."

ORDER CETACEA-CARNIVORA.

SUB-ORDER MYSTICETE.

Family BALÆNIDÆ.

Whales.

BALÆNA, L.

(Eubalæna, Cope.)

B. mysticetes (cisarctica). Right Whale. Whalebone Whale. Black Whale, &c.

Head very large; no teeth; 600 baleen plates in upper jaw; no dorsal fin; 2 spiracles; eye above angle of mouth; length, 40 to 60 feet.

"Individuals of several species are occasionally cast ashore eastward, and some are known to enter New York harbor. They were formerly abundant about the mouth of the Delaware."—Cope, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phil., 1866. The finback whale (Dubertus or Gubartas) Sibaldius tectirostris, Cope, is abundant off Massachusetts. They swim so as to expose a part of the back. The sperm whale (Physeter macrocephalus, Lac.) was once abundant on our coast. De Kay mentions two species of Rorquals, Rorqualus rostratus and R. borealis, as having been captured in New York Bay, 1822, and in the Delaware, 1804, respectively.

SUB-ORDER ODONTOCETE.

Family DELPHINIDÆ.

Porpoises.

TURSIOPS, Gerv.

T. tursio, Fabr. (Delphinus, Phocana, metis, &c.) Bottle-nosed Dolphin. Sea Hog, &c.

Beak moderate, tapering, marked off from forehead; dorsal and pectoral fins falcate; color greenish gray, white below, sometimes spotted; teeth, 22 in each half jaw; length, 9 feet. Not common on our coast.

DELPHINUS, L.

D. delphis, L. Sea Porpoise. "Dolphin."

Body slender; head slopes gradually into long beak; pectorals narrow; color black above, lighter below, with gray lateral bands; teeth, 46 to 51 in each half jaw; length, 7 feet. This species frequents the high seas; it should not be confounded with a true fish called the "Dolphin."

PRODELPHINUS, Gerv.

(Delphinus.)

P. plagiodon, Cope. Spotted Dolphin.

Beak stout, shorter than preceding; color dark purplish above, with gray spots, and whitish below, with dark-gray oblong spots; teeth, 37; length, 7 feet. Southern—ranges northward to Cape Hatteras. Inserted here for sake of comparison.

P. frænatus, F. Cuv. (D. clymene, Gr.) True Dolphin.

Smaller than preceding; color of belly sharply separated from dark upper parts; spotted like former but smaller and more numerous above; teeth, 38; length, 6 feet. Rare. A specimen from our coast is in the Philadelphia Academy.

LAGENORHYNCHUS, Gr.

L. acutus, Gr. (perspicillatus.) Skunk Porpoise. Bay Porpoise.

Beak short, plowshare-like; body largest forward; flukes large; color black above, gray laterally, yellow patch on tail and white patch further forward, also irregular dark bands; teeth, 35 to 37; length, 8 feet. Abundant about Cape Cod.

PHOCÆNA, Cuv.

P. communis, Less. (D. brachycion.) Harbor Porpoise. Herring Hog. Common Porpoise.

Jaws equal, size small; color blackish above, fading to whitish belly, sometimes with yellowish tinge; margin of lower jaw black; teeth, 26; length, 5 feet.

"This is the abundant species so common not only along the coast, but in the mouths of the rivers. They have been seen in the Delaware as high up as Trenton, and are common in the Hudson north of the New Jersey State line.

"They frequently are seen sailing along with a slow and measured motion, just appearing at the surface by elevating the crown of the head, and then diving short, so as to make their bodies describe the arc of a small circle, exposing themselves to view only from the crown of the head to a short distance behind the dorsal fin. Occasionally a troop of them may be seen scudding along, rising in this manner in quick succession, as if anxious each to get in advance of the other, while again a single individual may be observed successively rising and falling in the same way, as if engaged in the act of catching a prey."

Have been known to kill schools of drumfish.

GRAMPUS, Gr.

G. griseus, Cuv. (D. globiocephalus.) Grampus. Cowfish.

Head globular; lips beak-like; mouth oblique; dorsal fin high; pectorals long and falcate; flukes narrow; above dark gray and variegated, laterally, with yellowish and gray; whitish belly, with streaks; no teeth in upper jaw; length, 10 feet.

True, in his "Review of the Delphinidæ," Bul. No. 36, U. S.

Nat. Mus., to whom I am indebted for this list of identifications, includes Atlantic City, New Jersey, in the habitat of this species. It is rare south of Cape Cod.

GLOBICEPHALUS, Gr.

G. melas, Traill. (Phocana, Delphinus, intermedius.) Blackfish. Black Whale. Social Whale. Pilot Fish.

Forehead protuberant; body deep at dorsal fin; uniformly black, except a white arrow-shaped line on belly; teeth, 10; length, 15 feet. Breed in summer about Cape Cod. Rare on New Jersey coast.

G. brachypterus, Cope.

Like preceding, but with shorter pectorals; dorsal fin far forward and color all black; teeth, 8. Rare.

ORCA, Gr.

O. gladiator, Lac. Gladiator Dolphin. Killer, &c.

Dorsal fin very high in male; head broad and flat; no beak; pectorals short; color black, with a trident-shaped white mark on belly. Pelagic and of great size, and a terror to all other Cetaceans. Both jaws studded with conical teeth. Rare inshore.

ORDER MARSUPIALIA.

Family DIDELPHIDÆ.

DIDELPHYS, L.

D. virginiana, Shaw. Opossum.

Tail long, nearly naked, scaly, with few hairs; toes prehensile; dirty white color; legs dark. Length, 35 inches; tail, 14 inches.

"Common, and about equally abundant in the several counties of the State. It frequents wooded tracts principally, and spends the greater portion of its time in trees, or in burrows at the roots of large trees. They are nocturnal in their habits, and it is

seldom they are met with during the day, as they, when sleeping in trees, lie so closely to the branch on which they rest as to escape observation. The opossum moves with great facility among trees, and not unfrequently captures birds while sitting on their nests. On birds and their eggs and young they rely mainly for food. The mother carries her young with her in a pouch peculiar to the order, and when the young fill this pouch to its utmost capacity, they still move freely about trees. Occasionally they hang from a limb, head downwards, holding on by a turn and a half of their tails. After the persimmons have been touched with the frost and lost their excessive astringency, the opossum feeds upon them very greedily, and a 'possum hunt' by moonlight is most successful when they are sought for among persimmon trees. Although it occasionally happens that poultry is attacked by these animals, such is so seldom the case that it is hardly just to them to say they are an offensive animal."

CLASS AVES.

Birds.*

Section SCANSORES.
Climbing Birds.

ORDER PICI.

Family PICIDÆ.

Woodpeckers.

DRYOBATES, Boie.

(Picus, L.)

D. villosus, L. Big Sap-sucker. Hairy Woodpecker.

Spotted and lengthwise streaked, but not banded; back black, with a long white stripe; outer tail feathers wholly white. Length, 9 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Male with a scarlet nuchal band.

^{*} Ridgway's Manual of North American Birds has been followed in the nomenclature of the families and smaller groups.

"Resident; everywhere abundant. Frequents apple orchards perhaps more than other places, and is in a measure destructive to the younger trees, and to all growing timber, by the innumerable perforations it makes in the bark, sometimes completely girdling the tree. Feeds exclusively on insects and their larvæ. Builds in decayed trees, in May."

D. pubescens, L. Downy Woodpecker. Little Sap-sucker.

Outer tail feathers black and white, barred. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{3}{7}$ inches. Otherwise like preceding.

"Equally abundant, and with the same habits as the preceding. It has been suggested that this and the preceding species only perforated the bark of young trees when they have discovered larvæ of insects beneath; but such is not the case, as they perforate to see if larvæ are beneath, not knowing beforehand. The insects themselves are more injurious than the birds, many times over; and were only 'insect-ridden' trees visited by the woodpeckers, it would be our duty to defend them. Still, it is doubtful if the injury they inflict overbalances the good."

D. borealis, Vieill. Red-cockaded Woodpecker.

Black and white, spotted and crosswise banded, but not streaked; a red line on each side of the head in males. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. A southern form inhabiting swamps, and ranging north as far as Pennsylvania. A few possibly may visit our southern swamps.

SPHYRAPICUS, Bd.

Sap-Sucking Woodpeckers.

S. varius, L. Yellow-bellied Woodpecker, or Sap-Sucker.

Black and white above; black on breast, chiefly yellowish below; white wing patch; crown red in the adult; chin scarlet in males. Length, 8½ inches; tail, 3½ inches. The young are of a mottled brownish tint. The adult female has the chin and throat white.

"More abundant during spring and autumn. Seldom seen during the summer, although a few breed in the northern hilly sections of the State. Stragglers occasionally seen during the winter about barns, in which they, not improbably, take refuge during the severer weather. The 'flicker' has also been known to do this."

CEOPHLŒUS, Cab.

(Hylotomus, Bd.)

C. pileatus, L. Black Woodcock. Pileated Woodpecker. Black Log-cock.

Black, with white streak down neck; males with crest and cheek patch scarlet; and general color may vary from black to slaty. Females with the head without scarlet, but color brownish gray. Length, 18 inches; tail, 7 inches.

"Stragglers occasionally seen; occasionally in the dark swamps of Cape May county; but more frequently in the mountainous portion of the State. This is one of a number of birds formerly very abundant, but now nearly extinct, being driven off by the destruction of the heavy timber, in which they lived."

MELANERPES, Swains.

M. erythrocephalus, L. Red-headed Woodpecker.

Head, neck and chest a rich crimson, with a black collar separating the white of breast from the crimson above; the back glossy blue black; lower back, rump, &c., pure white; the inner secondaries spotted with black in the female. In young, the upper and forward parts brownish gray; the back dull grayish, barred with dusky gray; the secondaries crossed by black bands. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Formerly a very abundant species, but now quite scarce. Have found two or three pairs breeding about Stony Brook, near Princeton, Mercer county. Partially migratory, probably two-fifths of their numbers remaining in the State during winter. Occasionally hollows out a nest in sound timber—not otherwise objectionable. More abundant in the northern than southern and central portions of the State. Like the 'yellow-bellied woodpecker,' the 'red-head' has been found in hay-mows during severe winter weather, and noticed gathering up hibernating insects from beneath the weather-boards. Is more beneficial than the smaller species."—[C. C. A.]

M. carolinus, L. (Centurus, Swains.) Red-bellied Woodpecker.

Grayish, much barred above with black and white; crown and nape crimson in male; crown ashy in female; belly reddish. Length, $9\frac{\pi}{4}$ inches; tail, $3\frac{\pi}{6}$ inches.

"Not common; migratory; arrives in April, and generally passes on. Have seen but one nest of the species, which nest was in Ocean county, and when discovered contained young birds; the date of finding it was May 29th, 1861. In September they are generally more common, and often remain for six weeks, about old apple orchards principally. Have seen none in winter."—[C. C. A.]

COLAPTES, Swains.

C. auratus, L. Flicker. Golden-winged Woodpecker. Yellow Hammer. High-holer. Yarup.

Head ashy, with red nuchal crescent; back olivaceous, barred with black; rump white; below, pinkish shading into yellowish; a black crescent and many round black spots on breast; shafts and under-surface of quills golden yellow; a black "mustache" in male. Length, 12½ inches; tail, 4½ inches.

"Resident and migratory. Very abundant. Flickers build almost always in decayed wood, and have this in their favor. Are very ravenous, and destroy more insects than all the other woodpeckers together. In August they become partially gregarious, and in a measure forsaking timber, frequent meadows, and feed largely upon crickets and grasshoppers. After the appearance of several severe frosts, they seek the timber again, and are especially abundant about gum-trees, the berries of which they are very fond of. They are the most noisy of their tribe among us, and their guttural note has given rise to several names, as 'Yucker,' 'Wake-up,' 'Flicker,' &c. They are also known as 'Yellow Hammers,' 'High-holes,' 'Claips,' &c. The name 'High-hole' probably arises from their generally building at as great an elevation as the tree selected will admit. As has been stated, they frequent out-buildings in midwinter, especially barns, roosting in hay-mows."

ORDER CUCULI.

(COCCYGES.)

Family CUCULIDÆ.

Cuckoos.

COCCYZUS, Vieill.

C. americanus, L. Yellow-billed Cuckoo.

Bill yellow below; wings with much cinnamon red; middle tail feathers like back, olive gray; outer ones black, with broad white tips. Length, 12 inches; tail, 6 inches. Inner and outer toes turn back.

"Makes its appearance in May, and remains till October. Feeds exclusively upon insects, generally caterpillars. Builds a loose nest of sticks, raising one brood only."

C. erythrophthalmus, Wils. Black-billed Cuckoo.

Bill chiefly black; little or no red on wings; tail feathers all brownish, obscurely white at tips. Length, 11½ inches; tail, 6½ inches.

"In its habits this cuckoo is similar to the above, but it is not as abundant a species, and is apparently more shy and frequents less populated localities."

Family ALCEDINIDÆ.

Kingfishers.

CERYLE, Boie.

C. alcyon, L. Belted Kingfisher.

Ashy blue above; a band across breast, bluish in male, chestnut in female; white below; tail transversely spotted with white. Length, 13 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, 2 inches. "Although a migratory species, a few not unfrequently remain throughout the winter, and seem to find a sufficiency of food when the streams are frozen. It appears in numbers as early as February, if the weather is moderate, and seldom wanders far from fishing-grounds. Is an inoffensive species, except in the destruction of young pike."

ORDER CYPSELI.

(MACROCHIRES.)

Family CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

Goatsuckers.

ANTROSTOMUS, Gould.

A. vociferus, Wils. Whip-poor-will. Night Jar.

Grayish, much variegated; "the mouth is margined by enormous stiff bristles more than an inch long; the wings are short, not reaching the end of the tail, which is very broad and rounded. There are bars of rufous spots on the wing quills, but no white whatever. The tail is white beneath for its terminal half" in males, tawny in females. Length, 10 inches; tail, 5 inches. Do not confound this with the next species.

"Migratory and in the extreme sections of the State, only, abundant. Their nests are shallow scooped holes in the dead leaves, two eggs being deposited. The food is exclusively insects. Habits nocturnal. Strictly inoffensive."

CHORDEILES, Swains.

(Popetue-Abbott's Catalogue.)

C. virginianus, Gmel. Night Hawk. Bull Bat.

Blackish, variegated; a V-shaped blotch on throat—white in male, tawny in female; "the bristles of the bill are scarcely appreciable; the wings are sharp-pointed, longer than the tail, uniformly brown, with a broad spot of white across the middle of the long quills, and without any rufous spots. The tail is rather

narrow, forked" and with a square blotch or a bar of white near the end. Length, 91 inches; tail, 5 inches.

"Migratory. Moderately abundant throughout the State. Sociable in their habits, when on the wing, flying frequently low down through the streets of our towns. Semi-nocturnal. Their food consists exclusively of insects. Strictly inoffensive."

Family CYPSELIDÆ.

(Micropodidæ.)

Swifts.

CHÆTURA, Steph.

C. pelagica, L. Chimney Swallow, or Swift.

> Sooty brown; throat paler. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2 inches. "Abundant. Arrive early in April, remaining until late in October. Their nests, as is well known, are generally in chimneys. Not unfrequently they are in hollow trees, even near a town. They raise three broods generally. Their food is exclusively of insects. Strictly inoffensive."

Family TROCHILIDÆ.

Humming Birds.

TROCHILUS, L.

T. colubris, L. Ruby-throated Humming Bird.

Bill long; tongue capable of great protrusion; wings long and pointed, the secondaries short, only six in number; rectrices ten; feet very small, with sharp claws; male, metallic green above, chin velvet black; a ruby-red gorget; tail deeply forked. Female without red; tail double-rounded and variegated (green, white and black). Young male resembles adult female; young female like young male, but no streaks on throat, and tail more rounded. Length, 31 inches; tail, 11 inches; bill, 3 inch.

"Arrive in May, and by twos or threes are seen hovering about flowers, or darting now and then among swarms of minute insects then beginning to fill the atmosphere. Humming birds are more sociable than they are supposed to be; and although their nests are generally in unfrequented positions, yet it is by no means always so, and the author has found them building in trees whose branches were in direct contact with the house. may be that the flowers they most love are the cultivated ones. but this is by no means certain. The nest is built of fine grass, is lined with hair, and covered upon its exterior with lichen, rendering it very difficult to detect, as generally a scrubby oak is chosen, which has its branches frequently well covered with the same growth. The eggs are two in number. During incubation the males are very bold, and fearlessly attack any intruder. The author has had them to fly directly in his face, while inspecting their nests. They have generally disappeared by September 15th, but the writer has seen them after severe frostsone as late as October 19th. During some summers are much more abundant than others."-[C. C. A.]

Section INSESSORES.

Perching Birds.

ORDER PASSERES.

Family TYRANNIDÆ.

Tyrant Flycatchers.

MILVULUS, Swains.

M. tyrannus, L. Fork-tailed Flycatcher.

Top of head deep black, with a concealed patch of yellow in middle of crown; back light bluish gray; lower parts white. Length, 15 inches; tail, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Female somewhat smaller; the tail much shorter and less forked. No yellow crown spot or

forked tail in the young, and colors duller. Tropical birds, accidentally found in New Jersey.

M. forficatus, Gmel. Scissor-tailed Flycatcher.

Tail feathers chiefly white; top of head ash gray; back tinged with red; scarlet crown patch (concealed); white parts below washed with salmon pink; bluish gray anteriorly. Length, 14 inches; tail, 9 inches. Female smaller and duller. Young, no crown spot. Accidental in New Jersey.

TYRANNUS, Cuv.

T. tyrannus, L. (carolinensis.) Kingbird. Bee Martin.

Blackish ash, white below; tail black, white tipped. Length, 81 inches; tail, 31 inches.

"Migratory. Very abundant from May till November. Were it not that they destroyed very many honey-bees would be very useful. But a single brood is raised in a season. The nest is generally in an apple tree."-[C. C. A.] "Destroys a thousand noxious insects for every bee it eats."-Coues.

T. dominincensis, Gmel. Gray Kingbird.

> Color leaden gray above; concealed orange crown patch. Accidental in Massachusetts (from the South), possibly also in New Jersey.

T. verticalis, Say. Arkansas Kingbird, or Flycatcher.

Belly yellow; tail deep black, white edged; ash gray above; concealed crown spot of yellow. Length, 9 inches; tail, 3? inches. Western-straying to New Jersey.

MYIAROHUS, Cab.

M. crinitus, L. Great-crested Flycatcher.

> Throat and chest deep ash gray; belly bright sulphur yellow; back, &c., decidedly olive; bright chestnut on wings and tail. "Scarcely crested." Length, 9 inches; tail, 4 inches. Uses cast-off snake skins in the construction of its nest.

> "Migratory. Not numerous. This species is a solitary bird, only single specimens being found, except during incubation. They feed upon insects generally, and are not sufficiently numerous to affect the bee colonies."

SAYORNIS, Bonap.

S. phœbe, L. (fuscus.) Pee-wee. Phœbe. Pee-wit.

Olive brown; head and tail darker; yellowish or white below.

Length, 63 inches; tail, 34 inches.

"Late in February or early in March, according to the weather, this little bird makes its appearance. It builds a nest generally about bridges or the eaves of a house, if sufficiently projecting, raising two broods. Strictly inoffensive."

CONTOPUS, Cab.

C. virens, L. Wood Pee-wee.

Rictal bristles half length of bill; olive brown above; pale or yellowish below; whitish or rusty bands on wings. Length,

61 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Very similar in general appearance to the above, but differing in its habits. It builds a nest on the upper surface of a branch of a tree and covers it with lichen externally. The eggs are spotted with red, and not pure white as with the S. fuscus. Frequents orchards and woody districts, and is as solitary as the above is sociable. Feeds exclusively on insects, and is a valuable bird."

C. borealis, Swains. Olive-sided Flycatcher.

Rictal bristles short, $\frac{1}{4}$ length of bill; tuft of cottony feathers on each side of rump, conspicuous; a white line along middle of belly, otherwise olive brown; paler below. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 3 inches. A northern form ranging as far south as New York, and should be looked for in our northern counties.

EMPIDONAX, Cab.

E. pusillus-traillii, Aud. Traill's Flycatcher.

Dull olive brown; bill pale below; lower parts tinged with

yellow. Length, 53 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Arrives in May, remaining till October. This flycatcher is restless and stays generally among the tops of tall trees. A single brood is raised in a season, the young leaving the nest in July. Strictly inoffensive."

E. minimus, Bd. Least Flycatcher.

Olive gray; bill blackish below, length less than 1 inch; wing-bands usually whiter than in preceding; middle toe half as long as tarsus (shorter than in preceding); otherwise difficult to distinguish from preceding.

"Numerous from May till October. Prefers tall trees, but is more sociable than the foregoing. Is frequently seen in towns, especially about old mulberry trees. Nidificate in May, raising

one brood. Strictly inoffensive."

E. acadicus, Gmel. Blue-gray Flycatcher. Small Green-crested Flycatcher. Acadian Flycatcher.

Clear olive green, with buffy wing bands; whitish or yellowish below; yellow ring about eyes; bill pale below. Length, 6 inches; tail, 23 inches.

"Abundant everywhere from May till late in October. Like the foregoing, prefers tall trees, and is a sociable little bird, although abundant in secluded timber lands. Nidificate in May, and occasionally again in July."

E. flaviventris, Bd. Yellow-bellied Flycatcher.

Clear olive green; yellow below; bright yellow on belly; bill yellow below. Length, 51 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Although numerous in the northern portions of the State, this bird generally is not an abundant species. Prefers unfrequented localities and is seldom seen in towns, as are the flycatchers generally."

Family ALAUDIDÆ.

Larks.

OTOCORIS, Bonap.

O. alpestris, L. (Eremophila cornuta.) Shore Lark. Horned Lark.

Tarsus sentellate in front and behind; nostrils concealed by tuft of feathers; a slight tuft of feathers over each ear. Nest imbedded in ground under shelter of grass, &c. Pinkish brown, thickly streaked; a black crescent on breast and strip under eye; chin, throat and line over eye more or less yellow; less black in females; white below. Winter plumage with markings more obscure. Length, 7½ inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Resident. Abundant. This lark is always found in flocks, except during the breeding season. They are equally numerous throughout the State. They feed upon insects principally, and in October become very fat. During a visit to Barnegat in November, 1862, the author daily saw very many on the beach, moving about like sand-pipers."—[C. C. A.]

Family CORVIDÆ.

Crows.

OYANOCITTA, Strick.

(Cyanura.)

C. cristata, L. Blue Jay.

Blue; collar and frontlet black; grayish below; wings and tail clear blue, barred; outer tail feathers and secondaries tipped with white. Length, 12 inches; tail, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Conspicuously crested.

"Resident. Common. The jay appears to be equally abundant throughout the State. During the summer they are shy and live entirely in secluded woods, where they breed, raising one brood. During the winter they are more sociable and occasionally bold. They feed upon birds' eggs during the spring, and at other seasons are omnivorous. They occasionally peck at corn stored in cribs."

CORVUS. L.

C. corax principalis, Ridg. (carnivorus, Bartr.) Northern Raven.

Feathers of throat stiffened, elongated and narrow; tail shorter than the long-pointed wings. Length, 25 inches; tail, 10 inches. Nests among rocks.

"Though frequently seen along the sea-coast, the raven is a rare bird inland, in New Jersey. A few are occasionally above

Trenton, about the Delaware, but no nests have been found. Their larger size, and loose, lace-like feathers of the neck, distinguish them from 'crows.'"

O. americanus, Aud. (frugivorus, Bartr.) American Crow.

Feathers of throat short, broad, with their webs blended; gloss of plumage purplish violet; head and neck hardly lustrous. Length, 20 inches; tail, 7½ inches.

"Resident. Abundant. Crows are so numerous that from this fact alone they are supposed to be thoroughly understood by every one; in reality they are misunderstood and misjudged by nearly every one. Crows build in March, in tall trees, and raise generally two broods, the second leaving the nest in June. During the spring they are troublesome, on account of a habit of removing the lately-planted corn, but if any one will take the trouble to kill a crow after feeding on the corn, and examine the contents of the crop, he will find a large number of worms therein, and the corn that they have eaten, worm-eaten. Corn washed with coal-tar before being planted is always undisturbed, but the crows frequent the fields as numerously as ever, now carrying off worms only. Were this generally done, the crows now so persistently shot at would be soon appreciated and protected. Crows destroy annually many bushels of grain in the State, and at the same time destroy many millions of noxious worms. If these were left undisturbed, a thousand-fold more grain would be destroyed. During the summer, autumn and winter, crows are emphatically omnivorous, feeding upon whatever may come in their way. In very shallow water they gather mussels, and letting them drop from a height, they break the shells and devour the animal."

C. ossifragus, Wils. (maritimus, Bartr.) Fish Crow.

Gloss of plumage green and violet, evident on head and neck. Length, 16 inches; tail, 7 inches.

"Not abundant on the coast and very seldom seen inland. They are smaller than the common crow and have a rather more musical 'caw.' They feed upon fish, crabs and the debris of the beach, and are very inoffensive. During some seasons they are more numerous than others."

Family ICTERIDÆ.

Orioles.

DOLICHONYX, Swains.

D. oryzivorus, L. Reedbird. Ricebird. Bobolink.

Male in spring black; neck buffy; shoulders and rump ashy white; back streaky; in autumn yellowish brown, streaked above. Female like fall male, dull yellow, resembling sparrows, but with acute tail feathers. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 3 inches. In autumn migrate southward to fatten in the rice swamps.

"Arrives early in May, and soon after nidification commences. But a single brood is reared. In August, after moulting, the males are feathered similarly to the females, and they now become gregarious. In flocks frequently of a thousand individuals, they frequent the reeds, and are then called 'reedbirds,' having been known as 'bobolinks' during the early summer. In September they are very fat, and are eagerly sought for as a delicate article of food. They remain on the reeds until the appearance of several sharp frosts, when they go south, migrating at night. The male birds during the spring have a varied, beautiful song, but in August it has changed, as has also the female's chatters, to a single note."

MOLOTHRUS, Swains.

M. ater, Bodd. (pecoris.) Cow Bird.

Male iridescent black; head and neck glossy brown; female smaller; dusky gray brown, with short blackish bill. Length (male), 8 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Arrives early in April, and is found generally in meadows in loose flocks until May, when the females scatter through the country and deposit two or three eggs, one each in a nest of another bird. The warblers and sparrows are the birds generally so favored. Later in the summer, after the young can fly, they become partially gregarious, and usually are found with the 'red-wings.' They are known throughout the State as 'sheep blackbirds.' Feed on insects and are strictly inoffensive."

XANTHOCEPHALUS, Swains.

X. xanthocephalus, Bonap. Yellow-headed Blackbird.

Male black, with white wing patch; head and neck rich yellow; female smaller, browner and less yellow. Length, 10 inches; tail, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. A western form straying occasionally to the Atlantic border from Massachusetts to Florida.

AGELAIUS, Vieill.

A. phœniceus, L. Red-winged Blackbird, or Starling. Swamp Blackbird.

Male glossy (not iridescent) black; lesser wing coverts scarlet, with buffy paler edgings; female dusky; plumage everywhere streaked; rusty tinge on throat. Length, 9 inches; tail 4 inches.

" Equally abundant throughout the central and southern portions of the State. Numerous about the northern, hilly sections. 'Red-wings' are migratory and do not, as is the case with 'grackles,' remain in scattered flocks during the winter, probably amounting to one-fourth of their number. Appearing in scattered twos and threes, often as early as March 1st, they frequent now only the meadows and vicinity of creeks, the males singing continually, and when courtship has ended, suitable localities for nidification are sought, and two broods are raised, the eggs of the second being deposited about a week after the previous brood has left the nest. The second brood is usually fully fledged by the middle of July. During the breeding season, the 'red-wings' live largely upon worms, grubs and aquatic insects, and after numerous examinations, it has been found that they do not feed their young upon grain, although at this time they are generally very attentive to corn-fields, and certainly do exhume a considerable quantity, but it is seldom the case that corn has to be replanted solely in consequence of the previous planting having been taken up by 'red-wings.' In September, these birds collect in flocks, frequently numbering a thousand individuals, and frequent now only the low marshy lands. In company with the 'reedbirds,' they are mostly found about the reeds, and feed almost wholly on the seeds of this plant, and insects. By November 1st they have all gone south, frequenting rice plantations

generally.

"Red-winged blackbirds are always looked upon as injurious to agriculture, and treated accordingly. The Patent Office Report for 1856-Agriculture-advocates their destruction as an injurious bird, but we doubt very much if the author of the article above referred to ever suffered from their attacks any more than he or any other has from the predatory visits of that largely useful and wholly inoffensive bird, the rose-breasted grosbeak, which also is considered as deserving of persecution. 'Red-wings' do take corn up when it is planted, and do feed upon it when in the milky state, but their diet of grubs, worms and noxious insects, throughout the greater part of the year, far more than compensates for any injury they do the corn-crop. The 'red-wing' following the plow in early spring, and careless of the plowman, devours the grubs the plow exposes, preserves more grain by each worm destroyed than the bird will itself eat. in August, an hundred times over. The 'red-wings' are about as frequently innocent as guilty, when accused of 'taking up' the corn, the grubs being the real offenders, and their destructiveness, when the corn is in a milky state, is largely exaggerated, and if they are killed at this time the contents of their crop will show that four-fifths of their food has been the insects always to be found on corn-stalks, and the angle-worms that the loose ground about the corn invariably contains."-[C. C. A.]

STURNELLA, Vieill.

S. magna, L. Meadow Lark.

Brownish and much streaked above; chiefly yellow below; a black crescent on breast; bill long; tail short, with acute feathers; crown feathers bristle tipped. Length, 10 inches; tail, 3½ inches.

"Resident. In the spring they are in a measure gregarious, and frequent the meadows. About the middle of May they pair and build a nest of grass, on the ground, raising two broods, the young of the latter brood not flying before August 15th. About this time they become again partially gregarious, and in a measure forsake the meadows for the uplands, generally frequenting the stubble-fields. In October they are frequently

534 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

very fat and afford excellent eating, but being, during the summer, a strictly insectivorous species, it is doubtful if it were proper to kill them."

ICTERUS, Briss.

I. spurius, L. Orchard Oriole.

Male black; rump, bend of wing and lower parts deep chestnut; bill acute, bluish; female yellowish olive; smaller than male; young yellow, with chestnut traces. Length, 7 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Arrives in May and remains during the summer. Has no preference of locality, except in building its nest—as it chooses a tall tree and places the nest usually very near the top. Feeds largely upon insects. Seldom carries off any fruit. Returns south in October. Strictly inoffensive."

I. galbula, L. (baltimore.) Baltimore Oriole. Golden Robin. Fire Bird.

Male black; tips of greater wing coverts white; lesser and middle wing coverts, base and tip of tail, rich cadmium orange, orange red or lemon yellow; female variable, duller, olivaceous and yellow, spotted with black; white bands to most of wing feathers. Length, 7 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Arrives in May, and remains during the summer. Is a more sociable bird than the preceding, and generally more abundant. Builds in willow and elm trees principally, raising but one brood. Refits the old nest, year after year, if undisturbed. Feeds on insects, and is very fond of cherries, though it generally takes the wormy in preference to the sound ones. Has generally gone by September 15th. Feeding so largely upon insects, is a valuable bird."

SCOLECOPHAGUS, Swains.

S. carolinus, Müll. (ferrugineus—Abbott's Catalogue.) Rusty Blackbird.

Wings longer than tail; plumage black, often obscured by brownish or rusty; no red or yellow; bill slender; male glossy black and rusty in autumn; female dusky and lusterless. Length, 9½ inches; tail, 4 inches.

"Arrives in New Jersey about the 1st of April, occasionally sooner, and in small flocks is dispersed generally throughout the State. Is nowhere abundant, and among the people generally,

passes as a 'crow blackbird,' as it indeed seems to be, when seen flying, or is in company with the Quiscali. There is no marked difference in the habits of this bird as compared with allied species, and in so far as usefulness and destructiveness are concerned, is upon a par with them. It is probable that this species is found in New Jersey only occasionally, as search for it has proved unsuccessful in about two summers of every five.—
[C. C. A.]

"Low meadow lands and the immediate neighborhood of our rivers and larger creeks, are their favorite haunts, and in trees, in such situations, they build their nests. Small fresh-water shells and spiders are eagerly devoured by them, and on such food they preferably subsist, when obtainable; at least, such is the case so far as their habits have been noticed by the author.

"This bird is easily distinguished from the grackle by the marked difference in the bill, and the general ferruginous tint of the plumage. They seldom remain after the middle of September, appearing to be remarkably sensitive to atmospheric changes."

QUISCALUS, Vieill.

Q. quiscula, L. (versicolor.) Purple Grackle. Crow Blackbird.

Iridescent black; wings scarcely longer than tail; luster on head purplish, on body bronzy. Length, 13 inches; tail, $5\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Purple grackles, or crow blackbirds, as they are more generally known, are very abundant throughout most portions of the State, from February 15th until November; and not unfrequently single specimens or two or three together are met with during the winter. In proportion as meadow lands abound, especially when skirted by well-grown timber, they appear to be numerous, and during the whole of their stay they are gregarious, though never seen in such immense flocks as in the case of the 'red-wing.'

"About April 25th nidification commences, and generally a large number of nests are in close proximity; occasionally three upon the same tree, if the tree be large or bushy, as a cedar or hemlock. Very frequently an orchard will be the favored locality with the grackles, and the author has seen in an orchard of seventy trees one hundred and thirty-one nests, being nearly two

nests to a tree; the distribution was not very even, however, as one tree had five nests on, and nine trees none. Two broods are generally raised, the second leaving the nests about July 15th.—
[C. C. A.]

"If the habits of this species, as well as some of the preceding, be studied during their whole stay in the State, conclusions will be arrived at that will be in a marked degree at variance with the one popular idea, that 'crow blackbirds' hurt the corn-crop and ought to be exterminated. Without a doubt, these birds do destroy much grain, and prove a great annoyance to the farmer by causing a necessity for replanting, but the corn-hills very probably have suffered fully as much from grubs beneath the surface, as from birds above it. Not unfrequently has it proved to be the case that the stomachs of blackbirds killed upon cornfields, in May, have revealed masses of semi-digested grubs, and a mere trace of grain.

"If, as is recommended by many, a bounty be put upon every dozen blackbirds killed, and so favor their extermination, then nature's equilibrium will be destroyed, and the unavoidable excess of noxious worms will annihilate the corn-crops. It cannot be too emphatically announced or too persistently maintained, that birds as a tribe are useful, and those apparently least so are sufficiently so to warrant their protection rather than destruction. There is no bird of the many found in New Jersey that does not confer actual benefit upon the agriculturist, the nearest approach to an exception being the 'cedar bird;' and when as in the case of the crow-blacks, at certain times, they are injurious to corn, it is the farmer's duty to devise means of frightening them off, for the time being, and not to destroy them, for it must be remembered that their services are of no mean value, when, following the plow in the spring, they gather up greater enemies to the crops than their necessities ever caused them (the blackbirds) to be."-[C. C. A.]

Q. quiscula æneus, Ridg. Bronzed Grackle.

Plumage of body brassy olive or bronze; neck blue, violet, purple or brassy green; wing coverts without metallic tints; wings and tail violet purple, never bluish; female smaller than male. Length, 12\frac{3}{4} inches; tail, 5\frac{1}{2} inches. Occasional in New Jersey, crossing the Alleghanies or from New England.

Family FRINGILLIDÆ.

Finches.

A very large family. "One-eighth of all the North American birds are Fringillida."—Jordan. "Any one locality of average attractiveness to birds has a bird fauna of over two hundred species, and if it be away from the sea-coast and consequently uninhabited by marine birds, about one-fourth of the species are Sylvicolida and Fringillida together, the latter somewhat in excess of the former."—Coues.

All are granivorous, feeding on seeds, and occasionally berries and insects. Nearly all sing; most are plain, but a few are brilliant of plumage. The bill is short, thick and conical, with the "corners of the mouth drawn down," as in the more slender-billed *Icteridæ*.

PINICOLA, Vieill.

P. enucleator canadensis, Cab. American Pine Grosbeak.

Male chiefly red; white wing bars; female brownish yellow on head and rump. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 4 inches. Northern form, coming south to northern United States in winter.

"Twice has been seen by the author in winter, but is a rare visitant. Those seen by the author were in cedar trees."—
[C. C. A.]

CARPODACUS, Kaup.

C. purpureus, Gmel. Purple Finch.

Tail feathers rounded and soft, none white; male flushed with red, most intense on head and neck, fading below and behind; female olive brown, with no red; bill stout. Length, 6 inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Quite common. Irregularly abundant. Prefers hillsides with a southern exposure, and during the winter is found generally in small flocks. Inoffensive."

LOXIA, L.

(Curvirostra.)

L. curvirostra minor, Brehm. (Curvirostra americana—Abbott's Catalogue). Red Crossbill. American Crossbill.

Points of mandibles crossed, reddish; male brick red, wings unmarked; female brownish olive. Length, 6 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

538 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

"A northern species that visits New Jersey in loose flocks about November, and remains throughout the winter. It has been supposed to breed in the State, but it is doubtful. Strictly inoffensive."—[C. C. A.]

L. leucoptera, Gmel. White-winged Crossbill.

Male rose red; white wing bars; female brownish olive, speckled with dusky; rump yellow. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Not as common as the above, with which it is generally found associated. Like the above, it may breed in this State, but it is not probable. Graminivorous. Strictly inoffensive."

ACANTHIS, Bechst.

(Ægiothus-Abbott's Catalogue.)

A. linaria, L. Lesser Redpoll Linnet.

Crown crimson in both sexes; throat, breast and rump rosy in male; chin blackish; much streaked above. Length, 5\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches; tail, 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches.

"A northern species that visits New Jersey during severe winters, and frequently in large numbers. In a measure gregarious. Graminivorous. Strictly inoffensive."

A. linaria rostrata, Coues. Greater Redpoll.

Colors darker and size larger than preceding. A Greenland form that comes south as far as the lower Hudson valley in winter.

A. brewsteri, Ridg. Brewster's Linnet.

With no red on top of head; rump rosy in male, yellow in female; is represented by a single specimen taken in Massachusetts in 1870, and is mentioned here that hunters in the northeastern parts of the State may be on the lookout. Should any specimens be found they will be of great scientific importance.

SPINUS, Koch.

(Chrysomitris, Boie.)

S. tristis, L. Yellow Bird. Thistle Bird. American Goldfinch.

Male rich yellow; rump whitish, white wing bars; black on crown, wings and tail; female more olivaceous; fall plumage

pale yellow brown; young variously ochraceous, with yellow or not. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Abundant. Throughout the year this finch remains in loose gangs, and after nidification they wander in flocks of from ten to fifty. Graminiyorous. Inoffensive."

S. pinus, Wils. Pine Finch. Pine Linnet. Pine Siskin.

Sexes alike; plumage thickly streaked; no black on head; bill very sharp; in breeding season plumage suffused with yellow. Length, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. A northern species. Rare in New Jersey.

"In the depths of winter a few are occasionally seen about pine and cedar trees. Strictly inoffensive,"

CARDUELIS, Briss.

C. carduelis, L. European Goldfinch.

Sexes alike; fore part of head crimson; hinder part of head black; rest of head white and buff; back brown, and upper tail coverts white; wings and tail black, marked with white and yellow; lower parts dull white; sides and flanks cinnamon brown. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2 inches. Introduced from Europe. It breeds in Central Park, New York City, and in parts of adjacent country.

PASSER, Briss.

P. domesticus, L. European House Sparrow. English Sparrow.

Male chestnut brown above, thickly streaked; ashy below; throat, lores and chin black; female duller, without black; feet small; not streaked below; wing with two white bands. Length, 6 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Nest a bulky structure of dried grasses, lined with feathers, placed in nooks about houses, trees, &c. Eggs four to seven, dull whitish, thickly speckled with dark brown and purplish gray. Introduced into the United States 1853, is now so abundant in cities as to be a nuisance. The tree sparrow, also introduced with preceding, has a chestnut crown and is reported as being naturalized about St. Louis. As it is likely to spread, it is one of the forms to be on the lookout for. According to Bulletin No. 1, issued by the Division of Economic Orni-

thology of the United States Department of Agriculture, the "tree sparrow" is a variety of house sparrow which has taken to trees from being crowded out by too great numbers from available nesting-places in the cities. Sparrows destroy young buds by wantonly picking them off. Their food is anything eatable, and they drive off useful insect-eating birds. The sparrow hawk (Falco sparverius), the northern shrike (Lanius borealis), the blue jay (Cyanocitta cristata), the purple grackle (Quiscalus quiscula), and other birds are its natural enemies, and should be encouraged. The hose should be turned on their nests, to wash and drown them out. They also make excellent pot-pie, and should be shot or trapped for this purpose. Poisoned wheat is an effective but risky destructive agent. Each pair of sparrows raises about twelve pairs of young per year, in about five broods.

PLECTROPHENAX, Stein.

P. nivalis, L. Snowflake. Snow Bunting.

Bill small, with a ruff; hind claw long, but curved; color white in breeding season, with black on back, wings and tail; bill and feet black. In the United States this species is white, clouded with warm brown, and the bill is pale. Length, 7 inches; tail, 3 inches. A northern species, migrating south in winter.

"This beautiful bird is only occasionally seen during very severe winters. But two specimens have come under the author's notice, that were killed within State limits."-[C. C. A.]

CALCARIUS, Bechst.

C. lapponicus, L. Lapland Longspur.

Bill larger, without ruff: hind claw nearly straight; male with head and throat mostly black; a chestnut collar; back black and streaky, whitish below; outer tail feathers with white; legs and feet black; female and winter birds with less black. Length, 61 inches; tail, 23 inches. A northern form; ranges south in winter, even to the Carolinas at times.

AMMODRAMUS, Swains.

A. princeps, Mayn. (passerculus, Bonap.) Ipswich Sparrow.

Outer pair of tail feathers longer than middle pair; bill decidedly compressed; above pale grayish; top of head and back streaked with blackish, margined with pale brown; lower parts white, tinged with buff. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches. Breeds in Nova Scotia; migrates south as far as the Gulf in winter.

A. sandwichensis savanna, Wils. (passerculus, Bonap.) Savanna Sparrow.

Sharply streaked; streaks blackish on back; edge of wing yellowish; yellowish stripe over eye. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. Abundant on shores.

"Occurs in New Jersey in May principally. Probably does not breed within State limits. Few seen in September."

A. savannarum passerinus, Wils. (Corturniculus passerinus.) Yellowwinged Sparrow. Grasshopper Sparrow.

Much streaked above; feathers edged with bay; breast buffy, unstreaked; wings and tail short; edge and bend of wing and line over eye, yellow. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2 inches. Note—is grasshopper-like.

"Quite common. Arrive in April. Frequents fields, especially those skirted by woodland. Nests are placed in low bushes, one brood being raised. None seen in winter."

A. henslowi. Henslow's Sparrow.

Smaller than preceding; more yellow above; black streaks on breast; bill stout; head and neck buffy olive, crown heavily streaked; hind neck narrowly streaked; back and wings chestnut, the feathers black in center and bordered with whitish; belly whitish; chest and sides buffy whitish. Winters in the Gulf States; breeds north of our region.

A. caudacutus nelsoni, Allen. Nelson's Sparrow. Sharp-tailed Finch.

Back sharply streaked; no yellow spot over eye; a bright buff stripe over eye. Length, 5 inches; tail, 13 inches.

"Like the above, common in Cape May county and 'along

542 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

the shore.' Occasionally seen along the Delaware. Has been killed at Trenton, Mercer county. Breeds in the salt meadows."

A. maritimus, Wils. Sea-side Finch, or Sparrow.

Olive gray; back obscurely streaked; a yellow spot over eye. Length, 6 inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Common in Cape May county and along the coast generally. Breeds in the salt marshes, raising two broods,"

POOCÆTES, Bd.

P. gramineus, Gmel. Vesper Sparrow. Grass Finch. Bay-winged Bunting. Ground Bird.

Thickly streaked everywhere; slightly buffy below; outer tail feathers white; bend of wing chestnut; tail shorter than wings. Length, 6 inches; tail, 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches.

"Abundant. Resident. This 'chippy' is a great lover of fences, and a sociable, lively bird. It builds a nest upon the ground, generally among dewberry vines, raising two broods during the summer. Graminivorous. Strictly inoffensive."

CHONDESTES, Swains.

C. grammacus, Say. Lark Sparrow, or Finch.

Streaked above, ashy below; crown and ear coverts chestnut, blackening on forehead; with whitish median and superciliary stripes; black lines through and below eye; a black line on each side of white throat; a black breast spot; middle tail feathers like back, the rest blackish and white tipped. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 3 inches. A western songster, frequenting prairies and river bluffs; occasional on the Atlantic coast.

ZONOTRICHIA, Swains.

Z. leucophrys, Forst. White-crowned Sparrow.

Streaked above with but little chestnut; crown with broad white median band and a narrow white and narrow black band on each side of it; no yellow anywhere: throat like breast; young with crown rich brown. Length, 7 inches; tail, 3½ inches.

"Not uncommon in April and in October. Two or three

occasionally seen together. Does not breed within State limits. Less abundant in autumn than spring."

Z. albicollis, Gmel. White-throated Sparrow. Peabody Bird.

Much chestnut-streaked above; crown black, with white median stripe and white superciliary stripes; a yellow spot over eye and edge of wing; ashy below, whitening on throat; female duller. Length, 7 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"More abundant than the above. They are frequently seen together. Arrive in April, and are then more abundant than in October, when they re-appear. None seen in summer."

SPIZELLA, Bonap.

S. monticola, Gmel. Tree Sparrow.

Streaked above; crown chestnut; bill black above, yellow below; line over eye, lower parts and neck, ashy gray; white wing bars; a dark pectoral blotch. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Resident. Abundant. Though feeding principally on seeds, they not unfrequently prey upon small insects. Of decided value to the agriculturist."

S. socialis, Wils. (domestica, Bartr.) Chipping Sparrow. Chippy.
Hair Bird.

Streaked above with dull bay; crown chestnut; bill, forehead and streak through eye, black; ashy below. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Resident. Abundant. Graminivorous. The nest is built in trees generally, two broods being raised during the summer. Strictly inoffensive."

S. pusilla, Wils. (agrestis, Bartr.) Field Sparrow.

Wing usually shorter than tail; upper parts with more or less of rusty; no dusky streaks on top of head and hind neck, but two rusty lateral stripes on head; back streaked with black on a buffy-grayish ground; rusty spot on side of breast; lower parts whitish, tinged with gray or buff; bill reddish cinnamon; wing bands obscure; general color paler and duller than with S. monticola. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Very abundant. Arrives as early as April 1st, and remains

544 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

till late in October. Frequents uncultivated fields, and builds its nest in them, generally on the ground."

JUNCO, Wagl.

J. hyemalis, L. Snow Bird. Slate-colored Junco.

No white wing bands; slate gray, darker to blackish on head; female and young tinged with brown; bill pinkish. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 3 inches. Breeds in the Canadas.

"Makes its first appearance about the middle of November, and remains with us till the middle of March. Frequently their plumage becomes very mottled in March, giving them a handsome appearance. They are graminivorous. Entirely inoffensive. None breed in the State."

MELOSPIZA, Bd.

M. fasciata, Gmel. (melodia.) Song Sparrow.

Much streaked above and on breast and sides; crown with an obscure pale median stripe; white below; pectoral streaks form a blotch. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Resident. Abundant. The song sparrow is too well known to need any remarks concerning it. It is found in all parts-of the State, even close to the ocean. Strictly inoffensive."

M. lincolni, Aud. Lincoln's Finch, or Sparrow.

Everywhere thickly, sharply and narrowly streaked; breast with broad band of pale buffy or yellowish brown; sides washed with same. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2½ inches. Very shy.

"Very rare, and seen only as a spring visitor. Have seen no specimens during the autumn. Never breeds in the State."—
[C. C. A.]

M. georgiana, Lath. (palustris, Wils.) Swamp Sparrow.

Crown chestnut; wings tinged with chestnut; few or no streaks on breast and below; tail shorter than in *M. fasciata*; browner in winter. Length, 5\(^3_4\) inches; tail, 2\(^1_3\) inches.

"Not uncommon, and it undoubtedly breeds annually in the Delaware meadows, about Bordentown, where it is frequently seen from April till October."

PASSERELLA, Swains.

P. iliaca, Merr. Fox-colored Sparrow. Fox Sparrow.

Ashy above, overlaid and streaked with rusty red, which becomes bright bay on rump, tail and wings; white below, with large arrow-shaped spots and streaks, numerous on breast; feet stout, with long claws. Length, 7 inches; tail, 3 inches. Breeds in the Canadas; migrates early.

"This fine sparrow is more abundant in February than any other month, according to the author's observations. They remain in few numbers during the year, but no nests have yet been seen. Entirely inoffensive."—[C. C. A.]

PIPILO, Vieill.

P. erythrophthalmus, L. Chewink. Towhee Bunting. Marsh Robin.

Black; belly white; sides chestnut; white markings on tail and wing feathers; iris bright carmine red; in female, head, neck, chest and back brown instead of black. Length, 81 inches;

tail, 4 inches.

"Very abundant. Arrives in May, and remains during the summer. Frequents swampy grounds, and is nearly the whole of the time on the ground, except during incubation, when the male birds remain in the trees about the nest, which is always on the ground, and keep guard, warning the hen bird of the approach of danger. Are occasionally seen about gardens, especially where gooseberries are cultivated. Feed exclusively upon insects, and are very strictly an inoffensive species. Retires south in October."

CARDINALIS, Bonap.

C. cardinalis, L. (virginianus—Abbott's Catalogue.) Cardinal Grosbeak.

Redbird.

Clear red; ashy on back; chin and forehead black; conspicuous crest; female ashy brown, washed with red. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. A brilliant songster.

"Resident. Known generally as 'winter redbird,' and as it frequents leafless bushes, after all other small birds almost have departed, appears to be more numerous in winter than at any

other season. Build annually in cedar trees, raising but one brood. During the summer spends much of its time on the ground, scratching among the dead leaves. Were it not for its shrill whistle and bright plumage, would, like the 'tanager,' be difficult to detect."

GUIRACA, Swains.

G. corulea, L. Blue Grosbeak.

> Male rich blue; feathers about bill, wings and tail, black; wing bars chestnut; female yellowish brown, with whitish wing bars. Length, 7 inches; tail, 23 inches. A southern bird, locally rare in summer in our latitude.

HABIA, Reich.

(Zamelodia, Coues.)

Rose-breasted Grosbeak. H. ludoviciana, L.

Under wing coverts rose red in male, saffron yellow in female; male with head, neck and upper parts mostly black, with white on rump, wings and tail; belly white; female olive brown, much streaked; head with whitish bands. Length, 81 inches; tail, 31 inches. Brilliant in plumage and in song.

"This magnificent bird arrives in May, remaining till October. Not abundant, and, as its plumage is so beautiful, they are eagerly sought after by taxidermists. Their nests are built in closely-leaved trees, one brood being raised. Their food consists of beetles principally, and seeds. They are strictly inoffensive, and should be protected."

PASSERINA, Vieill.

P. cyanea, L. Indigo Bunting.

> Male indigo blue, clear on head, greenish behind; female plain, warm brown, obscurely streaked; a dusky line along the gonys. Length, 53 inches; tail, 23 inches. "A tireless songster."

> "Arrives early in May, and is an abundant species. Nidificates in June, building its nest in briar-patches. Prefers unfrequented, woody districts, but is not unfrequently seen in towns. Strictly inoffensive. Disappears in September."

SPIZA, Bonap.

S. americana, Gmel. Black-throated Bunting.

Grayish, and streaked above; wing coverts chestnut; line over eye, maxillary stripe, edge of wing, breast and part of belly, yellow; throat patch black; otherwise white below; female with little chestnut, and the black reduced to a few streaks. Length, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"Rare. Appears in meadow lands in May, but none probably remain during the summer. Re-appears in September, and remains for several weeks, in few numbers."

S. townsendii, Aud. Townsend's Bunting.

Upper parts, head, &c., slaty blue; no chestnut, and little yellow or black. Only one specimen known, found in Eastern Pennsylvania.

CALAMOSPIZA, Bonap.

C. melanocorys, Stejn (bicolor.) Lark Bunting. White-winged Black-bird.

Male in summer black, with slaty tint; white patch on wing; female, above brownish gray, streaked with dusky; lower parts white, streaked on breast and sides with dusky; patch on wing smaller. In winter, male is like female, though the feathers on belly show black beneath the surface when disarranged. Length, 7 inches; tail, 3 inches. Inhabits the Great Plains; accidental east of Alleghanies.

Family TANAGRIDÆ.

PIRANGA, Vieill.

P. erythromelas, Vieill (rubra, L.) Scarlet Tanager. Fire Tanager.

Middle of cutting edge of upper mandible is toothed; male brilliant scarlet; wings and tail black; no wing bars; female clear olive green above; wings and tail grayish; greenish yellow below. Length, $7\frac{1}{3}$ inches; tail, 3 inches. Abundant in woodland. "A respectable songster."—Jordan.

"Arrives about May 20th, and remains wholly among wellgrown trees. Is much more abundant during some summers than others, although can never be said to be rare. Are shy, restless, and a silent bird. Were it not for the brilliancy of their plumage, would seldom be noticed. They build in trees, generally at considerable elevation, raising but the one brood. They feed principally upon coleopterous insects. Strictly inoffensive. Are largely destroyed by law-breaking 'bird-stuffers,' who well know their value when mounted in a 'case of birds.'" -[C. C. A.]

P. rubra, L. (æstiva, L.) Summer Redbird, or Tanager.

Cutting edge of upper mandible not toothed; male bright rose red throughout; wings a little dusky; female dull brownish olive above, dull yellowish below; no wing bars. Length, 73 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"During the past fifteen years this bird has been emphatically a rare bird, but up to 1850 was almost as numerous as the preceding. Without any decided alteration in the surface of the country generally, or material change in the climate, as compared with twenty years ago, to account for it, we have the statement to make that the summer redbird is now 'rare.' Were we writing in 1845, we would record it as 'abundant.' The last specimen seen by the author was in June, 1862-a female-and although the most careful search was instituted, no other was detected in the neighborhood. On making inquiry in many and distant localities, I have been very frequently assured of their presence, but it has always proved that the 'cardinal' was the bird which they supposed was referred to.-[C. C. A.]

"Breeds in tangled briar-patches, raising a single brood. Have occasionally-not since 1855-found the nests in cedar trees. They feed largely upon coleopterous insects, and are in nowise injurious to fruit growers. Generally remained during September, though were not found after the appearance of a hard frost."

P. ludoviciana, Wils. Louisiana Tanager.

The Louisiana tanager has been found accidentally in Massachusetts. The female is as in preceding, but has wing bars; the male is bright yellow, with black tail, and wings black; the head scarlet; yellow wing bars.

Family HIRUNDINIDÆ.

Swallows.

PROGNE, Boie.

P. subis, L. (purpurea-Abbott's Catalogue.) Purple Martin.

Lustrous blue black throughout; female duller; whitish and streaky below; bill stout, nearly hooked. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Migratory. Abundant. The martin builds in boxes erected for his accommodation, but has been known to occupy a hollow tree for breeding purposes. They probably destroy more insects than any other one species. Arrive in May, and are generally all gone by the 20th of August."

PETROCHELIDON, Cab.

P. lunifrons, Say. Cliff Swallow. Eaves Swallow.

Lustrous steel blue; forehead, sides of head, throat, rump, &c., various shades of chestnut; belly whitish; a blue spot on breast. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Abundant, and in some places seem to have taken the place of the barn swallow. Builds under the eaves of buildings, generally under barns and stables. Goes south earlier."

CHELIDON, Forst.

C. erythrogaster, Bodd. Barn Swallow.

Lustrous steel blue; pale chestnut below; forehead and throat deep chestnut; an imperfect steel-blue collar; tail deeply forked. Length, 7 inches; tail, 4½ inches.

"Very abundant, though probably less so than ten years ago [1858]. Arrive early in May, and remain till the 25th of August, after which they have generally disappeared. Build in barns, and raise generally two broods. Feed exclusively upon insects. Strictly inoffensive."—[C. C. A.]

TACHYCINETA, Cab.

T. bicolor, Vieill. White-bellied Swallow.

Lustrous green; pure white below; female duller. Length, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{2}{3}$ inches.

550 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

"Abundant about the coast and along the rivers. Is the species that literally by the million skim over the rivers, crowd the bridges, and sometimes conceal a hundred yards of telegraph, by sitting upon the wires in one unbroken row."

CLIVICOLA, Forst.

(Riparia. Cotyle, Boie.)

C. riparia, L. Bank Swallow. Sand Martin.

Dark gray, not iridescent; white below; a shade of brown on breast. Length, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. A little tuft of feathers at base of hind toe.

"Abundant. A water-loving species, and builds its nest generally in the banks of the river, or about creeks, when far inland. Appears to be rather more abundant in the central and southern portions of the State than in the northern. Arrives late in May, and disappears early in August."

STELGIDOPTERYX, Bd.

(Cotyle, Boie.)

S. serripennis, Aud. Rough-winged Swallow.

Outer web of first primary saw-like, with a series of weak, small recurved hooks; no tarsal tuft; color brownish gray, darker on wings and tail; lower parts white. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Not an abundant species, and in its habits does not differ from the above. Less seldom seen inland than the 'riparia,' but is more strictly a water-haunting species."

Family AMPELIDÆ.

(Bombyeillidæ-Abbott's Catalogue.)

Wax-wings.

AMPELIS, L.

A. garrulus, L. Bohemian Wax-wing. Northern Wax-wing.

Tail short and square, tipped with yellow; wings long; color silky, ashy brown, with a red tinge; front and sides of head

shaded with purplish cinnamon; a black band across forehead and around head; throat black; under tail coverts chestnut red; two white and broad wing bars; bill stout, flattened, notched and hooked; with wide gape. Length, 7½ inches; tail, 3 inches.

"A northern species, that is occasionally shot as far south as New Jersey. The author has seen two specimens, one shot in Cape May county, the other in Morris county."—[C. C. A.]

A. cedrorum, Vieill. Cedar Bird. Cedar Wax-wing. Cherry Bird.
Southern Wax-wing.

Similar to, but smaller than preceding; less cinnamon tinged; chin black; black stripe across face, bordered above by whitish; belly yellowish; under tail coverts white; no wing bars; wax-like tips of the wing secondaries, &c., small or absent in the female. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"A rambling, apparently useless bird. They remain the greater part of the year in flocks, and destroy large quantities of half-ripe cherries. They build a loose nest of sticks, generally in an apple tree, raising a single brood. They grow very fat in September, and are excellent eating."

Family LANIIDÆ.

Shrikes.

LANIUS, L.

L. borealis, Vieill. Great Northern Shrike. Butcher Bird.

Clear bluish ash above; black bars on sides of head, not meeting in front, interrupted by white crescent on under eyelid; rump and shoulders whitish; wings black; white below, waved with blackish; both mandibles notched; bill hawk-like. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"Resident, but not numerous. During the winter they visit us from the north, and are occasionally very abundant. They feed upon small birds, and killing more than they require, impale them upon thorns."

L. ludovicianus, var. excubitorides, Swains. Loggerhead Shrike. White-rumped Shrike.

Clear ashy blue; a white superciliary line; black bars on sides of head meet across forehead; no crescent on under eyelid; white below, scarcely dark waved. Length, 81 inches; tail, 41 inches. Western; sporadic in northern New York. Scarcely to be expected in New Jersey.

L. ludovicianus, L. Loggerhead Shrike.

Slate colored above, darker than in preceding; the rump scarcely paler; black head stripe not bordered above by hoary. Length, 81 inches; tail, 41 inches. Southern; occasional as far north as Vermont.

Family VIREONIDÆ.

VIREO, Vieill.

(Vireosylvia, Bonap.)

V. olivaceus, L. Red-eyed Flycatcher, or Vireo.

Bill much as in Lanius; wings long and pointed; slender build; no wing bars; color olive green, with ashy crown, edged with blackish; a white superciliary line, below which is a dusky streak; below, olive shaded; eyes red. Length, 31 inches; tail, 23 inches. An energetic songster.

"Very abundant. Appears in May, and immediately commences nidification. Builds generally in birches or maples, high up in the trees. Have generally disappeared by September 15th. Prefers trees to bushes, and being strictly insectivorous, is a most valuable bird."

V. philadelphicus, Cass. Philadelphia Warbler, or Vireo or Greenlet. Dull olive green, becoming ashy on crown; no black lines on head; a whitish line on eyebrow; below faintly yellowish, fading to white on throat. Length, 43 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Scarce."-Jordan.

"Probably not rare. Author has seen but two specimens. In habits very similar to the V. gilvus. Strictly inoffensive."— [C. C. A.]

V. gilvus, Vieill. Warbling Flycatcher, or Vireo.

Colors like preceding, but has evidently ten primaries instead of nine apparent, as in the two preceding. Length, $5\frac{1}{3}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Nests in trees at a considerable height.

"Abundant. Arrives in May, and a few remain during the summer. Re-appears in August and September. Sociable, being frequently seen in shade trees of the streets. Insectivorous."

V. flavifrons, Vieill. Yellow-throated Flycatcher, or Vireo.

Stout build; short bill and feet; white wing bars; rich olive green above, becoming ashy on rump; bright yellow below; belly white; yellow ring around eye. Length, 53 inches; tail,

2 inches. Only nine primaries apparent.

"More common than the following. Arrives in May, and is found more frequently in open country than in secluded localities. Prefers deciduous to evergreen trees. They breed in June, building their nests at considerable elevation, in maple and elm trees. Have generally disappeared by September 10th. Insectivorous. Inoffensive."

V. solitarius, Wils. Blue-headed Flycatcher, or Vireo. Solitary Greenlet.

Ten primaries apparent; color bright olive green; crown and sides of head bluish ash; stripe to and around eye white, a dusky line below it; white below, somewhat washed with pale yellow. Length, $5\frac{2}{3}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches. Stout and handsome.

"Not numerous. More generally found in the northern hilly sections of the State. Arrives in May. Some few probably remain. Re appears in September. Prefers woodland."

V. noveboracencis, Gmel. White-eyed Flycatcher, or Vireo.

Wings short and rounded; bright olive green above; white below; sides and under tail coverts bright yellow; wing bars pale; stripe to and around eye yellow; eyes white. Length, 5 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Found in thickets.

"Uncommon. Seen occasionally in May and again in September. It probably breeds in the State. Strictly inoffensive."

Family MNIOTILTIDÆ.

Wood Warblers.

MNIOTILTA, Vieill.

M. varia, L. Black and White Warbler or Creeper.

Streaked; colors only black and white; a broad white stripe on crown; white wing bars; female somewhat grayer. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Migratory. Arrives from the South in May, and from the North during the last week in August and in September. Frequents the larger trees—deciduous rather than evergreens—and sings more than many of the migrating species. A few remain during the summer, and are then generally to be found in the dark, silent swamps."

HELMITHERUS, Raf.

H. vermivorus, Gmel. Worm-eating Swamp Warbler.

Wings longer than tail; olive green; head yellowish, with four black stripes; buffy below; sexes alike. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Rare. Seen occasionally in May, but more frequently in September, when the warblers are generally returning to the South. Author knows of no instance of its breeding in the State."—[C. C. A.]

HELMINTHOPHILA, Ridg.

H. chrysoptera, L. Blue Golden-winged Warbler.

Tail feathers blotched with white; back and rump ashy blue; forehead, crown and wing bars bright yellow; throat and broad stripe through eye black; white below; female duller. Length, 5 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Throat of female deep gray.

"Unusual. When warblers are more than ordinarily abundant, are occasionally detected. Several were shot in May of 1860, after a rain of two days' duration."

H. lawrence's Warbler.

Supposed to be a variety of preceding; has wing bars white and narrower; yellow below; back and rump olive green; throat of female olive greenish. H. pinus, L. Blue-winged Yellow Warbler.

Olive yellow; crown and all under parts bright yellow; wing bars whitish; black stripe from eye to bill; sexes alike. Length, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. Resembles a *Protonotaria*, or Golden Swamp Warbler, but is smaller. The latter belongs to the Lower Mississippi Valley, in willow swamps, and rarely visits the Atlantic coast north of Georgia.

"Not very rare. Seen generally in Cape May county when found in the State. Re-appears in September for a few days. Prefers large evergreen trees, keeping generally near their tops."

H. leucobronchialis, Brewst. Brewster's Warbler. White-throated Warbler.

Probably a variety of preceding, with back and rump ash gray; lower parts white; sides tinged ash gray; wing bands yellow or white, broad or narrow; varies by small gradations into the preceding (*H. pinus*).

H. peregrina, Wils. Tennessee Warbler.

Olive green; no crown patch; white or slightly yellow below; no white blotches on tail feathers. Length, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"Rare. Arrives in May and again in September. Author shot a single specimen in July, 1863, but saw no others at that time. Thickly-tangled vegetation is its preferred haunt."—
[C. C. A.]

H. celata, Say. Orange-crowned Warbler.

Olive green; never ashy on head; orange-brown crown patch more or less concealed; greenish yellow below; female duller. Length, $4\frac{\pi}{4}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. Migrates from Alaskan region south through Mississippi Valley. Rare east of Alleghanies.

H. ruficapilla, Wils. Nashville Warbler.

Olive green; ashy on head and neck; bright chestnut crown patch more or less concealed; bright yellow below; ring around eye pale. Length, 4% inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Moderately abundant. Arrives in May, and again in September. A few remain during the summer. Prefers large deciduous trees, keeping near the tops of them. Strictly inoffensive."

COMPSOTHLYPIS, Cab.

(Chloris, Boie. Parula, Bonap.)

C. americana, L. Blue Yellow-backed Warbler. Parula Warbler.

Clear ashy blue; large golden-green patch on back; yellow below; belly white; brown band across breast; white wing bars; female paler. Length, $4\frac{\pi}{4}$ inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Abundant from the beginning of May. Seldom remains during the summer. Returns in August. Prefers pines and cedars to other trees, and is not as restless as warblers generally are, but remains on one tree for a long time. Have found no nests of this species."—[C. C. A.]

DENDROICA. Gr.

D. tigrina, Gmel. (Perissoglossa, Baird.) Fringed-tongue Warbler.

Cape May Warbler.

Olivaceous above, with darker streaks; rump and sides of neck bright yellow; yellow below, streaked with black; crown nearly or quite black; a white wing patch; orange-brown ear coverts; female duller, with no reddish or black about head. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail 2 inches.

"Arrives in May, but is not an abundant species. Author has met with but two specimens. The common name would seem to suggest New Jersey as its principal 'habitat.'"—[C. C. A.]

D. sestiva, Gmel. Summer Warbler. Golden Warbler. Yellow Warbler.

Plumage chiefly yellow; wings and tail dusky, edged with yellow; back olive yellow; breast and sides with orange-brown streaks; female scarcely streaked. Length, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"Very abundant. Arrives in May, and remains during the summer. Builds in birch trees, especially those skirting streams, though by no means there exclusively. Is a sociable bird, and seldom seen in the woods or unfrequented swamps. Lives like all the tribe, exclusively on insects, and is a very useful bird to fruit-growers. Have generally all disappeared by September 20th."

D. cœrulescens, Gmel. (canadensis-Abbott's Catalogue.) Blackthroated Blue Warbler.

No wing bars; a white spot on primaries near their bases; color rich gray blue, with dusky streaks on back; black throat, neck and sides of body; white below; quills black, edged with blue; female obscurely marked, dull olive green. Length, 51 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Arrives earlier than any of the warblers, and is a very common species. Has not been noticed breeding in the State. appears in September, and lingers with us till frost."

D. coronata, L. Yellow-rumped Warbler. Myrtle Warbler.

Throat white; crown and rump (and sides of breast) yellow; white and streaked below; wing patch white; no white blotch on primaries; bluish ash above, streaked with black; female and young with less yellow on breast and head; brownish. Length, 5\\\\^2\) inches; tail, 2\\\\\^2\) inches.

"Very abundant, arriving not unfrequently as early as March. Do not remain during the summer. Appears to prefer the neighborhood of small creeks, though is everywhere to be found. especially where there are large deciduous trees."

D. auduboni, Towns. Audubon's Warbler.

> Similar to D. coronata, but throat yellow and sides of head dark leaden; no white streaks above and behind eye, but a white spot on each eyelid; male has a large white wing patch; female with two white wing bars, and chest ashy, spotted with black. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2½ inches. A western species; rare in the east.

> "Very rare. Single specimens have occasionally been taken; the last seen by the author was shot May 29th, 1860."-[C. C. A.]

D. malculosa, Gmel. Black and Yellow Warbler. Magnolia Warbler. Rump yellow; crown clear ash; yellow and streaked below;

back black, with olive skirtings; a white stripe behind eye; sides of head black; under tail coverts white; female more olivaceous, with less black. Length, 5 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Arrives early in May, and is one of the most active and restless of the warblers. Seems to have no preference of locality and is abundant among the shade trees of the cities. None remain during the summer. Re-appears in September."

D. cœrulea, Wils. Cœrulean or Blue Warbler.

Spots at end of nearly all tail feathers; crown and back blue, with black streaks; white below; no yellow; female greenish above: slightly yellow below. Length, 41 inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Like the castanea, is a rare species, and only to be met with once or twice in a series of springs. Author has killed but one." -[C. C. A.]

D. pennsylvanica, L. Chestnut-sided Warbler.

Much streaked; blackish above; crown clear yellow; black about eye; pure white below; chestnut streaks along sides; wing patch yellowish (never pure white); female has less black and chestnut. Length, 5 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Common. Arrives about May 1st, and many remain during the summer. Prefers swamps to open ground, and haunts, where it builds its nest, low, tangled vines and bushes."

D. castanea, Wils. Bay-breasted Warbler. Autumn Warbler.

Back black and olive; thickly-streaked forehead and sides of head black, enclosing a deep chestnut crown patch; chin, throat and sides, dull chestnut; otherwise pale; buffy below; female more olivaceous, with less chestnut; young nearly like young of D. striata, but more buffy below. Length, 5 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Rarely seen. During the month of May, occasionally a severe northeast storm detains the warblers generally, and when such is the case, the above, with several others, are sometimes seen."

D. striata, Forst. Black-poll Warbler.

Crown pure black; general color black and olivaceous, everywhere streaked; female more olivaceous, and slightly yellow below. Young male olive green, streaked; rump grayish, white and olive; olive yellow below; flanks rusty; female not streaked, and flanks not rusty. In second year general color is dull gray, streaked; a dull white below, spotted with black. Length, 53 inches; tail, 21 inches. The last to migrate.

"Very abundant, frequenting elm trees in preference to all others, and remains longer during both spring and autumn, but none have been noticed to remain during the summer."

D. dominica, L. (superciliosa—Abbott's Catalogue.) Yellow-throated Warbler.

Some yellow on crown; back ashy blue; cheeks black; throat yellow; belly white. Length, 5 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches. Southern. Very rare in New Jersey. Last one seen by C. C. A. was shot May 29th, 1860.

D. blackburniæ, Gmel. Orange-throated Warbler. Blackburnian Warbler. Hemlock Warbler.

Black above, with whitish streaks; brilliant orange crown patch and throat, fading into yellowish on belly; outer tail feathers white edged externally; *female* has olive instead of black, and yellow instead of orange. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches. A most brilliant species.

"Not abundant. Arrives about May 10th, and frequents maple and elm trees principally, keeping among the higher branches. May occasionally remain during the summer. Reappears in September, frequenting deciduous trees."

D. virens, Gmel. Black-throated Green Warbler.

Clear yellow olive; outer tail feathers white edged; sides of head rich yellow; whole throat, breast and sides jet black; whitish below; throat feathers sometimes edged with yellow, especially in the female and winter birds. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2+ inches.

"Arrives early in May, and frequents city and country alike. Is partial to elm trees. Seldom seen during the summer, though a few breed in the State. Re-appears in September for a few days."

D. vigorsii, Aud. (pinus, Wils.) Pine-creeping Warbler. Pine Warbler.

Yellow olive above; yellow below; wing bars white; white

Yellow olive above; yellow below; wing bars white; white oblique tail spots at end of two outer feathers only; female more grayish. Length, $5\frac{2}{3}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Arrive in April, and are most abundant in the southern counties of the State, though numerous everywhere, where pine trees are to be met with. Remains during the summer."

D. kirtlandi, Bd. Kirtland's Warbler.

Ashy blue above; yellow and streaked below; lores black; back brownish gray, streaked with black; wings and tail black, with brownish edgings; in *female*, the gray on head, rump, &c.,

is duller. Length, $5\frac{2}{3}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches. Winters in the Bahamas. Summer residence unknown. Rare. Seen during migration.

D. discolor, Vieill. Prairie Warbler.

Olive yellow; patch of red spots on back; forehead, wing bars and belly, yellow; streaked below; sides of head black; sexes alike. Length, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. Chiefly in evergreen thickets.

"Not very abundant. More numerous during some years than others. Always remains during the summer. Frequents old, uncultivated fields, spending much of its time upon the ground. Sings more, and with a greater variation of notes, than warblers generally. Remains till October."

D. palmarum, Gmel. Yellow Redpoll Warbler. Palm Warbler.

Brownish olive above, somewhat streaked; rump brighter; crown bright chestnut; under parts yellow, with brown streaks; no obvious wing bars (brownish); sexes alike; tail spots square and at ends of two outer tail feathers only; sides reddish streaked. Length, 5 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"Arrives early in April, and in loose flocks roam restlessly about dwarfish trees and blackberry briars, frequently in company with other species. None remain during the summer. Re-appear late in August and during September, when they are more scattered and frequent wet, marshy grounds."

D. palmarum, var. hypochrysea, Ridg. Yellow Palm Warbler.

Larger and more brightly colored; entire lower parts bright yellow; upper parts less grayish, but richer olive than in preceding. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches. Breeds in the Labrador region; southward to Gulf States in winter.

SEIURUS, Swains.

S. aurocapillus, L. Golden-crowned Thrush. Oven Bird.

Bright olive green; white below; sharply spotted on breast and sides; crown orange brown, with two black stripes. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 2½ inches. Builds on the ground or in old logs, stumps, &c., an oven-shaped nest; has a loud, ringing note; is largest of true warblers; lives in thickets, but spends "most of its time on the ground."—Jordan.

"Migratory. Abundant. Arrives in April and remains till October. They live along streams of water or about marshes, but spend much of their time in the trees. They are seldom seen on open ground. Strictly inoffensive. Is the most abundant of the three species of Seiurus."—[C. C. A.]

S. noveboracensis, Gmel. (navius, Bodd.) Water Wagtail. Water Thrush.

Dark olive brown above; pale yellowish beneath; thickly spotted with color of the back; feet dark; bill, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Length, 6 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Arrives in May, and occasionally in April, frequenting banks of creeks, and in movements similar to the more abundant 'tiltup.' Breeds in June. Have disappeared by October 1st."

S. motacilla, Vieill (*ludovicianus*.) Long-billed Water Thrush. Louisiana Water Thrush.

Same general color (less brownish) as preceding, but white or pale buffy below, and less sharply spotted; bill, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch; feet pale. Length, $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{3}$ inches.

"Less numerous than the preceding, but in every way is similar to it in habits. Seldom see more than one of this species, where we find twenty of the noveboracencis."

GEOTHLYPIS, Cab.

G. agilis, Wils. (Oporornis, Baird.) Connecticut Warbler.

Olive green; ashy on head; brownish ash on throat and breast; yellow below. In fall more olive. Length, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. A shy bird.

"Arrives in May, and re-appears in September. Very rare. Author has seen but two specimens. They were taken at different seasons, but upon the same cypress tree. Probably prefers cedar swamps and similar localities, which may account for its so seldom being detected."—[C. C. A.]

G. formosa, Wils. Kentucky Warbler.

Clear olive green; bright yellow below; crown and sides of head and neck black, with rich yellow superciliary stripe, which bends around eye behind. Length, $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. In low thickets in eastern part of Mississippi Valley; rarer east of Alleghanies. Nests on the ground.

G. philadelphia, Wils. Mourning Warbler.

Bright olive; clear yellow below; head ashy; throat and breast black, the feathers ashy skirted, "as though the bird wore crape." When not in full plumage, both sexes resemble G. agilis, except wing is not longer than tail.

"Arrives in May, and re-appears in September. Rare. Is similar in its movements to G. trichas, but seems to prefer low bushes and dwarfed trees rather than the ground. Have detected none during the summer. During the spring of 1860, when warblers were unusually abundant, saw several, but have seen few since."—[C. C. A.]

G. trichas, L. Maryland Yellow Throat. Black-masked Ground Warbler.

Olive green; jet-black mask over forehead, sides of head and neck, bordered behind with clear ash; under parts yellow, clear on throat and breast; female without black mask; with less yellow, and with obscure markings. Length, 4½ inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Very abundant. This beautiful bird frequents wet, swampy localities, and passes the greater portion of its time upon the ground. In its movements resembles very much the wren. Builds a nest always upon the ground, raising but a single brood. Sings but little. Have generally all disappeared by September 15th. Like all warblers, is strictly insectivorous, and destroys an incredible quantity during every twenty-four hours."

ICTERIA, Vieill.

I. virens, L. Yellow-breasted Chat.

Olive green; throat and breast bright yellow; belly abruptly white; lores black; white line on eyebrow; tail plain; tarsus nearly "booted." Length, 7½ inches; tail, 3½ inches.

"Very abundant. Arrives early in May, and remains during the summer. Frequents tangled, bushy vegetation, spending a great portion of its time upon the ground. Is sociable, and frequently seen in gardens, in town, hopping about gooseberry and currant bushes. Breeds in the haunts above mentioned, raising but one brood. Later in the summer, when the young are fully fledged, retire to the woods and swamps, and sing much less than during incubation. The chat is largely known throughout the

State as the 'yellow mocker,' a name to which it is in no way entitled, as it has no trace of mimicking in its varied notes. Feeds largely upon insects, and is very active and eager in the pursuit of spiders, frequently lying in wait for the large spiders having nests in—to the chat—inaccessible places. They have generally all disappeared by the middle of September."

SYLVANIA, Nutt.

(Myiodioctes, Aud.)

S. mitrata, Gmel. Hooded (Flycatching) Warbler. Yellow-masked Warbler.

Bright yellow olive; crown and neck jet black, enclosing a broad golden mask; bright yellow below; white blotches on tail; female with olive instead of black. Length, 5 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{7}$ inches.

"Rare. Arrives in May, and prefers apparently evergreen trees. Re-appears in September and makes a longer stay. Always remains high up among the branches, so is difficult to detect."

S. pusilla, Wils. Wilson's Warbler. Green Black-capped Flycatching Warbler. Green Black-cap Flycatcher.

Clear yellow olive; crown glossy black; remainder of head and under parts bright yellow; wings and tail unblotched; female with less black. Length, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"Less rare than the preceding, and unlike it in habits, as it prefers dark, swampy thickets. Has been seen in July, and so may possibly breed here. Re-appears in September for a short time."

S. canadensis, L. Canadian (Flycatching) Warbler. Canada Flycatcher.

Bluish ash; crown speckled with black; under parts clear yellow; under tail coverts white; lores black, continued under eye, and as a chain of black streaks down side of neck, encircling breast like a necklace; wings and tail plain; female with less black. Length, $5\frac{1}{3}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Very handsome.

"Most abundant of the three species. Arrives in May, and prefers oak woodlands to the open country. None remain during the summer. Re-appear in September."

SETOPHAGA, Swains.

S. ruticilla, L. American Red Start.

General color black; orange-red blotches on wings and tail and sides of breast; belly white, tinged with red; female olive; similarly marked with reddish yellow. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Abundant. Arrive early in May. A few remain during the summer. They re-appear more numerous than ever late in August and September. Are sociable and as frequent in town as in the country. Show no preference as to the trees they haunt, provided they can supply them largely with insects. Have all gone by October."

Family MOTACILLIDÆ.

Wagtails.

ANTHUS, Bechs.

A. pennsylvanicus, Lath. (*ludovicianus*—Abbott's Catalogue.) American Pipit. Brown Lark. Titlark.

Dark brown, slightly streaked; under parts buffy; breast and sides streaked; outer tail feathers more or less white. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Migratory. Not abundant. Occur during the months of May and October and November. Do not breed in the State. Gregarious. Frequent plowed fields in May, stubble fields in October."

Family TROGLODYTIDÆ.

Wrens.

MIMUS, Boie.

M. polyglottus, L. Mocking Bird.

Ashy brown above; wings blackish, with white wing bars; tail blackish, outer feathers white. Length, 9½ inches; tail, 5

inches. Tail longer than wing and rounded; tarsus distinctly scutellate.

"Formerly was quite a common summer visitor, but of late years is seldom met with. Author has seen but few specimens during the past seven summers, and has found but the one nest, which has been occupied for three successive summers, and probably by the same pair."—[C. C. A.]

GALEOSCOPTES, Cab.

G. carolinensis, L. Catbird.

Dark slate color; crown and tail black; under tail coverts brownish chestnut. Length, 8\(^2\) inches; tail, 4 inches.

"Arrives in May and remains until October. Abundant everywhere, and at all times. Builds in trees or bushes, and occasionally on the ground, raising two broods. Feeds largely upon insects and wormy fruit. The catbird is considered very generally a great nuisance by fruit growers, and undoubtedly does carry off much good fruit; but without the shadow of a doubt, it is the wormy fruit that it prefers, and when that is to be had the sound berries or cherries are left undisturbed. If fruit is known to be healthy, it would be better to protect it by fluttering strips of red flannel, or by little flags, than to destroy the catbirds."

HARPORHYNCHUS, Cab.

H. rufus, L. Brown Thrasher. Sandy Mocking Bird. Brown Thrush. Cinnamon red above; lower parts thickly spotted; bill nearly straight, shorter and more curved than in allied species of this genus. Length, 11 inches; tail, 5½ inches. "A brilliant songster."—Jordan.

"Arrives in May and remains in summer. Prefers woody districts, and is as retired as the catbird is sociable. Builds its nest generally on the ground. Feeds largely upon insects and worms, and is not offensive to the gardener or fruit grower. They sing but seldom, except early in the morning. Return South in October."

THRYOTHORUS, Vieill.

T. ludovicianus, Lath. Carolina Wren.

Reddish brown above, brightest on rump; whitish superciliary stripe, bordering a blackish stripe; wings narrowly barred with dusky; pale rusty spots on quills; chin whitish; lower parts tawny. Length, 6 inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Rare, and frequenting secluded, tangled thickets. Is but seldom met with, even when several may be in the seeker's neighborhood. Have seen them only in Camden county."—

[C. C. A.]

T. bewickii, Aud. Bewick's Wren.

Grayish brown; two middle tail feathers barred. Length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Belongs to the south and eastern portion of the Mississippi Valley.

"Like the above, this wren is but seldom met with in New Jersey. Appears to be more abundant, however, during some seasons than during others."

TROGLODYTES, Vieill.

T. aedon, Vieill (domesticus, Bartr.) House Wren. Wood Wren.

Color brown; brightest behind; rusty below; everywhere more or less waved with darker, especially on the wings, tail, &c.

Very variable. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Arrives early in May, and is everywhere abundant, unless it be in dark, unfrequented swamps, for the wren is eminently a social bird, and intelligent above many of its race. Builds in boxes erected for his accommodation, in deserted woodpeckers' nests—anywhere that affords a certain amount of shelter. Ten eggs are frequently laid, eight always, and two broods are generally raised. Feeds exclusively upon insects, and is as active in their destruction as any of the 'flycatcher' tribe. Have all disappeared by October 15th."

The following is doubtless a mere variety:

"Troglodytes americanus [Abbott's Catalogue]. Wood Wren.

"In all respects, in plumage, movements, and habits generally, is similar to the preceding species, but inhabits the unfrequented woody districts. Arrives and disappears with the aëdon."

T. hiemalis, Vieill. Winter Wren.

Deep brown, waved with dusky; belly, wings and tail strongly barred. Length, 4 inches; tail, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches.

"During the spring and summer this wren is found only about thick woods, and especially swampy districts. In its movements, restlessness, and apparent love of the ground is much like the common 'house wren,' and like it, feeds exclusively upon insects and spiders, hunting diligently for the latter among dead leaves. About October, or later, the winter wren leaves the woods, and in a measure occupies the lately-deserted haunts of T. aëdon, remaining about our yards, even in town, during the winter. Occasionally a deep snow drives them to the sheltered swamps, but they promptly re-appear on the disappearance of the snow. The three above-mentioned species of wrens are all inoffensive, and worthy the care and protection of all interested in fruit culture."

CISTOTHORUS, Cab.

C. palustris, Wils. Long-billed Marsh Wren.

Bill slender, as long as head; a white superciliary line; color clear brown; a black patch, with white streaks, on back; otherwise not streaked above; crown blackish; rump brown. Length, 5 inches; tail, 13 inches.

"Not abundant. Arrives in May, and is found only in the meadow lands, generally in the marshy, wet tracts that are undisturbed throughout the year. Breeds in June, and raises two broods generally. Are most frequently met with in September, when they may be seen flitting about the reeds, apparently careless of the shooting so incessant about them at this time."

C. stellaris, Licht. Short-billed Marsh Wren.

Bill half as long as head; no white superciliary line; color dark brown, head and back darker; entire upper parts with white streaks. Length, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"More abundant than the preceding, and frequents the same localities. Builds a large globular nest of grass, supported by firm bulrush stalks. Raises two broods in a season, laying frequently ten eggs. This and the above feed exclusively upon insects, and are very active in the pursuit of them. Arriving in May, they settle down immediately in the meadows, and do not leave them till a hard white frost has come."

Family CERTHIIDÆ.

Creepers.

CERTHIA. L.

C. familiaris americana, Bonap. American Creeper.* Brown Creeper.

Bill slender, as long as head; without notch or bristles; claws long and curved; tail feathers stiff and pointed, almost woodpecker-like. Plumage dark brown, much barred and streaked; rump tawny. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2¾ inches.

"Resident. Although really numerous at all times, is apparently more abundant from October to March than at other times. They usually occupy a deserted woodpecker's nest to breed in. Raise but one brood. Insectivorous. Inoffensive."

Family PARIDÆ.

Titmice.

SITTA, L.

S. carolinensis, Lath. White-breasted [or White-bellied] Nuthatch. [Sap-sucker.]

Ashy blue above; white below; under tail coverts washed with rusty brown; crown and nape black, unstriped; middle tail feathers like back, others black, blotched with white; female with less or no black on head. Length, 5½ inches; tail, 2 inches. "Resident. Common. Prefers large trees, but is always to

^{*}The term American Creeper is now not strictly applicable. Ridgway distinguishes a Mexican and two Western forms of this bird as races distinct from our Eastern species.

be found in greater or lesser numbers in old apple orchards, in which they usually build their nests. Feeds exclusively upon insects and their larvæ. Strictly inoffensive."

S. canadensis, L. Red-breasted [or Red-bellied] Nuthatch.

Ashy blue, brighter than preceding; rusty brown below; crown glossy black in male, bluish in female, bordered by white and black stripes. Length, 4½ inches; tail, 1½ inches.

"Resident. Not as numerous as the preceding species. Appears to be more abundant in the winter, but the leafless condition of the trees and the scarcity of birds generally is the reason. Like the above, it feeds only on insects and their larvæ."

PARUS, L.

P. atricapillus, L. Black-cap Titmouse. Black-capped Chickadee.

Grayish ash; wings and tail plain, with whitish edging; crown, nape, chin and throat black; no white line above eye. Length, 5 inches; tail, 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches.

"Very abundant everywhere, at all times of the year. Seems to prefer no locality, and is as abundant on exposed upland fields as marshy meadows. Feeds exclusively on insects and their larvæ, and is strictly inoffensive."

P. bicolor, L. Tufted Titmouse.

Forehead alone black; whitish below; sides washed with reddish; general color lead gray; a conspicuous crest. Length, 6½ inches; tail, 3½ inches. Has a loud, ringing note.

"Very common during the greater part of the year. Has been shot as late as December 3d. Prefers the tallest trees, though not found exclusively in them. Strictly inoffensive."

Family SYLVIIDÆ.

Sylvias.

REGULUS, Cuv.

R. satrapa, Licht. Golden-crowned Kinglet. Golden-crested Wren.

Tarsus booted; wings longer than tail; color olivaceous; crown with a yellow patch, bordered with black (orange red in

center in male); front of forehead and line over eye whitish; a tiny feather over each nostril. Length, 4 inches; tail, 13 inches.

"Resident. Common. This species and the next are more abundant during the summer in the northern hilly regions of the State—during the winter equally numerous throughout the State. Both species are inoffensive."

R. calendula, L. Ruby-crowned Kinglet [or Wren].

Olivaceous; scarlet patch on crown in both sexes, wanting the first year; no black about head; no nasal feather. Length, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches; tail, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"Resident. Common. During the winter, when birds generally are few in numbers and species, this and the preceding are frequently seen flitting through the leafless branches. During the summer they are shy, and breed in secluded woods."

POLIOPTILA, Sclat

P. cærulea, L. Blue-gray Fly-[or Gnat-]Catcher.

Clear ashy blue, brightest on head; whitish below; male with forehead and sides of crown black; outer tail feathers chiefly white. Length, $4\frac{1}{3}$ inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. A fine singer; ordinary note squeaky; manner sprightly.

"Not abundant. Generally to be found, however, on careful search during the summer. Haunts lofty trees."

Family TURDIDÆ.

Thrushes.

TURDUS, L.

T. mustelinus, Gmel. Wood Thrush.

Tarsus booted; wings longer than tail; color cinnamon brown, brightest on head, shading into olive on rump; breast with large, distinct, dusky spots. Length, 8 inches; tail, 3 inches. An "exquisite songster."

"Abundant from May till October. Prefers thickly-overgrown hillsides, and near water courses, although occasionally seen in town. They nidificate in May and raise two broods. They feed exclusively on insects, and are strictly inoffensive. During September, when about to migrate, become slightly gregarious, and generally disappear simultaneously."

T. fuscescens, Steph. Wilson's Thrush. Tawny Thrush. Veery.

Uniform tawny above; breast and throat washed with brownish or pinkish yellow, and marked with small, indistinct, brownish spots. Length, 7½ inches; tail, 3½ inches.

"Arrives about May 1st, occasionally earlier, and remains during the summer. Abundant Frequents small trees and bushes, and unlike the following, passes but little of its time upon the ground. Builds a neat nest on or very near the ground, the eggs being laid during the third week in May. Appears less abundant late in the summer, and during September. This is on account of their remaining more in woodlands and tangled thickets than when on their first arrival; they are abundant in the open country. They have generally left by October 15th."

T. aonalaschkæ pallassii, Cab. Hermit Thrush.

Olive brown above, becoming rufous on rump and tail; breast with numerous, rather distinct, dusky spots; a whitish ring around eyes. Length, 7 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{7}$ inches.

"During the month of May, 1859, and in each successive spring, this interesting bird has appeared abundantly in the State, nor has it, as its name would seem to associate, sought only the most secluded localities, but has hopped fearlessly and familiarly about, searching for insects and spiders among the dead leaves, on which insects it exclusively feeds. As it remains during the summer, it undoubtedly breeds with us, but the author has as yet found no nests. During the past summer it has been much less abundant. Although a magnificent singer, the author has heard nothing but a weak chirp issue from its throat, and that seems to be but seldom uttered."—[C. C. A.]

T. ustulatus swainsonii, Cab. Swainson's Thrush. Olive-backed
Thrush.

Uniform olive above; breast and throat thickly marked with large, dusky, olive spots; breast and sides of head strongly buffy tinted; a conspicuous buffy orbital ring. Length, 74 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Quite common, arriving early in May. Are seen occasionally during the summer, and are more abundant in October, when, after a few days' stay, they all disappear. Formerly were more abundant, and the 'hermit' was seldom seen, even as a migratory species. 'Olive-backs' were more abundant during the past summer than for several years' (1867).

MERULA, Leach.

M. migratoria, L. American Robin, or Red Breast.

Bill bright yellow, notched; sexes alike; olive gray above; head and tail blackish; throat white, with black streaks; under parts chestnut brown; breast, &c., rufous. Length, 9\frac{3}{4} inches; tail, 4\frac{1}{4} inches.

"Resident. Abundant, but at certain seasons only. As the specific name indicates, is migratory—perhaps it would be better to say, wandering. Semi-gregarious. Although not uncommon during winter, it is not until the middle of February that they show themselves in numbers. At this time they fly in close flocks, and spend a large portion of their time, if the ground be clear of snow, upon the ground. From now (February) until they pair, their food consists of angle-worms and larvæ of insects; and they remain largely insectivorous during the whole summer, feeding principally upon grasshoppers in August. Nidification takes place in May, two broods being usually raised. In October they have become again gregarious, and feed largely upon the berries of the gum and cedar. At this time they associate to some extent with 'flickers;' a flock of the former numbering fifty, will be accompanied probably by ten or a dozen of the latter. Are least abundant in December and January. Are in no way objectionable to fruit growers."

HESPEROCIOHLA, Bd.

H. nævia, Gmel. Varied Thrush. Oregon Robin.

Bill not notched; throat unstreaked; sexes unlike; male with a black collar; general color slate; orange brown below; chin, throat and breast orange, rufous or ochraceous. Length, 9\frac{3}{4} inches; tail, 4 inches. Hab.—Pacific Slope. Accidental in New Jersey.

SIALIA, Swains.

S. sialis, L. Bluebird.

Bright blue above; throat and breast reddish brown; belly white; female duller, with a brownish tinge on back; young are usually spotted. Length, $6\frac{\pi}{4}$ inches; tail, 3 inches.

"The 'bluebird' is much less migratory now than in the days of Wilson and Audubon. They are frequently to be seen during the depths of winter, flying from fence-post to post in the country, and singing as cheerfully as in May. They build in 'boxes' or woodpeckers' nests, raising two broods."

ORDER RAPTORES.

Family CATHARTIDÆ.

(Vulturidæ.)

Vultures.

CATHARTES, Ill.

C. aura, L. Turkey Buzzard, or Vulture.

Head and part of neck bare; bill lengthened, slender, slightly hooked; wings long and strong; toes somewhat webbed; claws weak; a tuft of bristles in front of eye; plumage black, lustrous above; skin of head and neck red. Length, 30 inches; tail, 12 inches; wings, 22 inches. Voracious scavengers, feeding on carrion and animal refuse of all sorts.

"From Trenton and from New Brunswick, southward, these birds are more or less abundant, becoming more numerous as we approach Delaware Bay and the ocean. Breeds mostly in Cape May county, in unfrequented localities. The opinion entertained by many that lambs and poultry are attacked occasionally by them is not unfounded."

CATHARISTA, Vieill.

C. atrata, Bartr. Black Vulture. Carrion Crow.

Wings short; skin of neck corrugated; no bristles in front of eye; uniform dull black. Length, 24 inches; tail, 8 inches; wings, 17 inches. Southern; strays northward. Rarely visits New Jersey.

Family FALCONIDÆ.

Falcons.

ELANOIDES, Gray.

Swallow-tailed Kite. E. forficatus, L.

> Lustrous black; head, neck and lower parts white; tail widely forked, outer feathers twice as long as middle ones. Length, 19 to 25 inches; tail, 14 inches. Southern; accidental on our coast.

CIRCUS, Lac.

C. hudsonius, L. Marsh Hawk, Marsh Harrier.

Face with a slight ruff; color pale bluish or brown; rump and under parts whitish. Length, 18 inches; tail, 9 inches.

"Known also as 'bog trotter.' This very abundant hawk prefers meadow lands and appears to be especially abundant along the Delaware River, from Trenton to Cape May. They feed upon mice principally, but are also very active in picking up the wounded reedbirds and 'red-wings' which the gunners fail to gather. The nest of this species is placed upon the ground, in tangled marshy thickets, the same being often used several seasons."

ACCIPITER, Briss,

(Nisus, Cuv.)

A. velox, Wils. (fuscus, Gmel.) Sharp-shinned Hawk. Pigeon Hawk. Tarsus feathered less than one-third down front, the feathers widely separated behind; tarsus "booted" in male; general color dark brown. Length, 12 inches; tail 6 inches.

"The habits of this species vary but little from that of the next. It is less disposed to attack poultry, preferring mice, and is generally found about swamps and woodland. They breed yearly within State limits."

A. cooperi, Bonap. Cooper's Hawk. Chicken Hawk.

Bare tarsus shorter than middle toe; tail round; back bluish gray; top of head black; female duller in color than male. Length, 18 inches; tail, 8 inches.

"During the spring and early summer is not frequently seen, but from July till midwinter is an abundant, bold and destructive hawk. As is the case with the pigeon hawk, this species is more destructive to poultry than larger species."

A. atricapillus, Wils. American Goshawk.

Tarsus feathered half way down in front; feathers scarcely separated behind; color slate blue, with white stripe over eye; tail with four dark bars. Length, 24 inches; tail, 11 inches.

"Occasionally abundant, but most frequently very scarce; the goshawk appears to be nowhere well known. It seldom frequents the barnyards, but is not unfrequently seen sailing over overflown meadows, especially in March and April. If it breeds within State limits, it is probably in the northern mountainous sections."

BUTEO, Cuv.

B. borealis, Gmel. Red-tailed Hawk, or Buzzard.

Tail bright chestnut red above; general color dark brown, much barred and streaked. Length, 23 inches; tail, 8½ inches.

"Known as the 'henhawk,' as well as 'red-tail.' This is the most abundant species found in the State.

"This hawk will never molest poultry if mice are to be

"This hawk will never molest poultry if mice are to be caught by them, which is always or nearly so the case, and for this reason this species should be as carefully preserved as it is now persistently destroyed. Fifteen mice have been found in the digestive tract of a single specimen. Breeds in heavy timber, frequently raising two broods."

B. latissimus, Wils. (pennsylvanicus, Wils.) Broad-winged Hawk.

Brown above, whitish below, variously streaked and barred; dark cheek patches; tail with a few broad dark bands, alter-

nating with narrower pale ones, white tipped. Length, 18 inches; tail, 7 inches.

"This species appears to be much more numerous during some seasons than others, but being a wary, restless bird, they are frequently more numerous than supposed to be. They breed every season in the hilly, wooded districts."

Red-shouldered Hawk, or Buzzard. B. lineatus, Gmel.

Length, 22 inches; tail, 9 inches.

"Adult.-Shoulders bright red, breast and belly paler, with transverse bands and spots of white. Tail black, with five white bands. Thus plumaged, is known as 'red-shouldered hawk.'

"Young.-Breast and belly yellowish white, with longitudinal bands and spots of brown. Tail brown, with numerous bands of rufous white. Thus plumaged, is known as 'winter falcon.'

"This showy hawk makes its appearance about meadows and small streams generally about October 1st, and is abundant till May, when but few are to be seen. Like B. borealis, this hawk prefers mice to chickens, and should be protected."

ARCHIBUTEO, Brehm.

A. lagopus, var. sancti-johannis, Gmel. American Rough-legged Hawk. Black Hawk.

Tarsus feathered to the toes, with a narrow unfeathered strip behind; chiefly whitish and rusty, but sometimes entirely black, except forehead and narrow bands on tail. Length, 24 inches; tail, 10 inches.

"From November till April, about meadows and watercourses, this lazy hawk is frequently seen. They are less constantly on the wing than many of the other large hawks. It preys upon mice and rabbits, also poultry, when pressed with hunger. They are sometimes found in gangs, and hunt in company frequently for field and meadow mice.

"Formerly this noble bird was more abundant, but is still by no means rare. The uplands, and especially corn-fields, seem to be favorite haunts of this hawk during autumn, but as winter approaches, especially if there is snow on the ground, they come nearer to the farm-houses, and carry off many and frequently full-grown chickens."

The above species was formerly considered as two species, the

lagopus and the sancti-johannis. The latter was supposed to be black when adult (and was known as the black hawk), and its young to resemble the lagopus. We now know that the melanistic condition affects certain individuals, both young and old, and that all gradations from black to light are found.

AQUILA, Briss.

A. chrysaetos, L. Golden Eagle.

Tarsus entirely feathered to toes; plumage glossy, purplish brown; head and neck golden brown; quills blackish. Length, 36 inches: tail, 16 inches. A northern species.

"Occasionally on the sea-coast, and still more rarely inland, a specimen of this eagle is seen or taken. The young or 'ring-tailed eagle' is generally seen during winter on the coast, but they are few in numbers. A specimen was seen by the author near Trenton in April, 1863."—[C. C. A.]

HALIÆËTUS, Savig.

H. leucocephalus, L. Bald Eagle.

Dark brown; head, neck and tail white after the third year. Length, 36 inches; tail, 14 inches. Feeds on fishes, which it often takes by robbing the osprey, or fishing eagle. "Notorious as the emblem of the Republic."—Coues.

"More abundant on the sea-coast than elsewhere within the limits of the State; and breeding in secluded swamps, never

very far from good fishing grounds.

"In Mercer county two or three pairs are generally seen every year, but no nest has as yet been found within the last ten years. They are not an offensive bird to the farmer, and would probably be more abundant were they not so eagerly pursued when seen inland."

FALCO, L.

F. peregrinus, var. anatum, Bonap. Duck Hawk. Peregrine Falcon.

Upper mandible toothed, lower notched; nostrils circular (as in all falcons); tarsus searcely feathered below the joint; plumage blackish ash, with paler waves, whitish, and barred below; black cheek patches. Length, 16 inches; tail, 7 inches.

"Preferring the sea-coast to inland localities, this bird, better known as 'duck hawk,' is a not unfrequent species. Has been found breeding in Cape May county, the young leaving the nest as early as May 20th."

F. columbarius, L. Pigeon Hawk. American Merlin.

Inner webs of quills distinctly barred with whitish; tail bands distinct; ashy blue or blackish above, variegated below; female and young whitish or buffy below. Length, 13 inches; tail, 5 inches.

"Not abundant. Is found generally throughout the State, and breeds annually within its limits. This hawk is much more destructive to poultry, especially during the spring, than many of the larger species."

F. sparverius, L. American Sparrow Hawk. Rusty-crowned Falcon.

Back tawny; wings bluish and black; seven black blotches about head; tail chestnut, with a broad black band in male and a narrow terminal one of white; below white or tawny; female more streaky. Length 11 inches: tail, 5 inches.

"Very abundant, remaining throughout the year. Building a rude nest in the hollow of a tree, two broods are raised during the spring and summer. Though small birds are frequently attacked, mice constitute the bulk of its food."

PANDION, Savig.

P. haliaetus, var. carolinensis, Gmel. American Osprey. Fish Hawk.

Plain grayish brown above; tail more grayish, tipped with
white and barred with dusky; head, neck and lower parts pure
white, or nearly so, in male; always spotted or blotched with
brown in female; feet very large. Length, 24 inches; tail, 10
inches.

"The 'fish hawk' is probably more abundant along the Delaware river than elsewhere throughout the State, except on 'the shore.' It appears along the river in March or late in February, following the herring (Clupea harengus), which then throng the river. They rebuild the nest of the former season, and raise but the one brood generally. The nest is usually at some distance from the parent birds' favorite haunt. During August and through the autumn the fish hawk seeks its food in

creeks, preying upon pike principally, and in this way only are they objectionable, as occasionally they destroy nearly all the pickerel of a stream that has heretofore afforded the angler excellent sport."

Family STRIGIDÆ.

Barn Owls.

STRIX, L.

S. pratincola, Bonap. American Barn Owl.

Inner toe as long as middle toe; middle claw pectinate; iris black; tarsus naked, or nearly so; no ear tufts; face elongated, reddish or tawny, and variegated with bars and spots,

"Until within a few years this owl was the rarest of the seven resident species. It lives and nidificates in hollow trees, and lives almost exclusively on mice. It is not only an inoffensive, but a most useful bird, and should be carefully protected."

Family BUBONIDÆ.

Horned Owls, &c.

Inner toe shorter than middle, whose claw is not pectinated; feathers on hinder part of tarsus point downward.

ASIO, Briss.

A. wilsonianus, Less. American Long-eared Owl. Cat Owl.

Ear opening very large; ears asymmetrical; head with ear tufts; bill dark; face ochraceous; mottled, dusky upper parts; lower parts whitish and irregularly barred. Length, 15 inches; tail, 6 inches. Nest usually the deserted one of a crow or other bird of similar size.

"This owl is probably better known as the 'cat owl.' They are generally found in woody districts and away from meadow

580

lands. They feed upon mice, and also capture birds while roosting. They have been known to kill chickens, but such is seldom the case."

A. accipitrinus, Pall. Short-eared Owl.

Ear tufts small; two outer primaries emarginate (one only in preceding); ground color tawny to buffy, striped, but not barred, with brown; face blackish around eyes, eyebrows whitish. Length, 15 inches; tail, 6 inches. Nest on ground.

"Unlike the preceding species, the 'short-eared owl' appears to be found about meadow lands, preying upon the mice generally there so abundant. They fly in broad daylight with apparent ease when disturbed. Not offensive to the agriculturist."

SYRNIUM, Savig.

S. nebulosum, Forst. Barred Owl. Swamp Owl.

Bill yellow; no evident ear tufts; iris black; toes not concealed; color olive brown, barred with white above; breast barred and belly streaked. Length, 30 inches; tail, 12 inches.

"Better known as the 'swamp owl.' This species is more abundant in Cape May county than elsewhere within the limits of the State. Shy, and seldom approaches barnyards or poultry-roosts. The nest is in a hollow tree, generally at a considerable height. Mice are their principal food."

SCOTIAPEX, Swains.

S. cinereum, Gmel. Great Gray Owl.

Iris yellow; six outer primaries emarginate; toes concealed by long feathers; ashy brown above, waved with white; breast streaked, belly barred. Length, 30 inches; tail, 12 inches.

"A single specimen has been taken in Sussex county, in December, 1859. Only a very rare visitor."

NYCTALA, Brehm.

N. acadica, Gmel. Saw-whet Owl.

No ear tufts; iris yellow; nostrils prominent, nearly circular, open anteriorly; brown above, spotted with white; white below,

striped with reddish brown; feet whitish buff. Length, 8 inches; tail, 23/4 inches.

"This is now a rare species of owl. It is generally found in cedar trees, and flies very readily when disturbed. It feeds exclusively upon insects, and is a strictly inoffensive species; but, being an owl, a disgraceful prejudice on the part of most people prompts to its destruction."

MEGASCOPS, Kaup.

M. asio, L. Screech Owl. Little Red Owl. Gray Owl.

Speckled and barred; the ground color gray or bright red, the two colors bearing no relation to age, sex or season. Length, 10 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"This is the best known of all the owls, and has several names besides the one above, as 'little red owl,' 'gray owl,' &c. The two conditions of plumage, red and gray, give rise generally to the belief that they are two distinct species. This, however, is erroneous. The screech owl is more frequently found in orchards than elsewhere, but is everywhere abundant. The nest is always in a hollow tree. They fly about during the day very frequently. The food is mice and insects. They are entirely inoffensive."

BUBO, Dum.

B. virginianus, Gmel. Great Horned Owl.

Bill blackish; conspicuous ear tufts, of blackish feathers; iris yellow; plumage dark colored, black, gray and buffy; no stripes; lower parts barred; above variegated; usually a whitish half collar. Length, 22 inches; tail, 10 inches.

"In the northern and southern sections of the State this owl is not uncommon. In the central counties it appears only as 'stragglers,' They haunt secluded swamps, near water-courses, and not unfrequently visit poultry-yards, coming a great distance,"

NYCTEA, Steph.

N. nyctea, L. (scandiaca, nivea, &c.) Snowy Owl.

Iris yellow; bill black; toes concealed by long feathers; facial disk incomplete; plumage pure white, with blackish bars.

Length, 23 inches; tail, 10 inches. A northern form, ranging south in winter. The female has only the front aspect white, the other parts more heavily barred with dark than in male.

"The snowy owl visits New Jersey almost every winter, and not unfrequently they remain throughout the year. Their diurnal habits, large size and snowy plumage render them an easy prey to the gunner, however, and they are soon all destroyed. Their food is mice."

SURNIA, Dum.

S. ulula, L. (funerea), var. caparoch, Müll. American Hawk Owl. Day Owl.

No ear tufts; iris and bill yellow; plumage brown, much speckled and barred; whitish below. Length, 16 inches; tail, 7 inches. A northern species.

"This is, as the 'great gray owl,' a very rare winter visitor. The author knows of but two instances of its being taken in the State-in Mercer county, in 1858, and in Middlesex county, in 1861."—[C. C. A.]

SPEOTYTO, Gloger.

S. cunicularia, var. hypogæa, Bonap. The Burrowing Owl.

With nearly naked tarsus; imperfect facial disk; simple middle claw; spotted and variegated brown plumage. Length, 10 inches; tail, 4 inches. Belongs to the western plains, living in the burrows of the prairie dog, and has been accidentally conveyed to New York and Massachusetts; might possibly also, at times, be found in New Jersey.

Section CURSORES.

ORDER COLUMBA.

Pigeons.

Family COLUMBIDÆ.

Doves.

ECTOPISTES, Swains.

E. migratorius, L. (macrura.) Passenger Pigeon. Wild Pigeon.

Tarsus feathered at the heel (tibio-tarsal) joint; tail of twelve feathers, long and wedge shaped; plumage bluish, with reddish and violet tinges; reddish below. Length, 17 inches; tail, 8 inches.

"The wild pigeon is much less abundant than formerly. A few can generally be found where there is a preponderance of beech timber, which is always a favorite sort. Incubation takes place during May and June, occasionally three broods being raised. They appear in flocks of from fifty to five hundred, during August and September, and when they are ripe they live largely upon beech-nuts. The decrease in their numbers has been steady during the past ten years, and they will probably be among 'the things that were,' in this State" (1868).

ZENAIDURA, Bonap.

Z. macroura, L. (carolinensis.) Turtle Dove. Carolina Dove. Mourning Dove.

Tarsus bare; tail of fourteen feathers; plumage brownish olive, glossed with blue and wine color; with metallic luster. Length, 12 inches; tail, $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"Resident. Abundant. The dove is not apparently very numerous till the grain is harvested, then they are found in loose flocks on the stubble, and are very fat. Though a grain-eating species and at times very numerous, they are not offensive."

COLUMBA, L.

Rock Dove. Domesticated Dove. C. livia.

Of numerous varieties and breeds, whose description does not belong to a catalogue of this sort.

ORDER RASORES

(OR GALLINÆ.)

Family TETRAONIDÆ.

Grouse.

COTURNIX, Bonnat.

(Tetrao, L.)

C. coturnix, L. European Quail.

> Tarsus naked nearly to joint; sides of toes not pectinated; cutting edge of lower mandible without serrations; tail very short; above light brown, streaked with buff bordered by black, on back and rump; wing coverts barred with dusky and buffy; breast cinnamon brown, with dusky spots; buffy below; a dark patch on throat (absent in female). Length, 7 inches.

COLINUS, Less.

(Ortyx, Steph.)

Quail. Bob White (known as "Partridge," South.) C. virginianus, L. Nostrils unfeathered, protected by naked scale; tarsus bare and scutellate; head not crested; plumage generally chestnut red, barred and streaked; forehead, line through eye, chin and throat, white in male, brownish yellow in female. Length, 91 inches; tail, 3 inches. Similar to grouse, but smaller.

"Resident. Abundant. Quails couple about the first of May, and build a large nest of grass, on the ground, laying from ten to fifteen eggs. A second brood is not usually raised. Weasels are the most destructive enemies they have, not only eating the eggs, but frequently killing the hen bird. The young are on the wing by August, although their flight is feeble till the middle of September. Two broods frequently associate and as a 'covey' remain in the neighborhood of the nests the greater part of the fall, unless driven off and thinned out by the gunners. Severe winters are very destructive to quails, and deep snows have done much probably towards 'thinning them out.'"

BONASA, Steph.

B. umbellus, L. Ruffed Grouse. Partridge (North). Pheasant (South). Tarsus feathered half way; tail of eighteen soft, broad feathers; head crested; sides of neck with ruff of dark feathers (smaller in female); plumage variegated, reddish or grayish

brown, with blackish and pale. Length, 18 inches; tail, 7 inches.

"Resident. Gradually being exterminated. The pheasant is probably most abundant in Monmouth and Ocean counties, but the law protecting them being totally disregarded, they are not numerous in those localities. The grouse pair off in May, and raise one brood, which are weak on the wing in August, but nevertheless are eagerly pursued by pot-hunters. Numbers from other localities have occasionally been 'planted' in New Jersey, but certain gentlemen (?) who have no idea beyond their bellies, frustrate these attempts to stock the State, by 'out of time' shooting."-[C. C. A.]

TYMPANUCHOS, Glog.

(Cupidonia, Reich.)

Prairie Hen, or Chicken; more properly, Heath Hen.* T. cupido, L.

Scapulars with large terminal spots of buffy white (no such spots in T. americanus); neck tufts of male sharply pointed, lanceolate (rounded in americanus); beneath neck tufts a patch of bare red skin, capable of great inflation; plumage black, tawny and white, barred and streaked; female smaller, with rudimentary neck tufts. Length, 17 inches; tail, 4 inches. Now left only on Martha's Vineyard, where it is in danger of extermination. Formerly abundant along Atlantic coast .-Ridgway.

"A few only remain in Monmouth county and in Ocean

^{*} The true prairie chicken is T. americanus, and does not range east of Indiana.

county, but so very few that it is perhaps hardly correct to consider it as any longer represented in the State fauna. Formerly it was very abundant throughout the State. Several attempts have been made to restock the State with this species, and in a measure these attempts would be successful, but it appears impossible to prevent them from being shot during May, when they are breeding, and are comparatively tame" (1868).

Family PHASIANIDÆ.

Turkeys.

MELEAGRIS, L.

M. gallopavo, L. Wild Turkey.

Glossy, coppery black. Length, 48 inches; tail, 18 inches. Now extinct, or nearly so, in the more-settled regions of the Atlantic coast. Our domestic turkey is descended from a Mexican variety.—Jordan.

GALLUS.

G. bankiva.

The jungle fowl of India, supposed to be the ancestral stock from which our domestic fowls (G. domestica) have been derived. A description of the races and breeds is foreign to this list. Other species commonly kept in a domesticated state and derived from Asiatic or African species, are Pavo cristatus, the peacock; Numida meleagris, the guinea fowl; Phasianus colchicus, common pheasant.

ORDER GRALLATORES.

Wading Birds.

SUB-ORDER GRALLÆ-LIMICOLÆ.

Shore Birds.

Family PHALAROPODIDÆ.

Phalaropes.

PHALAROPUS, Briss.

P. tricolor, Vieill. (Steganopus wilsoni, Sab.) Wilson's Phalarope.

Snipe-like; toes with narrow, plain lobes; ashy above, variegated; rump and under parts white; sides of neck with black stripe, which changes to chestnut below; swimmers; northern; male smaller and duller than female; winter plumage different. Length, 9\frac{3}{4} inches; wings, 5\frac{1}{4} inches; tarsus, 1\frac{1}{4} inches.

"Rare. Specimens of this phalarope are very seldom taken in the State; when taken, it is as a single specimen, and always on the sea-board. A specimen killed at Deal, Monmouth county, and one at Atlantic City, are the only two that the author has met with."—[C. C. A.]

P. lobatus, L. (Lobipes hyperboreus.) Northern Phalarope.

Bill awl shaped; toe membranes scalloped; plumage grayish black, variegated with buff; stripes on back; wings dusky, greater coverts tipped with white; rump and under parts white; sides of neck with a chestnut stripe; northern. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tarsus, $\frac{3}{7}$ inch.

"More frequently met with, and occasionally seen inland, a specimen having been shot by the author on the Delaware, at the mouth of the Rancocas Creek. When found, it is generally in company with other birds of similar habits, especially on the sea-shore."—[C. C. A.]

CRYMOPHILUS, Vieill.

C. fulicarius, L. Red Phalarope.

Bill flattened; membranes of toes scalloped; lower parts purplish cinnamon; sides of head white; top of head dark (streaked with buffy in male); back buffy, striped with black; male smaller than female. Length, 8 inches; tail, 2\frac{3}{4} inches; tarsus, \frac{4}{5} inch; bill 1 inch. Breeds far northward. In winter, ranges south to Middle States and Ohio Valley, and then plumage is different; lower parts white; head white; back uniform pearl gray.

"About as numerous as the preceding. It arrives on our seaboard in May, and soon suddenly disappears, to re-appear in August, during which month they are most numerous. Author has seen a specimen, shot June 27th, 1863, on the Hackensack River."—[C. C. A.]

Family RECURVIROSTRIDÆ.

Avocets.

RECURVIROSTRA, L.

R. americana, Gmel. American Avocet. Blue Stocking.

Legs blue, long; bill slender, recurved, flattened and tapering to a needle point; toes four, full webbed; plumage white, marked with cinnamon on wings; head tinged with gray in winter. Length, 18 inches; tail, 3½ inches; tarsus, 3¾ inches.

"Common along the sea-board, more especially at Egg Harbor. Frequents shallow pools in the salt meadows. Breeds in the long grass, generally selecting a tuft in which to place the nest. Never seen inland, nor about the bay shore. Known frequently as 'blue-stockings.'"

HIMANTOPUS, Briss.

H. mexicanus, Müll. (nigricollis—Abbott's Catalogue.) Black-necked Stilt. Long-shanks. Lawyer.

Toes three, semipalmated; bill nearly straight, not flattened; legs pink; forehead, cheeks and lower parts white; iris crim-

son; tail ashy; rest of body glossy greenish black. Length, 15 inches; tail, 3 inches; tarsus, 4 inches,

"Not as numerous as the preceding species, but by no means rare. Arrives in May, and is again more plentiful in August. Some few breed in the salt marshes, building a nest of grass, in grass. They are similar to the preceding in their habits. Known often as 'lawyers.'"

Family SCOLOPACIDE.

Snipe.

PHILOHELA, Gray.

P. minor, Gmel. American Woodcock.

Toes not webbed; bill straight, longer than head; first three primaries attenuate; eye high and far back; plumage variegated brown, gray, russet, with black spots; below warm brown.

Length, 11 inches; bill, 3 inches; tarsus, 14 inches.

"Very abundant in some sections of the State. Never found very far from farm-houses. Builds a nest of grass, nearly on the ground, sometimes as early as March. Raises two broods, the young of the latter brood not often able to fly by July 5th, when wise (?) legislation permits them to be shot. Disappear and moult in August. Re-appear in September, a wary, strong bird. In the summer, haunt willow hedges. In October, drier ground, generally hillsides."

SCOLOPAX, L.

S. rusticola, L. European Woodcock.

First primary, only, attenuate; general appearance of preceding, but larger. European. Accidental on Atlantic coast.

GALLINAGO, Leach.

G. delicata, Ord. (wilsoni, Temm.) Wilson's Snipe. American Snipe. Toes not webbed; primaries not attenuate; bill straight, about twice as long as head; back blackish, varied with bay; crown black, with pale median stripe; tail feathers sixteen. Length, 11 inches; bill, 2½ inches; leg, naked, 3 inches; tail, 2⅓ inches. "Arrive in March, frequenting meadows exclusively. At this time, generally in loose flocks. The 'killdeer' always heralds their arrival. The greater part pass on to the North, but numbers remain, building nests in long grass, most frequently about springs in the upland, raising but one brood. Returning from the North, they reach us during the latter part of September and in October. A few not improbably remain during the winter."

MACRORHAMPUS, Leach.

M. griseus, Gmel. Gray Snipe. Brown-back Dowitcher, &c.

Toes webbed at base; rump white and barred; tail slaty, barred with white; sides of neck, chest, &c., light cinnamon, speckled with dusky; belly white; top of head streaked with buffy and dusky; back variegated with pale cinnamon and dusky; in winter plumage is more whitish and ash gray. Length, 10½ inches; tarsus, 1⅓ inches. Breeds in Northeastern North America. Sometimes confused with next.

M. scolopaceus, Say. Red-breasted Snipe. Long-billed Dowitcher, &c. General characters same as preceding, but entire belly and breast bay in summer, white in winter; sides barred with dusky. Length, 12 inches; tarsus, 1½ inches. Breeds in Northwestern North America. Bill, 2¾ inches (culmen); longer than in pre-

ceding.

"Called 'dowitcher' very generally along the shore. Arrives in April, and frequents the beach, and bog meadows. They reappear late in July, and are found in great numbers till late in September. Author has found them most abundant about Tuckerton. Frequently called 'brown-backs.""—[C. C. A.]

These are considered as two species by Ridgway, as one by

Jordan, Abbott, &c.

MICROPALAMA, Bd.

M. himantopus, Bonap. Stilt Sandpiper.

Toes webbed at base; tail not barred; bill straight, nearly twice as long as head; upper parts blackish, varied with gray and buff; top of head dusky, streaked with white; lower parts whitish, barred with dusky; winter plumage ashy gray. Length, 9 inches; tail, 2½ inches; culmen, 1¾ inches.

"Not numerous. Are seen generally in company with allied species. Single specimens have been killed in the Delaware at Trenton, accompanying 'jack snipe.' Do not breed in the State."

TRINGA, L.

T. canutus, L. Robin Snipe. Knot. Red-breasted Sandpiper.

Tarsus not shorter than middle toe; tibia bare below; bill straight; plumage brownish black above, brownish red below; Length, 11 inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Arrive in May, and after a few days spent upon the beach, they have all gone, to re-appear in August, when they make a longer stay. Have sometimes found this species inland."

T. maritima, Brünn. Purple Sandpiper.

Tarsus shorter than middle toe; tibia feathered (Sub-genus Arquatella); color ashy black, with purple reflections; feathers with pale edgings; lower parts mostly white; bill nearly straight. Length, 9 inches; tail, $2\frac{2}{3}$ inches; bill, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"Very rare in New Jersey. Prefers rocky sea-coast to the sandy beach. Author has seen but one specimen. It was found dead upon the beach, near Absecom lighthouse."—[C. C. A.]

T. maculata, Vieill. Pectoral Snipe, or Sandpiper. Jack Snipe.

Grass Snipe.

Bill, tarsus and middle toe (with claw) of about equal length (Arctodromas); throat ashy and sharply streaked; above light clay color, broadly striped with black; lower parts and chin white; chest buffy gray and streaked; crown unlike neck; upper tail coverts dark. Length, 9 inches; bill, 1½ inches.

"Arrives in April. Re-appears in August. Very abundant, and known as 'fat-bird.' Frequently seen in flocks on the Delaware, at Trenton."

T. fuscicollis, Vieill. Bonaparte's Sandpiper. White-rumped Sandpiper.

Upper tail coverts all white, sometimes marked with dusky; in winter, upper parts plain brownish gray, with indistinct streaks; in summer, top of head buffy, broadly streaked with black; back brownish gray and buffy, tinged with rusty and

striped with black; lower parts white. Length, 71 inches; tail, 21 inches.

"Abundant both on the coast and inland. During spring freshets frequents the overflowed meadows of the Delaware though in August is found only on the river shore."

Least Sandpiper. Peep. T. minutilla, Vieill.

In winter, plain brownish gray, with dusky streaks; chest pale gray, streaked, and lower parts white; in summer, top of head rusty ochraceous, streaked with black; chest brownish white, streaked: rump and upper tail coverts brownish black. Length, 6 inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Very abundant both on the coast and inland. Arrives in May, and re-appears in August. When found in spring or

autumn, is always in flocks ranging from ten to fifty."

Baird's Sandpiper. T. bairdii, Coues.

> Colors of preceding, but larger; throat but little streaked. Length, 71 inches; tail, 21 inches. Rare east of Mississippi River.

T. alpina, var. pacifica, Coues (var. americana, Cass.) Red-backed Sandpiper, American Dunlin, Oxbird, Black-bellied Sand-

Bill slightly decurved; tibia bare below; plumage chestnut brown above; belly, in summer, with a black area; breast white. Length, 9 inches; tail, 21 inches; bill, 11 inches; tarsus, 1 inch.

"Arrives in April, but makes a limited stay only. Re-appears in August, and throughout September is very plentiful. Has been shot on the Delaware, at Trenton."

T. ferruginea, Brünn. (Ancylocheilus subarquata—Abbott's Catalogue.) Curlew Sandpiper.

Tarsus one and a half times as long as middle toe; upper tail coverts entirely white; head, neck and lower parts rufous in summer; upper parts varied with blackish and rusty; in winter, upper parts plain brownish gray. Length, 8 inches; tarsus, 11 inches. European, but occasional on this side of Atlantic.

"Like the maritima, this is a rare species, though not to the same extent. Specimens have been found at Tuckerton and Cape May. Never seen along the rivers, nor on the shores of Delaware or Raritan Bays."

EREUNETES, III.

E. pusillus, L. Semipalmated Sandpiper. Peep.

Grayish brown, tinged on sides of head, &c., with pale buffy cinnamon; chest narrowly streaked with dusky; white below. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 2 inches. Bill about as long as head (culmen, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch); middle toe webbed at base.

"Arrive in New Jersey early in May, occasionally in April, and although many go north, a great number remain during the summer. Abundant on the coast. Numerous inland. Prefer meadow lands *inland* to the river shore, but are more abundant on the beach, on the coast. Go south in October."

E. occidentalis, Lawr. Western Sandpiper.

Summer adult with upper parts rusty, the feathers spotted centrally with black; stripe of rusty on head; chest and breast marked with broad streaks; bill longer in female, where culmen is 1 inch. Breeds in Northwestern North America; occasional on Atlantic coast during migrations; probably confused with preceding.

CALLIDRIS, Cuv.

C. arenaria, L. Sanderling. Ruddy Plover.

Form of *T. canutus*, but with only three toes, the hinder one absent; belly very white; above variegated rusty, white and dusky; more grayish in winter. Length, 8 inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Never appears on our coast as abundantly in spring as in autumn. Prefers the border of the ocean to meadows, and goes in flocks, or in company with sandpipers. On the Delaware River, at Trenton, and on the Raritan, at New Brunswick, they are frequently killed in August and September. When thus found, they are accompanying sandpipers."

LIMOSA, Briss.

L. fedoa, L. Great Marbled Godwit. Marlin.

Toes somewhat webbed at base; tail barred crosswise with light and dark colors; no pure white, but cinnamon brown, variegated above with bars and spots; uniform below; head and neck streaked. Length, 16 to 22 inches; tail, 3½ inches; bill, 4½ inches.

"Known generally as the 'marlin.' Arrives in May, and re-appears in September. Flies always in flocks, and is a wild bird. Frequents the bays rather than beach. Never seen inland."

L. hæmastica, L. (hudsonica—Abbott's Catalogue.) Hudsonian Godwit. [Improperly, Black-tailed Godwit.] Ring-tailed Marlin.

Tail black, white at base and tip; head and neck pale chestnut, streaked with dusky; lower parts deeper chestnut, barred; back blackish, variegated with buffy; winter plumage brownish gray above; head and lower parts grayish white. Length, 15 inches; tarsus, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Known as the 'ring-tailed marlin.' Arrives also in May, and re-appears in September. Is not as abundant as the preceding, whose habits are the same as the species under consideration."

TOTANUS, Bechs.

T. melanoleucus, Gmel. Greater Yellow-legs. Greater Tell-tale. Yellow-shanks. Stone Snipe.

Legs long, yellow; tarsus, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches; inner web of toes very small; bill very slender, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, not curved; rump grayish, spotted with dusky; flanks barred with dusky; in summer, grayish, spotted with white above, barred with dusky below (except on belly); in winter, lighter in color. Length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"Arrive in May, and a few remain during the summer. Are abundant again in August. Frequent the Delaware, and occasionally very large flocks are seen on the river, but generally they are associated with the following species."

T. flavipes, Gmel. Lesser Tell-tale. Yellow-legs. Yellow-shanks.

Colors as in preceding; smaller; legs longer (proportionally). Length, 11 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tarsus, 2 inches.

"Very abundant. Arrive along our coast and rivers in May; a few remain during the summer, and re-appear in August. Generally fly in immense flocks. On the Delaware are most numerous in August, and are then much wilder than in May. None seen after October 15th."

T. solitarius. Solitary Tattler, or Sandpiper.

Inner web of toes rudimentary; legs blackish; bill straight and slender; white below, breast with dusky suffusion; above olive brown, streaked and speckled with whitish. Length, 9 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"Arrives about the 1st of May, and single specimens are scattered over meadow lands throughout the State. Is much more abundant during some seasons than others. Builds a nest of grass on the ground, raising but one brood. Congregate on river shores in August, and have all gone by September 15th."

SYMPHEMIA, Raf.

S. semipalmata, Gmel. Willet. Semipalmated Tattler.

Legs dark or bluish; toes distinctly webbed at base, even between inner and middle toe; quills blackish, with basal half white, producing a white patch at base of spread wing; in summer, plumage brownish gray above, varied with dusky; below whitish, varied with dusky on chest and sides; in winter, ash gray above, white below. Length, 12 to 16 inches; tail, 3 inches; bill, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Arrive in May. Abundant. Breed in the salt marshes, building a nest of grass. Are very noisy, especially during incubation. Are easily decoyed by imitating their whistle. Fly in large flocks, and seldom associate with other birds. Have never seen specimens on our rivers."

PAVONCELLA, Leach.

(Machetes, Cuv.)

P. pugnax, L. Ruff (male). Reeve (female).

Web at base of toes; plumage black, buff and gray above; white below and on sides of rump, varied on chest; middle tail feathers barred; great variation of color in male, scarcely two alike; provided with a "cape," which is usually black, but may vary to whitish; also has a "ruff," usually chestnut, either plain, streaked or barred; face bare; no ruff or cape in the female; head completely feathered; plumage barred with black, buff, white and rusty; white below. Length, 12 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tarsus, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches; bill, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. A North European form, occasional on our eastern coast.

BARTRAMIA, Less.

B. longicauda, Bechs. (Actiturus bartramius—Abbott's Catalogue.)

Bartramian Sandpiper. Field Plover. Upland Plover.

Above light brownish, barred with blackish; crown blackish, with median line of buff; neck ochraceous, streaked behind, and plain white on throat; outer tail feathers light buff, tipped with white, &c.; lower parts whitish buff, deeper in winter. Length, 13 inches; tail, 4 inches; bill, 1½ inches.

"Appears in May, but is not at all abundant until August, when considerable flocks are to be found, especially in red-clover fields. If undisturbed, a flock will remain about a single field for several weeks. They feed largely upon grasshoppers, and in September are frequently very fat. They are shy, and when flushed fly to a great height, and whistle continually while on the wing."

TRYNGITES, Cab.

T. subruficollis, Vieill. (rufescens.) Buff-breasted Sandpiper.

Toes not webbed; upper parts grayish buff, varied with blackish; lower parts buff, speckled on breast with dusky; quills speckled with dusky on a white ground. Length, 8 inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Comparatively rare. Strictly a sea-board species. Two or three, or more frequently a single specimen is seen. Appear to be more wary than sandpipers generally, and alighting only on the smooth beach, are difficult to approach."

ACTITIS, Boie.

(Tringoides, Bonap.)

A. macularia, L. Spotted Sandpiper. Teeter-tiltup. Tip-up. Teeter-tail.

Lustrous drab above, varied with black in summer; pure white below, with round black spots in summer. Length, 8 inches; tail, 2 inches; bill, 1 inch.

"Arrives with *T. solitarius*, but is a more sociable and more abundant species. Frequents the river and creek shores until June 1st, when nidification commences, and they are then scattered over the uplands. In August, congregate also on the river shores, and have generally left by October 1st."

NUMENIUS, Briss.

N. longirostris, Wils. Long-billed Curlew. Sickle-bill.

Pale cinnamon, varied above with blackish, dusky and gray. Length, 24 inches; tail, 4 inches; bill, 5 to 9 inches.

"Arrive in May, and are with us till late in September. They fly in flocks of about twenty, sometimes more, and usually have a 'leader;' their whole appearance while on the wing not unlike the Canada goose. Single specimens have frequently been killed inland. One at Trenton, in 1859."

N. hudsonicus, Lath. Hudsonian Curlew. Jack Curlew.

Similar to preceding, but paler; secondaries and quills darker; crown with a narrow, median light stripe, besides broad lateral stripes. Length, 18 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Arrive in May. Not as abundant as the preceding, and have not been found inland. Frequent mud-flats and go in small companies. Have generally all disappeared by August 15th."

N. borealis, Forst. Esquimaux Curlew. Dough Bird.

Crown narrowly streaked and without median light stripe; plumage more reddish; breast with V-shaped marks of dusky. Length, 14 inches; tail, 3 inches; bill, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Breeds in Northern North America; in winter, migrates as far as southern end of South America.

"Not very abundant. Makes its appearance very late in the summer, and is seen as late as November 1st. Frequents meadows, and feeds largely upon grasshoppers."

Family CHARADRIIDÆ.

Plovers.

CHARADRIUS, L.

C. dominicus, Müll. (virginicus—Abbott's Catalogue.) American Golden Plover. Frost Bird.

Bill soft and flexible, fitted for probing in mud; no hind toe; plumage dark and grayish above, profusely speckled, some of the spots bright yellow; grayish below (black in breeding season, in

female). Length, 11½ inches; tail, 3 inches; bill, 1½ inches; tarsus, 2 inches.

"Is seen inland in May, in quite large flocks. They remain but a short while, however, and none are seen until August, when with their young, they are moderately abundant. They prefer high open lands, are very wild, and stay in flocks of twenty to fifty. If undisturbed will frequent the same field during their autumnal stay. A few are found on the river, with sandpipers."

C. squatarola, L. (Squatarola, Cuv.), (helvetica, L.) Black-bellied Plover. Ox-eye.

A rudimentary hind toe; most of lower parts black in summer, white in winter; under tail coverts, &c., and forehead white; upper parts spotted with dusky and white in summer, grayish in winter. Length, 11½ inches; tail, 3 inches; bill, 1¼ inches; tarsus, 2 inches.

"Arrives along the sea-board early in May, and remains but a short time, but in August they return from the North with their young, and are frequently abundant. They are mostly very wild, and usually found in company with other birds. A straggler is occasionally found high up our rivers."

ÆGIALITIS, Boie.

Æ. vocifera, L. Killdeer. Plover.

Bill black, rather long; three toes with basal web; plumage brown; rump orange brown; tail with black, white and orange; two black bars across breast and one above white forehead; black collar around neck; white collar around back-neck. Length, 9½ inches; tail, 3½ inches.

"Arrives early in March, appearing to accompany the 'snipe.' Frequents meadows and river shore till May, when, after pairing, they go upon the upland, and build or rather scratch a nest, on the ground, in fields. Are sociable, noisy and strictly inoffensive. In August, again frequent the meadows and river shore."

Æ. wilsonia, Ord. Wilson's Plover.

Tail not projecting much, if any, beyond folded wings; rump same color as back, brownish gray; only one band across chest (black in male, brownish in female); forehead and lower parts white. "Common on the coast, but less seldom seen along our rivers than the following two species. Accompany other birds, and during the summer are generally seen by twos and threes. More gregarious as the season advances. During violent northeast storms are sometimes driven up the rivers, but make as short a stay as practicable. Author found them on the beach, off Barnegat, as late as November 12th, in 1862. They were in company with 'sanderlings' and 'red-backed sandpipers.'"—[C. C. A.]

Æ. semipalmata, Bonap. King Plover. Semipalmated Plover. Ringneck Plover.

Bill black tipped, short and stout; feet webbed at base; plumage dark ashy brown, with forehead, hind-neck ring and lower parts white; a broad band across breast, black in summer and grayish brown in winter; lighter in female. Length, 7 inches.

"In May, in company with Actodromas bonapartei (Tringa fuscicollis), this beautiful bird frequents the Delaware and Raritan Rivers, and although found throughout the summer, is less abundant in June and July than in May, and more plentiful in August than at any other time. They breed within State limits, but author has found no nests as yet. Seldom are seen far from running water, and generally in company with other birds."

Æ. meloda, Ord. Piping Plover.

Toes slightly webbed, or web absent between middle and inner toes; upper parts brownish gray; white below, and on forehead and hind-neck collar; black patch on each side of chest; in female and in winter male this patch duller. Length, 63 inches.

"Arrives on the coast in May, but do not appear to remain for any length of time, although some breed in the immediate neighborhood of the ocean. About the middle of May, they appear on the Delaware in large flocks, but are very uncertain in their movements, being one day as abundant as the following they are scarce. In August, both inland and on the coast, they are more abundant. Are generally very numerous about New Brunswick, on the Raritan, in August."

Family APHRIZIDÆ.

Surf Birds.

ARENARIA, Briss.

(Strepsilas. Morinella.)

A. interpres, L. Turnstone.

Toes four, not webbed; tarsus scutellate in front, and as long as the sharp-pointed bill; chest deep black; head and throat mostly white, upper parts dusky varied with rufous; tail coverts, wing coverts, &c., white. Length, 8½ inches; tail, 2½ inches.

"Arrives along our sea-coast in May, and passes on generally to the North, to return again in August, and then remains till October. It probably remains with us during the summer, in small numbers, as twice following violent storms, in the last week of June, in company with certain other strictly marine species, they have been shot at Trenton, on the Delaware. When birds are thus weather-driven so far from the ocean, it is probable they fly across the State to reach it again, thus accounting for their being seen inland."

Family HÆMATOPODIDÆ.

Oyster-catchers.

HÆMATOPUS, L.

H. palliatus, Temm. American Oyster-catcher.

Legs short, stout and bright colored; three toes, which are webbed at base; bill red, woodpecker-like; tarsus reticulate and shorter than bill; upper parts blackish; white beneath; rump, &c., dusky; tail coverts white. Length, 18 inches; tail, 4½ inches; bill, 3 inches.

"Frequents the sandy beaches of the State, and is never seen inland. About June 1st deposits its eggs in a little basin, hollowed out in the sand; but one brood only is raised. They feed on the small crustacea. Two or three are generally seen together, but they are nowhere nor at any time abundant in the State."

SUB-ORDER GRALLÆ-PALUDICOLÆ.

Family RALLIDÆ.

Rails.

RALLUS. L.

R. elegans, Aud. King Rail. Fresh-water Marsh Hen.

Wings and tail short; hind toe elevated; front toes long; forehead feathered; bill decurved, longer than head; brownish black above; chestnut below and on wing coverts; white bars on flanks. Length, 18 inches; middle toe, 2½ inches. Frequents fresh-water marshes.

"Arrives in May, and is abundant in meadows skirting our rivers. They build a nest of grass, in the grass, raising but the one brood. In July the young are strong upon the wing. They are very swift of foot, and run long when pursued by dogs. Have generally disappeared by October 1st."

R. longirostris, var. crepitans, Gmel. [Mud Hen. See Fulica americana.] Salt-water Marsh Hen. Clapper Rail.

Above olive brown, variegated with ashy; breast cinnamon buff, ashy tinged; flanks grayish brown, with white bars. Length, 15 inches; tail, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; bill, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; female smaller.

"Very numerous on the marsh meadows of the sea-board, where they arrive early in spring. They build in the long grass of the islands studding the bays, and raise two broods usually. Their eggs are an article of diet on the shore, being numerous and easily gathered."

R. virginianus, L. Virginia Rail.

Above olive brown, striped with black; wing coverts reddish; breast cinnamon; flanks dusky, barred with white; lower parts mixed with black in immature specimens. Length, 10 inches; tail, 1½ inches; bill, 1½ inches. Like R. elegans, but smaller.

"Not an abundant species. Arrive in May, and nidificate as in the case of R. elegans. In August and September they are generally found in company with the 'sora' on the river flats. Occasionally every eighth or tenth bird will be this species, but

it is seldom they are thus abundant. Have been known to remain during the winter, but this is probably an exceptional case."

PORZANA, Vieill.

P. carolina, L. Rail. Sora. Ortolan.

Bill straight, shorter than head; flanks barred with white and slate; neck to breast leaden, without spots; throat, &c., black; top of head olive brown, with median black stripe; back streaked; belly barred. Length, 9 inches; tail, 2 inches.

"Much tendency appears to exist among people generally to enshroud this common bird with mystery, when in reality there is nothing very strange about it. Very many make their appearance along the Delaware early in May, and remain quietly in the meadows (unlooked for, and therefore unnoticed) until August, when they go in large numbers to the reeds on the flats, and remain there till the appearance of several severe frosts. It is not true that they suddenly and wholly disappear on the first appearance of frost. The 'rail' is a bird of very strong powers of flight, and migrates, flying for a great distance without requiring rest. As we have stated, many appear early in May, and these breed, building a nest of grass, in long grass, raising two broods. In August they congregate along water-courses, and the number annually hatched in May and June along the Delaware meadows is fully sufficient to explain the origin of the incredible numbers usually killed on the Delaware in September. Being a bird also of great locomotive powers, it is not improbable that the sudden accession to their numbers which has been noticed, should simply be a 'batch' from a neighboring river."

P. jamaicencis, Gmel. Little Black Rail.

Head and lower parts dark slate; belly brownish black, barred with white; back dark brown, speckled with white. Length, 5½ inches.

"Its habits are very similar to the 'sora,' and is about as abundant as the 'yellow rail.' Have not found it breeding in the State, although it very probably does so."

P. noveboracencis, Gmel. Yellow Rail.

Head and breast, inclusive, ochraceous; flanks dusky, barred with white; under tail coverts cinnamon; secondaries white;

upper parts ochraceous, broadly striped with black and narrowly barred with white. Length, 7 inches.

"Rare. A few of these birds are generally killed during the 'rail season,' but when compared with the numbers of 'soras,' are emphatically rare. Have not found any breeding, or noticed them, except on the river, and during September."

CREX, Bechs.

C. crex, L. Corn Crake.

Above light brown, black striped; wings rusty, with a few white spots; head ashy, crown brownish; white below; chest drab; brown and white bars on sides and under tail coverts. Length, 10 inches. A North European form, accidental on this side of the Atlantic.

IONORNIS, Reich.

I. martinica, L. Purple Gallinule.

Forehead covered with a horny frontal plate; toes not lobed; nostril nearly circular; tarsus more than two inches long; plumage olive green above and purplish blue below and on head; bill reddish; under tail coverts white. Length, 12 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Has been more frequently noticed than G. galeata, though like it, must be looked upon as a rare visitor only. Specimens have been taken about Tuckerton, on the Hackensack, near Newark, and on the meadows of the Delaware at Trenton. The author has met with five specimens in all, from the three mentioned localities, during the past seven summers. The latest specimen observed was killed on the 2d of November, 1864, near Trenton."—[C. C. A.]

GALLINULA, Briss.

G. galeata, Licht. Florida Gallinule.

Nostrils linear; frontal plate, bill and a ring around tibia, red; tarsus little more than two inches; grayish black on head and below; above brownish olive; white stripes on flanks; in winter, belly suffused with white. Length, 14 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. A southern form, straying north.

604 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

"Single specimens have occasionally been met with. Author has seen but one, which was killed in July, 1862, on the meadows skirting the Delaware, below Trenton. It was seen wading in a shallow ditch, as though fishing."—[C. C. A.]

FULICA, L.

F. americana, Gmel. American Coot. Mud Hen.

Toes lobate, edged with broad flaps; bill white, tinged blue at end and there bearing a brown spot; frontal shield brown; sooty above; belly slaty; in winter, belly suffused with white. Length, 14 inches; tail, 2 inches. Frequents reedy marshes and shores.

"Generally are first seen about the middle of April, swimming leisurely about ponds and creeks. Are not common on the rivers. When disturbed, they usually make but short flights, and not unfrequently endeavor to escape notice by creeping upon the shore or among bushes skirting the water's edge. They breed in the State, but the author has found no nest as yet. They feed largely upon small fish and aquatic insects, and are totally unfit for food. They have generally all disappeared by October, although single specimens have been met with in midwinter."—
[C. C. A.]

SUB-ORDER HERODIONES.

Herons, &c.

Family IBIDÆ.

(Tantalide.)

Ibises.

GUARA, Reich.

(Eudocimus, Wagl.)

G. alba, L. White Ibis.

Groove in side of upper mandible; bill slender, cylindrical and bent downwards; head naked in front, crown with short feathers; plumage pure white; tips of longer quills greenish black; young grayish brown above, white below. Length, 25 inches; tarsus, 3 to 4 inches; bill, 7 inches; tail, 4 inches. Belongs to Tropical America; casual as far north as Connecticut.

PLEGADIS, Kaup.

P. autumnalis, Hass. (falcinellus, L.), (Ibis ordii—Abbott's Catalogue.)
Glossy Ibis.

Head feathered, crown feathers lanceolate, and forming a crest when erected; tarsus scutellate; bill curved as above; feet long; claws nearly straight; plumage rich chestnut, with metallic tints. Length, 24 inches; tail, 4 inches; bill, 4½ inches. Southern.

"Stragglers only of this species are seen in New Jersey, and none ever breed here. When seen it is generally near the coast, although occasionally they follow the course of our rivers. Author has seen a specimen killed on the Hackensack River, and saw a second on the meadows skirting the Delaware, a few miles above Bordentown, in Mercer county."—[C. C. A.]

Family CICONIIDÆ.

Storks and Wood Ibises.

TANTALUS, L.

T. loculator, L. Wood Ibis.

Tarsus reticulate; bill stout, curved upwards; toes long; top of head covered by a smooth plate; plumage white; quills and coverts black; naked part of head bluish. Length, 40 inches; bill, 9 inches; tarsus, 8 inches; middle toe, 4 inches. Southern; casual as far north as New York.

Family ARDEIDÆ.

Herons.

BOTAURUS, Steph.

B. lentiginosus, Montag. American Bittern. Indian Hen. Stake

Hind toe at same level as front ones; claws long, narrow, curved, and middle one pectinated; bill narrow and pointed;

tail feathers ten, short and not very stiff; outer toe shorter than inner one; color ochraceous, mottled with brown and black above; quills slate, tipped with cinnamon; lower parts buff, striped with brown; dark spot on sides of neck. Length, 23 to 34 inches; tail, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, 3 inches; tarsus, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; middle toe, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches,

"Very numerous. Appear in March, and are not unfrequently seen as late as November. They are most abundant on the edges of dense swamps, and when frightened take refuge by flying a short distance over and then dropping into them. Are largely nocturnal in their habits, and about sundown make their neighborhood hideous with their coarse, peculiar croak. Do not frequent the river shores to any extent. Are abundant in the neighborhood of the ocean. Breed in swamps, raising one brood only. Feed largely upon frogs, and have been seen turning over stones in the bottom of brooks, evidently in search of salamanders. Are known as 'stake drivers' in some localities. Strictly inoffensive."

B. exilis, Gmel. (Ardetta, Gr.) Least Bittern.

Male glossy greenish black above, brownish yellow below; sides of neck and shoulders with chestnut; female with purplish chestnut instead of black. Length, 14 inches; tail, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches; bill, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches; tarsus, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"This beautiful little bird is more sensitive to cold weather, and seldom is seen before May 1st. It frequents meadows, and is generally found walking about in grass much taller than itself. It is rather shy, but when flushed, flies but a short distance. Does not take readily to trees. Although more abundant in the southern and central portions of the State, is generally to be found wherever one may look if it be marshy, open ground. They feed largely upon insects and the small fish that wander from the creeks into the ditches that drain meadow lands. Strictly inoffensive."

ARDEA, L.

A. herodias, L. Great Blue Heron.

Tail feathers twelve, stiff; feet black; outer toe not shorter than inner one; claws short and much curved; bill long and narrow; tibia chestnut brown, bare for two or more inches; color grayish blue; dusky below and black on sides of head; white on crown and white stripes below; back of head crested in breeding season. Length, 48 inches; tail, 7 inches; bill, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tarsus, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; female much smaller.

"Are first seen in April, but never appear to be as numerous as in August and September. They are equally abundant throughout the State, unless it be in the northernmost counties. Breed in swamps, but few in number, in the central portion of the State, and more frequently in Cape May county. During early spring and nidification remain inland the greater part of the time, but congregate about rivers and larger creeks in August. They feed on fish and reptilia, and are strictly inoffensive. The three last-mentioned species were formerly very abundant."

A. egretta, Gmel. (Herodias, Gr.) American Egret. White Heron.
Great White Egret.

Pure white; head without lengthened feathers; a long train on back in breeding season. Length, 40 inches; bill, 5 inches; tarsus, 6 inches.

"Arrive a little earlier generally than the preceding, and are at all times more common, but never abundant. Frequent meadow lands and the skirts of swamps rather than the river shore, and are less shy. Build in trees, at considerable elevation, but so slightly is the nest put together that the young generally destroy it when but a few days old, and are compelled to sit upon branches, if they have been lucky enough not to have fallen to the ground. Their food is fish and frogs principally. Strictly inoffensive. This and the above species are semi-nocturnal in their habits."

A. cœrulea, L. (Florida, Bd.) Little Blue Heron.

Legs blackish or bluish; plumage slaty blue; young white; no dorsal plumes, but head with elongated feathers. Length,

24 inches; bill, 3 inches; tarsus, 4 inches.

"Occasionally are found as early as March 15th, if the weather be at all moderate. Vary very greatly in a series of years as to their abundance in the State. During the summer of 1860 they were very abundant along the Delaware, as high up as Belvidere, and very many bred along Crosswicks and Watson's Creeks, tributaries of the Delaware, in Mercer county. They were quarrelsome with allied species, and drove off the night-herons,

generally so abundant. In their habits they are similar to the preceding species, but spend less time upon the wing, and become apparently more attached to a circumscribed neighborhood for the season. Occasionally specimens are found throughout the winter. Feed on fish generally, but go 'snail-hunting' frequently."

A. candissime, Gmel. (Garzetta, Bonap.) Little White Egret. Snowy
Egret. Snowy Heron.

Legs black and yellow; plumage pure white at all times; head and neck with long plumes in the breeding season. Length, 24 inches; tail, 4 inches; bill, 3 inches.

"Arrives about the 20th of April, if the weather is moderate, and is equally numerous throughout the State, though nowhere at all abundant. Annually two or three pairs visit the Delaware, about Trenton, and sometimes alight on the gravel-beds of the river. They are thus seen at all parts of the State. They build in high trees, in secluded positions, raising but the one brood. Are extremely shy, and feeding almost always in open meadows, are difficult to approach. They associate with allied species, more particularly the A. herodias. Feed upon fish and frogs. Strictly inoffensive."

A. tricolor, var. ruficollis, Gosse. Louisiana Heron.

Moderate crest on back of head; upper parts bluish slate; plumes maroon purplish; white streaks on fore-neck; train light drab; lower parts white. Length, 23 to 28 inches; tarsus, 4 inches. Southern; occasional in New Jersey.

A. virescens, L. (Butorides, Bonap.) Green Heron.

Tibia bare one inch or less; bill more than thrice the length of its height; crown, back and wings lustrous dark green; neck purplish cinnamon, crested; back with lengthened feathers. Length, 18 inches; bill, 2½ inches.

"The most abundant of all the Ardeidæ in New Jersey. Is generally known by either one or the other of the meaningless names of 'shite-poke' or 'fly-up-the-creek.' Arrives in May, and remains with us till October. Equally abundant 'up hill and down dale,' and in the driest positions is occasionally found in numbers. Breeds generally in maples or birches that skirt some small stream, generally raising but the one brood. Feed on fish exclusively when haunting water, but on the uplands devour large quantities of insects. Strictly inoffensive."

NYCTICORAX, Steph.

N. [grisea, L.] nycticorax, var. nævius, Bodd. (Nyctiardæ gardeni—Abbott's Catalogue.) Black-crowned Night Heron. Squawk, &c.

Bluish gray; crown and shoulders glossy green; two or three long, white occipital plumes; lower parts, &c., white or yellowish; young light brown, speckled with white. Length, 24 inches; bill, 3 inches; tarsus, 3 inches.

"Arrives in April, and seldom goes south before November, and it is not an unusual occurrence to find them in midwinter. At such times they frequent spring-holes, but what they there find to subsist upon deponent saith not. During the day—being strictly nocturnal—they remain in the swamps and woodlands, and fly to their feeding-grounds after the sun is fairly down. They feed exclusively upon fish, unless it be in winter. From their note, which is a coarse, guttural sound, they have received the name of 'qua' or 'quok,' or from some the equally meaningless 'qua-bird.' They build among large trees, at less elevation than herons generally choose, raising but a single brood. Strictly inoffensive."

Section NATATORES.

Swimmers.

ORDER LAMELLIROSTRES.

SUB-ORDER ANSERES.

Ducks, &c.

Family ANATIDÆ.

Ducks.

MERGANSER, Briss.

M. americanus, Cass. (Mergus merganser, L.) American Merganser. Goosander. Fish Duck. Shelldrake.

Bill narrow, not black, with fine teeth along edge of mandibles, and at front, pointing backwards; head greenish black, bearing

a crest; lower parts creamy white or salmon; rump and tail ash gray; back pied black and white; in female, head is cinnamon; upper throat white; upper parts grayish, with white on wings, and lower parts buffy white; both sexes have a black bar across the white of wings. Length, 26 inches; tarsus, 2 inches; middle toe, 21 inches; culmen, 2 inches; female smaller.

"Arrives early in October, flying in very large flocks for a few weeks, then, splitting up into small companies, disperse through the bays. Found frequently associated with other ducks, especially 'broad-bills.' Occasionally met with on the Delaware, about Trenton."

M. serrator, L. Red-breasted Merganser. Pied Shelldrake. Fish Duck. Similar to preceding, but smaller and more crested; male with throat reddish brown, black streaked; wing with two black bars; nostrils near base of bill. Length, 20 inches.

"Not as abundant as the preceding, but more frequently met with on the Delaware, especially in April, when the meadows are overflowed. None seen during summer."

LOPHODYTES, Reich.

Hooded Merganser. Shelldrake. Crested Diver. L. cucullatus, L.

Serrations of mandibles short and blunt; bill black; crest white; head and upper parts black; white below; cinnamon, waved with black, on sides; in female, crest reddish; upper parts grayish brown; belly and upper throat white.

"Not abundant. Are more frequently met with along our river-courses than either of the two preceding species. It is generally known inland as 'pond sawbill.' Occasionally it

probably breeds within State limits,"

ANAS, L.

A. boschas, L. Mallard, or Mallard Duck. Tame Duck.

Bill flattened, distinct lamellæ in lower mandible; hind toe not bordered by membrane; in male, head and upper neck glossy green, a white ring below; breast purplish chestnut; wing coverts tipped with black and white; female dull ochraceous, streaked with dark brown. Length, 24 inches; tarsus

 $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, less than middle toe. The original of our domestic varieties.

"Common, making its first appearance in April and remaining in small numbers during the summer. It has been found breeding in Mercer county. In September and October is more numerous than at other times of the year."

A. obscura, Gmel. Black, or Dusky Duck.

Resembles female of mallard, but darker, and no decided white except under wings; sexes alike in plumage. Length, 23 inches.

"Abundant during the spring and summer, inland, and also abundant on the coast during autumn. Frequents ponds along 'the shore,' and inland is partial to birch and maple-grown meadows, when overflowed by spring freshets."

A. discors, L. (Querquedula, Steph.) Blue-winged Teal.

Male with head and neck blackish plumbeous, darkest on crown; a white crescent in front of eye; under parts pale chestnut, thickly spotted with black; female (and male in breeding season) dusky and buffy above; head, neck and lower parts brownish white; head streaked; belly spotted, or, in younger birds, pure white. Length, 16 inches; tail, 3 inches. Known by blue on wings.

"Common. Equally abundant with A. crecca. Less wary, and often caught asleep. Occasionally breeds in the State. Associates but little with other ducks. Is most abundant in September, and prefers the open river to narrow creeks."

A. carolinensis, Gmel. (Nettion, Kaup.) Green-winged Teal.

Male with broad white bar on breast; head, &c., reddish chestnut, with patch of metallic green behind eye; neck black above and waved with black and white below and on back; female, upper parts grayish, varied by buffy bars; head, neck and lower parts brownish white, speckled with dusky on head, &c.; belly speckled or white in younger birds. Length, 15 inches: tail, 3% inches.

"Common. A few breed in the State. Pass through the State in April, and return as early as September. Are a wild, shy bird; are difficult to approach, and seldom caught napping. Somewhat more abundant on the river than creeks."

A. crecca, L. European (English) Teal.

Male similar to that of preceding, but no white bar on breast; black and white undulations on side, &c., coarser, otherwise not distinguishable from the green-winged teal.

"Have seen a single specimen that was killed in the State. Taken on meadows of Delaware River, near Trenton, April 21st, 1861. Occasionally killed on the coast."—[C. C. A.]

A. strepera, L. (Chaulelasmus, Gr.) German Duck. Gadwall.

Speculum white; wing coverts chestnut and black; male, head and neck whitish brown, speckled with black; white and black crescents on crop; slate, with white undulations, on back, &c.; tail coverts black; bill blue black; iris brown; legs orange yellow and webs dusky; in breeding season the crown is rusty, rump and breast tinged with rusty and under parts more spotted; female brownish, varied with dusky above and white below; belly white; chestnut of wings nearly rudimentary. Length, 22 inches; female smaller.

"A species belonging to the Southwestern States, and but seldom met with. A few seen in autumn and spring about Egg Harbor, but not regularly. Known as 'gadwell.'"

A. penelope, L. (Mareca, Steph.) European Widgeon.

Winter male, crown, belly and tail coverts white; tail spot green and velvet; back and sides waved with black; head and neck reddish; male after breeding season, tail coverts ashy blue; back, &c., dark ashy gray; head and neck pale rusty, barred with dusky; jemale, head and neck as in summer male; tail spot grayish; white on wings reduced; upper parts dusky brown, variegated; tail coverts barred; lower parts white. Length, 22 inches; tail, 5 inches. Frequent in Alaska; occasional on our eastern coast.

"A rare bird in the State. Has been killed at Barnegat, but the author has met with none taken about the rivers. Appears to be more frequent on Long Island."—[C. C. A.]

A. americana, Gmel. (Mareca.) American Widgeon. Baldpate.

Male, head and neck white, flecked with black (except on crown); a bright green patch on sides of head; back grayish white and sides reddish, all waved with black; female, head and

neck white, streaked with dusky; upper parts dusky grayish brown, barred with dull white. Length, 20 inches; tarsus, 1½ inches.

"Abundant in spring and again in autumn. Both a 'shore' and inland species. When seen inland, are usually accompanied by 'sprig-tails.' Are easily stooled by imitating their whistle-like call. A few breed in the State."

SPATULA, Boile.

S. clypeata, L. Shoveller. Spoon-bill Duck.

Bill much widened towards tip; male, head and neck dark bluish green; breast white; lower parts chestnut; under tail coverts greenish; wing coverts bluish; tail speculum green; bill black; iris yellow; feet orange red; female, wings as in male, rest of plumage grayish brown, varied with whitish; head and neck brownish white and streaked; lower parts spotted with dusky; bill brown and orange. Length, 19 inches; bill, 23 inches.

"Not abundant, single specimens generally being found with other ducks. Most abundant during May and October. Does not breed in the State. Is more frequently seen inland than along the sea-board."

DAFILA, Steph.

D. acuta, L. Sprig-tail. Pin-tail.

Male, head and neck brown; hind-neck black; back and sides waved with white and dusky; speculum green to purple; a cinnamon bar on grayish wing coverts; tail pointed. Length, 28 inches. In breeding season, much like female. Female, lower part of head dull white, streaked with dusky; lower parts chiefly white; upper parts grayish dusky, with irregular yellowish bars; neck whitish, streaked with black. Length, 22 inches; tail, 9 inches or less.

"During the spring, on their way to the breeding-grounds, and on their return in autumn, they scatter about the State inland and along the shore. They associate with other ducks, and seldom fly in large flocks of their own kind."

AIX, Boie.

A. sponsa, L. Wood Duck. Summer Duck.

Hind toe not bordered by a membrane; head crested; tip of bill formed entirely of "nail;" male, head green, purple and violet, with white lines and throat patch; upper parts velvet black, with metallic tints; chest chestnut, with white spots; bars on sides of breast; belly white; bill variously colored (in life). Length, 20 inches. Female, head gray, with greenish crown and crest, and white feathers at base of bill and backwards; throat white; chest brown and spotted; upper parts grayish brown. Length, 18 inches; tail, 5 inches.

"Arrives early in April, and is abundant in certain localities during the summer. Prefers small, quiet streams, hedged in by large trees. Builds in trees, and sits much upon the branches. Occasionally met with during the winter, but such is seldom the case."

AYTHYA, Boie.

A. vallisneria, Wils. Canvas-back.

Bill as long as middle toe without claw, end flattened, tip slightly hooked. (Sub-genus Aristonetta, Bd.) Male, head blackish on top and reddish brown below, with neck, chest, upper back and tail coverts with lower rump, black; rest of plumage, except quills, whitish, with dusky vermiculations; female, head, neck, chest and upper back brownish; fore-neck, &c., whitish. Length, 22 inches; bill, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches or more, its width one-third length.

"Not abundant, although annually killed, not only on the sea-board but occasionally on the Delaware River, as high up as Trenton. Have been killed on meadows during freshets."

A. americana, Eyt. (ferina, L.) Red-head. Pochard.

Male, head and upper neck chestnut, glossed with purple; belly white; rest of plumage black, except back, shoulders, sides and flanks, which are black and white (vermiculated); female, head and neck grayish brown, nearly white on throat; duller brown on back, chest and sides; bill shorter than head. Length, 20 inches.

"Arrives about the 1st of November, and is more or less common on the sea-board till March. Is less seldom seen inland than the 'broad-bill' or 'red-neck,' being taken on the Delaware regularly about Bordentown."

A. marila, var. nearctica, Stejn. (Fulix, Sund.) American Scaup Duck. [Broad-bill.] Blue Bill. Raft Duck. Big Scaup Duck.

Culmen as long as outer toe, with claw; bill wider (1 inch) at end than at base (\frac{4}{5} inch) (Sub-genus Fuligula); speculum white, tipped with black. Male, bill, in life, grayish blue, with black nail; head, neck and chest black; wing coverts grizzled with grayish white. At end of breeding season more like female, but richer colors. Female white at base of bill, rest of head and neck snuff brown; belly white, graduating into the decided brown of sides; upper parts brownish dusky. Length, 20 inches.

"Abundant. Arrives along the sea-board about the 15th of October. Flies in large flocks, and is one of the most common species. Are occasionally met with on the Delaware as high up as Trenton."

A continue Fort

A. affinis, Eyt. (Fulix, Sund.) Lesser Scaup Duck. Pond Broad-bill. Similar to preceding, but smaller, with flanks vermiculated with blackish, and black of head of male glossed with purplish instead of green. Length, 16 inches; bill nearly 1 inch wide.

"Arrives about the 1st of October, and frequents small creeks rather than the bay, and is more frequently met with inland than the preceding. Seldom seen in summer."

A. collaris, Donov. (Fulix, Sund.) Ring-necked Duck. Red-neck.

Speculum bluish gray. Male black, with violet gloss on head, a chestnut collar, and with white spot on chin; bill transversely banded; female no collar; upper parts brown, shading into white of throat, chest and belly. Length, 18 inches.

"Arrives in October. Goes in small flocks. Is much more abundant during some seasons than others. Is very scarce generally in the spring. Occasionally seen inland, keeping on the

rivers. Associates but little with other ducks."

GLAUCIONETTA, Stejn.

G. clangula, var. americana, Bonap. (Clangula, Flem., Bucephala—Abbott's Catalogue.) American Golden-eye. Garrot. Whistler.

Male, head and upper neck greenish black, with white spot on lores; white wing patch uninterrupted by black bars; lower

parts white; upper parts pied; female, head brown; white collar of neck broader; chest gravish; wings dusky. Length, 163 inches. Length of male, 183 to 23 inches.

"Not very abundant. Generally found on the sea-board from November to March, and inland. Many were formerly killed

on the Delaware, above Bordentown."

CHARIONETTA, Stein.

C. albeola, L. (Clangula, Bucephala.) Buffle-head. Dipper. Butterball. Spirit Duck.

Male, head, &c., rich dark green, bronze and violet purple, with large white patch behind eyes; back black; nearly all the rest of plumage white; female, head and upper parts grayish brown; belly white, graduating into gray on sides, front and posteriorly; inner secondaries, ear coverts, &c., white. Length, 13 inches. Length of male, 15 inches.

"Common. More abundant on the sea-board than inland, although one of the more common of the river ducks. Occasionally met with during the summer."

CLANGULA, Leach.

C. hyemalis, L. (Harelda, Leach,) (glacialis-Abbott's Catalogue.) Old Squaw. Old-wife. Long-tailed Duck. South-southerly.

Male, in winter, lower parts white, grayish on sides; upper parts and breast black; upper back and chest, head and neck, white; sides of head and neck grayish and dusky; in summer, forehead pale gray; behind eyes white; head, neck and upper parts sooty brown or blackish, shading into the white of lower parts; female, in winter, head, neck and lower parts white; top of head dusky; chest grayish; upper parts dusky brown; in summer, head and neck dark grayish brown; white space on sides of neck and around eyes. Length, 153 inches; of male, 22 inches; middle tail feathers, 8 inches.

"Common, though more abundant during some seasons than others. Is properly a marine species, but is occasionally seen inland. Following a very violent northeast storm in February, a large flock appeared on the Delaware, near Trenton, and fully one hundred were killed. This was in 1860, and they have not been seen since in the same locality" (1867).—[C. C. A.]

HISTRIONICUS, Less.

H. histrionicus, L. (torquatus-Abbott's Catalogue.) Harlequin Duck.

Male, in winter, speculum dark violet blue; plumage in general bluish, much varied with white; sides bright rufous; in summer, much duller; speculum, under tail coverts, sides, &c., grayish brown; female like summer male, but head, neck and chest grayish brown, with some white on head. Length, 17 inches.

"Very rare, and seen only on the sea-board. Young birds appear to be met with only. Is a northern species. Know of but two specimens, both killed off Tuckerton."—[C. C. A.]

CAMTOLAIMUS, Gray.

C. labradorius, Gmel. Labrador Duck. Sand-shoal Duck.

Male black, with head, neck, chest, scapulars and wings (except quills) white; female brownish gray. Length, 22 inches. Now (1889) practically extinct.

"Not abundant. Arrives in October, and in small flocks is found along our sea-board generally. Leaves in April" (1867).

—[C. C. A.]

SOMATERIA, Leach.

S. dresseri, Sharpe (mollissima, L.) American Eider Duck.

Male, in breeding plumage, white, with under parts, rump, quills and crown, black, bordered by pale green on head; female reddish brown, streaked and barred; bill with long, club-shaped frontal processes. Length, 24 inches.

"Rare. Appears in November, and straggling single birds occasionally shot during the winter, especially about Barnegat."—
[C. C. A.]

S. spectabilis, L. King Eider.

Male chiefly black; top of head bluish gray; front parts white, with a V-shaped black mark on throat; frontal processes broad and out of line with culmen; female brownish streaked and barred, as in other species of Somateria, but with the feathering on forehead reaching to the nostril. Length a little smaller than preceding. Its southern range in winter is marked by our northern boundaries.

OIDEMIA, Flem.

O. americana, Sw. & Rich. [Surf Scoter.] American Black Scoter.

Male black; basal part of bill yellowish; female grayish brown, paler below and on throat; bill all black. Length, 20 inches.

"Called 'coot' and sometimes 'butter-bill.' Passes its time at sea, This and the above arrive about November 1st, and remain till April."

O. deglandi, Bonap. (Melanetta velvetina—Abbott's Catalogue, O. fusca (L.), Sw.) White-winged Scoter, or Coot. [White-winged Surf Duck. Velvet Scoter (?)]

O. deglandi and O. fusca are separate species, according to Ridgway, the latter being the velvet scoter, a European species accidental in Greenland. The two species seem to have been confounded by some previous writers. Our species has a much narrower space between the nostrils and the loral feathering. The male has the swollen lateral base of upper mandible unfeathered, and sides of bill more reddish yellow. The plumage is much as in the European form, black or brownish black, with a white spot on wings and back of eyes; female is sooty brown or grayish, darkest above and with no white on head. Length, 22 inches.

"Arrives off our coast about the middle of October, and remains until the middle of April. Stays outside the beach always, and spends much of its time swimming."

O. perspicillata, L. (Pelionetta.) Surf Scoter. Surf Duck. Sea Coot. Forehead feathering extends further forward than the loral feathering; the sides of bill at base have a naked swollen portion; no white on wing; male black, with red bill, black on swollen portions of base; a white spot on hind-neck, or on forehead. Length, 21 inches. Female, bill dusky, hardly swollen at base; upper parts dusky; lower parts grayish brown. Length, 18½ inches.

"The 'coot' is, like the above, an ocean-haunting species, and is never found in the bays except when driven in by the storms."

ERISMATURA, Bonap.

E. rubida, Wils. Ruddy Duck.

Male, top of head black; lower parts whitish (brownish gray beneath surface); upper parts reddish chestnut; female and young male, above grayish brown, mottled with buff; top of head darker; rest of head grayish white, with brownish stripe on sides. Length, 16 inches or less.

"More abundant during some years than others. Not unfrequent in Chesapeake Bay, where it is known as 'salt-water teal.'"

NOMONYX, Ridg.

N. dominicus, L. Masked Duck. San Domingo Duck.

Accidental in various parts of Eastern United States; differs from the above in having a larger nail at tip of bill, not bent back at tip, but nearly all visible from above; there is a white spot on wings, and young male and the female have two stripes on sides of head. Length, 14 inches or less.

CHEN, Boie.

C. hyperborea, var. nivalis, Forst. (Anser.) Greater Snow Goose.

Pure white (or washed with reddish grayish in young); quills black. Length, 30 to 38 inches. An arctic form, migrating south in winter. Bill, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, robust, with prominent lamellæ.

"Rare. Two or three together occasionally met with along the coast in winter. Never seen inland, or on Delaware Bay."

ANSER, Briss.

A. albifrons, var. gambeli, Hartl. American White-fronted Goose. Speckle-bill. [Laughing Goose.]

Head grayish brown, forehead white; lower parts grayish white, spotted with black; tail coverts white; bill yellowish; feet light colored; back dark. Length, 27 to 30 inches.

"Like the preceding, is a rare species, met with only as a straggler, in winter. Have seen one specimen, killed at Barnegat."—[C. C. A.]

BRANTA, Scop.

(Bernicla, Steph.)

Generic characters—Lores feathered; feet, bill and neck black (with white patches); tail and quills black; tail coverts white; upper parts brownish; paler or grayish below.

B. canadensis, L. Canada Goose. Wild Goose.

Length, 35 to 43 inches; tail, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Lower parts light brownish gray; white throat patch extending on sides of head.

"Abundant during autumn and till spring. In March is not unfrequently met with inland, and has been known to alight and familiarize with the domestic geese. Do not breed in the State, except in a state of domestication. According to Smith's History, were much more abundant a century ago."

B. leucopsis, Bechst. Barnacle Goose.

Head nearly all white; chest (and back, sometimes) black; bluish gray above; grayish white below. Length, 26 inches. A European species accidental on our coasts.

B. bernicla, L. (brenta-Abbott's Catalogue.) Brant Goose.

Head all black; white streaks on sides of neck; upper parts brownish gray; grayish below, abruptly changing to black on chest.

"Abundant, from autumn till spring, along the coast. Are killed by thousands about Egg Harbor, during the shooting season. Vary, during a course of years, as to abundance."

B. nigricans, Lawr.

The black brant of Northwestern North America has been found accidently at Long Island. It has a white collar; indistinct in young; upper parts are sooty brown; lower parts slate. Length, 22 to 29 inches.

OLOR, Wagl. (Cygnus, L.)

O. columbianus, Ord. (americanus, Sharpless.) Whistling Swan.

Tail twenty-feathered; bill with a yellow spot. Length, 50 inches.

"Swans appear along the coast during winter, entering the bays. Are killed every winter on the Delaware Bay, and on the Chesapeake especially. Never seen inland, unless it be a stray specimen 'flying over.'"

O. buccinator, Rich. Trumpeter Swan.

Bill without yellow spot, longer than in above, and with nostrils nearer base. Length, 60 inches or more. Is rare on the Atlantic coast, and may scarcely be considered as belonging to a catalogue of the birds of New Jersey. It is mentioned here (as are other rare forms), as it might possibly be seen.

ORDER STEGANOPODES.

Family SULIDÆ.

Gannets.

SULA, Briss.

S. bassana, L. Gannet.

Hind toe connected by web with other toes, which are of unequal length; the lower jaw is feathered; legs, &c., black; color of plumage white, buffy on head; quills brown. Length, 30 to 40 inches.

"Are rare off the coast of New Jersey. Fly in quite large flocks, and frequent rocky sea-boards, resting upon the rocks when not fishing. Never seen in the bays."

Family PHALACROCORACIDÆ.

Cormorants.

PHALACROCORAX, Briss.

(Graculus-Abbott's Catalogue.)

P. carbo, L. Common Cormorant.

Bill strongly hooked; wings short (13 inches); tail large and stiff (7½ inches), of fourteen feathers; legs set far back; plu-

622

mage lustrous black; back and wing coverts brownish; in breeding season with crest and long white plumes on back of neck. Length, 34 to 40 inches. Colors of young paler, inclining to white.

"Appears off the coast during autumn, staying out at sea the greater part of the time. Is a much more common species than the following, though it varies as to its numbers very much during a course of years."

P. dilophus, Sw. & Rich. Double-crested Cormorant.

Tail feathers twelve; wings and back slaty brown, otherwise greenish black; two curly black crests in adult; pouch bright orange. Length, 29 to 33 inches.

"Appears off the coast in November, and is seen very frequently during the winter. Fishes at sea, and after being well stuffed, comes to shore and sits on sandcliffs, awaiting the process of digestion."

Family PELECANIDÆ.

Pelicans. PELECANUS, L.

P. erythrorhynchus, Gmel. (trachyrhynchus, Lath.) American White Pelican.

Large fish-eating birds, with long bills, ending in a hook; a large sac between the branches of lower jaw; nostrils abortive; wings long; tail short; live in flocks; color white, with black on wings. In breeding season a yellowish crest, red bill and feet. In winter more yellowish. Length, 60 inches; bill, 12 inches; weight about 17 pounds. Nest a rude mound of gravel and rubbish on some shore, usually inland.

"Is but seldom met with, though was probably a numerous species. Author saw three flying off Sandy Hook, in February, 1864, and has seen one mounted specimen said to have been killed near Tuckerton."-[C. C. A.]

ORDER LONGIPENNATI.

(CECOMORPHÆ.)

SUB-ORDER TUBINARES.

Family PROCELLARIIDÆ.

Petrels.

FULMARUS, Leach.

F. glacialis, L. (Procellaria meridionalis—Abbott's Catalogue.) Fulmar.
Nasal tubes long proportionately and close together; bill

short and stout, and dusky or brownish; head, neck and lower parts white; upper parts bluish gray, the quills darker, or

whole plumage may be gray. Length, 19 inches.

"Met with, but not abundantly, during the spring and again in autumn, off the coast. At neither season do they make any prolonged stay. Occasionally, but very seldom, have been killed in the bays."

PUFFINUS, Briss.

P. puffinus, Brünn. (anglorum—Abbott's Catalogue.) Manx Shearwater.

Bill cylindrical; nostrils separated widely and visible from above; plumage sooty blackish; lower parts white; lower tail coverts white and dusky. Length, 14 inches; tail, 3 inches; wing, 9 inches.

"Rare. Appears off the coast about the middle of November, and is seen occasionally until March. The author met with several off Sandy Hook in December, 1863."—[C. C. A.]

P. major, Faber. Greater Shearwater.

Throat white, abruptly separated from dusky of top and sides of head and neck; bill blackish; upper tail coverts white; belly clouded with gray. Length, 20 inches; wings, 13 inches. Inhabits the Atlantic Ocean generally.

P. stricklandi, Ridg. Sooty Shearwater.

Lower parts dusky; bill brownish; under wing coverts gray, mottled with white at tips. Length, 16 inches; wings, 12 inches. Inhabits American side of North Atlantic.

P. auduboni, Finsch. Audubon's Shearwater.

No white tips to wing coverts; lower tail coverts dusky; above sooty black; white of under side head extends nearly to eye. Length, 11 inches; wings, 8 inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tarsus, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Inhabits warmer parts of Atlantic; casual on coast of New Jersey.

ÆSTRELATA, Bonap.

Æ. hastata, Kuhl. Black-capped Petrel.

Cutting edge of lower mandible concave; upper parts dusky; upper tail coverts white; head and neck white; head blackish on top. Length, 15 inches; wings, 11 inches; tail, 5 inches. Inhabits Middle Atlantic and straggles occasionally to our coasts (Florida to Long Island).

OOEANODROMA, Reich.

O. leucorhoa, Vieill. Leach's Petrel.

Upper tail coverts white (or grayish), without black tips; plumage sooty, darker above; a grayish band across chest. Length, 8 inches; wings, 6 inches; tail, 4 inches, forked for nearly one inch. Feet black. Inhabits the oceans of northern hemisphere.

OCEANITES, Keyser. & Bl.

O. oceanus, Kuhl (Thalassidroma wilsoni). Wilson's Petrel (incorrectly, the Stormy Petrel, P. pelagica, which does not range south of Banks of Newfoundland, on our side of Atlantic).

Secondaries ten; claws narrow and pointed; belly and flanks dusky; sooty black above; tail and quills black; upper tail coverts white; web of feet yellowish; tail not forked. Length, 7 inches; wings, 6 inches; tail, 3 inches.

"Not uncommon off the coast. Occasionally during severe storms is driven across the State and up the Delaware and other rivers, but makes no longer stay inland than practicable. Does not breed in the State."

SUB-ORDER LONGIPENNES.

General characters—Feet palmate; hind toe small and elevated; bill long; wings long and pointed.

Family STERCORARIIDÆ.

Skuas and Jaegers.

STERCORARIUS, Briss.

S. pomarinus, Temm. (pomatorhinus.) Pomarine Jaeger.

Covering of upper mandible in three distinct pieces (a terminal hook, and basal cere of separate pieces); middle tail feathers project and are broad at ends; plumage in two phases; light phase, upper parts sooty; lower parts and front of head and neck white; dark phase, no white. Both phases grade into each other. Length, 20 inches; wings, 15 inches.

"When, as is the case during one winter in every ten, coast birds are unusually numerous, this among others may sometimes, but very rarely, be met with in midwinter."

S. parasiticus, L. Parasitic Jaeger. Arctic Jaeger.

General color dark brown, with two extremes as above; middle tail feathers pointed, project four inches. Length, 18 inches; wings, 13 inches.

"This species is little less abundant than the preceding, and like it, only met with during the winter."

S. longicaudus, Vieill. Long-tailed Jaeger.

With middle tail feathers projecting eight or ten inches; probably gets as far south as New Jersey, in winter, extremely rarely, although a very cold season favors an extension of its migration.

Family LARIDÆ.

Gulls and Terns.

RISSA, Leach.

R. tridactyla, L. Kittiwake Gull.

Legs and feet dark; hind toe rudimentary; plumage in summer white, with black on quills and tip of tail; in winter with hind-head and neck suffused with gray; mantle pearl gray; more dark patches in young. Length, 17 inches; wings, 12 inches.

"This gull is common off the coast from November to April, but is never seen inland or along the Delaware. Seldom observed in summer. Does not breed in the State."

LARUS, L.

L. marinus, L. Great Black-backed Gull. Coffin-carrier. Saddle-back.

Hind toe perfect; mantle dark slate; primaries black; rest of plumage white, streaked with dusky on head in winter; young dusky above and head streaked. Length, 28 to 31 inches; wings, 18 inches; tarsus, 3 inches.

"The young of this species are those generally met with off the coast and in the rivers of this State. Does not ascend the Delaware above Philadelphia, and is there met with very rarely. None breed in the State."

L. glaucus, Brünn. Glaucous Gull. Ice Gull. Burgomaster.

No black on wings; bill yellow, with red spot on lower mandible. Length, 30 inches. Its southern limit is Long Island.

L. leucopterus, Faber. Iceland Gull. White-winged Gull.

Similar, but length 23 inches. Limits nearly the same as preceding.

L. argentatus, var. smithsonianus, Coues. American Herring Gull.

Common Gull.

Feet flesh colored; mantle grayish blue or lighter; no black spots on bill; red spot on lower mandible; young grayish; bill dark. Length, 22 to 27 inches; wings, 17 inches.

"Off the coast from November 15th or thereabouts until March. Probably does not ascend the rivers any distance. Appears to prefer the open sea to the bays. Go north to breed in March. Are not as abundant at any time as the following species."

L. delawarensis, Ord. Ring-billed Gull.

Plumage like preceding; feet olivaceous; webs yellow; bill yellowish, with black band at tip. Length, 20 inches; wings, 15 inches.

"Makes its first appearance about October 1st, and is abundant on our sea-board and along our rivers until April, when they have all left for their breeding-grounds. This gull is very abundant on the Delaware, as far up as Philadelphia, but seldom ascends farther."

L. atricilla, L. (Chræcocephalus, Eyt.) Black-headed, or Laughing Gull.

Bill and feet dusky carmine; tarsus longer than middle toe; lower parts white, roseate in breeding season; head sooty slate, white in winter; mantle leaden; five outer primaries black, rest of quills gray; young brownish and white. Length, 15 to 17 inches; wings, 13 inches; tail, 5 inches.

"Abundant, not only on the coast but in Delaware Bay. Seldom ascends farther up the river than Philadelphia. Breeds in Cape May county. Is first seen about April 1st, and generally have all disappeared by the middle of October."

L. philadelphia, Ord. Bonaparte's Gull.

Tarsus not longer than middle toe (1½ inches); bill deep black; plumage generally white; head dark gray in summer, white in winter; mantle pearl gray; quills white and pearl gray, tipped with black; feet orange red, paler in winter. Length, 13 inches; wings, 10 inches.

"This gull is abundant on our coast and along our rivers from April 1st, but does not make a prolonged stay, and never breeds within State limits. This species ascends the Delaware as far as Trenton more frequently than any other species. Are

not seen during the winter."

XEMA, Leach.

X. sabinii, Sab. Sabine's Gull. Forked-tail Gull.

Much like above, but with a black collar and hood; more black on quills; mantle deeper bluish gray; bill tipped with orange. Length, $13\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches, forked for nearly 1 inch. Ranges south to New York, casually further south.

GELOCHELIDON, Brehn.

G. nilotica, Hass. (anglica, Mont.,) (Sterna aranea—Abbott's Catalogue.)

Marsh Tern. Gull-billed Tern.

Tail forked; feet black; bill stout (1½ inches); top of head, &c., black in summer, white in winter; upper parts pearl gray, otherwise white. Length, 15 inches; wings, 12 inches; tail, 5½ inches.

"Arrive about April 15th. Breed along the coast. Not found inland. Do not associate with other species."

STERNA, L.

S. tschegrava, Lepech. (Thalasseus caspius, Pall.) Caspian Tern.

Tail forked for less than a fifth of its length; adult in spring, top of head glossy black; feet black; bill red; plumage white, pearl gray above; after pairing season, white, speckled on the black of head; winter adult white or grayish, streaked on head; dark colors more extended in young. Length, 20 inches; wings, 17 inches; tail, 6 inches.

"A northern species, only occasionally met with. Is more rarely seen than the sooty tern. Is met with in winter."

S. maxima, Bodd. (T. regius, Gamb.) Royal Tern.

Bill orange; tail forked for half its length; adult in spring, top of head and occipital crest and feet, black; after pairing season, only occipital region black; in winter, white, mixed with black of occiput; bill paler; young like winter adult, but upper parts spotted. Length, 20 inches; wings, 15 inches; tail, 8 inches. More slender body than preceding.

"Like the preceding, is a rare species. Visits us from the South during the summer. Does not breed in the State."

S. sandvicensis, var. acuflavidus, Cabot. Cabot's Tern.

Bill deep black, with whitish tip; otherwise much like preceding. Length, 15 inches; wings, $12\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, 6 inches, forked for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; bill, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. A southern form ranging north on the Atlantic coast to Southern New England. Rare. Same as *Thalasseus cantiacus*, Sandwich Tern.

S. trudeaui, Aud. Trudeau's Tern.

Mantle bluish gray; no black on head, but a dusky stripe on each side; general color white and pearl gray; lower parts pure white in winter; bill yellowish, with black middle in summer, with yellow tip, only, in winter. Length, $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches; wings, 10 inches; tail, 5 inches or more, forked for about one-third of its length. Inhabits "Atlantic coast of South America; casual on Atlantic coast of United States (New Jersey)."—Ridgway.

"Met with rarely, in winter only, being a northern species."

-[C. C. A.] Probably refers to the arctic tern.

S. forsteri, Nutt. Forster's Tern.

Inner web of outer tail feather dusky towards end, outer web all white; in summer, above pearl gray; white below; top of head black; bill orange, with dusky tip; feet reddish orange; in winter, top of head white; sides of head striped; tail less forked; bill with more dusky; feet paler. Length, $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches; wings, 10 inches; tail, 5 to 8 inches, forked for $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 inches. "Occasionally met with during the winter, but rarely."

S. hirundo, L. (wilsoni, Lawr.) Wilson's Tern. Common Tern. Sea Swallow.

Inner web of outer tail feather all white; outer one dusky; summer plumage, lower parts grayish white; upper parts pearl gray; top of head black; tail mostly white; bill red, blackening towards tip; feet rich orange vermilion; in winter, white encroaches on black of head from the front; lower parts pure white; bill and feet duller. Length, 13 to 16 inches; wings, 10 inches; tail, 5 to 7 inches, forked about half way.

"Appears off the coast April 15th. Called 'sheeps-head gull.'
Breeds along 'the shore,' depositing its eggs on the drift-grass.
Is found along the rivers Delaware, Raritan and Hackensack."

S. paradisæa, Brünn. (macrura, Naum.) Arctic Tern.

Bill carmine throughout; tail and tips of secondaries white, in sharp contrast with grayish cast of rest of plumage. Length,

14 to 17 inches; wings, 10 inches; tail, 6½ to 8½ inches, forked for 4 to 5 inches. Breeds south to Massachusetts.

S. dougalli, Montag. (paradisea—Abbott's Catalogue.) Roseate Tern.

Both webs of outer tail feathers all white; in summer, silvery gray above, pinkish below (fades to white in dried specimens); top of head black; bill black, with red base; feet red (in life); in winter, less black on fore part of head.

"This species visits us during the summer, from the South. Is always a rare bird in New Jersey, but is more common during some summers than others."

S. fuliginosa, Gmel. (portlandica, Ridg.) Sooty Tern.

Mantle and middle tail feathers blackish, outer ones white; forehead, sides of head and lower parts white; upper parts, bill, and feet black; less white in young. Length, 15 to 17 inches; wings, 12 inches; tail, 7 inches, forked nearly half way. A tropical species.

"Rare. Is seldom seen at any time, and only during the summer, off the coast. Does not breed in the State."

S. antillarum, Less. (superciliaris, frenata.) Least Tern.

In summer, pearl gray above; white below, and a crescent on forehead; top of head and lateral stripes black; bill yellow, with dark tip; feet orange yellow; in winter, yellows paler, and black of head gives way to white anteriorly. Length, 9 inches; wings, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; tail, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, forked half way.

"Arrive about middle of April. Breed, depositing eggs on the sand. Ascend our rivers. Disappear by October 1st."

HYDROCHELIDON, Boie.

H. nigra, var. surinamensis, Gmel. (plumbea.) American Black Tern.
Toes not full webbed; head and lower parts all black in summer, white in winter; upper parts leaden, more brown in young.
Length, 10 inches; wings, 8 inches; tail, 3½ inches, forked less than 1 inch.

"Very abundant during the summer, not only about our seaboard, but inland. Are more numerous inland, about Raritan Bay, than in the Delaware. Breed in the salt meadows about Newark probably. Seldom ascend the Delaware very far, and bave never been seen by the author above Burlington, Burlington county."

Family RYNCHOPIDE.

Skimmers.

RHYNCHOPS, L.

R. nigra, L. Black Skimmer. Cutwater. Shearwater.

Lower mandible longer than upper, compressed like a knife-blade; tail white, with middle feathers dusky; secondaries tipped with white; in summer, forehead, sides of head and lower parts white; upper parts, &c., black; base of bill, feet, &c., red; in winter, black is more brownish, and there is a white collar across hind-neck; the young are buffy above. Length, 17 to 20 inches; wings, 15 inches; tail, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, forked about a fifth of length. Upper mandible nearly 3 inches; lower one, 3 to 4 inches.

"Arrives off the coast in May, and remains during the summer. Breed mostly in Cape May county. They come from the South in the spring, and return in August. Are very rarely seen on the rivers, even near the mouths, where the water is brackish. Never seen during the winter."

ORDER PYGOPODES.

Divers.

Legs set far back; feet webbed or lobed; position of bird when standing, nearly erect; hind toe small; wings small.

Family PODICIPIDÆ.

Grebes.

COLYMBUS, L.

(Podiceps, Latham.)

C. auritus, L. (P. cornutus, Gmel.) Horned Grebe.

Bill slender, black, tipped with yellow, shorter than head; breast brownish red; head black; general color dark brown;

632

ochraceous crest of soft feathers on each side of occiput. Length, 14 inches; wings, 6 inches; bill, 3\(\frac{3}{4}\) inches.

"About as frequently met with as the crested species; and as in that case, generally the young birds are met with. Ascends the rivers more than the 'red-necked' species."

C. cristatus, L. Crested Grebe.

Bill about as long as head; lower parts white, not mottled; nuptial plumage, throat and chin buffy white, becoming reddish on ruff; top of head and occipital crests black, rest of plumage dark brown; secondaries white. Length, 23 inches; wings, 7 inches; bill, 2 inches. "Nearly cosmopolitan, but no authentic records for any portion of America."—Ridgway. "Not American,"—Jordan.

"Much less common than the red-necked grebe. Met with only in winter, and nearly all young birds. Has been found on the Raritan, above New Brunswick."—[C. C. A.] Possibly varieties or younger birds of *C. auritus* have been mistaken for cristatus.

C. holbœlii, Reinh. (P. griseigena—Abbott's Catalogue.) Red-necked Grebe. Holbœll's Grebe.

Lower parts mottled white or ash; nuptial plumage, top of head black, rest of head gray; neck brownish red; crests and ruffs not large. Length, 18 to 20 inches; wings, 8 inches; bill, 2 inches. Northern.

"This species is only a winter visitor, and is never abundantly met with. Is found about Delaware Bay, but seldom 'up the river.'"

PODILYMBUS, Less.

P. podiceps, L. Devil Diver. Pied-billed Grebe. Diedapper. Hell-diver. Water-witch. Dab-chick, &c.

Bill stout, hooked; no ruff or crest; brownish above, silvery ash below; nuptial plumage, chin, throat, cheek, black; rest of head brownish gray; spotted with dusky below; bill whitish, with dark band; in winter, black replaced by dull white; no spots below; bill brownish; no black band; sides of head striped with brown, in young. Length, 14 inches; wings, 5 inches; bill, 1 inch.

"Very common, and known under a legion of names, but

devil diver is probably that most generally used. Arrives early in April, and is found in all our creeks, mill-ponds, &c.—in nearly all water that contains small fish. Remains until the middle of October, and breeds within the State. Is by many erroneously considered the female of the 'coot,' Fulica americana."

Family URINITORIDÆ.

(Eudytidæ.)

Loons.

URINATOR, Cuv.

(Eudytes, Illig.)

U. imber, Gunn. (immer, Brünn.,) (Colymbus torquatus—Abbott's Catalogue, glacialis, L.) Diver. Great Northern Loon.

Hind toe present, but small; no ruffs or naked spaces on head; can hardly walk, but good flyers; voice sharp and wild; plumage blackish above, whitish below; in summer, upper parts spotted with white; throat, &c., black, with white streaks on sides of neck; head, &c., glossed with green; in winter, and in young, white spots above absent; fore-neck white. Length, 36 inches or less; wings, 15 inches; tarsus, 3 inches; bill, 3 inches.

"Probably not a resident, as it has not been found breeding in the State, and is very seldom seen during the summer months. They are abundant on our sea-board and about our rivers from October till the middle of April. Seldom seen off our rivers when inland, unless compelled to take to flight, which they seldom do."

U. arcticus, L. Black-throated Diver, or Loon.

Similar to preceding, but, in summer, hind-neck grayish, foreneck black, with white streaks on sides between the black and the gray. Length, 28 inches; wings, 13 inches; bill, 2½ inches. Northern boundary of United States marks its southern limit.

"Young specimens of this diver are very rarely taken, probably, on our sea-board. But only one such instance has come to the notice of the author. Is the rarest of rare visitors."

U. lumme, Gunn. (septentrionalis.) Red-throated Diver, or Loon.

Head and neck gray, streaked with white behind and chestnut on fore-neck in summer, white in winter; upper parts black-

634 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

ish, with white spots; lower parts white. Length; 27 inches or less; wings, 11 inches; bill, 2 inches.

"Young specimens of this rare bird have been occasionally taken, not only on the coast, but in Delaware Bay. Met with only during the depths of winter. Have seen but one adult specimen killed in the State."—[C. C. A.]

Family ALCIDÆ.

Auks.

FRATERCULA, Briss.

F. arctica, L. Arctic Puffin.

No hind toe; deciduous basal shields on bill not white; horny processes on eyelids short; upper parts and neck band blackish; sides of head gray; whole throat grayish in breeding season; lower parts white. Length, 11 to 13 inches; bill, 13 inches. Breed south as far as Bay of Fundy.

"Occurs off the coast in winter, and is seldom met with. This bird, like the razor-bill, remains wholly at sea, never being met within the outer beach."

CEPPHUS, Pal.

C. mandtii, Licht. Mandt's Guillemot.

Greater wing coverts all white; rest of plumage black; in winter all except wings white, with black markings above. Length, 13 inches; wings, 7 inches; bill, 1 inch. An arctic form, breeding as far south as Labrador. Comes south as far as New Jersey in winter.

C. grylle, L. Black Guillemot.

Much like above, except that basal half of white wing coverts is black and bill is stouter. Breeds south to Maine.

"Much more frequently met with than the arctica and torda, and flies nearer the beach, but very seldom over it to the bay. Noticed only during winter."

URIA, Briss.

U. troile, L. Murre. Foolish Guillemot.

Upper parts dusky; white below; secondaries tipped with white; bill compressed; upper mandible notched near tip; chin, throat, fore-neck and sides of head velvety brown in summer, white in winter, but sides of head not white in young; top of head and hind-neck smoky brown. Length, 15 to 18 inches; wings, 8 inches; bill, 12 inches. Breeds from Nova Scotia northward.

"About as abundant as the preceding. Met with during autumn and winter, and seldom after the middle of March. Remains always at sea."

U. ringvia, Brünn. Murre.

Same as above, but white ring around eye connecting with a white streak behind eye. Perhaps not a distinct species.

"Rather more abundant than the preceding, appearing off the coast in November, and remaining until March. Like the preceding, remains at sea."

U. lomvia, L. Brünnich's Murre. Thick-billed Guillemot.

Top of head and hind-neck sooty black; basal portion of cutting edge of upper mandible light colored; sides of head, fore-neck, &c., snuff brown in summer. Length, 14 to 18 inches; wings, 8 inches; bill, 1½ inches.

"Is probably not as common as the preceding, but is very generally to be met with during the winter. Have seen them quite abundant off Sandy Hook (December, 1863)."—[C. C. A.]

ALCA, L.

A. torda, L. Razor-billed Auk.

Bill deep, much compressed, and shorter than head; tail feathers pointed; wings strong; upper parts black; tips of secondaries and lower parts white; in summer, head and neck (except on top) velvety snuff brown; white line (except in young) from bill to eye; bill crossed by white bar in middle, and with basal lamina; in winter, no lamina, no white line to eye, and snuff brown replaced by white. Length, 15 to 18 inches; wings, 8

inches; tail, 3½ inches; bill, 1½ inches, nearly 1 inch deep. Breeds from Eastern Maine northward.

"Stragglers make their appearance off the coast in winter, but are rarely met, however. Like many allied birds, is more frequent during some seasons than others, and occasionally has been seen as early as October."

ALLE, Link.

A. alle, L. (Mergulus-Abbott's Catalogue.) Dovekie. Little Auk.

Bill short and broad; head, neek and upper parts black; secondaries tipped with white; white below; flanks and scapulars streaked; in summer the sides of head, neck, chest, &c., are dark sooty brown; in winter white. Length, 7 to 9 inches; wings, 4½ inches; bill, ½ inch.

"Known in some localities as 'sea-dove.' Appears off the coast about the middle of November, and is seen until the beginning of March. They sit out some distance from the beach, generally two or three at a time. Never are met with in the bays. None breed in the State."

The Great Auk, *Plautus impennis*, L. (length, 28 to 30 inches,) of coasts of North Atlantic south to Massachusetts Bay, has not been abundant since 1844, and is now believed to be extinct.

CLASS REPTILIA.

ORDER CHELONIA.

(TESTUDINATA.)

Family EMYDIDÆ.

Pond Turtles.

CISTUDO, Flem.

C. carolina, L. (virginea.) Common Box Turtle, or Tortoise.

Carapace very convex; plastron divided by transverse hinge into two or more movable pieces; toes hardly webbed; colors variable, chiefly blackish, variegated with yellow. Live in dry woods.

"A very abundant species, that should be encouraged in every garden in the State, as they wage an unending war against a multitude of noxious creatures. The habit of cutting initials upon the shell of this animal has resulted in proving it to be an animal of long life. Instances of this, showing the animal to have been from fifty to eighty years of age, have come under the notice of the writer."—[C. C. A.]

CHELOPUS, Raf.

C. muhlenbergii (Schw.), Cope (Calemys—Abbott's Catalogue). Muhlenberg's Tortoise. Water Turtle.

Carapace elongated, arched; plastron immovable; toes short, with small web; habits semi-aquatic; size small; no round spots on shell; upper jaw deeply notched; orange spot on each side of neck; plastron black, with central yellow; carapace brown, with yellow markings. Length, 4½ inches.

"Equally abundant with N. guttatus, and generally found associated with it. They feed upon fish, and are inoffensive in every way."

C insculptus, Le C. (Glyptemys, Ag.) Wood Tortoise, or Terrapin.

Upper jaw broad at end; width of jaw less than forehead: tip of lower jaw curved up; shell marked with concentric striæ and radiating lines; a black patch on each plate of plastron. Length, 8 inches.

"This reptile does not appear to be an abundant species. It is less aquatic than the preceding species, and is generally met

with in woodlands."

NANEMYS, Ag.

N. guttatus, Schn. Speckled Tortoise. Spotted Turtle.

Upper jaw slightly notched; shell not carinated; black, dotted with orange; plastron yellow, blotched with black. Length, 43 inches.

"A very abundant species, inhabiting the creeks throughout the State, and occasionally met with in swampy land which has no running water."

CHRYSEMYS, Gray.

C. picta, Herm. Mud Turtle. Painted Turtle.

Carapace flattish; plastron broadly united at sides to carapace; toes broadly webbed; hind legs stouter than fore legs; upper iaw notched in front; head with yellow lines; red on neck, tail. legs, &c.; large plates of carapace plain; marginal plates with red markings; greenish black above; yellow below. Length, 8 inches.

"This handsomely-marked species is not very abundant. About equally numerous in the various counties, except where salt water prevails."

MALACOCLEMMYS, Gray.

M. geographicus, Le S. (Graptemys, Ag.) Map Turtle.

Upper jaw not notched; carapace keeled, notched behind; lower jaw with spoon-shaped dilatation; head with horny skin; plastron yellowish; color above dark olive brown, with greenish and vellowish reticulations, especially on edge of carapace, legs, neck, &c.

"More common than P. rugosa, and more generally distri-

buted throughout the State. The creeks of the central counties generally contain them, associated with the more common species."

M. palustris, Gmel. Terrapin. Salt-marsh Turtle. Diamond-back.

Sheath of jaws straight; concentric dark stripes on plates of both carapace and plastron; color greenish to dark olive.

"The eagerness with which this species is sought, in consequence of the value set upon it as an article of food, has tended to render them scarce. The sea-board counties of the State now furnish but few in comparison with twenty years ago (1868)."

PSEUDEMYS, Gray.

P. rugosa, Shaw (Ptychemys, Ag.) Red-bellied Terrapin.

Jaws serrated; neck with yellow stripes; plastron red or partly yellow; marginal plates of carapace with much red; general color above dusky, with red markings.

"Not an abundant species. This and *M. geographicus* have no apparent peculiarities in habits from the tribe to which they belong."

P. hieroglyphica, Holbr. (Trachemys, Ag.) Hieroglyphic Turtle.

Jaws not serrated; olive brown, with broad, reticulated, yellow lines; head small. *Habitat*—Eastern United States. It is desirable to obtain information about this turtle, which may be mistaken for preceding.

Family CINOSTERNIDÆ.

Stink-pots.

CINOSTERNUM, Wagl.

C. pennsylvanicum, Bosc. (Thrynosternum, Ag.) Small Box, or Mud Turtle.

Anterior lobes of plastron nearly equal, and both capable of closing the shell; the posterior one emarginate; carapace highest posterior to center; dusky brown; light stripes and yellow dots on head and neck. Length, 4 inches.

"This species, notwithstanding its specific name, is not an abundant one in New Jersey. More common in the central and southern than northern counties."

AROMOCHELYS, Grav.

A. odoratus, Latr. (Ozotheca, Ag.) Musk Turtle. Stink-pot.

Head large; jaws strong; lobes of plastron incapable of closing shell, though movable; posterior lobe narrower, longer and truncate, with pointed angles; carapace dusky, clouded or spotted; two yellow stripes on each side of head; musky odor. Length, 6 inches.

"This disagreeable species is probably the most abundant representative of the turtle tribe in the State. Every creek and mill-pond seems to abound in them, much to the annovance of the angler."

Family CHELYDRIDÆ.

Snappers.

CHELYDRA, Schw.

Common Snapping Turtle. C. serpentina.

Shell highest near front; head and neck large; jaws hooked and powerful; tail with a crest of tubercles; plastron small, cross shaped, with narrow bridges; fierce and voracious.

"This species is abundant throughout the State wherever the water is quiet, the mud deep and soft-finned fishes abundant. Mill-ponds and creeks, formed by the draining of extensive meadow lands, are their favorite localities; although they are frequently met with in small brooks and ditches, at a great distance from any water-course of any size. They have no habits that make them obnoxious to the farmer."

Family TRIONYCHIDÆ.

Salt-water Burtles.

Soft-shelled Turtles.

ASPIDONECTES, Wagl.

A. spinifer, Le S. Common Soft-shelled Turtle.

Body flat, round; carapace not ossified to margins, covered by a leathery skin; head long, pointed, with flexible snout; feet broadly webbed; only three toes with claws; nostrils terminal, crescent shaped; plastron white; head, &c., olive green, with stripes; legs mottled; back olive brown, with dark spots; male with tubercles on front of carapace, smaller than in female; body also longer.

"This salt-water turtle is quite abundant on our sea-board, but is nowhere very numerous. They are found in all the saltwater rivers and creeks."

AMYDA, Ag.

A. mutica, Less. Leathery Turtle. Soft-shelled Turtle.

Nostrils under tip of snout; a depression along middle of carapace; no spines on anterior margin, &c.; feet not mottled.

"Very rare. An occasional specimen has been met with in the Raritan River. None appear to be found in the Delaware. Occasionally seen in the Hudson."

ORDER LACERTILIA.

(SAURIL)

Family IGUANIDÆ.

SCELOPORUS, Wieg.

S. undulatus, Harl. (tropidolepis.) Tree Swift. Pine-tree Lizard. Fence Lizard.

Head broad, not spinous; greenish, bluish or bronzed, with black, wavy cross-bands above; throat and sides of belly with blue or green; dorsal scales carinated; tail slender, brittle. Length, 7 inches. Varies much in color.

"This and the following are the only true lizards found within State limits, and the present species is much the more commonly met with of the two. It appears to be about equally distributed throughout the State, and disappears from localities in proportion as the timber is cut off. The popular appellation of 'fence

lizard' is well chosen, as they seem exceedingly partial to rough worm-fences that enclose unfrequented fields. The food of this attractive little animal consists wholly of insects and their larvæ, as found beneath the decayed bark of prostrate trees or fence rails. They are incapable of inflicting any wound, when captured, and are wholly free from the venomous sting not unfrequently attributed to them. Their habits render them a valuable animal, and they should be free from the molestation so common."

Family SCINCIDÆ.

Skinks.

EUMECES, Wieg.

(Plestiodon.)

E. fasciatus, L. (P. striatus-Abbott's Catalogue.) Blue-tailed Lizard. Head sub-quadrangular; body fusiform; ear large; color blackish, with five yellowish streaks, the middle one forked, on head; tail blue; old specimens reddish. Length, 8 to 11 inches. Prof. Frank L. Nason reports having seen this secretive animal on a mountain ridge three miles west of Midvale, near Wanaque mine.-J. N.

"This beautiful skink is less generally distributed throughout the State, being most usually met with in the dense swamps of the southern counties. They are extremely shy and seminocturnal in their habits, so that unless diligently sought for, are not often seen. The food of this species is insects and their larvæ, which they hunt for diligently under the decaying bark of trees; in which locality, too, they themselves generally rest during the day. The motions of this little animal are the most rapid of any creature of the State fauna. They are very difficult of capture. They, like the preceding, cannot bite so as to inflict a wound, and are not venomous."

ORDER OPHIDIA.

SERPENTS.

Family COLUBRIDE.

Harmless Snakes.

"The species belonging to this family are not all harmless, but so far as the family is represented in this State, are so without any exception. They are all of great value to the agriculturist, and the popular prejudice against serpents of all kinds should be done away with, so far, at least, as the following species are concerned."—
[C. C. A.]

HETERODON, Beauv.

H. platyrhinus, Latr. Adder. Blowing Viper. Hog-nose Snake.

Brownish, with twenty-eight dark dorsal blotches, besides lateral ones and half rings on tail; sometimes all black. Length, 30 inches; ventral plates (gasterosteges), 125 to 150; number of rows of scales, 25.

"This abundant species is generally known as the 'adder,' and in consequence of its habit of flattening its head and swelling its neck, when surprised, it is looked upon as very venomous, but is in reality very harmless. The species is sometimes found almost entirely black, and is generally looked upon as a different animal."

TROPIDONOTUS, Kuhl.

T. sipedon, L. Water Snake. Water Adder.

Brownish; back and sides with each a series of large, square, dark blotches, alternating with each other. Length, 30 to 50 inches; gasterosteges, 130 to 150; number of rows of scales, 23.

"Very abundant. When fully grown is about five feet in length, and appears to be a dangerous reptile, but such is not the case. It feeds upon fish and frogs."

T. leberis, L. Leather Snake. [Garter Snake.]

Chestnut brown; a yellow lateral band and three narrow, black dorsal stripes; scales all carinated. Number of rows of scales, 19; gasterosteges, 140 to 150; length, 24 inches.

644 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

"This well-known species is similar in all respects to E. sirtalis, and equally merits the good will of the gardener. This and the sirtalis are very frequently met with in the yards of our cities."

TROPIDOCLONIUM, Cope.

T. kirtlandi, Kenn. Kirtland's Snake. Little Red Snake.

Head shiny black; general color brown; belly salmon, with a row of black spots on each side; scales carinated. Number of rows of scales, 19; gasterosteges, 115 to 140; length, 8 inches. "Ohio to Illinois."—Jordan.

"A single specimen of this beautiful little snake was captured by the writer in 1859, and a second has been seen, that the author failed to secure. These only are known to have ever been met with. The specimen was described from specimens taken in Ohio."—[C. C. A.] Perhaps refers to the following.

STORERIA, Bd. & Grd.

S. occipitomaculata, Stor. Red-bellied Snake.

Grayish or chestnut brown, paler on middle of back, with dots; obscure dots on side; three pale blotches on occiput; belly salmon red. Number of rows of scales, 15; gasterosteges, 120 to 125; length, 12 inches. United States; chiefly eastward. Abundant.

S. dekayi, Holbr. (Tropidonotus.) De Kay's Brown Snake. [House Snake.]

Grayish brown; clay-colored dorsal band bordered by dotted lines; grayish below; body thickish, tapering towards the small head. Number of rows of scales, 17; gasterosteges, 125 to 130; length, 12 inches.

"This lively little snake is not a very abundant species, and is frequently met with in yards, about pumps, sinks and other moist places. It feeds largely upon grasshoppers, insects, &c."

EUTÆNIA, Bd. & Grd.

E. sirtalis, L. Common Garter Snake. Striped Snake.

Olivaceous dorsal stripe narrow; lateral stripes broad but faint. Gasterosteges, 130 to 160; number of rows of scales, 19. Very variable. The prominent varieties are: Var. ordinata, L.

Stripes dull, but spots distinct.

Var. dorsalis, Bd. & Grd.

With broad dorsal stripe and row of distinct spots above lateral stripe.

"This numerous species is exceedingly abundant, and is of value to the gardener, from the fact of feeding, during the summer season, very largely upon grasshoppers."

E. saurita, L. Swift Garter Snake. Riband Snake.

Body more slender, with longer tail; brown, with three yellow stripes; colors bright. Gasterosteges, 150 to 160; length, 36 inches. Chiefly east of Alleghanies.

BASCANIUM, Bd. & Grd.

B. constrictor, L. (Coryphodon, Dum. & Bib.) Black Snake.

Pitch black; greenish below; chin and throat white; young olive, with rhomboid patches; large and slender. Number of rows of scales, 17 to 19; gasterosteges, 170 to 200; length, 50 to 60 inches.

"This well-known serpent appears to be growing less abundant every year. They are not as numerous in the northern as in the central and southern counties. The fully-grown specimens measure over six feet. Perfectly harmless."

PITYOPHIS, Holbr.

P. melanoleucus, Daud. Pine Snake. Bull Snake.

White, with chestnut-brown blotches margined with black, besides other markings. Number of rows of scales, 29; gasterosteges, 220 to 230; length, 60 inches. Pine woods, New Jersey to Ohio, and southward.—Jordan.

COLUBER, L.

(Scotophis, Bd. & Grd.)

C. obsoletus, Say (alleghaniensis, Holbr.) Pilot Snake. Racer.

Black; some scales white edged. Number of rows of scales, 27; gasterosteges, 235; length, 50 to 75 inches. Massachusetts to Illinois and Texas. Possibly often mistaken for *B. constrictor*, above.

646 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

C. vulpinus, Bd. & Grd. Fox Snake.

Light brown, with quadrate, chocolate-colored blotches. Number of rows of scales, 25; gasterosteges, 200 to 210; length, 60 inches. Massachusetts to Kansas and northward.—Jordan. If this occurs at all in New Jersey it must be in the northern counties.

PHYLLOPHILOPHIS, Garm.

(Opheodrys-Abbott's Catalogue.)

P. æstivus, L. Summer Green Snake.

Head conical; neck small; yellowish below; clear green above. Number of rows of scales, 17; gasterosteges, 150 to 160; length, 30 inches. Southern; northern limit, New Jersey. Abundant in mountains.

"Perhaps is rather more abundant than the following. Their appearance in towns is occasionally noticed, when their uniform green color and active movements attract very general attention."

CYCLOPHIS, Gunth.

(Liopeltis-Abbott's Catalogue.)

C. vernalis, De K. Green Snake. Grass Snake. Spring Snake.

Head elongate; neck slender; eyes large; yellowish below; otherwise uniformly green (bluish in spirits). Number of rows of scales, 15; gasterosteges, 130 to 140; length, 20 inches. More northerly than preceding.

"This and the preceding species are neither abundant, and appear to be about equally distributed throughout the various sections of the State. The food consists wholly of the larger insects."

DIADOPHIS, Bd. & Grd.

(Ablabes, Dum. & Bib.)

D. punctatus, L. Ring-necked Snake.

Head depressed; eye large; blue black above; pale orange below; each plate with black spots; yellow occipital ring conspicuous. Number of rows of scales, 15; gasterosteges, 140 to 160; length, 15 inches.

"Not an abundant species. In Mercer and the central counties they are but seldom met with, but are found in greater

numbers in Sussex and Warren counties. They feed upon very young mice and the eggs of birds, in the spring."—[C. C. A.]

OPHIBOLUS, Bd. & Grd.

(Coronella. Lampropeltis.)

O. getulus, L. Chain Snake. Thunder Snake. King Snake.

Black, with narrow yellow lines forking on flanks, each fork embracing a large black spot; belly checkered. Number of rows of scales, 21; gasterosteges, 210 to 225; length, 50 inches. Maryland and South.—Jordan.

"This large serpent is found only in the southern counties. It is perfectly harmless. It is called also 'pine snake.'"

O. doliatus, L. Red Snake. Corn Snake. Calico Snake.

Red, with twenty to twenty-five pairs of black rings, each set enclosing a yellowish one; head red. Number of rows of scales, 21; gasterosteges, 180 to 210; length 30 to 50 inches. Maryland and South. Very variable, and grades into following species or variety.

"Very similar to the next in all its habits. Perhaps not as frequently met with. The food of this and the following species renders them of value to the agriculturist, in many ways."

Var. triangulus, Boie (C. eximia, De K.) Milk Snake. House Snake. Spotted Adder.

Grayish, with three series of brown, rounded blotches bordered by black; about fifty of them in the dorsal row; an arrowshaped occipital spot. Scales, &c., as in preceding. Ranges more northerly.

"Not very abundant, and is a stupid, inoffensive species. It

feeds principally upon mice and moles."

CARPHOPHIOPS, Gerv.

(Celuta, Bd. & Grd.)

C. amœnus, Say. Ground Snake. Milk Snake.

Chestnut brown, glossy; belly salmon red; head small. Number of rows of scales, 13; gasterosteges, 120 to 130; length, 12 inches.

"This common little snake is well known to farmers as having

648 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

a decided predilection to dairies and cellars. Beyond the trouble caused by their fondness of milk, however, they are of no harm. They feed also upon grasshoppers."

Family CROTALIDÆ.

Poisonous Snakes.

These snakes are known by the triangular head, which has a pit between the nostril and eye. There are three American genera, two of which occur on the Atlantic side of the Alleghanies.

CROTALUS, L.

C. horridus, L. Banded or Northern Rattlesnake.

Tail provided with a rattle of horny epidermal rings; scales on top of head small, the largest in front; general color sulphur brown in various shades, with two rows of confluent, brown, lozenge-shaped spots; tail black; scales carinate. Number of rows of scales, 23 to 25; gasterosteges, 165 to 170; length, 40 to 60 inches.

"This dreaded serpent is found only in the southern counties of the State, and is not abundant except in a few limited localities. No specimens have been taken north of Trenton or New Brunswick during the past fifty years" (1868).—[C. C. A.]

ANCISTRODON, Beauv.

(Toxicophis. Trigonocephalus, Holbr.)

A. contortrix, L. Copperhead.

Hazel brown; top of head coppery; back with a series of twenty-five dark blotches of the form of Y; yellowish below, with dark blotches. Number of rows of scales, 23; gasterosteges, 150 to 160; length, 35 to 40 inches.

"This venomous species is rare within State limits, and only to be met with in the northern mountainous districts. The author has seen a single specimen, which was killed near Newton, Sussex county, in November, 1864."—[C. C. A.]

CLASS AMPHIBIA.

(Batrachia.)

Batrachians.

These were, of old, classed with the reptiles, but are now seen to be more closely allied to the fishes, constituting the group *Ichthyopsida*, while the true Reptilia are included with the birds (Aves) in the group *Sauropsida*.

ORDER ANURA.

Family RANIDÆ.

Frogs.

RANA, L.

R. virescens, Kalm (halecina—Abbott's Catalogue.) Leopard Frog. Shad Frog. Common Frog.

General color greenish, sometimes brassy, with many paleedged dark spots in two irregular rows on the back; usually two large spots between the eyes; legs barred above; belly pearly or yellowish; each side of back with a well-marked fold.

"Very abundant. Found in greater numbers along the banks of the larger streams than in the swamps and meadow lands."

R. palustris, Le C. Pickerel Frog.

Brownish, with square spots in four rows; young golden green; two glandular folds on each side.

"Numerous. This species is among the first to give notice of the approach of spring, by its monotonous 'singing.'"

R. clamata, Daud. (fontinalis, Le C.) Green Frog. Spring Frog.

Bright green, darker on flanks; everywhere spotted with small dots; white below.

"The most common species of the small frogs. The common name is aptly chosen, as it is essentially a clear-water, spring-loving creature.

"R. horiconensis, Holbr.

"Not as abundant as some others of the 'frog' family. Useful as a mosquito killer." To be considered as only a variety of the foregoing species, R. clamata.

R. catesbiana, Shaw (pipiens, Auct.) Bull Frog.

Greenish, of various shades, with numerous small, indistinct, darker spots; head usually bright pale green; glandular folds not as marked as in preceding. Size large, sometimes over 12 inches.

"Abundant wherever there is sufficient quiet water to warrant the growth of water lilies. Eagerly sought for by epicures."

R. silvatica, Le C. (cantabrigensis, Bd.) Wood Frog.

Reddish brown; a dark band on each side of head through eye; size small; searcely aquatic.

"This handsome frog does not appear to be as numerous as its predecessors. It is found wholly in moist spots in timber land, where it feeds upon the numerous insects found among dead leaves." R. cantibrigensis is a distinct variety.

Family SCAPHIOPIDÆ.

Spade Foots.

SCAPHIOPUS, Holbr.

S. holbrookii, Harl. (solitarius, Holbr.) Solitary (or Hermit) Spade Foot.

Heel bears a sharp-edged spur; color olive brown; a pale yellow streak on each side; burrows in the ground.

"This little frog is not abundant, and is generally met with, when found, in the southern counties of the State."

Family HYLIDÆ.

Tree-toads.

HYLA, Laur.

H. versicolor, Le C. Common Tree-toad. Green Tree-toad, &c.

Small-sized arboreal frogs, with toes expanded into disks and noted for their shrill voices. The disks are round, well developed; toes one-third webbed; very variable in color, green, gray or brown, with irregular dark spots.

"Very abundant throughout the State, although not easily discovered, as the animal is so generally the precise color of the tree it rests upon."

Var. viridis (of H. versicolor, above). Green Tree-toad.

"Quite abundant in the central and southern counties. Generally found in swampy lands."

H. pickeringii, Holbr. Pickering's Tree-toad.

Yellowish brown, with dusky rhomboid spots and lines, sometimes arranged in the form of a cross.

"Very common. It is one of the most numerous species of this family found in the State. The 'song' is more melodious than the generality of sounds made by tree-toads. Frequents swampy grounds. The food of all these species consists of insects."

H. andersonii, Bd. Anderson's Tree-toad. Green and Yellow Tree-toad.

Color pea green, with irregular yellow spots on sides; a purplish band on sides of head. Rare.

"A southern species, a single specimen of which was found (by Dr. J. Leidy) in Camden county, in 1863." Rev. Dr. John E. Peters, of Pleasantville, N. J., reports finding a specimen June 1st, 1888, at May's Landing, N. J., in a wet place on the border of a pine barren. Its voice consists of a repetition of a short note (or "peep") three or four times (see Am. Nat., Jan., 1889). Abbott describes its note in captivity as a "keck," nearly like that of the Virginia rail (Am. Nat., Feb., 1890).

ACRIS, Dum. & Bibr.

A. gryllus, var. crepitans, Bd. Cricket Frog. Savannah Cricket.

Disks small; webs only on hind feet; tympanum indistinct; brownish above; middle of back and head green, with dark triangle between eyes; sides with three oblique blotches; white line from eye to ear.

"Not an abundant species, and more usually met with in the southern third of the State."

CHOROPHILUS, Bd.

C. triseriatus, Cope. Little Tree Frog.

Toes not webbed; tympanum distinct. Abundant near Gloucester (Cope, Bul. 34, U. S. Nat. Mus., 1889).

Family BUFONIDÆ.

Toads.

BUFO. Laur.

B. lentiginosus, var. americanus, Le C. American Hop-toad.

Brownish olive, with yellowish vertebral line and some brownish spots; adults warty; young nearly smooth. Very variable. "One of the most abundant, if not quite so, of the 'reptiles' of the State's fauna, and probably the combined benefits derived from the other reptiles would not equal that conferred by the toads. It is safe to say that from May 1st to September 1st the toads destroy daily, in our State, one million of flies, or in the time mentioned, one hundred and twenty-three millions. This alone should, and does in a measure, protect this creature from the uncalled-for, unchristian prejudice against the Reptilia as a class, all of which, save the two venomous snakes, are of value to the farmer; and the dead snakes especially so frequently seen upon farms, are in all cases dead losses; and it is hoped that all those who have it in their power to decrease the ignorance of the value of animal life, will use it to the prompt, inestimable advantage of our agricultural interests."

ORDER URODELA.

Family SALAMANDRIDÆ.

Newts, or Salamanders.

DIEMYCTYLUS, Raf.

(Notophthalmus, Raf.)

D. viridescens, Raf. Spotted Triton. Newt. Evet. Eft. [Salamander.] Outer and inner toes of hind feet rudimentary; above olive green of varying shades; lemon yellow below; sides with large vermilion spots, each surrounded by a black ring; back with a pale streak; belly with dots.

"We have frequently found this salamander in the many brooks that run into the Delaware, on the Jersey side, from Trenton to Manunka Chunk. They lie upon flat stones, frequently out of water, to which they betake themselves on being pursued."—[C. C. A.]

D. miniatus, Raft. Red Eft, or Evet.

Color vermilion red of various shades; paler or yellowish below; markings and habits same as preceding, of which it may be a variety.—Cope. Come out after a rain.

"This and the preceding species of reptiles, improperly called 'lizards,' are more or less abundant throughout the State. The present species is not as abundant as the foregoing."

Family DESMOGNATHIDÆ.

DESMOGNATHUS, Bd.

D. ochrophœa, Cope. Yellow Desmognath.

Brownish yellow, with brown shade on side; dorsal band yellowish; few spots on back, none on belly; tail rounded. Alleghanies of New York and southward.—Jordan. Should occur in our northern counties. Hard to distinguish from the salamanders (*Plethodontida*).

D. fusca, Raf. Dusky Salamander. Water Lizard.

Brown above, with gray or purplish spots; becomes blackish with age; marbled below; eyes prominent; tail compressed and keeled, as long as head and body; fourteen costal folds.

"This is the most abundant species of the family under consideration.. Every brook with a pebbly bottom appears to have any quantity of them. Early in the spring, they may frequently be found some distance from the brook, lying under flat stones. The ground is always moist, however, when they are thus met with. The common name of water lizard is a misnomer, the animal not belonging to the lizard tribe."

Family PLETHODONTIDÆ.

American Salamanders.

HEMIDACTYLIUM, Tschudi.

H. scutatum, Schl. (melanosticta, Gibbes.) Four-toed Salamander.

Ashy brown above; snout yellow; silvery below, with dots "like inkspots;" tail slender, nearly twice as long as body; head blunt. Rhode Island to Illinois and south.

PLETHODON, Tschudi.

P. cinereus, var. erythronotus, Green. Red-backed Salamander.

Leaden above, with red dorsal band; belly marbled; body very slender; tail rounded; inner toes rudimentary; costal folds, 16 to 19.

"About as frequently met with as P. glutinosus. The impression that this class of creatures are venomous is erroneous."

P. cinereus, var. cinereus, Green. Gray Salamander.

A variety without dorsal red band.

"Found about rapid streams where there are flat stones, under which it can conceal itself when pursued. The food of these animals is small insects."

P. glutinosus, Green. Viscid Salamander. Blue-spotted Salamander.

Black, with gray lateral blotches and smaller dorsal spots; body stout; tail rounded; inner toes well developed; like the preceding, spends much time out of water.

"Not unfrequently met with in the hilly sections of the State. Very moist land and the bottoms of brooks where it is generally met with."

SPELERPES, Raf.

S. bilineatus, Green. Two-striped Salamander. Stripe-backed Salamander.

Yellow, with a dark line along each side of back; belly unspotted; tail not keeled. Costal folds, 14; size small.

"Not abundant. More numerous in the northern hilly sections of the State. This and the following are very scarce in the central counties." S. longicaudus, Green. Cave Salamander. [Slender Salamander.]

Lemon yellow; many black spots on sides, also a median series on back, none on belly; tail keeled, very long, spotted or barred with black. Size large; costal folds, 13.

"Not abundant. Frequents similar rocky land as the above, and is found associated with it."

S. ruber, Daud. (Pseudotriton, Bd.) Red Triton.

Vermilion red, with black or brown spots; head wide. Costal folds, 15; size large. A variable species.

"Not as abundant as the next, and found in the same portions of the State."

GYRINOPHILUS, Cope.

G. porphyriticus, Green (S. salmonea, Stor.) Purple Salamander. [Yellow Triton.]

Uniform purplish gray above; head broad; tail rounded at base, not finned; size large; aquatic. "It snaps fiercely but harmlessly, and throws its body into contortions in terror."-Cope. Alleghany system.

"Not abundant. This species is met with about Trenton and the central portions of the State." I should judge from the name "Yellow Triton," bracketed above, that the S. longicaudus was intended.-J. N.

Family AMBLYSTOMIDÆ.

Big Salamanders.

AMBLYSTOMA, Tschudi.

A. opacum, Grav. (fasciata, Green.) Opaque Salamander.

Black above, with bluish-gray bars; belly dark blue; no dorsal furrow nor enlarged pores on head. Tail, 21 inches in length; body stout; costal grooves, 11.

"About as abundant as A. tigrinum, and is more generally distributed, although not as abundant in Sussex and Warren counties as in Cape May county."

A. punctatum, L. (venenosa, subviolacea.) Large Spotted Salamander.
Crimson-spotted Triton.

Black above, with series of yellow spots on each side of back; body large, broad, depressed and swollen; skin with small pores, through which a whitish fluid exudes; several groups of enlarged pores on head; a strong dorsal groove. Tail, 2\frac{1}{3} inches; costal grooves, 11.

"Quite an abundant species in some localities. This species is the one so frequently seen in aquaria, where it shows to great advantage, by its graceful movements and the brilliancy of its coloring. The food of this and of the preceding, and of A. jeffersonianum, is flies."

A. conspersum, Cope. Smaller Spotted Salamander.

Lead colored; one or two series of small yellow spots on sides; no dorsal groove; size small; skin smooth. Tail, 2½ inches; costal grooves, 11.

"The author has only met with a single specimen of this species in New Jersey. It was discovered lately by Mr. Cope, in Chester county, Pennsylvania."—[C. C. A.]

A. tigrinum, Green (ingens). Tiger Salamander, or Triton.

Brownish, with many yellow spots; body thick; head long and narrowish; tail shorter than head and body; color varies from brown to yellow. Costal grooves, 12; two tubercles on sole of foot.

"Found only, apparently, in the southern counties of the State. The only specimen ever captured by the writer was in Cape May county, in a dense cedar swamp."—[C. C. A.]

A. bicolor, Hallow. Two-colored Salamander.

Olive brown, yellowish below, rising in blotches on sides; a few large spots above; legs banded; tail yellow, with brown spots; soles with two tubercles. Costal grooves, 11. New Jersey.—Jordan. Beesley's Point, N. J.—Cope.

A. jeffersonianum, Green. Triton. Jefferson's Salamander.

Dark leaden, variable, sometimes with bluish spots; size small. Costal grooves, 12, but not two tubercles on sole.

"We have not met with this species very frequently. The localities in which such animals are found, and the absence of

any benefit conferred by them upon the agricultural interest, however, renders the absence of any fact concerning them of no importance."—[C. C. A.]

CLASS PISCES.

Fishes.

SUB-CLASS MARSIPOBRANCHII

(Cyclostomi.)

Eel-shaped fishes, without limbs, ribs, jaws; nasal aperture single and mouth suctorial (circular).

ORDER HYPEROTRETA.

Nostril tube-like, penetrates palate; snout with eight barbels; two comb-like series of teeth on tongue; gill apertures far from head. Burrow into the flesh of other fishes.

Family MYXINIDÆ.

Hagfishes.

MYXINE, L.

M. glutinosa, L. (limosa, Grd.) Hagfish. Borer. Sleepmarken.

No eyes; two rows of mucous glands below, secreting much slime; blue above, whitish below. Not abundant on our shores.

ORDER HYPEROARTIA.

Nasal duct does not penetrate the palate.

Family PETROMYZONTIDÆ.

Lampreys.

Body naked, cylindrical anteriorly and compressed behind; mouth armed with horny teeth, resting on papillæ; eyes present; seven separate gill openings on each side; the young are toothless and have rudimentary eyes.

AMMOCŒTES, Dum.

Maxillary tooth single; lingual teeth not pectinated.

A. appendix, De K. (Ichthyomyzon, Grd.) Lamprey.

Brown, tinged with blue; fins pale amber; one large double tooth in lower side of mouth; dorsal fin begins in front of middle of body; vent near posterior third of body, with conspicuous "appendix" in males in spring. Streams of Southern New England and New York, representing A. niger, small black lamprey, of region west of Alleghanies (length, 6 to 10 inches), which, however, is distinguished by having dorsal fin start further back.

"This small species is very abundant in the majority of our creeks that communicate directly with the rivers. It is very similar in all its habits to the lamper eel."

PETROMYZON, L.

Maxillary teeth two or three; lingual teeth pectinate.

P. marinus, L. (americanus, Le S.) Great Sea Lamprey.

Head scarcely longer than gill region; numerous teeth on large buccal disk, arranged in oblique series; color olive brown, mottled with blackish patches; dull brownish below. Length, 24 to 36 inches. Enters streams in spring, to spawn.

"This species is quite common in spring along our coast, entering the bays and rivers. It is valued as an article of food, and many are taken and offered for sale in our fish-markets."

P. marinus, var. nigricans, Le S. Lamper Eel. Large Black Lamprey. Head one-third longer than "chest;" color plain bluish black above, pale below. Length, 12 inches. Usually described from a distinct variety (dorsatus) found in Cayuga Lake, New York, which has head a little longer and a fleshy ridge on back in front of fin. Our nigricans is supposed to be the young of the preceding species.

"An allied species that is found wherever the previous one is met with."

SUB-CLASS ELASMOBRANCHII

Fishes with cartilaginous skeleton; heterocercal tail; no air-bladder; embryo with deciduous external gills.

Section SELACHII.

(Plagiostomi.)

ORDER SQUALL

Sharks.

Famly SPINACIDÆ.

Dogfishes.

Body elongated; head depressed; eyes lateral, without nictitating membrane; mouth and nostrils inferior; five gill openings on each side; two dorsal fins with spines; no anal fin.

SQUALUS, L.

(Acanthias, Risso.)

S. acanthias, L. (americanus, Stor., sucklii, Grd.) Spiked Dogfish.
Bone Dog. Skittle Dog. Hoe.

Body slender; snout pointed; head, $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; slate color above, with white spots on back; pale below; teeth small, alike in both jaws; spiracles wide, just back of eyes; gill openings narrow. Length, 12 to 36 inches; weight, 5 to 15 pounds. Their livers valued for oil.

"This is a common species along our coast, and according to Storer, are so numerous at Cape Cod as to form an important fishery for the oil they furnish."

Family CARCHARIIDÆ.

Two dorsal and an anal fin, without spines; eyes with nictitating membranes.

MUSTELUS, Cuv.

M. canis, Mitch. (hinnulus, Blainv., vulgaris.) Dogfish. Dog Shark. Smooth Hound.

Mouth with labial folds; teeth flat, without cutting edges; no pit at root of tail; no placenta in development. Smallest of our sharks.

"Quite common, and met with as the thresher."

GALEOCERDO, M. & H.

G. tigrinus, M. & H. Tiger Shark.

Teeth with sharp edges, serrated; a pit at root of tail; a double notch on caudal fin; color brown, with dark spots; caudal fin about one-third of whole length; rather large. Ranges from Cape Cod to the Indian Ocean.

CARCHARIAS, Raf.

(Cynocephalus. Squalus. Prionodon. Eulamia.)

C. obscurus, Le S. (Platypodon, Gill.) Dusky Shark.

No spiracles; teeth serrated, upper ones oblique, notched on outer margin, in lower jaw clavate; first dorsal fin large, close behind the pectoral; color dark, clear blue above, white below; large, reaching ten feet. "Frequently taken on our coast."—Jordan.

"Not a common species."—[C. C. A.]

C. cœruleus, De K. (milberti, caudata, De K.) Small Blue Shark.

Length of snout equal to width of mouth; color slate blue, white below; fins with black tips; pectorals rather small; upper teeth serrate, not notched; size much as preceding.

"Prof. Baird reports this species quite numerous at Beesley's Point. It is about equally abundant along our coast. Specimens occasionally wander up Delaware Bay, but do not leave the salt water."

ISOGOMPHODON, Gill.

(Carcharias. Prionodon.)

I. limbatus, M. & H. Spotted-fin Shark.

Teeth scarcely serrated, narrow in both jaws; snout short and pointed; gill openings wide; upper edge of pectorals four times length of lower margin; some black on fins. Tropical; straying north.

SCOLIODON, M. & H.

(Squalus. Carcharias.)

S. terræ-novæ, Rich. Sharp-nosed Shark.

Teeth flat and oblique, with points turned to right or left away from center; pectoral fins large; ventrals small; color gray; tail fin black edged. Size rather small. Newfoundland to South America.

Family SPHYRNIDÆ.

Hammerheads.

SPHYRNA, Raf.

(Squalus. Cestracion, &c.)

S. tiburo, L. (Section Reniceps.) Shovel-head Shark. Bonnet-head.

Head kidney shaped; eyes far separated, with nostrils near; front margin of head a semicircle; ashy color. Length, 3 to 6 feet.

"Professor Baird met with this species at Beesley's Point."

S. zygæna, L. (Section Sphyrna), (malleus, subarcuatus.) Hammerhead.

Head more truly hammer shaped, width twice its length.

Common from Cape Cod southward, Size large.

"Only occasional specimens of the 'hammerhead' are met with along our coast, but this species is more usually seen than the spiked dogfish."

Family ALOPIIDÆ.

(Lamnoidea in part.)

Thresher Sharks.

Body moderately elongate; snout short; teeth alike, flat, triangular, not serrated; the third upper tooth much smaller than rest; no nicti-

tating membrane; spiracles behind and near eye; first dorsal fin large; tail fin as long as body, with a pit at its root and a notch near tip.

ALOPIAS, Raf.

(Squalus. Alopecias.)

A. vulpes, Gmel. Thresher. Fox Shark. Swingle-tail. Long-tail Sharks, &c.

For characteristics, see family characters.

"This is a common species, frequently taken on hooks baited for other fish."

Family ODONTASPIDÆ.

Sand Sharks.

Mouth wide; teeth large, long and narrow; gill openings all in front of pectorals; dorsal fins nearly equal; pectorals short; no nictitating membrane; spiracles pore-like.

ODONTASPIS, Ag.

(Carcharias.)

O. littoralis, Mitch. (americanus.) Sand Shark. Shovel-nose.

Teeth awl-like; no basal cusps on first and fourth upper teeth and first lower; body elongate; head pointed; fins small; color gray. Length, 4 to 6 feet. Voracious.

"This species, described in full by the author, was taken off Beesley's Point."-[C. C. A.]

Family LAMNIDÆ.

The Porbeagles.

Size large; body stout; mouth wide; teeth large; lobes of tail fin nearly equal; first dorsal and pectorals large; second dorsal and anal very small; spiracles minute or absent; gill openings wide and lateral.

ISURUS, Raf.

(Oxyrhina. Isuropsis.)

I. dekayi, Gill. (punctata, De K., glaucus.) Mackerel Shark. Porbeagle. Snout long and pointed; teeth long, lanceolate, with entire edges without basal cusps; first dorsal inserted well behind the pectorals; dark bluish gray above, white below; middle teeth longest. Length, 10 feet. I. glaucus is the Asiatic species, with shorter pectorals.

"This large species is not unfrequently seen and taken along our coast. It chases the schools of mackerel generally, and is seen on our coast frequently or not, as the latter fish are abundant or otherwise."

Family CETORHINIDÆ.

Basking Sharks.

Very large, with wide gill openings that reach nearly to middle of throat; teeth small and conical; spiracles small, above corners of mouth; first dorsal large and midway between the large pectorals and the ventrals.

CETORHINUS, Blainv.

(Squalus. Selachus.)

C. maximus, Gunner. Basking Shark.

Skin very rough; head and eyes small; nose blunt; teeth in six or more rows of two hundred in each row; largest of sharks. Length, 40 feet at times.

"Occasionally, in August and September, a specimen of this species is seen, but they are seldom captured. They are a northern species that are seen on our coast only as stragglers."

ORDER RAIÆ.

(RAJIDES. BATOIDEI.)

Five pairs of gill openings on the lower surface; no anal fin; dorsal fin on tail; body flat, formed laterally of the expanded pectorals; tail slender, with small fin.

Family TORPEDINIDÆ.

Electric Rays.

Body smooth, sharply marked off from thickish tail; rayed caudal fin; longitudinal fold on each side of tail; two dorsal fins; spiracles well behind eyes; electric organs present.

TORPEDO, Dum.

T. occidentalis, Stor. Crampfish. Torpedo. Numbfish.

Mouth small, with pointed teeth; first dorsal fin more than twice as large as second; edges of spiracles smooth; color black, with obscure darker spots. Atlantic coast. Not common.

Family RAIIDÆ.

Skates.

Disk rhombic, rough; tail long, spiny; pectorals extend to snout; ventrals large; eggs laid in horny cases with two "horns" at each end.

RAIA, L.

R. erinacea, Mitch. (eglanteria.) Common Skate. Hedge-hog Ray.
Little Skate. Tobacco-box.

No angle to disk at snout; about fifty rows of teeth; large, close-set, hooked spines on front of pectorals; middle of back nearly smooth; groups of small scales on each side of vent, in females; middle teeth sharp in males, blunt in females; color light brown, with small darker spots; females larger. The smallest of our skates; abundant northward.

"This species is rare. Dr. Mitchill found one on our coast, which is the only specimen recorded as having been seen from New Jersey."

R. ocellata, Mitch. (diaphanes in part, Stor.) Big Skate Ray.

Much like last, but attains length of three feet and has more spines on back, and nearly one hundred rows of teeth. "Not uncommon. They are mostly taken in the spring, and are occasionally eaten, but are not prized as an article of food."

R. radiata, Donov. (americana, De K.) Starry Ray. Prickly Ray.

Disk forms an obtuse angle at tip of snout; about forty rows of teeth; besides spines as above, are strong spines with expanded plate-like bases, one or two in front of eye, one between eye and spiracle, a pair on shoulders and fourteen in a dorsal row; teeth hooked in male; females larger and more spinous.

"Rare. The writer has never met with a specimen, and De Kay reports having seen but one, taken at Staten Island."—
[C. C. A.]

R. eglanteria, Lac. Brier Ray.

With acute snout; color brown, with bands, bars, blotches, &c.; with small, very sharp prickles and larger spines in various regions; two rows on each side of tail. Length, 2 feet. Not common.

R. lævis, Mitch. Barndoor Skate.

Angle at tip of snout much produced and shovel-like; rows of teeth nearly forty; spines few and small, most spines on female, as usual; color variable, brownish, with paler spots. Virginia northward.

"Not uncommon. In 1860 a specimen was taken in the Delaware River, above Philadelphia, and exposed in the Trenton market for sale. It was captured in May, in a shad-net, and lived five days out of water, and was afterward kept alive several weeks in a tank made for it."

Family TRIGONIDE.

Sting Rays.

Disk broader than long; pectorals confluent in front; tail usually whip-like, never bears two dorsals, and usually with a vertical fold and a retrorsely-serrated spine (or several), capable of inflicting a serious wound; sexes alike; ovoviviparous.

TRYGON, Adan.

(Dasybatis, Walbaum. Dasyatis, Raf.)

T. centrura, Mitch. (hastata.) Common Sting Ray. Clam-cracker. Stingaree.

(T. sayi, Le S., is a more southerly species.) Tail more than twice length of disk (less in sayi); round on top, compressed, with lateral series of large tubercles; snout not prominent; teeth small; color brownish. Length, 8 feet. T. sayi is supposed to be young of other species. Varieties of centrura (perhaps young in different stages), with shorter tails, smoother skin, &c., have been distinguished. This species is designated T. sayi by C. C. A.

"Lesseur describes a specimen of ray from New Jersey, in the Journal of the Philadelphia Academy, which is reported by Prof. Baird to have been very abundant at Beesley's Point. It inflicts a poisonous wound with its tail, if not handled with care."

Family MYLIOBATIDÆ.

Eagle Rays.

Disk broad; pectoral fins not continued to end of snout, but are replaced here by two fleshy "cephalic fins;" tail very slender; fin near its root and a spine; skull raised so eyes and spiracles are lateral; teeth large, hexangular; sexes alike.

MYLIOBATIS, Dum.

M. freminvillei, Le S. (acuta, Stor., bispinosus, Dum.) Eagle Ray.

Median teeth very broad; disk broad, equal to length of tail; skin smooth; a white prominence over eye; small teeth in three rows at sides of median ones; color reddish brown, with black tail. Cape Cod to Brazil. Not uncommon.

RHINOPTERA, Kuhl.

R. quadriloba, Le S. Cow-nosed Ray.

Disk emarginate on "snout," which bears two lobed "cephalic

fins" below; teeth in seven rows, middle teeth not so large as in preceding; skin nearly smooth; brownish. Attains a large size.

"This is quite common along our coast, especially in September. It feeds largely upon clams, having jaws and teeth sufficiently powerful to crush the shells."

Family CEPHALOPTERIDÆ.

Sea Devils.

Very large; disk broader than long; pectorals not extended on sides of head, but anterior part developed as two long, ear-like appendages; mouth wide; teeth small, in many series; eyes well separated, also nostrils; skin rough; sexes alike; ovoviviparous.

MANTA, Banc.

(Ceratoptera, M. & H.)

M. birostris, Walf. (vampyrus, Mitch.) Sea Devil. Devil Fish.

Disk broad, with acute exterior angles and concave posterior margins of pectorals; head truncate, with long cephalic fins; teeth present in lower jaw only; tail whip-like, without spine, as long as width of disk; teeth, one hundred longitudinal series; skin rough, brownish. Attains a width of 20 feet. Tropical; northward occasionally.

"A specimen of this monster is reported to have been taken in Delaware Bay about 1810. There have been no captures along the coast since, that have been recorded. It is seen along the southern coasts occasionally, but is rare everywhere" (1868).

SUB-CLASS GANOIDEI.

Fishes having many structural characters similar to the Elasmobranchs, but with bony plates in skin instead of scales.

Section CHONDROSTEL.

ORDER GLANIOSTOMI.

Family ACIPENSERIDÆ.

Sturgeons.

Body nearly cylindrical, armed with five rows of bony bucklers, each terminating in a spine; mouth small, without teeth, but with barbels; eyes small; gills four besides the opercular gill; no branchiostegals; head covered by bony plates united by sutures; tail heterocercal.

ACIPENSER, L.

A. sturio, var. oxyrhynchus, Mitch. American Sturgeon.

Snout conical, sharp, depressed; a small spiracle over eye; mouth inferior; barbels between mouth and snout; plates on sides of tail; not so many lateral plates (twenty-seven to twenty-nine) as in European sturio. Ascend rivers of Atlantic coast in spring to spawn.

"This is the more common of the two species of sturgeon met with in the Delaware River. They were formerly much more abundant than at present, and it would seem as though they then were generally of much greater dimensions. They are taken in the Delaware as far up as Port Jervis, N. Y."

A. brevirostris, Le S. Short-nosed Sturgeon.

Snout one-fourth length of head; bony plates smaller and further apart.

"This species is met with in the Delaware in proportion to the other, at about five to one. It never is taken of as large a size. As an article of food it is equally good."

Section HOLOSTEI.

ORDER GINGLYMODI.

Family LEPIDOSTEIDÆ.

Gar Pikes.

Tail heterocercal; body covered with rhombic plates, imbricated in oblique series running downward and backward; jaws beak-like, the upper the longer; maxillary bones divided into several; lower jaw of several pieces; mouth armed with series of small and of large teeth, the latter set in a groove and having pulp cavities; no spiracles; pseudobranchiæ, four gills and an additional slit present; air-bladder lung-like, with a glottis; dorsal fin nearly opposite anal.

LEPIDOSTEUS, Lac.

L. osseus, L. (huronensis, oxyuris.) Common Gar Pike. Billfish.
Long-nosed Gar. Bony Gar.

Only one row of large, several rows of small teeth; snout slender, more than twice length of head; olivaceous, pale silvery below; posterior part of body with round black spots; a black

lateral band in very young. Length, 2 to 5 feet.

"This, the largest of the river fish found in the State, with the exception of the sturgeon, is not abundant in any of the streams, but appears to be more numerous in the Delaware River than elsewhere within State limits. It remains in the river probably throughout the year, and during the summer secretes itself in the patches of tape-grass that grow on the bottom of the stream, and from it dart out ever and anon, to seize some one of the many mammoth chubs that are ever moving about.

"The young of this species are beautifully spotted, with round markings of a dark brown, and until over two feet in length, they are the most beautiful of the fresh-water fishes of the State. The young, however, are seldom met with, more seldom, indeed, than adult specimens, which seems to show that the species does not spawn in fresh water, at least not in the Delaware, unless it is in the bay, and that only the grown specimens come, as a general thing, into strictly fresh water.

"This species has been seen in the Delaware at Water Gap, but generally they do not go above Trenton."

L. platystomus, Raf. (crassus.) Short-nosed Gar Pike.

Beak a little longer than rest of head. West of Alleghanies; more abundant southward. Fresh water. Doubtful if same as crassus referred to in following.

"Prof. Cope, in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, makes mention of this species with the following note: 'The type specimen was probably taken in brackish water at Bombay Hook, near the mouth of the Delaware River.' This will indicate a species of gar which must be very rare in the Delaware, as among many specimens nothing agreeing with it has been met with by the writer. In habits it is probably very similar to the preceding, which, however, is a fresh-water fish."

SUB-CLASS TELEOSTEL*

(Skeleton bony.)

Section PHYSOSTOMI.

Fishes having an open duct between the air-bladder and the gullet.

ORDER NEMATOGNATHI.

No sub-opercle nor symplectic; supra-occipital and parietals anchylosed, also co-ossification of anterior vertebræ; precoracoid present; skin naked or with bony plates.

^{*}All the Physostomes except the orders Nematognathi and Apodes, and all the Physoclists except the Pediculati, Plectognathi and Lophobranchii, are often grouped into one order, the Teleocephali.

Family SILURIDÆ.

Catfishes.

Anterior part of head with two or more barbels, the bases of the longest formed by the modified maxillaries; margin of upper jaw formed by the premaxillaries only; an operculum is present; an adipose fin usually; anterior rays of dorsals and pectorals spinous; airbladder connected with ear by means of auditory ossicles. Our species belong to the division *Protopteræ*, in which the dorsal fin has not more than twelve soft rays.

NOTURUS, Raf.

N. flavus, Raf. (occidentalis, platycephalus.) Yellow Stone Cat.

Anterior and posterior part of nostril widely separate, the latter provided with a barbel; three other pairs of barbels; head depressed, vomer and palatines toothless; mouth large; eyes small; teeth in a wide band; branchiostegals nine; dorsal with seven branched rays; adipose fin notched, not free posteriorly; tail fin obliquely truncate, ventral edge shortest; poison gland connected with pectoral spine; color yellow brown, blackish above; fins yellow edged; dorsal spine short; attains length of a foot. Vermont to Virginia and westward; common.

N. gyrinus, Mitch. (sialis, Jord.) Tadpole Stone Cat.

Pectoral spines half as long as head; color pale yellowish brown, with dark streaks on sides; slender; almost ribbon shaped behind; thirteen rays in anal. Common in lake region of New York. Doubtful if in New Jersey.

AMIURUS, Raf.

(Pimelodus.)

A. catus, L. (atrarius, De K.) Bull-head. Black Catfish. Horned Pout. Small Catfish. Schuylkill Cat, &c.

Adipose fin free posteriorly; head flat, wedge shaped; skin thick; branchiostegals, eight to eleven; dorsal fin higher than long, with six branched rays; lateral line incomplete; caudal fin truncate; color varies from nearly black to yellowish; anal fin about twenty-one rays. Length, 18 inches.

"This fine species is not frequently met with, and only in the

rivers, where occasionally specimens are captured, associated with the following common species."

A. vulgaris, Thomps. (dekayi, ailurus.) Long-jawed Cat. Common Catfish.

Lower jaw projects beyond the upper; head longer than broad and narrowed in front; profile steep and convex; color dark reddish or blackish; size of foregoing.

"This is the most abundant species of the catfish found in the State. It is a lover of quiet waters, with a deep deposit of mud on the bottom of the stream. It would not be a misnomer to designate it as the 'mud' catfish. They afford moderate sport to the angler, and, except in July and August, are a fair article of food. They are less abundant in the smaller creeks of the northern part of the State."

A. natalis, Le S., var. cupreus, Jord. (Silurus lividus, Raf., &c.) Yellow Cat. Chubby Cat.

Body stout, with large head; upper jaw projecting; color yellowish brown. This may possibly occur in the valley of the Delaware, but it is difficult to distinguish species so variable.

ICTALURUS, Raf.

I. albidus, Le S. White Catfish. Channel Cat of the Potomac.

Body slender, compressed; head conical; branchiostegals eight to nine; six rays in dorsal fin; caudal deeply forked; mouth rather narrow, upper jaw longer; rays of anal fin about twentyone; pale olive bluish above and silvery below. Length, 18 inches.

"This, as an article of food, is the finest of our catfish species. They are very abundant in tide-water streams, often associated with the white perch, and afford excellent sport to the angler. Large quantities appear in our markets."

I. punctatus, Raf. (Pimelodus cœrulescens and many others.) Common Channel Cat. Blue Cat. White Cat, &c.

Eye large; anal fin short; a complete bony ridge from occiput to dorsal fin; color bluish silvery, with small, round, dark spots; spines long; skin thin; anal fin short; attains a weight of over twenty pounds. Variable. Probably to be found in the Delaware.

ARIUS, Cuv. & Val.

(Ariopsis, Gill.) .

A. felis, L. (milberti, Cuv. & Val.) Sea Catfish.

Anterior and posterior nostrils close together; lower jaw has four barbels; skull with fontanelle; dorsal fin short, rays seven; adipose free behind; tail forked; bony bucklers in neck region; steel blue above, silvery below; mouth small. Length, 24 inches. Cape Cod to Florida; common southward.

"It is somewhat doubtful if this species is met with on our coast, although said to have been taken at New York."

ÆLURICHTHYS, Bd. & Grd.

Æ. marinus, Mitch. Oceanic Catfish. Gaff-topsail.

Lower jaw with two barbels; maxillary barbels long; large fontanelle; spines end in a filament. Cape Cod to Mexico.

"This large ocean species is at times very common along our coast, and is frequently met with of immense size. It has been known to ascend our rivers, but not farther up the Delaware, we believe, than Philadelphia."

ORDER EVENTOGNATHI.

(PLECTOSPONDYLI.)

Physostomes with opercular bones all present, and a symplectic; no interclavicle; four anterior vertebræ co-ossified.

Family CATOSTOMIDÆ.

Suckers.

Jaws toothless; brain case extends between the orbits; numerous pharyngeal teeth; maxillaries form part of upper jaw; head conoid; mouth protractile, with fleshy lips; branchiostegals three; four gills and a posterior slit; head naked; body with cycloid scales; dorsal fin long; anal short; caudal forked; air-bladder with transverse constrictions; flesh full of small bones and of poor flavor.

· ICTIOBUS, Raf.

(Carpiodes.)

I. cyprinus, Le S. (C. velifer, Cope.) Silvery Carp Sucker. Skim-back. Sailfish. Spearfish. Quill-back.

Dorsal fin long, rays twenty-six; fontanelle present; scales large; mouth small and horizontal, with thin lips; muzzle conic obtuse; eye large. Chesapeake Bay to Mississippi Valley.

CATOSTOMUS, Le S.

(Cyprinus. Hylomyson, Ag.)

C. commersoni, Lac. (teres, bostoniensis, communis.) Common Sucker. White Sucker. Brook Sucker. Fine-scaled Sucker.

Fontanelle present; body elongate, heavy at shoulders, with large head, flat above; dorsal fins short, rays nine to fourteen; mouth inferior, with thick lips, the lower with two lobes; color olivaceous; males in spring with rosy lateral bands; young brown, mottled. Length, 18 inches.

"The sucker is found generally in the rivers and larger creeks having easy communication with them. Early in the spring they accumulate in great quantities at the mouths of creeks, and are taken in great numbers from such localities. At this time of year they are an excellent article of food, but as the waters are warmer they grow soft, and have a muddy taste."

C. nigricans, Le S. (Hypentelium.) Hog Sucker. Black Sucker. Stone
Roller. Mud Sucker. Crawl-a-bottom. Hammerhead. Hog
Molly. Toter. Stone Lugger, &c.

Head flat and concave between eyes; upper lip very thick and with eight to ten series of papillæ on its free margin; pectoral fins very large; dorsal ten to eleven rays; eye rather small; olivaceous, with brassy luster on sides; white below; back brown, with blotches; young variegated. Attains a length of two feet. Ascend streams in spring to spawn.

"This species is nowhere abundant in the State, but is met with generally in company with the following species. It is a lover of mud and quiet water, and is less active and restless than the mullet. The writer has met with more black suckers in Crosswicks Creek, Burlington county, than elsewhere in the State."—[C. C. A.]

ERIMYZON, Jord.

(Moxostoma, Ag.)

E. sucetta, Lac. (M. oblongum.) Creekfish. Chub Sucker. Mullet.

Lateral line wanting; body short and deep; dusky above, brassy on sides and below; young with bands and bars; spring males with six tubercles on head; variable; fins rarely reddish. Length, 10 inches or less.

"This species, in a majority of our streams, is the most abundantly represented of any of the family. Although met with in the rivers in summer, they are never so common as in smaller creeks having quiet waters. It is strictly a mud-loving species, and like *C. commersoni*, is worthless as an article of food, except during the winter and early spring."

MINYTREMA, Jord.

M. melanops, Raf. Spotted Mullet. Striped Sucker.

Each scale has a black spot, which forms stripes along sides; adults only show traces of lateral line; spring males with many small tubercles on head; dorsal fin high, with twelve rays; dusky above, silvery coppery below. Length, 18 inches. Usually confused with preceding. Should be looked for.

MOXOSTOMA, Raf.

(Ptychostomus, Ag.)

M. macrolepidotum; Le S. (robustus, oneida, &c.) Eastern Red Horse.

Lake Mullet. White Sucker. Large-scaled Sucker.

Lateral line complete, scales large, fontanelle present; airbladder in three parts; lower lips not deeply cleft; body compressed; dorsal fin thirteen rays; lips plicate; lower fins red; back smoky; sides reflect brownish and golden. Length, 2 feet. Vermont to South Carolina (and westward as a distinct variety).

Family CYPRINIDÆ.

Carps and Minnows.

Margin of upper jaw formed by premaxillaries only; head naked; branchiostegals three; gills four, slits five, with a pseudobranch; ventral fins abdominal; air-bladder large, often constricted into two lobes.

CHROSOMUS, Raf.

(Luxilus. Leuciscus.)

C. erythrogaster, Raf., var. eos, Cope. Red-bellied Dace.

Lateral line incomplete; dorsal fin well back, short, without spine; sides of body with two black stripes, faint in female; head pointed; mouth terminal and oblique; fins and scales small; color brownish olive, with dusky line on back; silvery on sides and belly, scarlet in males in spring, and fins yellow. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; dorsal rays, 8; anal rays, 8; lateral lines, 77. Susquehanna basin; possibly also Delaware basin.

HYBOGNATHUS, Ag.

H. argyrites, Grd. (nuchalis, osmerinus, Cope, regius.) Silvery Minnow.

Lateral line complete; mouth oblique; dorsal over ventrals; scales large; eye large; olivaceous green above; sides silvery; head large; upper jaw heavy, lower thin; fins unspotted.

Dorsal rays, 8; anal rays, 7; length, 5 inches or less. Var. nuchalis, Ag., ranges west, is smaller and has mouth horizontal; var. regius, Grd., is larger and more southerly.

HYBORHYNCHUS, Ag.

H. notatus, Raf. (Minnilus, Raf., perspiouus, Grd.)

Blunt-nosed Minnow.

First ray of dorsal short and spine-like; head short; mouth small and inferior, upper jaw protractile; alimentary canal long; fins short, a black spot on dorsal; males with about fourteen large tubercles on snout in spring; lateral line complete; body elongate; brownish or bluish. Length, 3 to 4 inches. Var. superciliosus, found associated with it, has a broader head and a distinct barbel at each angle of mouth. New York to Tennessee.

HEMITREMIA, Cope.

H. bifrenata, Cope (Hybopsis). Eastern Hemitremia. Minnow.

Lateral line incomplete; intestine short; dorsal over ventrals; scales large; teeth hooked, with grinding surface; body slender; snout obtuse; jaws oblique; eye large; straw colored, with a black band on sides, silvery below. Dorsal rays, 8; length, 1½ to 2 inches.

"Not as abundant as the following."

CLIOLA, Grd.

C. procne, Cope (Hybognathus, Hybopsis, Leuciscus). Minnow.

Lateral line complete; dorsal behind ventrals; males in spring prickly, with white and red on fins; body slender; muzzle obtuse; mouth small, inferior, horizontal; eye large; olivaceous; a dark dorsal line and leaden lateral band overlying black pigment. Length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; lateral lines, 32 to 37.

"This and the foregoing allied species are more or less numerous in the Delaware and Raritan Rivers and the inflowing creeks. Their habits are similar and uninteresting."

C. hudsonia, Clint. (Clupea, Hybopsis, Leuciscus, Hudsonius fluviatilis.)

Silvery Minnow. Spawn-eater.

Head short; muzzle blunt, decurved; top of head flattened, somewhat concave between eyes; jaws horizontal; a dusky spot at base of caudal in young; sides with a broad silvery band; tail fin long. Length, 4 to 8 inches.

"This species is rare, although the writer has met with it in several widely-separated streams. Not numerous in the Delaware River."—[C. C. A.]

C. analostana, Grd. (Cyprinella, Luxilus, Hypsilepis kentuckiensis, Leuciscus, Photogensis spilopterus.) Silver-fin. Shiner.

Teeth serrate, with narrow grinding surfaces; body somewhat compressed, gently arched above and below; mouth small and oblique; lower jaw received within upper; eye small; color leaden silvery; blue in males; a dark vertebral line; fins charged with white pigment in males in spring, also head and front covered with small tubercles. Dorsal and anal rays, 8; length, 4 inches; dorsal fin with black spot.

"This species is numerically ahead of any cyprinoid in the State, if we except the chub. Thousands swarm every brook, and often actually crowd each other to their destruction. Found in the rivers and creeks as well as brooks."

MINNILUS, Raf.

(Luxilus. Hypsilepis. Lythrurus, &c.)

M. cornutus, Mitch., var. cornutus (chrysocephalus, Plurgyrus argentatus, &c.) Common Shiner. Red-fin. Dace. Rough-head.

Teeth with narrow grinding surface; scales large, but only narrowly exposed; abdomen rounded; males in spring with red (not white) fins, and with tubercles on head; snout blunt; body compressed and growing deeper in front with age; mouth nearly horizontal; dorsal over ventrals in young, further back with age; steel blue above, with golden bands; sides silvery (rosy in spring males); twenty-two to twenty-five scales in front of dorsal fin; fewer in western and southern varieties. Length, 5 to 8 inches.

"Very abundant in all the streams of flowing, cool water, but apparently more numerous as we ascend into the northern counties of the State."

M. chalybæus, Cope (Hybopsis). Pigmy Minnow.

Body with abruptly-elevated back; head flat above, narrow, with pointed muzzle; mouth oblique, lower jaw the longer; eye large; eighteen scales in front of dorsal; brownish above, a broad, black lateral band; belly straw colored; orange in spring males. Length, 1½ to 2 inches.

"Quite a common species, generally found associated with the Clinostomus and the many-banded minnows."

RHINIOHTHYS, Ag.

(Argyreus, &c.)

R. cataractæ, Cuv. & Val. (nasutus, Ceratichthys, Leuciscus, Gobio.)
Long-nosed Dace.

Body not much compressed; mouth small, upper jaw not protractile; a barbel on maxillary; teeth hooked, without grinding surface; scales small; dorsal behind ventrals; head long, muzzle flat, narrow and prominent; pectoral fins enlarged in male; color olivaceous, paler below, with dusky points; back nearly black or mottled; a black spot on opercle; no black lateral bands; spring males with lips, cheeks and lower fins crimson. Dorsal rays, 8; length, 5 inches. In clear and boisterous streams.

"This less handsome species is not as abundant anywhere in the State as the next, and is generally found associated with it."

R. atronasus, Mitch. (Cyprinus.) Black-nosed Dace.

Barbel minute; dusky silvery below, with a dark lateral band from snout to tail fin; in spring males this (or sometimes whole body) crimson; in summer orange. Dorsal rays, 7; lateral lines, 64; length, 3 inches.

"This is a very common species, found in all the spring-water brooks of every county of the State. Its habits present nothing peculiar."

CERATICHTHYS, Bd.

(Nocomis. Hybopsis.)

C. biguttatus, Kirt. (Semotilus, nebrascensis, cyclotis, stigmaticus.)

Horny-head. Horned Chub. Jerker. River Chub.

Barbel on maxillaries; dorsal nearly over ventrals; body robust; head large; snout conical and blunt; mouth large, lower jaw the shorter; eye small; eighteen scales in front of dorsal; bluish above; sides with coppery and green; belly pale, not silvery, rosy in spring males; fins pale orange, without black spot; a crimson spot on side of head in spring males; sort of crest on head, covered with tubercles. Length, 6 to 9 inches. The most widely diffused of *Cyprinidæ*; everywhere abundant from Pennsylvania to Utah. Not quoted from the Atlantic coast (?).

SEMOTILUS, Raf.

(Leucosomus. Chilonemus. Cyprinus.)

S. corporalis, Mitch. (dorsalis, cephalus, atromaculatus, speciosus, &c.)

Common Chub. Horned Dace.

Body robust; head large; upper jaw protractile; a small barbel on maxillary; dorsal well back on tapering part of body; scales small and crowded anteriorly; a black spot on base of dorsal; eye small; dusky blue above; band on side in young; belly whitish (rosy in spring males); dark vertebral line; dusky bar back of opercle; snout coarsely tuberculate in spring males. Length, 10 inches.

"This, the northern and Susquehanna species, is very seldom met with in the Delaware River, or elsewhere within State limits. It is represented by the next, which may be distinguished therefrom by its much smaller scales. The largest specimens are found in the rivers and large creeks, as the Rancocas. The young generally remain in the smaller, clear-water, rapid rivulets, where they are met with during the spring and summer in abundance."

S. bullaris, Raf. (rhotheus, pulchellus, argenteus.) Rose-colored Chub. Fallfish. Silver Chub. Dace. Roach.

Dorsal nearly above ventrals; scales nearly alike over body; no black dorsal spot; twenty-two scales in front of dorsal; steel blue above; sides and belly silvery; in spring males rosy below;

largest of our eastern Cyprinidæ.

"This very common species was long confounded with the northern species, and was first properly named by Prof. Cope. It is the Delaware representative of the corporalis of the Susquehanna, and the pulchellus of the North. It is, when large, a river-frequenting species, but spawns generally in small brooks, where the young remain until five or seven inches long. It is subject to many variations of color, which is dark or light, according to the character of the water in which they are found.

"Dr. Mitchill described a chub as the atromaculatus, which is generally now considered to be the young of this species.

"The largest chub that the writer has succeeded in procuring weighed three pounds; and this is probably the maximum growth of the species.

"As an article of food they are not much prized, and are sought for only by boys, to whom they afford quite good sport by their readiness to take a hook, if well baited.

"In the river they seem to prefer rocky bottoms and swift water, and in the autumn they follow the schools of perch, as though they sought food that these fish left after them.

"The Lepidosteus, or 'Gar,' feeds principally upon the chub, seizing it about the middle, and frequently cutting it entirely in two, when it catches the two pieces and devours them."—
[C. C. A.]

SQUALIUS, Bonap.

(Telestes. Clinostomus. Tigoma, &c.)

S. funduloides, Grd. (carolinus.) Gold-thread Roach. Rosy Dace.

Teeth compressed, close set, hooked, two-rowed, two teeth in lesser row; teeth without grinding surface; mouth wide and oblique; lower jaw projecting; dorsal fin well backward; head moderate; eye large; dusky above; a dark lateral band below a paler streak; yellowish below, red in spring males.

"This handsome little 'shiner' was found by the writer to be very abundant in the Delaware where the Assanpink Creek enters it; but no specimens were taken in any of the small creeks flowing into the river."—[C. C. A.]

S. margaritus, Cope (Leuciscus). Gold-thread Shiner. Pearly Dace.

Body stout; head blunt; mouth small, oblique; eye large; scales small; fins large; dorsal posterior; dusky olive above; sides silvery; belly white; crimson in spring males. Length, 3 inches; lateral lines, 58. Susquehanna basin.

"Associated with the preceding were several specimens of this allied species, which has been lately discovered and described by Prof. Cope, of Haverford College" (1868).

NOTEMIGONUS, Raf.

(Stilbe. Abramis. Cyprinus.)

N. chrysoleucus, Mitch. (americanus, versicolor, Leuciscus, Leucosomus, Luxilus, &c.) Golden Shiner. Bream. Roach.

Teeth one-rowed, serrate, with grinding surfaces; lateral line decurved, continuous; abdomen rounded; belly keeled behind vent; tail not keeled; head small, conic; mouth small, oblique, without barbels; dorsal fin well back; clear greenish above; sides silvery and gold; fins yellowish, tipped with orange in spring males. Length, 12 inches; anal rays, 13. Has some resemblance to shad.

"The roach is everywhere met with in New Jersey, preferring still waters, with an excessive growth of vegetation upon the bottom of the stream. In these masses of vegetation it conceals itself from the attacks of the pike, which latter feed almost exclusively upon them."

CARASSIUS, Nile.

O. auratus, L. (Cyprinus.) Goldfish.

Scales large; no barbels; dorsal long, third ray a spine; anal short, with spine; ventrals well forward; olivaceous, orange and variegated in domestication. Length, 12 inches, variable. China and Japan; now naturalized in many of our eastern streams.—J. & G.

CYPRINUS, L.

C. carpio, L. European Carp.

Body robust, compressed; mouth with four long barbels; snout blunt; dorsal long (23 rays), with a stout spine; anal short (8 rays), with spine; olivaceous. Length, 18 inches. Domesticated in Europe and America from Asia. Now many varieties. Six-pound carp have been taken in the Delaware, escaped from private ponds.

ORDER ISOSPONDYLI.

No interclavicles nor auditory ossicles; gills four, with slit behind fourth; anterior vertebræ distinct; precoracoid, symplectic and parietals present.

Family ALBULIDÆ. Lady-fishes.

Tail diphycercal; maxillaries help form upper jaw; head naked; dorsal in front of anal; mouth small, horizontal; back of tongue and roof of mouth covered with coarse, pavement-like teeth; body covered with small, brilliant scales; snout shaped like that of a pig; eye large; pseudobranchiæ present; branchiostegals about fourteen; belly flattish and scaled; caudal fin widely forked.

ALBULA, Gronov.

A. vulpes, L. (Esox, L., conorhynchus, Günth.) Lady-fish. Bonefish.

Brilliantly silvery; olivaceous above, with faint streaks along the rows of scales; upper lobe of caudal the longer; a peculiar

band of scales along the back. Dorsal rays, 15; length, 18 inches. Cape Cod to tropics, in all oceans. Not of great food value, but beautiful and gamey.

Family ELOPIDÆ.

Big-eyed Herrings.

Mouth large; teeth all pointed; body with cycloid scales; mouth broad, with lower jaw prominent; branchiostegals twenty to thirtyfive; dorsal little behind ventrals.

ELOPS, L.

E. saurus, L. Big-eyed Herring.

Body elongate, covered with thin, small, silvery scales; dorsal fin depressible into a sheath of scales; anal smaller and also depressible. Dorsal rays, 20; length, 24 inches. Not rare on Atlantic coast.—J. & G.

"This is a rare fish along our coast, and only straggling specimens are met with. De Kay reports but a single specimen having been seen by him, which was taken in the harbor of New York."—[C. C. A.]

MEGALOPS, Lac.

M. atlanticus, Cuv. & Val. Tarpum. Jewfish.

Dorsal behind ventrals; anal fin larger than dorsal; scales large, except on belly; anal with sheath of scales; uniform silvery; back darker. Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 20. Atlantic Ocean, entering fresh water. Common southward. Extralimital to New Jersey fauna.

Family CLUPEIDÆ.

Herrings.

No lateral line; body more or less compressed; head naked; jaws equal; maxillaries in three pieces on each side; teeth feeble; pseudobranchiæ present; anal fin long; caudal forked.

ETRUMEUS, Bleek.

E. teres, De K. (Alosa.) Round Herring. Slender Herring.

Body fusiform; snout pointed; scales cycloid, deciduous; branchiostegals fifteen; anal small; dorsal in front of ventrals; silvery; olivaceous above; eye large; fins small. Dorsal rays, 13.

"This is a rare species of the herring tribe, that occasionally is met with along our coast. The writer found a single specimen at Barnegat 'in the edge of the surf,' as Prof. Baird relates he met with 'a number of specimens' at Beesley's Point. Occasionally it is seen in Delaware Bay."—[C. C. A.]

CLUPEA, L.

(Alosa. Pomolobus, &c.)

C. harengus, L. (elongata, Le S.) Common Herring. "Whitebait" (young).

Bluish; silvery below; body compressed; scales loose; lower jaw projecting; dorsals in front of middle of ventrals; abdomen serrated in front of and behind ventrals. Dorsal rays, 18. Vomer has an ovate patch of teeth; spawns in sea.

"The herring is very abundant at times, and then will be almost unknown to the coast."

C. mediocris, Mitch. (mattowacca, lineata.) Hickory Shad. Tailor Herring. Fall Herring.

Bluish silvery; sides with faint stripes; head elongate; body more elliptic, less heavy forward; lower jaw projecting; upper emarginate. Dorsal rays, 15; anal rays, 21; a few teeth on tongue; ventral scutes prominent, 20 + 16. Newfoundland to Florida; of little value as a food fish.

"This is not unknown to our coast, but is only met with in small numbers, during the autumn months."

C. vernalis, Mitch. (pseudoharengus, Wils., tyrannus, Stor.) Alewife.

Branch Herring. Gaspereau.

Blue above; sides silvery, with stripes; a black spot behind opercle; body deep and heavy forward; head short; lower jaw projects a little, upper emarginate; eye large; lower lobe of tail fin the longer; dorsal high, 16 rays; anal, 19 rays; ventral seutes, 21 + 14. Enters streams to spawn.

"This herring precedes the shad in the Delaware, and is after-

ward associated with it. It enters the various creeks and many thousands are occasionally taken by nets, in the creeks they have overstocked."

- C. æstivalis, Mitch. (A. cyanonoton, Stor.) Glut Herring. Blueback. Like preceding, but with lower fins and smaller eyes; has peritoneum black; of less value as a food fish; appears later than C. vernalis.
- C. sapidissima, Wils. (Alosa, præstabilis, De K.) Common Shad.

Bluish above; sides silvery; a dark spot behind opercle, and sometimes others along line dividing the darker back from the sides; body deep; mouth large, jaws equal, the lower fits into notch of upper; cheeks much deeper than long; fins small; dorsal nearer snout than base of caudal; no teeth (except a few on jaws, deciduous); preopercle scarcely prolonged anteriorly below. Dorsal rays, 15; anal rays, 21; ventral scutes, 21 + 16.

"The principal shad river in our State is the Delaware, and in this stream they are not now as abundant, nor met with as large as twenty years ago. Many causes have been suggested for the decrease in the yield, and the destruction of the fishery by the erection of dams has been discussed in all its bearings. The diminution of their numbers is dependent, in all probability, upon the marked increase of rockfish, which devour in immense numbers the young shad that in September descend the river to seek winter quarters in the ocean. The attacks of the rockfish also will explain, in a measure, the scarcity of the large specimens occasionally taken, and known as 'brass-backs.'

"The erection of dams above Trenton would not destroy the fisheries if such dams were erected with a 'fish-way' that would enable them to pass up stream, without necessitating them to make an actual leap, which the salmon considers no objection.

"The diminution of the annual catch of shad may also be explained by the prevalence of immense gill-nets in the lower part of the river, which are occasionally so numerous and so completely across the river that it is impossible for any shad to pass them.

"Shad spawn about the 'falls' opposite Trenton, more or less frequently, every summer, but the ova are probably always devoured by the swarms of rockfish and white perch that are ever on the alert for the eggs or the young. The shad appears late in February or early in March, according to the weather, and until the end of the season allowed for catching them, they are met with more or less abundantly, going up stream. Above the Delaware Water Gap they are seldom plentifully met with.

"Although not generally credited, the shad in May will take the hook, if attractively baited with maple blossoms or insects. The hook must be floated upon the surface of the water and drawn slowly along. If the line is long, so that the boat the angler is in does not scare them, the hook is pretty sure to be seized if there be any shad 'passing up.'"-[C. C. A.]

The shad-catch from the Delaware is now worth nearly half a million dollars annually. Since the government has begun stocking the river, the increase in the run of shad has been remarkable in spite of rockfish, which are thought to prey on the young shad .- J. N.

OPISTHONEMA, Gill.

(Clupea.)

O. thrissa, Osbeck. Thread Herring.

> Bluish above, silvery below; an indistinct bluish shoulder spot; scales fixed; each scale on back with a dark spot, forming longitudinal lines; body compressed, oblong; belly serrate; tongue with small teeth; lower jaw slightly projects; dorsal in front of middle, with a filament. Dorsal rays, 19; anal rays, 24; scutes, 17 + 14. Atlantic; mostly southward. Sometimes poisonous.

> "Never abundant, but appears annually along our coast in September. Occasionally they enter Delaware Bay, but never come to strictly fresh water."

BREVOORTIA, Gill.

(Clupea.)

B. tyrannus, Latrobe (C. aurea). Menhaden. Mossbunker. Bonyfish. Whitefish. Bugfish. Yellow-tail. Flat-back.

Fins, head, &c., comparatively short; dorsal a little behind ventrals; scales strongly serrated, arranged irregularly; bluish above; sides silvery, with brassy luster; fins yellowish; a large shoulder blotch, behind which are often smaller spots. Dorsal

rays, 19; anal rays, 20; no teeth; ventral plates, 20 + 12; length, 12 to 18 inches. Very abundant on our southern coast; spawns in the sea; the young canned as sardines; adults used for oil and manure.

Family DOROSOMATIDÆ.

Gizzard Shads.

Body short, deep, much compressed, covered with thin, cycloid, deciduous scales; belly sharp edged, serrated; head naked, short; mouth small, inferior, oblique; no teeth; maxillary in two pieces, forming only a small part of jaw; no lateral line; anal fin long and low; caudal forked; stomach like a fowl's gizzard.

DOROSOMA, Raf.

(Chatoessus, Cuv.)

D. cepedianum, Le S. (ellipticus.) Gizzard Shad. Hickory Shad.

Silvery; bluish above; young with shoulder spots; dorsal with last ray filamentous; lower lobe of caudal the longer. Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 31; seutes, 17 + 12; length, 15 inches. Abundant along our southern shore. Handsome, but not valuable for food.

"Generally preceding the 'shad' in its passage up the river, this large but worthless species appears in greater or less numbers, and entering the various creeks, creates quite a commotion among the juvenile fishermen who may chance to come across them. Occasionally the 'gizzard shad' is carried by a freshet into inland streams, usually having very small outlets, and thus imprisoned they thrive very well. A pond near Trenton was in 1857 thus stocked with them, and is now full of specimens, some weighing five pounds apiece. Along the coast they are not abundant, and like the true 'shad,' they appear to come from the South, to spawn in the fresh waters of the northern rivers."

Family ENGRAULIDIDÆ.

Anchovies.

Body elongate, somewhat compressed, covered with thin cycloid scales; mouth extremely large, overlapped by the pig-like snout; the maxillary long and slender, extending backwards; premaxillaries small, firmly joined to maxillaries; teeth small, fine and even, in a single row usually; eye large and far forward; pseudobranchiæ present; no lateral lines; belly rounded; size small.

STOLEPHORUS, Lac.

(Engraulis, Cuv.)

S. browni, Gmel. (vittatus, mitchilli, Günth., hiulcus, G. & B.) Anchovy.

Olivaceous; sides silvery, with a distinct silvery band; snout quite projecting; teeth strong; dorsal nearer caudal than snout; anal with a sheath of scales; belly has a faintly-serrated edge.

Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 20; length. 4 to 6 inches.

"This really valuable little fish appears annually along our coast in extensive schools, and is easily taken."

S. mitchilli, Cuv. & Val. (duodecim, Cope, vittatus, Stor.)

Very pale; translucent; silvery lateral stripe narrow; snout and caudal yellowish, with many dark points; a stripe of dark points along back; both jaws toothed; cheeks triangular; anal high (26 rays); dorsal over anal (18 rays). Length, 2½ inches.

"This is not as common as the preceding, which is so very abundant during August and September."

S. perfasciatus, Poey.

Body quite slender; belly not serrated; head not so deep as browni, more pointed; eye small; maxillary teeth well developed; mandibular ones slender; scales deciduous; lateral silvery stripe broad, bordered above by dusky streaks. Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 20; length, 4 inches. West Indies; occasional northward.

Family SCOPELIDÆ.

Mouth wide; entire margin of upper jaw formed of premaxillaries; maxillavies small; pseudobranchiæ present; cheeks and opercles commonly scaly; adipose fin often present; dorsal of soft rays only; skeleton weakly ossified; air-bladder small or wanting; intestine short; an oviduct present.

SYNODUS, B. & S.

(Saurus, Cuv.)

S. fœtens, L. Lizard-fish. Soury. Sand Pike.

Teeth on palate in a single row on each side; olivaceous; yellowish below; back mottled; head brownish, vermiculated; inside of mouth yellowish; scales, seven rows on cheek, five on opercle; pectoral fin short, ventrals long; scales cycloid; body nearly terete; head depressed, with triangular pointed snout; premaxillary with knife-like teeth, the inner and large ones depressible; also depressible teeth on tongue. Branchiostegals, 12; anal and dorsal rays, 11; length, 12 inches. Common southward. Not valued as food.

"Rare. Baird found a specimen in Toms River in 1854."

Family SALMONIDÆ.

Salmonoids.

Body elongate, covered with cycloid scales; head naked; maxillary with supplemental bone, forms part of upper jaw margin; adipose fin present, caudal forked; pectorals placed low; lateral line present; abdomen rounded; air-bladder large; no oviduct.

OSMERUS, L.

(Salmo. Atherina.)

O. mordax, Mitch. (viridescens, Le S.) American Smelt.

Transparent greenish above, silvery on sides; some dark points on body and fins; body rather slender; head large, long pointed, with large mouth, having strong, fang-like teeth on tongue and vomer; small teeth on maxillary; other teeth on palatines, &c.; mandible projecting; scales deciduous; dorsal fin begins over ventrals. Branchiostegals, 8; dorsal rays, 10; anal rays, 15;

length, 12 inches. (European smelt has larger scales.) Atlantic coast from Virginia northward, entering rivers; sometimes land-locked. Sometimes sold as "frost-fish."

"The Raritan River produces the greater quantity of smelt taken in the State, although they are found in autumn in the Hackensack, Passaic, Hudson and the Delaware. Those found in the Delaware are generally larger, are fewer in number, and are not as highly prized by epicures."

ONCORHYNCHUS, Suckl.

(Salmo.)

O. tchawytcha, or chouicha, Walb. (quinnat, orientalis.) Columbia
River Salmon. Sacramento Salmon. &c.

Dusky above, silvery below; head darker than body; back, dorsal fin and tail with many black dots; male in October blackish, blotched with reddish; head conic and pointed; vomerine teeth weak; males in fall have jaws elongated and hooked, with large anterior teeth; color darker and body deeper at shoulders; flesh red, paler in fall at breeding season. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 16; length, 36 inches. Introduced into eastern rivers, attain a weight of 16 to 18 pounds, in California much more; move up river in summer, often a great distance. 30,000,000 pounds are taken yearly in the Columbia River. The Raritan and Delaware Rivers (and tributaries) were stocked with 235,000 of the fry of this species by Dr. J. H. Slack, in 1874, but have not flourished, though specimens have been seen occasionally (?).

SALMO, L.

S. salar, L. (sebago, gloveri.) Common Atlantic Salmon.

Body symmetrical; head low; scales comparatively large, silvery and well imbricated in young, becoming imbedded in adult males; back brownish; many black spots on sides of head, body and fins; red patches in males; the young ("parrs") with eleven dusky cross-bands besides red patches and black spots. Bands, 11; dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 9. Anadromous, with vomerine teeth little developed; breeding males with lower jaw hooked upwards; upper jaw emarginate. Var. sebago applied to land-locked forms.

"The Delaware River no longer produces salmon, but the occasional capture of an isolated specimen, warrants the addition of this species to our list of the State's ichthyic fauna. Three several endeavors have been made to 'plant' the salmon in the Delaware, but without success, which cannot be well accounted for, as the water generally is very clear from Trenton upwards, and trout are not unfrequently met with" (1868).

The Delaware, the Raritan and the Passaic have been re-stocked (1874), with similarly unfavorable results, as in case of preceding species. The water is claimed to be "too muddy."

S. fontinalis, Mitch. (immaculatus, canadensis, hudsonicus.) Brook
Trout. Speckled Trout.

Live in fresh water nearly permanently; mouth and eye large; red spots on sides; back mottled with dark patches; dorsal and caudal fins barred; belly in males often red. Var. canadensis refers to specimens that run to sea—"salmon trout"—which then are plain silvery. Many local varieties. Dorsal rays, 10; anal rays, 9; length, 18 inches.

"The mountain streams in the northern portions of the State generally abound in trout, and those brooks that empty directly into the Delaware, in Sussex county, produce very large specimens, which latter are found in the river in midsummer, near the mouths of the small streams."

Family PERCOPSIDÆ.

Lateral margins of upper jaw formed by the premaxillaries bearing villiform teeth; mouth small; bones of head cavernous; scales, ctenoid. Branchiostegals, 6; dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 8.

PERCOPSIS, Ag.

P. guttatus, Ag. Trout Perch.

Pale olivaceous, with silvery stripe along lateral line; obscure dots or spots above; head slender and conical. Length, 6 inches. Spawns in spring. Delaware River, northward and westward.

ORDER HAPLOMI.

No precoracoid nor interclavicles; mouth with teeth; ventral fins abdominal; no adipose fin; symplectic present; parietals separated by the supra-occipital; scapular arch attached to cranium.

Family CYPRINODONTIDÆ.

Toothed Minnows.

Margin of upper jaw formed by premaxillaries only, freely protractile; vent abdominal; body depressed behind, compressed forward, covered with large cycloid scales; no lateral line; head scaly; no pseudobranch; caudal fin not forked; sexes usually unlike; fins largest in males; many are ovoviviparous.

CYPRINODON, Lac.

(Lebias, Cuv.)

C. variegatus, Lac. (ovinus, bovinus, eximius.) Mummichog. Killiefish.

Oviparous; intestine short; carnivorous; teeth incisor-like, notched, in one row; body stout; dorsal rays, 10; back arched; male dusky, traces of bars; caudal, dusky bar at base; tips of dorsal and anal dusky; scales with small tubercles in breeding season; female olivaceous; sides silvery, with dark bars, &c.; a dark spot on dorsal; caudal as in male; dorsal fin behind ventrals. Anal rays, 10; rows of scales, 25; male, 2½ inches; female, 1½ inches. Brackish water.

"This little fish is abundant everywhere, where there is sufficient salt water to sustain them. They wander about in large schools, and are of little value."

FUNDULUS, Lac. (Hydrargyra. Xenisma.)

F. majalis, Walb. (Esox flavulus, Cobilis.)

Mayfish. Large Killifish. Rockfish.

Teeth pointed, in bands; dorsal begins in front of anal; branchiostegals six; mouth very oblique; anal very high in males; black cross bars and black dorsal patch in males; females with longitudinal black stripes; size larger than males. Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 10; length, 5 to 6 inches. Largest of our Cyprinodonts; 36 scales in length (along lateral line).

"This is a very common species in the various bays, but is not

so numerous as the following."

F. swampinus, Lac.

A southern variety of preceding, with scales a little smaller; color greenish olive, with silvery longitudinal band and twelve to fifteen vertical blackish streaks. Dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 12; in lateral line, 43 scales.

"This abundant species is met with along our coast generally, especially along the beach and at the inlets. It goes in large schools, and does not associate much with other species."

F. diaphanus, Le S. (multifasciata.) Spring Minnow.

Body slender; head flat above; fins not large; olivaceous, with sides silvery; fifteen to twenty-five black cross bars; back spotted with black; fins plain; outer teeth not much enlarged. Dorsal rays, 13; anal rays, 11; lateral line, 40 scales; depth, 12 rows: length, 4 inches.

"This species is abundant in the rivers generally, and in many

creeks."

F. nigrofasciatus, Le S.

Body short and deep; snout obtuse; anal fin short; fins immaculate; males with nine to ten silvery cross bars; female with nine to ten black bars. Dorsal rays, 10; anal rays, 9; length, 2½ inches. With next, not common.

F. heteroclitus, L. (Esox, pisculentus, zebra, grandis, floridensis.) Common Killifish. Mummichog. Salt-water Minnow.

Body thick set; back elevated, broad in front; head blunt, flat on top; dorsal further back in female, opening of oviduct near tip of anterior ray of anal; teeth in broad bands; males dull green; belly yellow; sides with silvery spots and bars; vertical fins dark, with pale spots; dorsal with dark spot; anal and ventrals and under part of head yellow; young males with dark bars; females plain olivaceous, lighter below. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 11; scales, 36×13 ; length, 3 to 5 inches. Grandis is a larger southern variety, and pisculentus has wider head. Most abundant of Cyprinodonts for United States.

"This is not a very abundant Cyprinodont. It is found associated with allied species. They have no habits peculiar to them-

selves."

ZYGONECTES, Ag.

(Micristius.)

Z. cingulatus, Cuv. & Val. (Fundulus, Hydragyra, Haplochilus, luciæ.)

Top Minnow.

This genus differs from the preceding in the smaller size, dorsal farther back and smaller; swim on the surface and feed on insects (not exclusively); body short and deep; anal larger than dorsal; ten to twelve vertical dark bars on sides; a black behind a white spot on dorsal; other fins immaculate. Dorsal rays, 8; anal rays, 9.

"Prof. Baird discovered this species at Beesley's Point. It proves to be quite common in the brackish waters of the State, generally."

LUCANIA, Grd.

L. parva, Bd. & Grd. (Cyprinodon.) Little Killifish, or Top Minnow.

Elongated; head less than one-fourth the length; female plain light olive; male, dorsal and caudal bright yellow; anal orange and each margined with black; dorsal with black spot at base. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 9; rows of scales, 26 to 28; very small.

"This species was first made known to naturalists by the description of Baird, who distinguished its specific characters as distinct from the preceding, from specimens taken at Beesley's Point."

Family UMBRIDÆ.

Mud Minnows.

Carnivorous; live in mud or among weeds; mouth small; teeth villiform and equal; lower jaw the longer; scales cycloid, cover head also; caudal fin rounded.

UMBRA, Mull.

(Melanura, Ag.)

U. limi, Kirt. (annulata, pygmæa.) Mudfish. Dogfish. Mud Minnow. Mud Dace.

Dark brown, with white longitudinal streaks, sometimes with cross bars; a black bar at base of caudal; head rather large. Dorsal rays, 13; anal rays, 7; rows scales, 35 × 15; length, 2 to 4 inches; no lateral line; bars, 6. Eye small; anal shorter than dorsal; mucous pores on preopercle.

"Found in the streams of the State, except in very rapid water."

Family ESOCIDÆ.

Pikes.

Head long, with long snout; mouth large, with long cleft, lower jaw the longer; maxillaries form most of margin of upper jaw; premaxillaries, &c., have broad bands of cardiform movable teeth; lower jaw with strong teeth of different sizes; a band of small teeth on tongue; head naked above; scales small.

ESOX, L.

E. americanus, Gmel. (lucius, niger, fasciatus, ornatus.) Banded Pickerel. Trout Pickerel. Pike.

Cheeks and opercles scaly; body robust; head heavy; snout blunt and short; eye large; dark green, with twenty blackish, curved bars; a bar below eye. Bars, 12 to 13; dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 11; lateral line, 105 scales; length, 12 inches.

"This species is generally looked upon as the same with E. reticulatus, although so very dissimilar in its markings, and uniformly smaller size. This pike is very generally associated with the reticulatus, and in all its habits is identical. The smaller specimens are generally found in small streams and ditches, with the true 'ditch pike,' feeding on the swarms of small fish that frequent such waters to avoid the attacks of the yellow and white perch. They appear to be uniformly abundant throughout the State, specimens being found in the streams of every county, including Cape May county, where they are met with in abundance and of large size."

Var. porosus, Cope (cypho). Hump-back Pickerel. Ditch Pike.

Has a more arched back, &c.; sometimes confused with E. umbrosus, the "little pickerel," which has body moderately stout; eye large; color greenish gray, with curved bars or reticulations, variable; a dark bar downward from eye and one forward. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 11; lateral line, 105 scales; length, 12 inches. Mississippi Valley. Extra-limital to New Jersey.

"This small pike prefers small ditches with overhanging banks, yet that have a steady, gentle flow of pure, cool water. In its habits generally it resembles the preceding, and not unfrequently is met with in waters abounding in the larger species. It appears, from the author's observation, to prey principally upon the 'mud minnow,' which is itself a ravenous, pike-resembling species. It is not as abundant as the foregoing or the succeeding, and has been found by the writer only in Mercer county."—[C. C. A.]

E. lucius, L. (estor, boreus, deprandus.) Great Lake Pike. Northern Pickerel.

Lower half of opercle bare; light spotted on a darker ground in rows; color greenish gray or bluish gray; black spots on fins. Bands, 15; dorsal rays, 17; anal rays, 14; lateral line, 123 scales; length, 2 to 4 feet. Common in the East and Great Lake region. Not found in Atlantic coast system of rivers.

E. reticulatus, Le S. (affinis.) Green Pike. Common Eastern Pickerel.

Head prolonged; snout long; eye small; caudal well forked;
green, with golden luster on sides, marked with dark lines and

streaks, mostly horizontal, producing a reticulated effect; fins plain; a dark band below eye. Bands, 15; dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 13; lateral line, 125 scales; length, 2 feet.

"This fine fresh-water fish is abundant throughout the State, inhabiting pretty much every stream and pond, avoiding rapid currents, and delighting in still, deep waters, with a sufficient growth of spatter-dock to conceal them from the sun's rays and general observation, while they lie in wait for any unlucky minnow, shiner, roach or chub that may approach within a limited number of feet of them."

ORDER APODES.

(ENCHYLYCEPHALI, HOLOSTOMI, COLOCEPHALI,)
Eels,

Scapular arch free from cranium; no precoracoid; no ventral fins; increased number of vertebræ; no pseudobranchiæ.

Family ANGUILLIDÆ.

Eels.

Body serpent shaped; head conical; maxillaries wanting or united with premaxillaries; gill openings separate. Includes more than the Anguillidæ of Günther.

ANGUILLA, Thun.

(Muræna, L.)

A. rostrata, Le S. (tenuirostris, bostoniensis, tyrannus.) Common American Eel.

Tongue free anteriorly; pectorals present; body with small scales; lower jaw projecting; teeth in bands; head pointed and not short; dorsal one-third of length from snout; distance from front of anal to front of dorsal about equal to length of head; pectoral shorter than mandible; color brown, with yellowish tinge. Length, 50 inches.

"This, the 'common eel,' is abundant everywhere, and seems equally at home in the rivers and small rivulets, with scarcely sufficient water to cover them."

A. vulgaris, Raf. (acutirostris, Risso.) European Eel.

Distance from snout to dorsal less; from anal to dorsal more; head shorter, and pectoral as long as mandible. Accredited by Günther to New Jersey.

LEPTOCEPHALUS, Gmel.

(Conger. Muræna.)

L. conger, L. (niger, vulgaris, C., occidentalis and Isognatha oceanica— Abbott's Catalogue.) Conger Eel. Sea Eel.

Jaws equal; skin scaleless; lateral line present; gill openings large; short patch of teeth on vomer; dorsal close behind pectorals; cleft of mouth deep; pectorals one-third as long as head. Length, 4 to 8 feet; darker above than A. rostrata.

"This sea eel is not abundantly met with anywhere along our coast."

SIMENCHELYS, Gill.

S. parasiticus, Gill. (A. macrocephala—Abbott's Catalogue.) Bull-headed Eel (?). Pug-nosed Eel.

Differs in having head blunt at snout; gill opening very short; teeth rounded, none on vomer, &c.; buries in flesh of halibut. New Foundland banks. It is doubtful if following refers to this and not to a variety of one of preceding.

"Occasionally a heavy-headed species of eel is taken in the Delaware River and brought to the markets. A specimen of this description was purchased by the writer in Trenton market in August, 1865."—[C. C. A.]

Section PHYSOCLISTI.

No open connection between gullet and air-bladder; ventral fins near head, often spined; other fins usually spiny; premaxillaries normally form the entire border of upper jaw.

ORDER SYNENTOGNATHI.

Scapula united to cranium by a post-temporal bone; lower pharyngeals united; fins without spines; ventral fins abdominal; no interclavicle; no distinct supraclavicle.

Family SCOMBEROSOCIDÆ.

Garfishes and Flying-fishes.

With cycloid scales; lateral line low; head scaly; premaxillaries not protractile; pectorals inserted high; lower lobe of caudal the longer; nostrils large and near eye; air-bladder large; carnivorous.

TYLOSURUS, Cocco.

(Belone, Cuv.)

T. marinus, Bl. & Schn. (B. truneata, longirostris.) Garfish. Billfish.

Needle-fish.

Jaws prolonged, forming a beak, with sharp, wide-set teeth; body slender; scales small, deciduous; bones green; one ovary; color green above, silvery below; a silvery lateral stripe; a dark spot above root of pectorals; head flat above, not rugose; caudal not cleft. Dorsal rays, 15; anal rays, 18; length, 4 feet.

"This interesting species is more or less abundant in the principal rivers of the State. In the Delaware they are numerous, and entering the Delaware and Raritan Canal at Bordentown, find their way into the basins, where they are left in winter when navigation is closed and the water in the canal is drawn off."

SCOMBERESOX, Lac.

(Sayris, Raf.)

S. saurus, Walb. (scutellatum, Le S.) Billfish. Saury. Skipper.

Jaws form a beak, with feeble teeth; lower jaw longer; pectorals and ventrals small; dorsal and anal with finlets; size small, eighteen inches; air-bladder large; color olive brown above, bordered sharply by silvery band; silvery below; head broad above, narrow below, tapering to slender, and pointed beak : caudal forked.

"Occasionally a specimen of this species is caught in the bays, but it does not appear to ever have been abundantly met with."

HEMIRHAMPHUS, Cuv.

H. unifasciatus, Ranz. Half-beak.

Upper jaw short; lower prolonged to beak, red at tip; scales large, deciduous; large plates on head; color greenish, with narrow silvery band. Dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 15; length, 12 inches. Common southward; run in schools. Cape Cod to Panama and eastward.

HALOCYPSELUS, Weinl.

H. evolans, L.

Much like next, but with smaller pectorals; olivaceous above, with specks; silvery blue below, pectorals black, with lower border whitish. Dorsal rays, 13; anal rays, 13; 20 scales in front of dorsal. Spawns on Atlantic coast in summer. Not common.

EXOCŒTUS, L.

E. rondeletii, Cuv. & Val. Flying-fish.

Head blunt; mouth small; teeth feeble; eyes large; scales large, deciduous; no finlets; caudal widely forked; pectorals very long, serving as organs of flight, not by flapping, but as parachutes, the motion having been acquired by strokes of tail before leaping from the water. This species has black ventrals. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 11.

E. noveboracensis, Mitch. Flying-fish.

Dark blue above; pectorals blackish at tip; ventrals white. Dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 9. More common than preceding.

"This species can only be looked upon in the light of a straggler. A specimen, taken at Beesley's Point, is in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, at Philadelphia."

E. exiliens, Gmel. Flying-fish.

Ventrals nearly plain; head not very blunt. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 12. Young with five broad transverse bars; pectorals banded; body very slender. *E. exiliens* was originally applied to the young, *E. melanurus* to the adults of this species. Occasional on our coast.

CYPSELURUS, Swains.

C. furcatus, Mitch. (nuttallii.) Double-bearded Flying-fish.

Size small, with two ribbon-like barbels; young with three bands on belly; pectorals marbled with black; dorsal very high. Dorsal rays, 13; anal rays, 9.

"This species is not unfrequently seen, but is by no means abundant."

C. comatus, Mitch. Single-bearded Flying-fish.

Greenish above, paler below; ventrals dusky; eye very large; barbel very long, with small accessory barbels at its base. Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 9; length, 8 inches. Rare.

"This may be an occasional visitor to our waters, but very

rarely does it appear, if at all."

ORDER LOPHOBRANCHII.

Gills in tufts; no superior branchihyals, pharyngeals or basihyals; post-temporal co-ossified with cranium; snout produced, having a small, toothless mouth at end; opercle one plate; skin with bony plates; no ventrals.

Family SYNGNATHIDÆ.

Pipefishes.

Body long and slender; snout tube-like; gill openings reduced to a small aperture; tail long, with small caudal; males with egg pouch below tail or on abdomen.

SIPHOSTOMA, Raf.

(Syngnathus.)

S. fuscum, Stor. (peckianus, fasciatus, &c.) Common Pipefish.

Body six or seven angled, not compressed; tail long; anals minute; lower jaw projecting; breast shields not covered by skin; sides blotched; muzzle shorter than rest of head; dorsal rays, 35 to 40, fin covering 4 + 5 rings; length, 10 inches.

"This is not common in New Jersey, but has been met with in the Hackensack, Passaic and Raritan Rivers. It is much more common in the Hudson."

Family HIPPOCAMPIDÆ.

Sea Horses.

With tail prehensile, without caudal fin; head at right angles to body axis, horse-like in appearance; body compressed; held vertically in water.

HIPPOCAMPUS, Raf.

(Syngnathus.)

H. heptagonus, Raf. (brevirostris, lævicaudatus.) Mediterranean (?) Sea Horse (antiquorum).

Body has tuberculated rings; head with occipital crest; neck curved; egg pouch a sac at base of tail in male; color yellowish brown, with radiating brown lines on cheeks; white band across snout; sides with pale spots (in European specimens, not in American); some of tubercles on back longer than intermediate ones; crest high, with five tubercles and filaments. Dorsal rays, 18; anal rays, 4; length, 5 inches. Rare.

H. hudsonius, De K. Common Sea Horse.

Dusky, without spots, but with gray blotches, some on neck, &c., the most distinct forms an hour-glass figure, extending down each side of back; spines short and blunt, those on head cirrated and weak. Dorsal rays, 19.

"This species is abundant in the brackish waters of the State, but appears to be less so as we proceed south."

ORDER HEMIBRANCHII.

Ventral fins abdominal; superior branchihyals and pharyngeals reduced in number; mouth bounded by premaxillaries only; shoulder girdle and skull differ from ordinary *Acanthopteri*, with which they are often classed; gills pectinate.

Family FISTULARIIDÆ.

Trumpet-fishes.

Body long, slender, depressed; no scales; bony plates present in skin; head very long, with long, tubular snout, terminating in a narrow mouth; both jaws with minute teeth; tube capable of dilation; dorsal without spines, behind ventrals; caudal forked, with middle ray produced into a filament; vertebræ numerous.

FISTULARIA, L.

(Solenostomus-Abbott's Catalogue.)

F. tabaccaria, L. Trumpet-fish. Pipefish.

Reddish brown, with blue spots; lower jaw longer. Dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 13. Tropical. Occasional northward.

"Has been seen in our waters, but is very rare."

F. serrata, Cuv. Pipefish.

Skin without dermal plates; grayish; head silvery below; blue spots along back and sides; much like preceding, but broader and more depressed; edges of snout serrated. Dorsal

704 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

rays, 14; anal rays, 13. Rare northward. Perhaps same as preceding.

"This species has also been met with, but very rarely. North-

ward and to the south they are more frequently seen."

Family GASTEROSTEIDÆ.

Sticklebacks.

Head long, but no tubular snout; teeth sharp, in a narrow band, none on vomers; premaxillaries protractile; suborbital plate large; branchiostegals three; no true scales, only bony plates; dorsal with two or more spines; anal and ventral fins with spine; build nest for young, which is defended by male. Destroy eggs and fry of other fishes.

GASTEROSTEUS, L.

(Pygosteus, Brev.)

G. pungitius, L. (occidentalis, dekayi.) Nine-spined (Many-spined) Stickleback.

Olivaceous above, punctate and barred; silvery below; body slender, compressed, tapering to slender, keeled tail; skeletal plates not all covered by skin; snout blunt; anal spine larger than dorsal. Anal rays, 8; length, 3 inches.

"Not an uncommon species in the streams of the State flowing into salt water. The writer has met with them at Trenton."—
[C. C. A.] The following note concerns a variety of this species:

"Pygosteus dekayi.

"Not an uncommon species, resembling in habits the above" (G. pungitius).

G. biaculeatus, Shaw. Two-(Three)-spined Stickleback.

Body mailed; tail naked, not keeled; male blackish in spring, with coppery luster; body short and deep. Soft rays of dorsal, 12; of anal, 9. Northern; probably a variety of next.

"This is a common species about Toms River, and is found

in the Delaware River at Philadelphia."

G. aculeatus, L. (noveboracensis, biaculeatus, niger, trachurus, &c.) New York Stickleback. Burnstickle. Common Stickleback.

Dark greenish above; sides yellowish; ventrals often red; head long; tail keeled and slender; dorsal spines hinged to plate; large naked area in front of pectorals. Thirteen rays and three spines in dorsal; nine soft rays in anal. Length, 4 inches.

"This is an abundant species, met with along the coast generally."

APELTES, De K.

A. quadracus, Mitch. Four-spined Stickleback.

Back elevated; tail very slender, not keeled; skin naked; ventrals, when depressed, enclosed by bony ridge; free dorsal spines three, directed to different sides, first longest; brownish olive; mottled; silvery below; male nearly black; ventrals red in spring. Length, 1½ to 2½ inches; 11 soft rays in dorsal; 8 in anal.

"This species appears, from the writer's investigations, to be the most abundant species of the five. He has taken it in small streams in the interior of the State, at considerable distance from the river, and fully one hundred and fifty miles from the ocean."—[C. C. A.]

ORDER ACANTHOPTERI.

Spiny-rayed Fishes.

Maxillary distinct from premaxillary, which latter forms boundary of mouth; bones of jaws separate, and cranium normal. The most extensive order of fishes, sometimes including also the Hemibranchii, Opisthomi and Pediculati; or sometimes more restricted, the Atherinidæ and Mugilidæ being classed as Order Percesoces; and the Gadidæ, Lycodidæ, Ophidiidæ, Ammodytidæ and Fierasferidæ forming the Order Anacanthini. By some authors (European), the Anacanthini also include the Synentognathi and Heterosomata: the group being considered to include fishes with no spines in dorsal and ventrals, the latter being jugular in position.

Family MUGILIDÆ.

Mullets.

Body oblong, compressed; covered with large cycloid scales; no lateral line; mouth small; teeth feeble; premaxillaries protractile; gill openings wide; branchiostegals five or six; pseudobranchise large; two dorsal fins, the first with four spines; three anal spines; ventrals abdominal; caudal forked; vertebre twenty-four; feed on mud.

MUGIL, L.

M. albula, L. (lineatus, plumieri.) Striped Mullet. Spotted Mullet.

Head large and blunt, scaled; mouth small; jaws toothless, but cirrated; gizzard connected with stomach; body subterete; dark bluish above; sides silvery, with stripes; a dusky patch at base of pectorals; scales medium; eight soft rays in dorsal or anal; scales, 42×13 . Valued as a food-fish where abundant (South).

"This species is not as numerous as the following. Specimens have been found in Delaware Bay, near the ocean."

M. brasiliensis, Ag. (petrosus, lineatus.) Liza. White Mullet. Rock Mullet.

Scales larger; no stripes; body compressed; dorsal and anal partly scaled; nine soft rays in anal.

"Never abundant along our coast, although annually appearing in August and September, and a few remain through the winter."

Family ATHERINIDÆ.

Silversides.

Carnivorous, with feeble teeth and with more than twenty-four vertebre; no lateral line; scales cycloid, not large; spines flexible; branchiostegals five or six.

MENIDIA, Bonap.

(Argyrea. Labidesthes.)

M. notata, Mitch. Silversides.

Premaxillaries protractile, broad posteriorly, with curved edge, with filiform teeth in a band, none on vomer; lower jaw short; color transparent green, with a lateral silvery band as wide as the large eye; first dorsal of four spines; second with one spine and eight soft rays; anal, one spine and twenty-three rays. Length, 5 inches.

"An abundant species found everywhere along our coast, both in the open sea and the many bays and inlets."

Family SPHYRÆNIDÆ.

Barracudas.

Ventrals abdominal; dorsals well separated; vertebræ twenty-four; body subterete, with small cycloid scales; head pike-like, scaly; jaws large, lower projecting; large, sharp teeth present; air-bladder forked in front; lateral line well developed; branchiostegals seven; first dorsal of five stout spines.

SPHYRÆNA, Bloch.

S. spet, Haüy (borealis, vulgaris). Barracuda.

Olivaceous; silvery below; dusky blotches above in young; body slender, with rather large scales; first dorsal inserted some way behind end of pectorals; nine soft rays in second dorsal; anal, 1 spine, 9 soft rays. Length, 24 inches.

"This small fish is generally to be met with in the small streams of the coast counties of the State. There is nothing of interest connected with it, its numbers not making it noticeable except to the collector."

cacept to the concess.

S. guaguancho, Cuv. & Val.
Differs from preceding in having first dorsal farther forward.
Anal, 2 spines and 8 rays; length, 18 inches. Probably the species referred to in remarks appended to preceding.

Family AMMODYTIDÆ.

Sand Launces.

Scales small, cycloid; head long; mouth large; no teeth; gill openings very wide; pseudobranchs large; premaxillaries very protractile; spinous part of dorsal nearly absent; soft part extends along nearly whole of back; no ventrals; no air-bladder; size small; swim in schools and often bury in sand.

AMMODYTES, L.

A. americanus, De K. Sand Launce (or Lance). Sand Eel. Lant.

Body lanceolate, with twenty-five transverse, oblique folds of skin having cross series of small cycloid scales between them; a fold of skin along each side of belly; color olivaceous above, silvery below; sides with a steel-blue stripe. Dorsal rays, 60;

anal rays, 28.

"This curious fish is not unfrequently met with in our waters, but does not appear to be abundant at any time."

Family ECHENEIDIDÆ.

Remoras.

Body fusiform, with minute cycloid scales; mouth wide, with villiform teeth on jaws, vomer, &c.; premaxillaries not protractile; lower jaw projects beyond upper; spinous dorsal modified into a sucking disk on top of neck, by which the fishes attach themselves to floating objects; ventrals thoracic; no air-bladder.

ECHENEIS, L.

E. naucrates, L. (albicauda, lineata, holbrooki, &c. Refer to varieties with long disk and twenty-one laminæ, &c.) Pegador.

Body slender; thirty vertebræ; brownish; belly like back; sides with a black stripe edged with white; tail fin black, whitish at outer angles; other fins black, with white edges; lower jaw with flexible tip; disk with twenty-one to twenty-six laminæ. Soft rays, 32 to 41; in anal, 32 to 38.

"Echeneis naucrates. Indian Remora.

"It is doubtful if this species has been met in the waters of New Jersey.

"Echeneis albicauda. White-tailed Remora.

"The more usually met with of the three species. Specimens have occasionally been met with in the Delaware, at Philadelphia." A variety, only, of *E. naucrates*.

E. remora, Gill. (Remora squalipeta, Dald., jacobæa.) Remora.

Body robust; vertebræ twenty-seven; dorsal rays twentythree, with eighteen lamellæ in disk; tail compressed; head broad; tip of lower jaw not produced. Anal rays, 25. Usually found attached to sharks. Color uniform dark brown.

"This is a less species, less frequently met with than the preceding. In its habits it is identical."

E. (or Remora) brachyptera, Lowe. Fourteen-laminated Remora.

Uniform light brown, with paler fins; disk shorter than base of dorsal, rather broad, with fourteen to sixteen laminæ; upper jaw angular. Dorsal rays, 30; anal rays, 26. Warm seas north to Massachusetts.

RHOMBOCHIRUS.

R. osteochir, Cuv. (E. tetrapturorum.) Stiff-finned Remora.

Pectoral fins short, broad, with flat, broad rays ossified and stiff, otherwise like preceding, except paler under head; mouth larger; disk broader and rougher, extending forward over tip of snout, and with sixteen lamellæ. Dorsal rays, 21; anal rays, 20. West Indies to Cape Cod. Parasitic on species of Tetrapturus.

Family ELACATIDÆ.

Crab-eaters.

Body fusiform, with small, smooth scales; head broad, pike-like; mouth wide, with bands of short, sharp teeth on jaws, vomer, palatines

710 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

and tongue; first dorsal of eight spines; two anal spines; ventrals thoracic; no air-bladder; caudal forked; branchiostegals seven; vertebra more than twenty-four.

ELACATE, Cuv.

E. canada, L. (allanticus, niyer.) Crab-eater. Cobia. Sergeant-tish. Snooks. Ling.

Olive brown, with broad, dark band on sides, bounded above and below by an indistinct band; below silvery; head much depressed; pectorals falcate; upper lobe of caudal a little the longer; lateral line wavy and irregular. Dorsal rays, 26; anal rays, 25; length, 60 inches.

"A very rare fish, that occasionally is met with on our coast, and in Delaware Bay."

Family XIPHIIDÆ.

Swordfishes.

Large fishes, with upper jaw much prolonged to form the "sword;" teeth small or wanting; dorsal fin, in adults, in two parts, the anterior the larger; anal similarly divided; caudal widely forked; air-bladder and pseudobranchiæ present; branchiostegals seven. Young differs from adults in having both jaws prolonged to form a beak, in having dorsal fins high and continuous, and in having spines on head.

XIPHIAS, L.

X. gladius, L. Swordfish.

Teeth none (except in young); ventrals none; anterior dorsal above gill openings, high and falcate, the second small and above the second anal; skin naked (rudimentary scales in young); pelvic arch obsolete; color dark blue above, dusky below; "sword" nearly black above. Dorsal rays, 40 + 4; anal rays, 18 + 14; vertebræ, 14 + 12. Often attain a large size, and are valuable for food.

"On the coast of New Jersey this interesting species is not abundant ever, although more numerous during some years than others. Specimens have been seen by the writer taken at Barnegat and Atlantic City. They were all small, the largest measuring about four feet."—[C. C. A.]

TETRAPTURUS, Raf.

T. indicus, Cuv. & Val. (albidus, herschelii, brevirostris.) Spearfish.
Billfish, &c.

With small teeth; ventrals represented by spines; dorsals low; skin with rudimentary scales; double caudal keel; sacculated air-bladder; caudal fin forked at seventy-five degrees; color dark blue above, whitish below; fins like back. Dorsal rays, III + 39 + 6; anal rays, III + 13 + 6; length, 7 to 8 feet. Not rare on our coast from Cape Cod to West Indies.

Family TRICHIURIDÆ.

Hair-tails.

Ventrals thoracic, imperfect; body very long, compressed and naked; mouth wide and toothed; dorsal long, low, continuous, and with equal and similar rays.

TRICHIURUS, L.

(Lepturus, Art.)

T. lepturus, L. (argenteus.) Hair-tail. Silver Eel. Ribbon-fish. Silver-fin, &c.

Tail tapers to a fine point; four barbed teeth in upper jaw; lower jaw longer; vertebræ, 39 + 120; color silvery; ventrals absent in adult; snout pointed. Dorsal rays, 135; anal rays, 100.

"This is not a common species, though more frequently met with during some years than others. A specimen, measuring twenty-two inches, was captured by the writer at Barnegat, in November of 1862, and others have been seen from Cape May and Atlantic City."—[C. C. A.]

Family SCOMBRIDÆ.

Mackerels.

Body not much compressed, covered with minute cycloid scales (or naked); head conical; jaws with sharp teeth; dorsal fins two, the first of weak spines depressible in a groove; tail slender, keeled; caudal fin falcate; ventrals thoracic; vertebre more than twenty-five.

SCOMBER, L.

S. pneumatophorus, Delar. (grex, dekayi, colias?* &c.) Chub Mackerel. Fall Mackerel. Easter Mackerel. Tinker Mackerel.

Body fusiform; two small keels on each side of tail; one row of slender teeth in jaws; first dorsal of nine slender spines; quite a space in front of second, which is followed by a series of five finlets; anal similar; color blue, with twenty wavy, blackish streaks and reticulations, enclosing pale blue spots; silvery below. Lateral line, 200 scales; length, 1 foot.

"Quite abundant on the coast during October and November. Straggling specimens occasionally met with in the bays and inlets."

S. scombrus, L. (vernalis.) Common Mackerel.

Lustrous dark blue above, with thirty-five wavy streaks; silvery below; base of pectorals dark; snout long, pointed; ventrals and pectorals short. Length, 18 inches.

"This well-known species is quite abundant during the fishing season on the banks off Barnegat, where they were caught by the writer in 1862."—[C. C. A.]

AUXIS. Cuv.

A. thazard, Lac. (rochei, vulgaris, bisus, &c.) Frigate Mackerel.

Body plump, naked behind; small scales anteriorly; a "corselet" of large scales in pectoral region; mouth small; teeth small; tail slender, with large keel on each side; seven to eight finlets behind second dorsal and anal; vertebree thirty-nine,

^{*}S. colias is the Spanish mackerel of Europe, which has been introduced upon our coast by the U.S. Fish Commission. This has a longer head, lower dorsal fin; the dark bands are narrower and belly is not immaculate. May be considered as a distinct species rather than a variety.

modified as in *Euthynnus*; variegated blue and darker; belly silvery; an Old-World fish lately become abundant upon our coast, but of little value for food.

SCOMBEROMORUS, Lac.

S. maculatus, Mitch. (dekayi.) Spanish Mackerel. Spotted Mackerel.

Body elongate, without a corselet; head pointed and short; teeth knife shaped; fourteen to eighteen feeble spines in low first dorsal, white at base; soft dorsal short, followed by eight to nine finlets; anal similar; ventrals small; vertebræ normal; bluish and silvery above, with metallic reflections; numerous bronze spots on sides; mouth oblique; caudal keel with accessory keels.

"This is not an abundant species, although usually met with in twos or threes during a fishing excursion of a week or more."

Its flesh is excellent, and deservedly prized."

S. regalis, Bloch. (plumieri, acervum, dekayi?) Cero. [Spanish Mackerel (?). Spotted Mackerel ?]

Silvery; sides with a brownish, broken, longitudinal line above and below, on which are numerous brownish spots; base of dorsal black; pectorals scaly. Dorsal rays, XVII—I, 15—VIII; anal rays, II, 15—VIII. Cape Cod to Brazil; not common. May attain a weight of twenty pounds.

"Prof. Baird reports but two specimens being taken at Beesley's Point in 1854, during his stay. The writer has met with the species at Barnegat, but not abundantly." (Possibly refers

to the preceding?)

SARDA, Cuv.

(Pelamys, Cuv. & Val.)

S. mediterranea, Bl. & Schn. (pelamys, sarda.) Bonito. Skip-jack, &c.

Scales small, except pectoral corselet; tail strongly keeled; head large, pointed; mouth large; teeth strong and conical; first and second dorsals not far separated; followed by seven to eight finlets; first dorsal with twenty-one stout spines, posterior shortest; color steel blue, with oblique dark stripes; silvery below. Length, 2½ feet.

"This species is an occasional visitor in our waters. A

specimen has been seen by the writer from Cape May."

ORYCNUS, Cuv.

(Thynnus.)

O. thynnus, L. (secundo-dorsalis, vulguris, &c.) Horse Mackerel. Tunny.

Albicore.

Body robust; tail slender; an obscure corselet; pectorals do not reach beyond end of first dorsal; color dark blue above; below grayish, with silvery spots; mouth large. Dorsal rays, XIV—I, 13—IX; anal rays, I, 12—VIII. Attains a length of 10 feet or more.

"The writer has never seen a specimen of this large fish from New Jersey, but it is fair to suppose it occasionally is met with, as it is taken off Long Island frequently."—[C. C. A.]

Family CARANGIDÆ.

Pilot-fishes.

Body compressed, with prominent occipital keel; usually with small cycloid scales; teeth generally small; premaxillaries protractile; spinous part of dorsal weak; anal always with two spines; airbladder often forked behind; vertebræ about twenty-five.

DECAPTERUS, Bleek.

D. punctatus, Ag. (Caranx.) Sead. Spotted Caranx. Round Robin.
Cigar-fish.

Body spindle shaped; head short; mouth small, with feeble teeth; premaxillaries protractile; scales enlarged along posterior straight part of lateral line; one finlet after second dorsal and anal; bluish above; silvery below, with a dark opercular spot; pectorals short; eye small. Length, 12 inches; dorsal rays, VIII—I, 30—I; anal rays, II—I, 24—I.

"This is a seldom-met-with species of Caranx, that is to be included in our list from a specimen taken near Cape May, and now in the museum of the Philadelphia Academy."

D. macarellus, Cuv. & Val. Mackerel Scad.

Silvery; leaden below; small spot on opercle; a few more rays in dorsal and anal than in above. From Cape Cod southward. Scarce.

CARANX, Lac.

(Paratractus. Trachurops. Carangus, &c.)

C. crumenophthalmus, Bloch. Goggler. Big-eyed Scad.

Small scales, with larger plates on lateral line, especially on tail; each plate armed with a spine; preopercle serrate in young; small, uniform teeth present; body elongate, spindle shaped; bluish olive above, silvery below; opercular spot faint; head pointed; lower jaw projecting; a patch of teeth on tongue; adipose eyelid; cheeks and breast scaly; lateral line nearly straight, its plates weak and little carinated. Dorsal rays, VIII—I, 26; anal rays, II—I, 22; scutes, 35.

"The writer has never met with a species of this fish accredited to our coast, or rather the coast of the whole Atlantic."—[C. C. A.]

C. chrysus, Mitch. (hippos, pisquetus.) Hard-tail. Jural. Crevallé. Yellow Caranx.

Body ovate, nearly fusiform; greenish olive above, golden yellow below; a black blotch on opercle; teeth comparatively large, one series in lower, two in upper jaw; top of head naked, with mucous pores; scutes developed whole length of lateral line. Dorsal rays, VIII—I, 24; anal rays, II—I, 19; scutes, 50; length, 12 inches.

"Paratractus hippos.

"Not uncommon during the summer along our coast."

The following remark probably refers to a variety of preceding species:

"Carangus chrysos. Yellow Caranx.

"This species is not an abundant one on our coast, although more so during some seasons than others."—[C. C. A.]

C. amblyrhynchus, Cuv. & Val. (falcatus.)

Greenish above, with blue reflections; sides and belly golden or silvery; tail fin yellow; body ovate, deeper than preceding; mouth very small and oblique; eye large; lateral scutes strong; teeth strong, in one series; cheeks naked; lateral line strongly arched; scaly sheaths of dorsal and anal well developed; pec-

torals falcate, reach anal. Dorsal rays, VII-I, 28; anal rays, II-I, 25; lateral-line scutes, 50. West Indies northward. Not common.

C. hippos, L. (defensor, caninus, carangus, chrysos, esculentus, &c.) Horse Crevallé. Southern Caranx.

Olivaceous above; sides and below golden or silvery; a black blotch on opercle; anterior edge of dorsals black; head large and deep; back strongly arched; teeth in upper jaw in a broad band; distinct canines in lower jaw; arched part of lateral line three-fourths that of straight part; breast naked; scales in front of ventrals only; about thirty lateral-line scutes. Dorsal rays, VIII-I, 20; anal rays, II-I, 17. Cape Cod to West Indies. Common southward.

"This species is much more numerous during some seasons than others, but is generally to be met with in August and September in small companies."

BLEPHARIS, Cuv.

B. crinitus, Akerly (Zeus, Caranx sutor). Shoemaker.

Body rhomboid, much compressed; apparently naked, with large scales on posterior part of lateral line; bands of villiform teeth in mouth; first dorsal with rudimentary spines, disappearing with age; generic characters otherwise much as in Caranx; bluish above, golden below; blotch on opercle on dorsal and anal; mouth oblique in young; first rays of dorsal filamentous; soft rays of second dorsal and anal, nineteen and sixteen respectively.

"This species is very rare on our coast, single specimens being met with at long intervals."

SELENE, Lac.

(Argyriosus.)

S. vomer, L. (Zeus, capillaris, argentea, pacificus.) Rostrated Dory. Hair-finned Silver-fish. Moonfish. Horsehead, &c.

Body much compressed, with nearly circular profile, very steep in front; premaxillaries protractile; tongue narrow, free; teeth minute; spines filamentous in young; lateral line unarmed; bluish above, below golden silvery; soft rays, dorsal and anal, twenty-two and twenty. Different varieties or stages of development are referred to in the following three notes by C. C. A.:

"Argyreiosus capillaris. Hair-finned Silver-fish.

"Specimens of this fish are met with along our coast nearly every summer, but they are never abundant. They appear during August and September, and prefer the open sea.

"Argyreiosus vomer. Rostrated Dory.

"This is a very rare species in our waters. The writer has never met with a specimen except from southern waters.

"Selene argentea.

"Described by Brevoort, in Annals Lyceum Nat. Hist. N. Y., Vol. V. No specimen has been seen by the author."—[C. C. A.]

S. setipinnis, Mitch. (Vomer, browni, curtus.) Horsefish. Blunt-nosed Shiner.

Greenish above, golden silvery below; body less rounded, more oblong, than in preceding, but profile nearly vertical, highest over eye; young with a blotch at origin of straight part of lateral line; snout somewhat protruding; mouth oblique; ventrals minute; dorsal and anal very low, no long rays in the adult; second dorsal and anal soft rays, twenty-one and seventeen.

"Specimens of this fine fish are taken every summer along our coast. It does not appear to have favorite haunts, but it is about equally distributed from Sandy Hook to Cape May."

CHLOROSCOMBRUS, Grd.

(Micropteryx. Seriola.)

C. chrysurus, L. (cosmopolita, chloris, caribbæus.) Yellow-tail.

Body ovate, compressed, not elevated; belly more convex than back; tail very narrow, caudal forked; scales small, smooth; head nearly naked; mouth small, oblique; upper jaw protractile; teeth feeble; eye large; first dorsal of eight feeble spines; second and anal low, with twenty-six rays; strong anal spine. Common southward.

"This is not a common species in our waters."

TRACHYNOTUS, Lac.

(Bothrolæmus. Doliodon.)

T. carolinus, L. (pampanus.) Common Pompano. Carolina Lichia. Spiny Dory (?).

Body ovate, compressed; abdomen not trenchant; head blunt; snout abruptly truncate; mouth nearly horizontal; teeth villiform, deciduous; first dorsal of six spines, united in young, separate in adult, and often disappearing; three stout spines in anal; no caudal keel; preopercle armed in young with three spines; bluish above; sides silvery, becoming golden with age; body without dark bands, and no black(?) on vertical fins; fins silvery or dusky. Soft rays, dorsal, 25; anal, 23; length, 18 inches.

"This little fish is very abundant on our coast, and was met with by Prof. Baird in large numbers about Beesley's Point." A species with four vertical black bands under the dorsals, known as T. glaucus, Gaff-topsail Pompano, ranges scarcely as far north as New Jersey. The following is probably a stage of preceding:

"Trachynotus spinosus. Spinous Dory.

"This species was found by Prof. Baird associated with T. carolinus in very small numbers."

NAUCRATES, Raf.

(Nauclerus, Cuv.)

N. ductor, L. (noveboracensis.) Pilot-fish. Romero.

Differs from next only in having first dorsal of four or five low, unconnected spines (connected in young); bluish, with five to seven dark vertical bars; little compressed, but elongate; mouth small and oblique. Soft rays, dorsal, 26; anal, 16. More abundant southward.

"This species, although abundant elsewhere, and well known, is not often seen in our waters. A specimen from Beesley's Point is in the museum of the Philadelphia Academy."

SERIOLA, Cuv.

(Halatractus, Gill.)

S. carolinensis, Holb. (zonata, steamsii.) Amber-fish.

Occiput and breast not trenchant; head conical; mouth large, with broad bands of villiform teeth; lateral line nearly straight, forming a keel on tail; scales on sides of head; first dorsal with seven low, connected spines; much like Naucrates; bluish above; a greenish-yellow band along side; white below; fins greenish; body spindle shaped; one median and two lateral series of teeth on tongue; head naked; cheeks with small scales; soft rays of dorsal, 36; of anal, 19; no sharp keel at occiput. Gulf of Mexico. Rare northward. The following note probably refers to aged specimens of following species, or possibly to S. fasciata:

"Halatractus carolinensis.

"Specimens of this species are occasionally met with associated with the following."

S. zonata, Mitch. (Zonichthys, carolinensis, without vertical bands, due, perhaps, to increased age.) Banded Leriole. Rudder-fish.

Differs from preceding in having six broad, black bars (darker in young than in previous cases); body deeper, with occipital keel; spinous dorsal and ventrals black. Rays, dorsal, 38; anal, 21; length, 30 inches.

"This species is quite abundant along our coast. Specimens have been met with by the author at each of the principal points along our coast."—[C. C. A.]

S. fasciata, Bloch. (Zonichthys.) Amber-fish.

Greenish above, with sixteen brown, narrow cross bands, arranged in pairs, and running into the dorsal and anal; head deeper than long. Dorsal rays, 30; anal rays, 20. Coast of South Carolina. Extra-limital to New Jersey.

OLIGOPLITES, Gill.

(Scombroides, Lac.)

O. saurus, Bl. & Schn. (Scomber, occidentalis.) Leather-jacket.

Body compressed, nearly lanceolate; tail slender, not keeled; head short, acute; occipital keel sharp; mouth with sharp teeth on jaws, tongue, &c.; upper jaw not protractile; maxillary narrow, without a distinct supplementary bone; scales small and very narrow; dorsal spines 5+1, strong; second dorsal mostly broken up into finlets; anal longer, also with finlets posteriorly; pterygoids toothless; bluish above, bright silvery below; fins yellow; caudal deeply forked; twenty soft rays in dorsal and anal. Tropics to New York. Not rare southward.

Family POMATOMIDÆ.

Bluefishes.

Scales weakly ctenoid; mouth large and oblique, with premaxillaries protractile; lower jaw projects; supplementary bone to maxillary; teeth strong, unequal, a triangular patch on the vomer; occipital keel strong; free edge of opercle serrated; branchiostegals seven; cheeks and opercles scaled; anal and soft dorsal scaly; first dorsal of seven low spines; ventrals thoracic; vertebræ as in Carangidæ.

POMATOMUS, Lac.

(Temnodon, Cuv.)

P. saltatrix, L. (Perca, Gasterosteus.) Bluefish. Greenfish. Skip-jack.

Bluish or greenish above and silvery below; a black blotch at base of pectoral; body robust, slightly compressed; belly with blunt edge; top of head naked. Rays in dorsal and anal, 25; scales in lateral line, 95; length, 3 feet. Voracious and destructive to other fishes. Valued for food.

"This is a well-known and exceedingly abundant species found along our coast generally. Isolated specimens wander up the Delaware occasionally as high as Bordentown, Burlington county."

Family STROMATEIDÆ.

Broad Shiners.

Scales minute, cycloid; profile of body blunt in front; mouth small; no teeth on vomers or palatines; cesophagus armed with horny, hooked teeth; dorsal fin single, long, spines weak; anal with three spines; usually no air-bladder.

STROMATEUS, L.

(Poronotus. Peprilus.)

S. paru, L. (Rhombus longipinnis, gardenii.) Rudder-fish. Harvest-lish. Body ovate; tail slender; scales loosely inserted; ventrals represented by a spine; pectorals narrow, nearly half as long as body; first rays of dorsal and anal high; caudal forked. Dorsal rays, 45; anal rays, 40; lateral-line scales, 90; vertebræ, 15 + 15. Commonest southward.

"This is a rare species, said to be met with occasionally in our waters."

S. triacanthus, Peck (Rhombus cryptosus). Harvest-fish. Dollar-fish. Butter-fish. La Fayette.

Dorsal and anal not very high in front, with a series of large pores along base of dorsal. Dorsal rays, III, 45; anal rays, III, 38; length, 10 inches.

"This is not a common species, and is met with almost entirely during July and August. The writer has seen single specimens from various points along the coast."—[C. C. A.]

LIRUS, Lowe.

(Palinurichthys. Palinurus.)

L. perciformis, Mitch. (Pammelas, Leirus, Mupus, &c.) Pilot. Rudder-fish.

Body elongate-ovate and a little compressed; profile very blunt; opercular bones finely serrated; scales more fixed than in preceding; cheeks scaly; six to eight short but strong spines in dorsal; vertical fins scaly at base; ventrals (I, 5) large and thoracic; dark green; belly not silvery; eye large, with adipose eyelid; top of head naked, with mucous pores; pectorals long. Dorsal rays, 21; anal rays, 16; lateral-line scales, 75; length, 12 inches.

"This species is not unfrequently met with during the summer months some seasons, but as a general thing is not met with in our waters. Isolated specimens have been seen by the writer from Sandy Hook, Barnegat and Atlantic City."—[C. C. A.]

Family CORYPHÆNIDÆ.

Dolphins.*

Body elongate, compressed, covered with small cycloid scales; cleft of mouth wide, oblique; lower jaw projecting; teeth cardiform, some

0

^{*}These fishes should not be confounded with aquatic mammals of the same name.

on vomer, &c.; villiform teeth on tongue; skull with a high crest; dorsal fin along entire back nearly; no distinct spines; pectorals short; caudals widely forked; no air-bladder nor pseudobranchs.

CORYPHÆNA, L.

(Lampugus.)

C. equisetis, L. (immaculata punctulatus.) Spotted Dolphin, or Lampugus. Small Dolphin.

Bluish above, paler below, and yellowish; sides sometimes sprinkled with small blue spots, larger at base of dorsal; dorsal blue, wavy, with rows of spots; none on anal; profile of snout does not become vertical with age. Dorsal rays, 51 to 56; anal rays, 24 to 26; length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

"The writer has not met with this species. Said to have been caught at the mouth of the Hudson River."—[C. C. A.]

C. hippurus, L. (guttata, sueuri) Great Dolphin.

Colors brilliant when captured, changing suddenly at death; brownish olive above, golden below, with bright blue spots; dorsal purplish, with lines; other fins tinged blue; caudal yellow, pale, with blackish spots in preserved specimens; profile becomes vertical with age; male with a crest, female with blue spots on each side of tail.—Poey. Dorsal rays, 58 to 64; anal rays, 26 to 30; length, 6 feet. Common in warmer seas.

"This handsome and interesting species is not abundant along our coast, although specimens are met with every summer at the various coast villages, as Long Branch, Tuckerton, Toms River, &c."—[C. C. A.]

Family APHREDODERIDÆ.

Pirate Perches.

Body oblong, elevated at base of dorsal, compressed behind, with head thick and depressed; lower jaw projecting; teeth in villiform bands; opercle with a spine, some of bones serrated; bones of skull cavernous; branchiostegals six; scales ctenoid, adherent; lateral line imperfect; vent moves forward towards opercular region with age; ventrals thoracic; anal small; air-bladder adherent to walls of abdomen.

APHREDODERUS, Le S.

(Scolopsis, Gilliams.)

A. sayanus (gibbosus, cookianus, mesotrema, isolepis, &c.) Pirate Perch.

Mud Perch.

Dark olive, much speckled with dark points; two blackish bars at base of caudal, between which is a light bar. Dorsal rays, III, 11; anal rays, II, 6; lateral-line scales, 47 to 58; length, 5 inches.

"Met with in Mercer, Burlington, Camden and Atlantic. counties. No species is perhaps less known, of all our freshwater fishes, than the above. Being strictly nocturnal in its habits, will account in a measure for this, but its numbers are great in those streams where it is found at all, and only its peculiar habit of lying semi-dormant during the day, will account for the fact of its being a 'rara pisces' to the community generally. Small streams with dense vegetation upon the bottom, and with overhanging banks, are its favorite, if not exclusive haunts. Among the roots of some neighboring tree, whose tangled rootlets extend out into the stream, the 'pirate' is sure to be found in streams containing them, but it requires skill and patience to secure them, when thus protected. No species in the State's fauna is perhaps as voracious as this under consideration. Even its own young are not exempt from attack, and indeed they seem to be somewhat of a favorite article of food. So greedy are they at times, that not unfrequently the tail of the captured fish may be seen protruding from the mouth of its captor, who seeks his favorite haunt after seizing his prey, and there, lazily flapping his pectoral fins to and fro to give his body a gently swaying motion, devours the swallowed victim at his leisure.

"The 'pirate' makes a nest after the manner of the sunfish, and with the female, guards it and afterward the young, till they reach a size of one-third of an inch, when they are left by their parents, and become exposed to the attacks of the larger carnivorous fish, including their own species.

"The largest specimens met with have measured about five inches in length. De Kay's figure is a correct representation."

Family CENTRARCHIDÆ.

Sunfishes.

Compressed; body deep, not very long; mouth well toothed with villiform teeth in bands; premaxillaries protractile; opercle ends in two flat points or a black flap; branchiostegals six (or seven); body fully scaled (ctenoid, rarely cycloid); usually ten spines in dorsal; intestine short; vertebræ about thirty, number changes with age; pseudobranchs rudimentary; sexes alike; voracious. Valued for food according to size.

POMOXYS, Raf.

(Labrus. Centrarchus.)

P. sparoides, Lac. (hexacanthus, nigromaculatus.) Grass Bass. Barfish. Calico Bass. Strawberry Bass.

Snout projecting; mouth large, oblique; few teeth on tongue; scales large; anal fin larger than dorsal; opercle with two points; dorsal spines seven or eight, not six; scales on cheeks in six rows; fins very high; color silvery olive, mottled with olive green in small bunches over whole body; anal marked with reticulations and spots like dorsal. Dorsal rays, 15 (soft); anal rays, 17; lateral-line scales, 41; length, 12 inches. Chiefly in lowland streams and lakes.

AMBLOPLITES, Gill.

(Lepomis. Bodianus.)

A. rupestris, Raf. (æneus, cavifrons?) Common Rock Bass. Red-eye. Goggle-eye. Mud Sunfish.

Mouth large; lower jaw projecting; lingual teeth in one patch; opercle with two points; scales large; dorsal larger than anal, with ten to eleven low spines; six spines in anal; scales on cheek in six to eight series; color olive green, brassy, with dark mottlings; the young irregularly barred and blotched black; adult has a dark spot on each scale; black opercular spot. Soft rays, dorsal, 10; anal, 10; length, 12 inches.

"The writer captured a specimen of this northern species in October of 1867, in Mercer county. It is the only one met with."-[C. C. A.]

ACANTHARCHUS, Gill.

(Centrarchus.)

A. pomotis, Bd. (Ambloplites—Abbott's Catalogue.) Mud Sunfish.

Body oblong, not much compressed nor elevated; mouth wide, with short gape; lower jaw projecting; pharyngeal teeth sharp; scales large, cycloid; dorsal spines low, eleven; anal five; caudal fin rounded; cheeks with five rows of scales; color dark green, with five indistinct longitudinal bands on sides; also bands on cheeks; an opercular spot; fins plain. Soft dorsal and anal rays, 10; length, 4 inches.

"This is a less abundant species than the one following, but in its habits is somewhat similar. Specimens kept by the writer in an aquarium, devoured many small cyprinoids and wounded the other large fish so that many of them died."—[C. C. A.]

ENNEACANTHUS, Gill.

(Hemioplites. Copelandia.)

E. obesus, Bd. (Pomotis, Bryttus, fasciatus, guttatus.) Spotted-finned Sunfish.

Body short, deep, compressed; mouth small, with well-developed supplementary bone; no teeth on tongue; opercle with two points; anal large, but smaller than dorsal; scales large; opercular spot more than half as large as eye; cheeks with four rows of scales; color olivaceous, with five to eight dark cross bars and purplish-golden spots on body and fins; lines and spots on cheeks; bar below eye. Dorsal rays, IX, 10; anal rays, III, 10; scales, 32 × 10; length, 3 inches.

"This species is very abundant in many tributaries of the Delaware, in Mercer and Camden counties. It is likewise a lover of sluggish water, and is found usually in the midst of a mass of weeds, from which it must be dragged with a net, as it does not ever, or very seldom, bite at a hook."

E. simulans, Cope (margaratis, guttatus, piniger—last, southern variety. larger and brighter).

Body comparatively elongate; mouth very oblique; soft rays of dorsal elevated in male, lower in female; color dark olive, with traces of vertical bars in young; ear flap small, with blue border and a pearly spot in front; a dark bar below eye; males much spotted with blue, fainter in females. Dorsal rays, IX, 10; anal rays, III, 9 (varies). Abundant near the coast.

MESOGONISTIUS, Gill.

M. chætodon, Bd. (Pomotis.) Black-banded Sunfish.

Differs from preceding genus in having ten dorsal spines; small supplemental bone; anal much smaller than dorsal; dorsal with anterior spines longest; body suborbicular; mouth very small; lateral line continuous; cheeks three to four rows of scales; dirty straw color, clouded with olive; six to eight vertical bars on sides. Lateral-line scales, 28; length, 3 inches.

"This interesting species is a lover of weedy, sluggish streams and ponds, and is never met with in tide water. The writer has seen it from Mercer and Burlington counties, but could not find it in Warren, Sussex or Morris counties. It was first met with in Atlantic county by Prof. Baird."—[C. C. A.]

LEPOMIS, Raf.

(Ichthelis. Eupomotis. Apomotis, &c.)

L. phenax, Cope & Jord. (Apomotis, Bryttus, &c.) Sunfish.

Body ovate; supplementary bone strong; teeth on vomer and palatines; dorsal with ten short and strong spines; opercular spot larger than eye; seven rows of scales on cheek; no black spot on dorsal or anal; color olive green, dark in adults; more silvery in young. Dorsal rays, 10; anal rays, 9; scales, 43 × 14; length, 6 inches, Beesley's Point.

L. auritus, L. (Labrus, Bryttus unicolor, Pomotis rubicauda, appendix.) Long-eared Sunfish. Black-eared Sunfish.

Gill rakers short and thick; ear flaps long and narrow; body elongate; seven rows of small scales in cheek; scales of breast very small; palatine teeth few and large; dorsal spines low; color olive, belly orange red; scales on sides with red spots on a blue ground; vertical fins yellowish; head with bluish stripes. Dorsal rays, 11; anal rays, 9; lateral-line scales, 47; length, 8 inches.

The two following notes by C. C. A. refer doubtless to varieties of the above species:

"Ichthelis rubicauda. River Sunfish.

"This beautiful fish is distinguishable by its ruddy tail and lower fins. It attains a greater size than the others, and is met with most usually in the rivers. In the Delaware they are abundant, and reach a length of several inches very frequently.

"Pomotis appendix. Black-eared Sunfish.

"This species is larger bodied and much less brilliantly colored, but in its habits is in all respects similar to the next. It is less abundant than the next, and like it, prefers quiet ponds and slowly-moving streams to the river or tide water. The black appendix easily distinguishes it from the following. As articles of food the two species are of very little value."

L. gibbosus, L. (Perca, Sparus, Pomotis, vulgaris.) Common Sunfish.

Pumpkin Seed. Bream.

Body short and deep; profile steep; head and mouth small; dorsal spines high, soft rays higher; scales large, four rows on cheek; greenish olive; sides spotted with orange; belly yellowish; blue, wavy streaks on cheeks; lower part of opercular flap bright scarlet in adult. Dorsal rays, X, 11; anal rays, III, 10; lateral-line scales, 47; length, 8 inches.

"This is probably the best-known species of all our inland fishes. It appears to be uniformly abundant in every section of the State. Its colors are brightest in the spring, when they may be seen in shallow water, making nests and guarding them from every intruder."

MICROPTERUS, Lac.

(Huro. Grystes. Lepomis, &c.)

M. salmoides, Lac. (Labrus, pallida, Cichla floridana, nigricans, &c.) Large-mouthed Black Bass. Oswego Bass. Green Bass. Bayou Bass [erroneously Trout (South).]

Body oblong, compressed; head long; mouth large and oblique; supplementary bone well developed; lower jaw prominent; opercle with two flat points; scales weakly ctenoid; dorsal divided by deep notch; spines low, not strong, same number as in sunfish; ten rows of scales on cheek; young dark green above, silvery below; a dark stripe on side and three on cheek; caudal blackish in middle; lateral stripe indistinct and general tone darker in adult. Dorsal rays, 13; anal rays, 11 (soft); scales, 68 × 16; length, 1 to 2 feet. Fresh water. Introduced

by New Jersey authorities into Greenwood Lake, 1871. This and the following have lost in size, from lack of fresh stock for interbreeding, according to the belief of the fishermen.

M. dolomiei, Lac. (Bodianus achigan, Grystes salmoides, fusciatus, punctulatus, obscurus, &c.) Small-mouthed Black Bass.

Head large, but mouth not as large as in preceding; scales on cheek small, seventeen rows; young golden green, with bronze luster; spots or vertical bars on sides, but no longitudinal stripe; three bands on cheeks; adults dead green; scales, 74×17 . Cool, clear and rapid streams. Introduced by authority of State of New York into Greenwood Lake, 1866.

Family PERCIDÆ.

(Etheostomatides.)

Perches.

Body elongate, terete or compressed, covered with small, adherent ctenoid scales; two dorsals, the first spiny; many characters in common with the foregoing family, but body more slender; anal spines one or two; pseudobranchiæ small or none; skull bones not cavernous.

BOLEOSOMA, De K.

(Etheostoma. Estrella, &c.)

B. olmstedi, Stor. (tessellatum, maculaticeps, &c.) Tessellated Darter.

Body slender, little compressed, not translucent; head small, pointed; cheeks and opercles scaly; scales large; breast naked; fins high; color olivaceous, tessellated above, sides with blotches and zigzag markings; fins speckled or barred; head not speckled, dusky in males. Dorsal spines, 9; soft rays, 14; anal, 9; lateral-line scales, 50; length, 3½ inches. Breast closely scaled in var. atromaculatum.

"This is the most numerous of the described species of 'darters.' No stream appears to be too small for them, and many specimens have been found by the writer in the 'belly' of shad-nets, tangled in the vegetation and trash drawn from the bottoms of our rivers."

PERCINA, Hald.

(Perca. Sciæna, &c.)

P. caprodes, Raf. (Etheostoma, Pileoma semifasciatum, carbonaria, &c.)
Banded Darter. Log Perch. Rockfish. Hogfish.

Body compressed, with long, pointed head, depressed above; cheeks, opercles and neck scaly; chest naked; fins low; color yellowish green, with about fifteen long cross bands on sides, alternating with short ones; fins barred. Dorsal rays, XV—15; anal rays, II—9; lateral-line scales, 92; length, 6 to 8 inches. Mouth overlapped by a pig-like snout.

"This species I have only met with in the Delaware, and there it is a by-no-means-abundant species. It appears to move about more than the other species, sustaining itself for a greater length of time in the water."

ETHEOSTOMA, Raf.

(Catonotus, Ag.)

E. flabellare, Raf. (humeralis, fasciatus.) Fan-tailed Darter.

Head naked; lateral line short and nearly straight; spinous dorsal low, ending in fleshy knobs in males; color olivaceous, dusky above, with obscure bars; scales with brown spot forming obscure lines; head narrow; mouth oblique; fins barred. Dorsal rays, VIII—12; length, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Western New York and southward. Possibly extra-limital to New Jersey.

PŒCILICHTHYS, Ag.

(Oligocephalus. Boleichthys. Aplesion. Alvarius. Astatichthys. Hololepis, &c.)

P. cœruleus, Stor. (variatus, Jord.) Blue Darter. Rainbow Darter. Soldier-fish.

Body robust; back elevated; head large, compressed; neck, cheeks and breast usually naked; opercles scaly; fins large, dorsals close together; males olivaceous, tessellated and blotched; sides with twelve indigo-blue bars, separated by orange spaces; caudal and anal deep orange, edged with blue; soft dorsal blue at base; spinous crimson; ventrals and cheeks blue; throat, &c., orange; females with little blue or red; vertical fins barred, &c. Dorsal rays, X—12; anal rays, II—7; scales, 45×8 ;

length, 2½ inches; lateral lines, developed for 35 scales, nearly straight.

"With perhaps one exception, this is the most abundant of the species of this family found in the State. Flat rocks in shallow water, or sandy flats among rougher bottoms, are the favorite haunts of this restless species."

P. fusiformis, Grd. (Hololepis, Boleosoma.) Fusiform Darter.

Strongly compressed; head long and narrow, with short, decurved muzzle; eye large; strong opercular spine; lateral line from twelve to fifteen scales; cheeks, neck, belly and throat scaly; olivaceous, dotted with dusky points; soft vertical fins, speckled. Dorsal rays, X—9; anal rays, II—7; lateral-line scales, slightly curved, 55; length, 2 inches.

"In Cape May county, and at Bound Brook, Somerset county, this species is more or less abundant.

"The want of a good monograph of this family has prevented the writer from giving a complete list of the family. Occasional specimens have been frequently met with, not referable in all respects to the published descriptions, and are probably as yet undescribed species, but as this is to a certain extent doubtful, the writer did not feel justified in giving names to what might be only varieties."—[C. C. A.]

P. erochrous, Cope. Red-sided Darter.

Dorsal outline of body curved, ventral straight; head long, decurved and narrow in front; lateral line on sixteen scales; blackish above, with notched, dark band on sides; no red dots. Dorsal rays, IX—10; anal rays, II—7; lateral-line scales, 43; length, 2 inches. Streams tributary to Chesapeake and Delaware Bays.—J. & G.

MICROPERCA, Putn.

M. punctulata, Putn. Least Darter.

Body short and deep; cheeks naked; opercles somewhat scaly; opercular spine very small; neck and chest naked; no trace of lateral line; scales ctenoid, large; anal spines strong; color olivaceous; sides speckled and with vague bars and markings; some of fins barred. Dorsal rays, VI—VII, 10; anal rays, II, 6; lateral-line scales, 34; length, 1½ inches.

"Generally found in protected corners of rapid streams, resting on a flat stone or the level sand. In its movements it is very similar to *P. cœruleus*. Concerning its breeding habits the writer has gathered no particulars."—[C. C. A.]

PERCA. L.

P. americana, Schranck (Bodianus flavescens, acuta, gracilis, fluviatilis).
Yellow Perch. American Perch. Ringed Perch.

Back dark olive; sides yellow, with six to eight bars; belly pale; lower fins red or orange; cheeks closely scaled, scales imbricated; opercles naked, armed with one spine, preopercle serrated. Dorsal rays, XIII—1, 14; lateral line complete.

"This well-known species is found more or less abundantly throughout the State. In the Delaware River, specimens of unusual size have been taken, weighing over four pounds."

STIZOSTEDIUM, Raf.

(Lucioperca.)

S. vitreum, Mitch. (americana, salmonea.) Wall-eyed Pike. Dory.
Glass-eye. Yellow Pike. Blue Pike (Var.) Jack Salmon.
Susquehanna Salmon.

Pseudobranchs developed; branchiostegals seven; preopercle serrate; canine teeth in jaws and on palatines; body slender, fusiform; dark olive, finely mottled with brassy; lower jaw flesh color; belly and lower fins pinkish; black blotch on spinous dorsal. Dorsal rays, XIII—I, 21; anal rays, II, 12; lateral-line scales, 90; reaches a length of nearly three feet and a weight of ten to twenty pounds. Some have been put into the Delaware by Pennsylvania authorities.

Family SERRANIDÆ.

(Percide.)

Sea Bass.

Body oblong, compressed; with usually ctenoid scales; mouth horizontal, posterior part of maxillary not slipping under edge of

preorbital; no incisors nor molars, but often canines; pseudobranchs large; opercle with one or two points; anal short, with three spines; vertebre twenty-five; air-bladder adherent to abdominal walls.

ROCCUS, Mitch.

(Labrax, Cuv.)

R. lineatus, Bloch. Striped Bass. Rockfish.

Anal spines strong; branchiostegals seven; teeth villiform, some on base of tongue in two patches; caudal forked; dorsal divided; no supplemental maxillary; first dorsal with nine spines; lower jaw projecting; olivaceous silvery, white or brassy below; sides with seven or eight dark bands, one on lateral line; young slender; mouth large and oblique; twelve soft rays in dorsal and anal. Lateral-line scales, 65; length, 3 to 4 feet.

"Numerous in the various rivers of our State, and probably most so in the Delaware. Although met with during the greater part of the year in the rivers, it nevertheless appears to be a marine species that ascends in the spring for breeding purposes, and in the fall is again met with seeking the head-waters, this time to meet the outgoing shad, that are now making their way to the ocean to pass the winter. Many 'rockfish' winter in the salt creeks, but the majority seek the deep sea-water."

R. americanus, Gmel. (Morone, mucronata, rufus.) White Perch.

Sides not striped with black; olivaceous, with silvery sides and faint lighter streaks; back arched; head depressed and pointed; mouth small, oblique; dorsal fins united. Lateralline scales, 50; length, 12 inches (maximum).

"This well-known fish is abundant in the rivers of the State, and wandering from the rivers, enters the various creeks, and is to be met with in great abundance in tide-water streams in the neighborhood of flood-gates, where they congregate to catch the thousands of minnows that are swept through the gates at the 'turn of the tide.' No finer sport is to be had than fishing for 'white perch' at this time.

"This fish is abundant on the coast during the late autumn and winter, and from the brackish streams and various fishing-grounds it is brought at this time of year to the markets. They rarely reach over a foot in length, if ever. The largest specimen preserved at Philadelphia measures one foot."

SERRANUS, Cuv.

(Centropristis. Perca.)

S. nigrescens, Bl. & Schn. (atrarius.) Northern Black Sea Bass.
Blackfish.

Canine teeth of outer row small; caudal fin trilobed; color dusky, more or less mottled, with traces of pale longitudinal streaks along the rows of scales; young greenish, often with dark lateral band, sometimes cross bars; dorsal with whitish spots; body robust; head large, little compressed; top of head naked; about eleven rows of scales on cheeks; mouth oblique, low; dorsal spines strong; pectorals as long as ventrals (longer in southern variety, atrarius). Dorsal rays, X, 10; anal rays, III, 7; lateral-line scales, 50; length, 12 inches.

"This species is the best known of our coast fish to the marketpeople. During the spring and summer it is brought in great numbers from our coast generally. The species never reaches a very great size, the largest specimens met with by the author measuring fifteen inches."

CREOLUS, J. & G.

(Paranthias. Brachyrhinus, &c.)

C. furcifer, Cuv. & Val. (Serranus.)

Is a revision of the following:

"Epinephelus oxypteras. Sharp-finned Corvina.

"A specimen of this fish is described in De Kay's Report, as having been met with in New York. The writer has not seen a living specimen."—[C. C. A.] Its occurrence on our coast is still doubtful.

TRISOTROPIS, Gill.

T. stomias, G. & B. Black Grouper.

Dark gray, freekled with paler, but no distinct spots; fins tipped with black; mouth large; body slender; scales smooth, with many accessory scales. Lateral-line scales, 140. Rare north of Virginia. The following note seems to refer to a variety of the next species:

"Epinephelus moris. Groper.

"There is but one specimen preserved from the coast of New Jersey known to the writer. A southern species."

EPINEPHELIS, Bloch.

E. morio, Cuv. (erythrogaster.) Red Grouper.

Brownish, marked with ash; salmon below; fins margined with blue; scales of lateral line triangular, cycloid; elsewhere small and ctenoid; medium crest of cranium developed; opercle with two spines. Dorsal rays, XI, 17; anal rays, III, 9; lateral-line scales, 106. Southern.

"Occasionally met with along the coast. The writer has seen a specimen taken at Beesley's Point."—[C. C. A.]

DULES, Cuv.

D. auriga, Cuv. & Val. Coachman. Charioteer.

This genus is distinguished by having third dorsal spine filamentous. Doubtful if ever taken on our coast.—J. & G.

"A specimen of this fish is preserved in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, labeled 'Cape May, N. J.' The writer has seen no other specimen from State limits."—[C. C. A.]

Family SPARIDÆ.

Scales ctenoid, sometimes nearly cycloid ("sparoid"); head large; premaxillaries protractile; maxillary without supplemental bone, and slipping under preorbital for its whole length; pseudobranchs well developed.

LUTJANUS, Bl. & Schn.

(Mesoprion. Diacope, &c.)

L. caxis, Bl. & Schn. (griscus, Neomanis emarginatus.) Yelting. Gray Snapper.

Head long; mouth large; jaws with bands of villiform teeth, with well-developed canines in upper jaw, an anchor-shaped patch of teeth on vomer and one patch on tongue; caudal fin lunate; color greenish olive, each scale with a brown spot; cheeks with six rows of scales. Dorsal rays, X, 14; anal rays, III, 8; lateral-line scales, 48.

"This small species was first described by Prof. Baird in 1854, he having procured specimens at Beesley's Point. It is an abundant species in the salt rivers on the southern portion of our coast, frequenting the grassy-grown coves, and seldom seen where the water is free of vegetation."

POMADYS, Lac.

(Pristipoma, Cuv.)

P. fulvomaculatus, Mitch. (Orthopristis, Labrus, Hæmulon.) Speckled
Red-mouth. Hogfish. Sailor's Choice.

Vomer, palatines and tongue toothless; dorsal fin continuous; body not much elevated; head long, with conical snout; mouth low and small, outer teeth slender and short; dorsal and anal naked to base, where is a sheath of scales; posterior spines lower than soft rays and anterior spines; caudal forked; color light brown, silvery below, orange-yellow spots on sides, in rows, oblique above lateral line, horizontal below; head blue and spotted. Dorsal rays, XII, 16; anal rays, III, 12; lateral-line scales, 57; length, 12 inches.

"During the summer of 1865, numbers of this fish were taken off Sandy Hook, and the writer has seen specimens since, caught near the mouth of the Delaware River. It is a visitor to our coast, however."—[C. C. A.]

P. virginicus, L. (Anisotremus, tæniatus, Sparus.)

Golden olive above; a dusky bar from nape through eye, and from dorsal downward, behind which are several light-blue, narrow stripes; body ovoid, compressed and elevated; outer teeth strong; eye large; second anal spine longer than third. Dorsal rays, XII, 17; anal rays, III, 9.

"An occasional specimen of this fish has been taken on our coast, and the writer met with a specimen in the fish-market at Trenton, said to have been received from Barnegat."—[C. C. A.]

DIABASIS, Desm.

(Hæmulon, Cuv.)

D. plumieri, Lac. (Perca formosa, H. arcuatum.) Black Grunt. Squir-rel-fish.

Brownish above, lighter below; head with twelve or more wavy lines of blue; fins dusky blue; body highest at dorsal;

profile very convex to base of snout; second anal spine much enlarged; inside of mouth red; soft part of fins scaled; caudal forked. Dorsal rays, XII, 17; anal rays, III, 9; lateral-line scales, 55.

"A single specimen of this fish was taken in Delaware Bay, in July, 1867, and is now in the possession of the writer. It is a rare visitor to our waters."

D. aurolineatus, Cuv. & Val. (chrysopterus, quadrilineatum.) Yellow-finned Red-mouth.

Olive brown above; sides silvery; mouth large, red; back less elevated than in preceding; profile nearly straight; a narrow bronze band from snout through eye to caudal, and three or four stripes on head and anterior part of body; vomer, &c., toothless; soft part of fins scaled; dorsal continuous. Dorsal rays, XIII, 15; anal rays, III, 8; lateral-line scales, 55.

"This species is more frequently met with than the preceding, but is only a visitor to our waters. The writer has seen them exposed for sale in the Trenton fish-market."—[C. C. A.]

LOBOTES, Cuv.

(Holocentrus, Bloch.)

L. surinamensis, Bloch. (auctorum, erate.) Flasher. Black Triple-tail.

Blackish above, becoming silvery gray on sides, often blotched and tinged with yellow; fins dusky; head small, profile concave in front, convex from occiput to dorsal; scales on opercle large, small around eye; pectorals shorter than ventrals, spines lower than soft dorsal; caudal fin convex; jaws with bands of villiform teeth, in front of which are a series of larger ones; none on vomer. Dorsal rays, XII, 16; anal rays, III, 11; lateral-line scales, 47; length, 2 to 3 feet.

"This is not a common species in our waters. The museum of the Philadelphia Academy contains specimens from Beesley's Point, and from Cape May."

STENOTOMUS, Gill.

(Sparus. Pagrus.)

S. chrysops, L. (aculeatus, argyrops.) Southern Porgee. Gilt-head.

Differs from following in having body larger, less elevated,
more elongated, with coarser molar teeth; color silvery, with

reddish tinge and golden streaks; head large; two rows of molars, the inner series the larger; six strong, canine-like teeth in front of upper jaw; five rows of scales on cheek and four on opercle; fins reddish. Dorsal rays, XII, 12; anal rays, III, 11; scales 7—48—14; length, 18 inches.

"This species is included in our list, from the fact of various authorities making mention of it, but the author has not met with it."—[C. C. A.]

S. versicolor, Mitch. (argyrops, Sargus ambassis.) Scuppaug. Porgee.
Sand Porgee (?). Northern Scup.

Brownish, silvery below; everywhere with blue reflections; vertical fins mottled; young faintly barred; body compressed; back elevated; head deep; mouth small; incisors very narrow; molars in two rows above; cheeks with four rows of scales. Dorsal rays, XII, 12; anal rays, III, 11; scales 8—49—16; length, 12 inches.

"Found generally along the coast, more abundantly after July. They enter the bays in large numbers, and are also caught at sea in very deep water. They are prized as a market fish, and are largely sold throughout the country and in towns not too remote to render transportation impracticable."

The following note probably refers to a variety of S. versicolor, or possibly of S. chrysops.

"Stenotomus arenosus. Sand Porgee.

"This is not an abundant species on the coast. They are generally met with in August and September. Author has caught them near Tuckerton and Atlantic City."—[C. C. A.]

LAGODON, Holbr.

L. rhomboides, L. (Sparus, Sargus.) Pinfish. Bream. Rhomboidal Porgee.

Brownish, white below; sides with horizontal light-blue and golden stripes, and half a dozen faint, dark, vertical bands, disappearing with age; vertical fins yellowish, with bluish stripes; body elliptical; head sharp; mouth small and upper jaw protractile; incisors broad and notched; cheeks with five to six rows of scales; a procumbent spine before dorsal, latter in spiny part high. Dorsal rays, XII, 11; anal rays, III, 11; scales, 8—66—18; length, 12 inches.

738

"This species the author has seen a specimen of, in a small collection made at Beesley's Point, and now in the museum of the Philadelphia Academy."—[C. C. A.]

DIPLODUS, Raf.

(Archosargus, Gill.)

D. probatocephalus, Walb. (ovicephalus, Gill., Sparus, Sargus ovis.)
Sheepshead.

Grayish, with eight vertical black bands; fins dark; body robust, very deep in old examples; back compressed and elevated; profile very steep; mouth low, horizontal; incisors broad, serrated in young; cheeks with six rows of scales; scales on breast small and crowded; dorsal spines high; soft dorsal low; second anal spine strong. Dorsal spines, XII, 12; anal spines, III, 10; scales, 7—45—16; length, 30 inches.

"This fine fish is quite abundant and most eagerly sought after. They are found on the coast from June or July, according to the season, until October. Opposite the village of Barnegat this species is met with quite abundantly, and many are taken by the professional fishermen during the summer months."

CYPHOSUS, Lac.

(Pimelepterus, Lac.)

C. bosqui, Lac. (flavolineatus, Perca sectatrix.)

Dusky, with about twenty-five light stripes following the rows of scales; scales of back and belly smaller than on sides; soft dorsal and anal very low, the latter short; caudal with lower lobe longer; top and sides of head and fins finely scaled; incisors lanceolate, with backward projecting processes. Dorsal rays, XII, 12; anal rays, III, 11; scales, 10—66—20; vertebræ, 9 + 16. Massachusetts to Panama. Common southward.

Family SCIÆNIDÆ.

Croakers.

Skull cavernous; head scaly; no teeth on vomers, &c.; lateral line extends on to the caudal fin; scales thin and ctenoid; mucous

pores much developed; ear bones large; dorsal fin not continuous; air-bladder large, perhaps used in producing peculiar grunting sounds, by squeezing air into lateral horns.

POGONIAS, Lac.

(Labrus.)

P. chromis, L. (fasciatus, Holb.) Big Drum. Banded Drum.

Grayish silvery, with four to five broad, dark, vertical bars that disappear with age (once considered as two species as to whether "banded" or not; the young are banded, large examples not); body compressed, oblong, with steep profile; scales large (except on breast); pectoral fins large; head scaly on top; outline of belly not much curved; upper jaw longest; teeth small; lower pharyngeals united, armed with paved teeth; lower jaw with short barbels; second anal spine very large. Dorsal rays, X, I, 20; anal rays, II, 6; lateral-line scales, 50. Abundant southward. Occasionally schools of them raid the planted beds of the oystermen and make sad havoc.

"Pogonias chromis. Big Drum.

"This is by no means as common as the succeeding species, but is nevertheless not a rare species. They are met with from Sandy Hook to Cape May, during the summer and early autumn.

" Pogonias fasciatus. Banded Drum (young of preceding).

"This well-known species is abundant in the bays along the coast, and is frequently found on the beach after a storm, killed by the violence of the waves."

SCIÆNA, L.

S. chrysura, Lac. (punctata, argyroleucus, Homoprion xanthurus, Bodianus,
Perca, Corvina, Bairdiella.) Silver Perch. Yellow-tail, &c.

Greenish above, silvery below, each scale with a group of dark points in center; fins plain, caudal yellow; body robust; head conical; preopercle serrated at its angle; jaws with stout teeth; region between eyes narrow and normal; anal fin small and far back; pectorals short, pharyngeals separate, with sharp teeth; chin with pores, no barbels; teeth in jaws in one main series, bands narrow. Dorsal rays, XI, I, 22; anal rays, II, 9; lateral-line scales, 50.

740 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

"This species is not very abundant, although specimens are not difficult to procure, if search is made for them where fishing is actively carried on."

S. ocellata, L. (Perca, Corvina, Sciænops.) Redfish. Red Bass. Channel Bass. Red Horse.

Grayish silvery, iridescent; scales with dark spots; at least one spot on caudal; pectorals short; teeth in both jaws in broad bands; preopercle serrate; outer teeth in upper jaw considerably enlarged. Dorsal rays, X—I, 25; anal rays, II, 8; lateral-line scales, 50; attains 20 to 50 pounds.

"An occasional visitor to our waters, and seldom met with but as a straggler with other scieenoids."

LIOSTOMUS, Lac.

L. xanthurus, Lac. (Sciæna, Mugil, obliquus.) Spot. La Fayette. Oldwife. Goody.

Bluish above, silvery gray below, with fifteen dark, oblique bands; fins plain, caudal not yellow; profile steep, snout blunt; anal spines small; teeth feeble, permanent in upper jaw only. Dorsal rays, X, I, 32; anal rays, II, 12; lateral-line scales, 60; length, 12 inches.

"This is a well-known species, visiting the coast in summer, and in great numbers. It is known at Cape May as the 'Cape May Goody.'"

The variety obliquus has bars and spots, and is probably old adults; the var. xanthurus is plain, hence following note:

"Liostomus obliquus.

"This is not as common a species as the preceding, but is occasionally met with in large numbers. During the summer of 1865 many were taken near Barnegat, and the writer saw them exposed for sale in the Trenton fish-market."—[C. C. A.]

MICROPOGON, Cuv. & Val.

M. undulatus, L. (Perca, lineatus.) Croaker.

Bright grayish silvery; sides and back with narrow undulating lines of dots, three lines of dots along base of dorsal; head long; preopercle serrate or spiny; second anal spine weak; lower jaw toothless; teeth weak in upper jaw. Dorsal rays, X,

I, 32; anal rays, II, 12; lateral-line scales, 60; length, 12 inches. Cape Cod to Florida. Valued for food.

"This is a very rare species on our coast, and can scarcely be considered as a member of the fauna."

MENTIOIRRHUS, Gill.

M. nebulosus, Mitch. (Umbrina.) Kingfish. Whiting. Barb.

Irregular dark bars, those in front run backward and downward, those further back the reverse; fins all dusky; body terete, elongate; snout very blunt; eyes small; lower jaw with one thick barbel; no air-bladder; only one anal spine; teeth in both jaws; dorsal spines high; soft dorsal low and long. Dorsal rays, X—I, 26; anal rays, I, 8; lateral-line scales, 68.

"This fine fish is abundant on our coast, but is not frequently met with in the markets, or the wagons of traveling fishmongers. As an article of food it has no rival."

CYNOSCION, Gill.

(Cestreus, Gronow.)

C. regale, Bl. & Schn. (Johnius, Otolithus.) Weakfish. Gray Trout. Squeteague.

Silvery, darker above, blotched, and with oblique undulating lines; second dorsal and caudal dusky and scaly; lower fins yellow or speckled; teeth sharp, in narrow bands; pectorals short; one or two canines in upper jaw only; lower jaw projecting; vertebræ, 14+10; body elongate, little compressed; mouth large; anal spines feeble, one or two; caudal not forked. Of high rank as food-fishes.

"This is a very abundant species, well known along our coast. It affords excellent sport from the manner of seizing the hook, but is of little value as an article of food."

O. maculatum, Mitch. (Labrus squeteague, var. maculatum, Otolithus carolinessis, drummondii.) Spotted Sea Trout.

Bright silvery, darker above; back with numerous black spots, also on dorsal and caudal fins; pectorals short. Dorsal rays, X—I, 25; anal rays, I, 10; lateral-line scales, 90. Southern.

"This is an uncommon species on our coast, but is occasionally met with in company with allied species."

Family GERRIDÆ.

Mouth very protractile, descending when protruded; no supplementary maxillary; spine from premaxillary ascends to above the eye; surface of maxillary silvery, like rest of head; base of mandible scaly; teeth villiform; pseudobranchiæ concealed.

GERRES, Cuv.

G. gula, Cuv. & Val. (Diapterus, Eucinostomus argenteus.)

Silvery, without spots or streaks; young sometimes barred; mouth small; scales large; soft dorsal extends further back than usual; second spines of dorsal and anal only a little enlarged; soft and spiny part of dorsal of similar extent; preopercle entire; anterior part of premaxillary groove on top of head, scaled. Dorsal rays, IX, 10; anal rays, III, 7; scales, 4—45—9; depth two-fifths of length; third dorsal spine twice the length of second anal.

"This species was first made known by Prof. Baird in 1854, he having taken specimens at Beesley's Point. The writer has seen many specimens from the same locality, and from South Amboy, Atlantic City, &c. They are most abundant in September and later, until winter."—[C. C. A.]

G. homonymus, G. & B. (Diapterus, Eucinostomus argenteus.)

Silvery, brownish above, center of scales with a dark spot; a spot on spinous dorsal; young with transverse bars; depth half of length; third dorsal spine about equal to second anal. Dorsal rays, IX, 10; anal rays, III, 8; lateral-line scales, 40; otherwise like preceding. Atlantic coast. Abundant southward.

Family LABRIDÆ.

Wrasse-fishes.

Pseudobranchs well developed; slit behind last gill small or obsolete; scales cycloid; no supplemental maxillaries; premaxillaries moderately protractile; teeth strong, often soldered together into

plates; lower pharyngeals completely united into one without median suture; lips thick and plicate; ventrals thoracic; most feed on mollusks, having teeth adapted for crushing shells.

CTENOLABRUS, Cuv. & Val.

C. adspersus, Walb. (Tautogolabrus, Labrus, burgall, cæruleus.) Cunner. Chogset. Blue Perch. Bergall.

Pharyngeal teeth not confluent; teeth all conical, set in a band; the outer enlarged; no posterior canines; body slender, compressed; head pointed; cheeks with small scales, opercles with large ones; preopercle serrate; lateral line abruptly bent near posterior part of dorsal; spiny part of dorsal the longer; anal spines strong; pectorals short; color brownish blue, with brassy luster; young variegated with black blotch on dorsal. Dorsal rays, XVIII, 10; anal rays, III, 9; lateral-line scales, 45; length, 12 inches.

"This is a numerous species, found about the coast generally, and not prized as an article of food. It has many common names, as 'nibbler,' 'conner,' &c."

HIATULA, Lac.

(Tautoga, Mitch.)

H. onitis, L. (Labrus, americana, gardeniana, hiatula.) Blackfish. Tautog. Oyster-fish.

Preopercle entire; cheeks scaly, but opercles naked; teeth in two series, strongest in front; eye small, high up; head large; mouth small; dorsal low and long; spines with cutaneous appendage at tip; caudal short and truncate; branchiostegals five; color blackish; young greenish, with three pairs of irregular, chain-like bars; pectorals short. Dorsal rays, XVI, 10; anal rays, III, 8; lateral-line scales, 60.

"Found more or less abundant along the coast during the summer and autumn. They are prized as a market fish, and are brought to the various towns of the State throughout the winter. They occasionally are found in the rivers where the water has ceased to be brackish."

Family EPHIPPIDÆ.

Angel-fishes.

Dorsal fin divided; vertical fins scaly; teeth bristle-like, in many rows; gill openings restricted to sides; body compressed, greatly elevated, with steep profile; scales ctenoid; mouth small; premaxillaries protractile; maxillary short, without supplemental bone; preopercle usually finely serrate; pectorals short and ventrals long, thoracic (I, 5); air-bladder large, often forked in front and with two slender horns behind.

CHÆTODIPTERUS, Lac.

(Parephippus, Gill.)

O. faber, Brouss (Chatodon, Ephippus, Zeus, quadratus, gigas, zonatus). Angel-fish. Porgee.

Grayish, dusky band across eye to throat; similar bands on body, obscured with age; ventrals black; third dorsal spine prolonged; a row of pores on chin; body nearly orbicular in outline, much compressed; scales small. Dorsal rays, VIII-I, 20; anal rays, III, 18; lateral-line scales, 60; length, 2 feet. Excellent for food.

"This peculiar fish is met with during the summer on our coast, but never abundantly; and during some seasons it does not make its appearance." Old individuals of large size, without bands, and with thick, bony masses on occipital crest, &c., have by some been considered to be distinct species, as follows:

" Ephippus gigas.

"Has been caught in the Hudson River. Very rare."

Family CHÆTODONTIDÆ.

Differs from last family in having the dorsal fin continuous; pseudobranchs very large; colors bright.

POMACANTHUS, Lac.

(Chætodon, Holacanthus,)

P. ciliaris, L. Angel-fish. Isabelita.

Preoperculum with a strong spine at its angle; brownish olive; each scale with a crescent of lighter shade; nape with a dark-brown spot, enclosing blue center; cobalt-blue markings on various fins, spines, &c.; yellow also on fins; scales ciliate; soft dorsal and anal with anterior rays prolonged as long streamers. Dorsal rays, XIV, 20; anal rays, III, 20; scales, 8—50—30.

"This beautiful species is seldom met with along our coast. A specimen is in the Philadelphia Academy's museum, that was taken in Delaware Bay. It is a southern species."

Family ACANTHURIDÆ.

(Teuthide.)

Surgeons.

Teeth in one row, incisor-like; tail with one or more movable spines or bony plates on each side; mouth small, low; eye high up; premaxillaries movable, but not protractile; gill rakers obsolete; a gill slit behind fourth arch; gill openings restricted to the sides; pelvic bone long; ventrals thoracic. Herbivorous fishes.

ACANTHURUS, Bl. & Schn.

(Acronurus, Gunth.)

A. nigricans, L. (Chætodon, phlebotomus.) Surgeon-fish.

A movable, lancet-like spine on each side of tail; body ovate-oblong, covered with minute ctenoid scales; operculum short; branchiostegals five; vertebræ, 9 + 13; color brownish; opercle with a black margin; sides with very narrow transverse bands; body not much elevated; profile somewhat convex and snout longish; fins high; caudal emarginate. Dorsal rays, IX, 25; anal rays, III, 23.

"This species is very rare upon our coast, and can only be

looked upon as an occasional visitor. A sin seen, taken at Tuckerton in 1860."

r. A single specimen has been

These species are West Indian, and only rarely come northward. A. chirurgus differs from preceding in having a less convex profile, shorter snout, vertical bars on sides wider, and vertical fins with oblique streaks. Besides this, there is the "blue surgeon," A. cœruleus, marked with bluish lines; profile concave, caudal forked, and body very deep; soft rays two or three more. A form more like nigricans is A. tractus, distinguished by deeply-forked caudal, with long upper lobe, which ends in a white thread; fins, but not body, streaked.

Family URANOSCOPIDÆ.

Star-gazers.

Anal fin elongate; pectorals broad; eyes small, on top of front of head; body terete, largest at back of head; scales small, in oblique series; lateral line feeble; mouth vertical; lips fringed; premaxillaries protractile; gill openings wide; branchiostegals six; gills three and a half, a small slit behind last. Carnivorous fishes, living on sea-bottom.

ASTROSCOPUS, Brev.

(Agnus. Upselonphorus.)

A. anoplus, Cuv. & Val. (guttatus—Abbott's Catalogue.) Star-gazer.

Mouth large; teeth of jaws depressible; nostrils fringed; a Y-shaped projection on top of head; a naked space in front of the Y, between eyes; belly mostly naked; sides with fine scales; brownish, covered with small white spots; caudal striped; a broad, naked, electric area on each side of the Y. Dorsal rays, IV—13; anal rays, 12; lateral-line scales, 113. Young said to be naked.

"This species is not abundant, but is generally to be found if hunted for, from Navesink to Cape May."

The following is evidently a stage in the growth of the preceding:

"Upsilonphorus guttatus. Star-gazer.

"This species is about as abundant as the preceding, and for some time was confounded with it. The first description and figure published was by the writer, in the Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, 1860."—[C. C. A.]

Family GOBIIDÆ.

The Gobies.

Gill openings restricted to the sides; no lateral line; body not elevated; spinous dorsal weak; inner rays of ventrals longest; premaxillaries protractile; usually no air-bladder. Carnivorous fishes, living on the bottom, usually, of warm seas.

GOBIOSOMA, Grd.

(Gobius, L.)

G. bosci, Lac. (alepidotum, Schn.) Goby.

Body naked; no canines; teeth in bands; ventral fins united; body oblong, depressed in front, compressed behind; eyes high, anterior, close together; color olive brown, with seven to eight paler transverse bars; caudal fin pointed and with curved bars; mouth small. Dorsal rays, VII—14; anal rays, 11.

"This is a very rare fish along the coast of New Jersey. Isolated specimens are occasionally met with in the bays and inlets, and one was taken in 1867 in Delaware Bay."

Family SCORPÆNIDÆ.

Rockfishes.

Suborbital, with a bony stay ("cottoid" character); body elongate, compressed behind; head large, often with spiny ridges; opercles with spines (five on preopercle, two on opercle); gill openings wide; ventrals thoracic, with branched rays (I, 5). Many of this family are viviparous.

SEBASTES, Cuv.

S. marinus, L. (Perca norwegieus.) Red Sea Perch. Redfish. Rosefish.
Snapper. Hemdurgan.

Orange red, sometimes with vague dusky bars; back elevated; belly profile nearly straight; top of head evenly scaled; concave between two low interorbital ridges; nasal spines present; opercular spines long and sharp; eye very large; mouth large, oblique; tip of lower jaw projecting; pseudobranchs large; caudal fin narrow and forked; scales weakly ctenoid; vertebræ, 12+19; palatine teeth present. Dorsal rays, XV-13; analrays, III, 7; lateral-line scales, 85; tubes, 40. North Atlantic; south to Cape Cod.

"A specimen of this northern species was taken off Sandy Hook in August, 1865, and presented to the writer."—[C. C. A.]

The following is a littoral variety or sub-species of the above having similar range:

Subsp. viviparus, Kröyer.

Brownish red, mottled, with black blotch on opercle, and brown spots on body; pectorals a little longer, body smaller.

Family COTTIDÆ.

Sculpins.

Head broad, depressed; body tapering backward; eyes high up and close together; a bony stay connects suborbital and preopercle; upper angle of preopercle with spines; body never uniformly scaled; caudal rounded; air-bladder usually wanting.

HEMITRIPTERUS, Cuv.

H. americanus, Gmel. (Scorpæna, Cottus, acadianus.) Sea Raven.

Spinous dorsal deeply notched, anterior spines highest; skin rough with prickles, &c.; teeth on vomer and palatines; no slit behind last gill; head large, uneven; mouth very wide; preopercle with blunt spines; color reddish brown, marbled with darker and variegated; yellow below; prickles on back tubercle-

like; two occipital spines on each side. Dorsal rays, IV, XII—I, 12; anal rays, 13; lateral-line scales, 40.

"An occasional specimen met with, but the species appears in our waters only as a straggler."

URANIDEA, De K.

(Cottus. Cottopsis.)

U. richardsoni, Ag., var. meridionalis, Grd. Miller's Thumb. Blob. Muffle-jaw. Bullhead. Fresh-water Sculpin. Little Stargazer.

Body fusiform; head feebly armed; no slit behind fourth gill; branchiostegals six; dorsals nearly separate; skin mostly smooth; preopercular spine sharp and directed upward, and more or less concealed by skin; below this, two small spines; palatines with teeth; olivaceous, barred or speckled with darker, especially on fins; body relatively robust, tapering backwards; first dorsal low; pectorals long. Dorsal rays, VI to VIII—16 or 17; anal rays, about 12; length, 3 to 7 inches. Abundant in Pennsylvania.

The following is also found in Pennsylvania:

U. viscosa, Hald.

Palatine teeth obsolete; ventrals, I, 3; anals, 14 or 15; spinous dorsal edged with orange; body stout, with many mucous pores on head; mouth small. Dorsal rays, VI—18.

The following is abundant in New York:

U. gracilis, Heckel (gobio, quiescens.)

Anal rays, 11 or 12; upper edge of spinous dorsal red in life; body slender, fusiform; preocular spine concealed; mouth large. Dorsal rays, VIII—16.

COTTUS. L.

(Acanthocottus, Grd.)

C. octodecimspinosus, Mitch. (A. virginianus.) Bullhead.

Body slender, covered with thick skin, without true scales; head large; villiform teeth on jaws and vomer, none on palatines; preopercle with two strong, straight spines above and one below; color olivaceous, with transverse bars; fins barred and mottled; ventrals plain; tail very slender; head long and nar-

row; upper preopercular spine more than four times as long as the spine next below; occipital ridges end in spines; eye large; vertex flat; a series of concealed plates along lateral line; spinous higher than soft dorsal; no slit behind last gill. Dorsal rays, IX—15; anal rays, 14.

"This species does not appear to be abundant in our waters, although met with along our whole extent of sea-board."

C. zeneus, Mitch. (mitchilli, Gunth.) Grubby. Least Sculpin.

Grayish olive, much variegated with darker, no paler spots; broad, dark bars on back and sides and fins; belly pale; head broad; preopercular spine about twice as long as next one below. Dorsal rays, IX—13; anal rays, 10; length, 6 inches.

"This is a much more numerous species than the preceding." The following is a variety of this species:

"Acanthocottus mitchilli. Sculpin.

"Not as abundant as the preceding" (æneus).

Family AGONIDÆ.

Alligator-fishes.

Body elongate, angular, with a coat of mail of eight rows of bony plates; head externally entirely bony; eyes large, high up; mouth low, often with barbels; teeth small, in villiform bands; gills three and one-half, no slit behind last; pseudobranchs very large; ventrals thoracic (I, 2 or 3); spinous dorsal small; caudal narrow; no airbladder. Feed mainly on *Crustacea*.

ASPIDOPHOROIDES, Lac.

(Cottus. Anoplagonus.)

A. monopterygius, Bloch.

No spinous dorsal; body very long and slender, tapering to a six-sided tail, which forms two-fifths of whole length; plates keeled, not spiny; fins small; nasal spines very strong; color brownish, obscurely banded with darker; fins mottled; head triangular, narrowed in front. Dorsal rays, 5; anal rays, 6; length, 6 inches. North Atlantic.

"A specimen was taken off Sandy Hook in the summer of 1864."

Family TRIGLIDÆ.

Gurnards.

Differs from preceding family in having ventrals far apart and more rayed (I, 4 or 5); plates on head armed with spines; a large slit behind fourth gill; spinous dorsal present; caudal narrow; pectorals large.

PRIONOTUS, Lac.

(Trigla, L.)

P. palmipes, Mitch. (Ornichthys, pilatus, carolinus.) Spiny Gurnard. Sea Robin.

Snout broad, flat; eyes close together, high up; head bony, rough; body scaly; opercles with spines, teeth on jaws, vomer and palatines; pectoral with three lower rays detached and thickened at tips; body robust, brownish above, clouded; throat dark; a distinct black blotch on spiny dorsal and with light streaks; pectorals short; mouth small. Dorsal rays, X—13; anal rays, 12; lateral-line scales, 58.

"This is an abundant species, found generally along the coast."

P. tribulus, Cuv. & Val.

Mouth large; sides with spots; belly pale; blotch on spiny dorsal not occilated; pectorals with bars, detached rays tapering; head shorter and broader than in next. Dorsal rays, X, 12; anal rays, 11; lateral-line scales, 50. South Atlantic of United States. Rarer in our latitude.

P. sarritor, L. (evolans.)

Similar to *P. strigatus* (*lineatus*), but spotted also with white; pectorals black, with pale edgings longer; body and head stouter, plates rougher and scales larger, in about fifty-five series. Atlantic coast. Common southward.

P. strigatus, Cuv. & Val. (lineatus.) Flying-fish.

Olive brown above, mottled and spotted with blackish; whitish below; a narrow black streak on lateral line and a broader one below it, ending behind in dots; lower jaw sometimes orange; pectorals black and orange and dark lines; black

blotches on dorsal; ventrals and anals orange. Dorsal rays, X, 12; anal rays, 11; lateral-line scales, 60.

"This species is not abundant on our coast, although met with

every summer by collectors."

CEPHALACANTHUS, Lac.

(Dactylopterus.)

C. volitans, L. (Gasterosteus spinarella, L.) Flying Gurnard.

Head blunt, quadrangular; body tapering backward; bones on top of head united into a shield, prolonged backward as two ridges to dorsal; preorbitals form a projecting roof above jaws; a long, rough spine on preopercle; cheeks and opercles with small scales; mouth small; no teeth on vomer and palatines; scales keeled; two knife-like, serrated appendages at base of tail; pectorals in two parts, the anterior of six rays about as long as head, the posterior large, and reaching nearly to caudal in the adult; air-bladder with two lateral parts; vertebre, 9 + 13; color greenish brown and olive, paler below, marked with red and yellow; blue on pectorals; brownish-red markings on caudal; variable. Dorsal rays, II—IV, 8; anal rays, 6; length, 12 inches. Can fly like true flying-fish, but not so far.

"Although not numerous, this fish is well known to the shore fishermen. Specimens are met with along the coast and in our bays, and occasionally in the river's mouth, beyond the reach of

strictly sea-water."

Family CYCLOPTERIDÆ.

Lump Suckers.

Body short and thick; mouth small; teeth slender, in bands, none on vomer or palatines; gill openings on sides, narrow; dorsal long, spiny in front, hidden by a fleshy lump in the adult; ventrals thoracic, rudimentary, forming the center of a sucking disk.

CYCLOPTERIS, L.

C. lumpus, L. (Lumpus anglorum, De K.) Lumpfish. Lump Sucker.

Ventral disk small; head heavy, nearly round; skin with tubercles and seven rows of spiny plates; olivaceous, with darker markings. Dorsal rays, VII—10; anal rays, 10.

"This species belongs to the northern seas, and is very seldom met with as far south as the coast of New Jersey. A specimen taken at Sandy Hook in 1866, warrants our placing it in the State's fauna."

Family BATRACHIDÆ.

Toadfishes.

Body robust, depressed in front, compressed behind; head large, with mucous channels; mouth very large, with strong teeth; pseudo-branchs none; ventrals large, jugular.

BATRACHUS, Bl. & Schn.

B. tau, L. Toadfish. Sarpo. Oyster-fish.

Body scaleless; no lateral line; young with tufted cirri on back and sides; color dusky olive, with irregular bars on sides, &c.; belly lighter; fins barred; teeth largest posteriorly; tip of snout with cirri; subopercle ends in a long, sharp spine. Dorsal rays, III—27; anal rays, 24.

"This unattractive fish is very abundant along our coast, and is to be met with outside the beach, and never or very seldom in the inlets or bays.

"The flesh is said by those who have been able to overcome their aversion to the fish, to be very sweet and palatable."

Family BLENNIDÆ.

Blennies.

Body oblong; cheeks not mailed; ventrals jugular; caudal rounded, diphycercal; air-bladder usually wanting.

CHASMODES, Cuv. & Val.

(Blennius.)

C. bosquianus, Lac. (Pholis, novemlineatus.)

Body naked; head triangular in profile, with pointed snout; mouth large; premaxillaries not protractile; teeth in one row, long and comb-like; gill openings very small; color in male olive green, with three horizontal, narrow blue lines; orange opercle and a stripe through spinous dorsal; anal fin dark rays with white tips; in female, head dotted with black; dark bars and narrow green lines on body. Dorsal rays, XI, 19; anal rays, 20. Rare on our coast; abundant southward.

"The writer has never met with a species of this fish; said to be an inhabitant of our range of coast."

BLENNIUS, L.

B. fucorum, Cuv. & Val. Blenny.

Body oblong, compressed, naked; head short, profile rounded; mouth small, with one series of long, close-set, curved teeth; strong canines in both jaws; gill openings wide; color olive green, darker above, with numerous brown spots on cheeks and on sides of body; below faintly reddish; orbital cirri nearly as long as head. Dorsal rays, XI, 17; anal rays, 18.

"Not unfrequently met with out at sea, but does not appear to be abundant in the ocean, and less so along the coast."

MURÆNOIDES, Lac.

(Centronotus, Bloch.)

M. gunnellus, L. (Blennius, Ophidium mucronatum, Gunnellus macrocephalus, &c.) Butter-fish.

Body band shaped; head small; scales small; no lateral line; dorsal long and low, composed of spines; anal has two spines; caudal small; ventrals rudimentary; color olive brown; sides with obscure bars; ocellated spots at base of dorsal; mouth oblique. Dorsal rays, LXXVIII; anal rays, II, 38; vertebræ, 85; length, 12 inches.

"This species is abundant in New York Harbor, and is less numerous as we proceed down the coast of our State. Specimens have been taken in Delaware Bay."

ANARRHICHAS, L.

A. lupus, L. (vomerinus, Stor.) Wolf-fish.

Body elongate, covered with rudimentary scales; head compressed, scaleless, narrow above profile; decurved strongly; mouth wide, oblique; jaws with strong teeth in front; vomer thick, with two series of molars; palatines similarly; no lateral line; dorsal all spines, high; no ventrals; pectorals broad, low down; color brown, with nine to twelve dark bars on sides, also spots, &c.; fins dark; caudal tipped with reddish. Dorsal rays, LXII; anal rays, 42.

"Not unfrequently met with, but they are nowhere along our coast abundant."

Family LYCODIDÆ.

Eelpouts.

Body eel shaped; head large; mouth large, with conical teeth; bones of head unarmed; pseudobranchs present; dorsal and anal fins very long, without spines, not separate from caudal; pectorals small; ventrals rudimentary, jugular; lateral line nearly or quite obsolete; viviparous, living on bottom of sea.

ZOARCES, Cuv.

Z. anguillaris, Peck (Enchelyopus, labrosus, fimbriatus; Blennius ciliatus, the large-mouthed variety). Eelpout. Mutton-fish. Mother of Eels. Conger Eelpout.

Reddish brown, mottled with olive; dorsal marked with darker; pectorals two-thirds length of head; ventrals one-fifth head; some short spines in posterior part of dorsal. Dorsal rays, 95, XVIII, 17; anal rays, 105; length 20 inches. Anguillaris and ciliatus are by some treated as distinct species.

"Quite abundant in early spring, found associated with the common cod."

Family OPHIDIIDÆ.

Body compressed, eel shaped, with small scales in oblique series; head large; gill openings wide; pseudobranch rudimentary; caudal isocercal, confluent, with long, non-spined vertical fins.

OPHIDIUM, L.

O. marginatum, De K.

Scales not imbricated; head nearly naked; teeth on vomer and palatines blunt, on jaws fixed, for the outer series; color brownish; vertical fins margined with black; air-bladder short, with foramen below.

"Rare. Prof. Baird reports a specimen taken at Beesley's Point."

Family GADIDÆ.

Codfishes.

Body elongated, compressed behind; tail usually isocercal; scales cycloid, small; gill openings very wide; no spines; dorsal very long, often divided; ventrals jugular; no pseudobranchs.

ONOS, Risso (Ayres).

(Motella. Rhinonemus.)

O. cimbrius, L. (M. caudacuta.) Four-bearded Rockling.

Brownish; posterior part of vertical fins abruptly black, also inside of mouth; snout high; mouth large, four barbels; lateral line interrupted at intervals; first ray of dorsal free and as long as head; no canines; dorsals two. Dorsal rays, 50; anal rays, 43; ventral rays, 5; length, 12 inches. North Atlantic.

PHYCIS, Bl. & Schn.

P. regius, Walb. (Blennius, punctatus, Enchelyopus, regulis, Urophycis, Gill.) Spotted Codling.

Brownish and yellow; lateral line brown, with white spots; inside of mouth white; first dorsal black, edged with white;

second dorsal spotted; pectorals dusky; ventrals white; sides of head spotted; body stout; mouth large; barbel on chin; palatines toothless; dorsals two; ventrals filamentous, separated. Dorsal rays, 8—43; anal rays, 45; lateral-line scales, 90. Said to be electric.

"Rare. The writer knows it only from the work of De Kay."

—[C. C. A.]

P. chuss, Walb. (Blennius, Enchelyopus americanus, filamentosus.) Ling. Codling. Squirrel-hake.

Brownish above; sides tinged with yellow, and punctulate with darker; lateral line not dark; body slender; eye large; first ray of dorsal filamentous, two-sevenths as long as body; ventrals long. Dorsal rays, 9—57; anal rays, 50; lateral-line scales, 110.

"This is seldom met with along our coast, although very abundant northward. A specimen was taken in Delaware Bay, at Salem, N. J., in 1867."

P. tenuis, Mitch. (dekayi, Gadus.) Codling. White Hake. Squirrel-hake.

Body lighter below; fins very dark; snout longer and narrower than preceding; filamentous dorsal ray two-thirds length of head; scales much smaller than in preceding. Dorsal rays, 9—57; anal rays, 48; lateral-line scales, 138. With the preceding.

BROSMIUS, Cuv.

B. brosme, Müll. (Gadus, flavescens, vulgaris.) Cusk.

Brownish, mottled; young uniform slate color, or with transverse yellow bands; vertical fins black, white bordered; upper jaw longer; head flattened; scales very small; chin with a barbel; branchiostegals seven; dorsal continuous (98 rays); anal rays, 71.

"A rare species that is only met with as a straggler. The

writer has seen but two, both from Cape May."

GADUS, L.

G. æglifinus, L. (Melanogrammus, Gill.) Haddock.

Dark gray above, whitish below; lateral line black; a dark blotch above pectorals; dorsal and caudal dusky; snout long

and narrow, overlapping small mouth; teeth strong, in one row in lower jaw, and in band in upper; occiput with a high crest; eye very large; skull depressed, thinner in texture and broader as compared with next; anterior rays of first dorsal elevated; second dorsal over vent; caudal lunate; scales very small; chin with a barbel; three dorsals and two anals; ventrals well developed, seven rays. Dorsal rays, 15—24—21; anal rays, 23—21.

"This is a very common species, offered for sale in large numbers in our markets, and when fresh is a moderately good fish for the table."

G. callarias, L. (morrhua, Morrhua americana, macrocephalus, ogak, auratus.) Common Codfish.

Lateral line pale; mouth large; color greenish brown (variable), sometimes yellowish or reddish, with many round brown spots; fins dark; occipital crest moderate; teeth in lower jaw, in band, the inner ones enlarged. Dorsal rays, 14—21—19; anal rays, 20—18. Many varieties; dependent on locality.

"The cod is not by any means as common on our coast as farther north, but yet it is sufficiently abundant about several bars, as off Barnegat, and affords most excellent fishing. Fresh cod from Barnegat are offered for sale in Trenton market, in large quantities."

G. tomcod, Walb. (Microgadus, Morrhua pruinosa.) Tomcod. Frost-fish.

Olive brown, blotched with darker; back and sides punctulate; snout rounded; mouth short; barbel small; ventrals filamentous, not reaching vent; second dorsal behind vent. Dorsal rays, 13—17—18; anal rays, 20—17; length, 11 inches.

"This is a very common little fish, more or less abundant throughout the year. As an article of food they are of little value."

G. virens, L. (carbonarius, Pollachius, Merlangus purpureus.) Pollack. Green Cod. Coalfish.

Greenish brown; silvery below; lateral line and fins pale; body elongate, compressed; snout sharp, conic; mouth oblique; teeth nearly equal; barbel rudimentary; vent under first dorsal; pectorals and ventrals short; lower jaw projecting. Dorsal rays, 13—22—20; anal rays, 25—20; lateral-line scales, 150; vertebræ, 54.

"This is not a common species on our coast, and when met with is associated with allied species. As an article of food they are not much prized."

MERLUCIUS, Raf.

M. bilinearis, Mitch. (Stomodon, Gadus, albidus.) Hake.

Grayish; darker above, silvery below; inside of mouth dusky blue; top of head with W-shaped ridges; teeth not very large; pectorals and ventrals long; scales larger than in allied species; excavation on forehead; eye somewhat large; edge of preopercle free; mouth large, oblique; lower jaw longer, with slender teeth in two series, the inner movable, no barbel; branchiostegals seven; second dorsal and anal deeply emarginate. Dorsal rays, 13 + 41; anal rays, 40; lateral-line scales, 100 to 110. Large and voracious. Of little value for food.

"A rare species, that is, as an apparent straggler, found associated with the common cod and the haddock."

ORDER HETEROSOMATA.

Flat Fishes.

Family PLEURONECTIDÆ.

Flounders.

Cranium anteriorly twisted to allow both eyes on one side; dorsal long; body very flat, oval in outline; blind side plain and lowermost; cranium symmetrical in young, becoming twisted during development, and at same time the horizontal position of body is assumed; sometimes one eye moves through the cranium to reach the opposite side; no air-bladder; vent near head; scales small; lateral line usually extends on to caudal fin; pectorals and ventrals near together.

BOTHUS, Raf.

(Rhombus. Pleuronectes.)

B. maculatus, Mitch. (aquosus, Lophopsetta.) Spotted Turbot. Sand Flounder. Window-pane.

Light olive brown, nearly translucent, marbled with paler, and with blackish blotches; body rhomboid; eye large; mouth large; teeth in one lateral series in both jaws; scales well-developed cycloid; no bony tubercles; dorsal and anal scaled; lateral line arched in front; dorsal begins on snout; left side uppermost. Dorsal rays, 65; anal rays, 52; lateral-line scales, 85; length, 18 inches.

"Occasionally this species is seen in our waters, but it is rare, and only taken associated with allied species."

CITHARICHTHYS, Bleek.

(Hemirhombus. Metoponops. Orthopsetta.)

C. arctifrons, Goode.

Light brown; body comparatively elongate; scales cycloid, deciduous; lateral line straight; eyes close together; dorsal begins over eye; pectoral on colored side twice the length of other. Dorsal rays, 83; anal rays, 67; left pectoral rays, 10; right, 7; lateral rays, 40; length, 6 inches. Gulf Stream, off Rhode Island; probably referred to in following note, which designates a tropical species:

"Citharichthys microstomus.

"This is a rare species, met with occasionally, with other flounders, and in its habits generally resembles them."

The following is associated with the preceding, but less abundant.

O. unicornis, Goode.

Ashy gray; eyes black; lateral line dark; body deepest over pectorals; strong ridge between eyes, ending in spine on snout; teeth minute, closely set, stronger on blind side. Dorsal rays, 74; anal rays, 60; right pectoral rays, 4; left, 10; lateral-line scales, 40; length, 3 inches.

HIPPOGLOSSUS, Cuv.

H. vulgaris, Flem. (americanus, Pleuronectes hippoglossus.) Halibut.

Nearly uniform dark brown; blind side white; body deepest mesially, and tapering both ways; eyes large, separated by broad, flat area; eyes and color on right side; teeth in one series in lower, two in upper jaw; scales small, cycloid. Dorsal rays, 105; anal rays, 78; sometimes reaches a weight of 400 pounds.

"Halibut are seldom taken off the New Jersey coast, but occasionally they are met with in small schools. The markets

are generally supplied from northern waters."

PARALICHTHYS, Grd.

(Chenopsetta, Ancylopsetta and Uropsetta, Gill.)

P. ocellaris, De K. (Platessa, Pseudorhombus, ophryas.) Oblong Flounder.

Brownish gray, mottled; fins dusky, with dark blotches; body elongate, thickish; mouth oblique; teeth in one row, the front ones canine-like; scales very small, not ctenoid, with accessory smaller ones; rather narrow-ridged space between eyes; eyes on left side; lateral line strongly curved anteriorly; caudal doubly concave; both ventrals lateral. Dorsal rays, 88; anal rays, 67; lateral-line scales, 90. Common from Cape Cod to Florida.

P. dentatus, L. (Pleuronectes, Platessa, Pseudorhombus, Chænopsetta, ocellaris, melanogaster, oblonga.) Common Summer Flounder.

Blackish olive, mottled and blotched with darker; pectorals barred; mouth wide, oblique; mandible heavy and projecting; eight to ten teeth on each side of lower jaw; anterior teeth strong and long; eyes small and not far separated; scales small, cycloid; ventrals small; fins all scaly. Dorsal rays, 85 to 93; anal rays, 65 to 73; lateral-line scales, 100.

"This is a very common species, found everywhere along the coast, especially in warm weather, and is called 'summer

flounder."

HIPPOGLOSSOIDES, Gotts.

(Psettichthys. Pomatopsetta.)

H. platessoides, Fabr. (Pleuronectes, dentata.) Rough Dab.

Reddish brown, nearly uniform; upper jaw with one series of teeth; mouth oblique, with a knob at chin; snout thick, scaled;

eyes large; interorbital space rough, with scales. Dorsal rays, 80 to 93; anal rays, 64 to 75; 90 pores in lateral line. North Atlantic; abundant northward. The southern variety (limandoides) has a smaller number of fin rays.

PLEURONECTES, L.

P. ferrugineus, Stor. (Limauda, Platessa, Myzopsetta, rostrata.) Sand Dab. Fluke.

Lateral line arched in front; scales ctenoid; a strong anal spine; body ovate-elliptical, very flat, brownish olive, with many red spots; left side lemon yellow; teeth small, conical, close set, in one series; snout projecting; eyes separated by a high, narrow ridge; eyes on right side. Dorsal rays, 85; anal rays, 62; lateral lines, 100.

"This is a rare ocean-loving species, that is met with occasionally associated with the preceding."

P. glaber, Stor. (Platessa, Liopsetta, Euchalarodus putnami.)

Grayish brown, mottled with darker; black spots on fins; body oblong; eyes small, separated by a naked ridge; jaws with interrupted series of twenty incisor-like teeth, besides an inner row sometimes; right side of both jaws toothless; scales small, not imbricate, cycloid in female, ctenoid in male; anal spine present; lower pharyngeals broad, with paved teeth. Dorsal rays, 55; anal rays, 40; lateral line, 70 pores; length, 10 inches. Atlantic coast, chiefly northward.

P. americanus, Walb. (Pseudopleuronectes, Bleek.) Common Winter Flounder. Mud Dab.

Dark, rusty brown, spotted or nearly plain; young more olive and spotted; body elliptical; head covered above like body, with imbricated ctenoid scales; blind side of head nearly naked; eyes well separated; teeth close set, incisor-like; right side of both jaws toothless. Dorsal rays, 65; anal rays, 48; lateralline scales, 83.

"This species is quite common along our coast generally, and is deservedly prized as an article of food. They are generally exposed for sale in the fish-markets, and are usually known as the 'winter flounder.'"

ACHIRUS, Lac.

A. lineatus, L. (mollis, Pleuronectes, lineatus, Solea, achirus.) Sole.

Olive brown, with six narrow, vertical, black lines and numerous spots and clouds; left side white, mottled or barred; form oval; scales on chin, &c., three or four times size of others; fins scaly on both sides; nostril of blind side and lip of colored side fringed; teeth small, on blind side only; head scaled; no anal spine; both pectorals absent. Dorsal rays, 55; anal rays, 41; lateral-line scales, 75; length, 6 inches.

"This little species is abundant along our coast and in the various bays and inlets. Although much more abundant during the spring and summer, they are met with throughout the year. They are known at Beesley's Point as the 'hog-choker.'"

ORDER PEDICULATI.

Carpal bones of pectorals elongate, forming a sort of arm; gill openings reduced to a foramen, more or less posterior to the pectorals; ventrals, if present, jugular; no scales; first vertebra united to cranium; no interclavicles.

Family LOPHIIDÆ.

Fishing-frogs.

Head wide, large, depressed; body tapering rapidly backward; mouth very large, opening into an enormous stomach; upper jaw protractile, lower projecting; teeth in both jaws strong and unequal; gill openings comparatively large in lower axil of pectorals; pseudobranchs present; no gill rakers; spinous dorsal of three tentacle-like spines on head and three smaller ones behind; ventrals far apart.

LOPHIUS, L.

L. piscatorius, L. (americanus.) Angler. Fishing-frog. Monkfish. Goosefish. Allmouth. Bellows-fish.

Brownish, mottled; white below; pectorals and caudals black at tip; body scarcely longer than head; head surrounded by a

764 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

fringe of barbels; spines on top of head in young. Soft rays of dorsal and anal, 10 and 9; length, 3 feet.

"This species is quite common along our coast. It is occasionally found in the Delaware River, in the vicinity of fresh water."

Family ANTENNARIIDÆ.

Frog-fishes.

Mouth oblique, almost vertical; gill openings small, pore-like; pectorals with elbow; ventrals near together; dorsal with three tentacular spines; can float by inflating stomach.

PTEROPHRYNOIDES. Gill.

(Antennarius, Lac.)

P. histrio, L. (Lophius, Pterophryne, A. marmoratus, Chironectes lævigatus.) Mousefish. Toadfish.

Body compressed, deep through occiput; mouth oblique; ventrals long; skin with fleshy tags; eye small; first dorsal spine tentaculate, second and third covered with fleshy filaments; soft dorsal high and long; anal short; color yellowish, marbled with brown; three bands from eye; vertical fins barred; white spots below. Dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 7; ventral rays, 5. Tropical; occasionally northward. Different varieties referred to as different species in the two following of C. C. A.:

"Antennarius variegatus. Mousefish.

"Not common. The writer has seen but a single specimen, which was taken at Beesley's Point.

"Antennarius gibbus. Mousefish.

"Specimens of this species are more frequently met with than are the preceding."

Family MALTHIDÆ.

Batfishes.

Head depressed and broad, with elevated snout and short, slender trunk; mouth not large; gill openings behind upper part of pectorals; body and head covered with bony tubercles and spines; spinous dorsal reduced to a small retractile tentacle on head; angle in pectorals near base; branchiostegals five.

MALTHE, Cuv.

(Lophius, L.)

M. vespertilio, L. Batfish.

Pale grayish brown above, reddish below; forehead produced into a conical process. Dorsal rays, 4; anal rays, 4; length, 6 inches. Chiefly southern. (M. cubifrons, associated with this, differs in having a shorter snout and heavier tail.)

"Occasional specimens are no doubt to be met with in our waters, but they have escaped the writer's detection."—[C. C. A.]

ORDER PLECTOGNATHI.

Scapula attached to cranium by a post-temporal; premaxillaries usually united to maxillaries; interoperculum a slender rod; skeleton weakly ossified; vertebræ few; ventrals rudimentary.

Family OSTRACIIDÆ.

Trunkfishes.

Body angular, covered by a carapace of firmly-united, six-sided plates; the tail, jaws and fins free, and covered by naked skin; mouth small, with long, narrow teeth; gill opening a slit behind eye; no ribs; anterior vertebræ long, posterior very short.

OSTRACIUM, L.

(Ostracion. Artedi.)

O. quadricorne, L. Cewfish. Cuckold. Trunkfish.

Brown, yellow, blue or green, with irregular blue blotches; carapace trigonal; adults with a broad, low ridge on each side of back; ventral surface flat; a stout spine over each eye; carapace closed behind dorsal fin and anal. Common in southern waters of Atlantic. Probably referred to in following:

"Tetrasomus camelinus. Trunkfish.

"The writer has never met with specimens of this fish, except one in a private cabinet, labeled 'Atlantic City, N. J.'"

Family BALISTIDÆ.

Trigger-fishes.

Body oblong, covered with rough scales or scutes, not united into a carapace; mouth small, with incisor-like teeth; eye near occiput; gill openings small slits, not behind pectorals; ventrals absent; one to three spines in first dorsal.

BALISTES, L.

B. capriscus, Gmel. (fuliginosus, De K.) Leather Jacket. Filefish.

Brown; second dorsal and anal with lines; caudal mottled and with dots; third dorsal spine stouter, but shorter than second; plates on head like those on body, rough; a groove in front of eye; tail compressed. Dorsal rays, III—27; anal rays, 25; lateral-line scales, 51 to 57. Gulf of Mexico.

"This is a very rare species on our coast, but has been met with at Tuckerton and at Cape May."

MONACANTHUS, Cuv.

M. occidentalis, Gunth.

Brownish, mottled with paler; a broad band across middle of abdominal flap; scales small; tail with spines; snout pointed; dorsal spine with two rows of barbs behind; soft rays thirty; abdominal flap greatly developed, with rough scales. West Indies. Occasional on southern coast of United States.

M. hispidus, L. (broccus, massachusettensis, setifer, Stephanolepis, Canthorinus, Balistes.) Foolfish. Filefish. Thread Filefish.

Dull greenish, mottled with darker; fins olivaceous and blotched; body deep; eyes large; dorsal spine barbed; pectorals small; pelvic bone long, ends in a spine; abdominal flap short; each scale with three prickles; no spines on tail. Soft rays, 32, first one filamentous in some specimens; length, 6 inches. Referred to in following three species of C. C. A.'s list:

"Canthorinus broccus. Foolfish.

"This is an abundant species, found along our coast generally.

"Canthorinus massachusettensis. Filefish.

"This species is frequently met with during the summer months, along our coast generally.

"Canthorinus segnifer. Thread Filefish.

"Not abundant. Stragglers have been taken at Sandy Hook and at Cape May."

M. pullus, Ranz. (Cantherines, pardalis.)

Has two pairs of spines on sides of tail; ventral spine fixed; dorsal without barbs; scales minute; skin velvety. Soft rays, dorsal, 35; anal, 31. Rare north of Florida.

ALUTERA, Cuv.

(Balistes.)

A. schepffl, Walb. (aurantiacus, cuspicauda, Ceratacanthus.) Unicornfish. Filefish.

Dull green, marbled; lower lip dusky; eye small; gill slit long, below eye; pectorals short; caudal long in young; scales shagreen-like; lower jaw projecting so teeth point obliquely backward; pelvic bones without spine. Soft rays, 36 + 38; length, 16 inches. Referred to in following two notes of C. C. A.:

"Alutera cuspicauda. Unicorn-fish.

"This fish is very frequently met with along our coast, and is uniformly abundant from New York to Cape May. They are often abundant in Great Egg Harbor Bay, and many specimens are in the Philadelphia Academy, from Beesley's Point.

"Ceratacanthus aurantiacus. Orange Filefish.

"This species is only a straggler on our coast, and is very seldom met with. A specimen from Beesley's Point is in the Philadelphia Academy's museum."

A. scripta, Osbeck.

With blue spots and lines and small, round, black spots; snout long, concave in profile; part of gill opening in front of eye; pectoral below eye; caudal long. Soft rays, dorsal, 46; anal, 50. Is rare north of South Carolina.

Family TETRODONTIDÆ.

Puffers.

Body broad; belly capable of great inflation; skin prickly (without scales); teeth confluent, to form sort of beak in each jaw; lips full; no spines in fins; no ventrals.

LAGOCEPHALUS, Swains.

(Gastrophysus.)

L. lævigatus, L. (Tetrodon.) Tambor. Smooth Puffer.

Olive green; silvery white below; tail slender; belly prickly, with spines well separated and equal; sides of tail with folds of skin. Dorsal rays, 14; anal rays, 12. Tropics to Cape Cod.

"Only a straggler occasionally of this species is met with in our waters."

TETRODON, L.

T. turgidus, Mitch. Puffer. Swell-toad. Blower.

Olivaceous above, marbled with black; sides with black bars; a blotch below pectorals; fins plain; profile depressed in front of eyes; skin with three-rooted spines, longest on back and belly; eyes small; no fold on tail; only one nasal tube on each side, but with two openings; dorsal and anal short. Dorsal rays, 7; anal rays, 6; length, 12 inches.

"Specimens of this fish are always to be met with in our coast-waters during the summer. At Atlantic City, in 1864, they were very abundant, and were readily taken with a hook."

TRICHODIODON, Bleek.

T. pilosus, Mitch. (Diodon.) Balloon-fish. Hairy Boxfish.

Brownish above, ashy below; spines golden; dark oblong spots on sides and above; body cuboid; skin spiny or bristly. Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 14. North Atlantic. Rare. Perhaps following refers rather to next (or its young, var. fuliginosus):

"Diodon pilosus. Balloon-fish.

"This little fish is occasionally met with along our coast, most frequently, however, at the mouth of the Hudson."

CHILOMYCTERUS, Bibr.

C. scheepfi, Walb. (geometricus, Bl. & Schn., Diodon, maculostriatus.) Rabbit-fish. Spotted Balloon-fish. Swell-toad.

Greenish; belly pale; a round spot above pectorals, several posterior and dorsally; back and sides with black stripes, horizontal and oblique; eyes large; nine spines between eye and tail; fins small; spines with three roots (two in *Diodon* proper). Dorsal rays, 12; anal rays, 10; length, 6 inches.

"This species is not uncommon along our coast, entering the bays. It is generally met with in summer, and never in cold weather."

Subsp. fuliginosus.

Dark brownish olive, with wavy lines; belly black; bases of its spines orange; probably a young form of preceding.

Family ORTHAGORISCIDÆ.

(Molida.)

Headfishes.

Body short and deep, truncate behind; mouth small; teeth united to form a beak; dorsal and anal confluent around posterior end of body; no ventrals; no pelvic bone; pectorals present; belly not inflatable; no air-bladder. Tropical fishes looking as if "all head," to which fins had been attached.

MOLACANTHUS, Swains.

M. nummularis, Walb. (Diodon, Acanthosoma, carinatum, pallasi.)
Globefish.

Olive brown above, silvery below; vertically-oval body, higher than long; spines scattered on the deep orbicular body; striated on sides; vertical fins not confluent posteriorly; spines on tail in place of caudal. Dorsal rays, 25; length, 2 inches.

"Occasionally met with in our waters, but never abundant. Specimens are preserved in Philadelphia Museum, labeled 'New Jersey.'"

MOLA, Cuv.

M. mola, L. (rotunda, Cuv., Tetrodon, Orthagoriscus analis.) Head-fish. Sunfish. Mola (a millstone).

Body in young shaped much as in preceding, but becoming longer with age; depth always more than half the length; a "nose" develops with age; skin thick, without spines, but granular; vertical fins high in front, confluent with the low caudal; color dark gray; sides brownish, with silvery; belly dusky; a broad, blackish bar along bases of vertical fins. Dorsal rays, 17; anal rays, 16.

"Specimens of this curious species are only occasionally met. The writer found a specimen partially decomposed, on the beach at Barnegat, in November, 1862."—[C. C. A.]

"This concludes the list of the marine and fluviatile species of fish found in the New Jersey waters, with whatever notes the author has made, during his study of their habits, since 1859" (1868).—[C. C. A.]

Note.—It is but just to Dr. Abbott, as well as to the reviser, to add that this Catalogue should have been enriched by the addition of the facts concerning the distribution of the Vertebrates of New Jersey, which have accumulated since 1868 (not incorporated into the general works mentioned in our Introduction); but unfortunately the time needful for this further research too far exceeded the limits set for publication. It is hoped that in its present form, the Catalogue will be more efficient in stimulating accurate observation and in facilitating the gathering and organizing of all scattered information for the use of a future reviser.—Julius Nelson.

ADDENDA.

- To facilitate inter-reference between this Catalogue and Jordan's Manual, these Addenda are added, the words being incorporated into the Index.
- Page 497. Sorex platyrhinus is common in the Northern United States; S. cooperi has nearly the same range. S. personatus ranges from Pennsylvania southward. S. hoyi is extra-limital to New Jersey. Blarina angusticeps has been found in Vermont. B. parva is common southward from Pennsylvania.
- Page 498. Add (americanus, Bartram) as synonym to S. breweri.
- Page 501. Add (volans, L.) as synonym to S. volucella.
- Page 505. Add (Calomys) as synonym to HESPEROMYS.

 H. palustris occurs in New Jersey.
- Page 507. The **HYSTRICIDE**, Porcupines, represented by **Erethizon** (Cuv.) **dorsatus**, L., the Canada Porcupine, belong to the extinct fauna of New Jersey.
- Page 508. The **PHOCIDÆ**, Seals, represented by **Phoca** (L.) vitulina (L.), the Harbor Seal of the Banks of New Foundland, should be added to the list of occasional visitants.
- Page 512. The **Raccoons** are separated from the other *Ursidx*, by Jordan, as a distinct family, *Procyonidx*.
- Page 514. Add (CETE) as synonym for CETACEA.
- Page 515. Add (DENTICETE) as synonym for ODONTOCETE.

 Tursiops tursio is abundant at Cape May. Tursiops erebennus, Cope, the Black Dolphin of the Atlantic, may be added to our list of dolphins, though extra-limital. P. plagiodon is occasional on our New Jersey coast.
- Page 516. Add (phocana) to synonymy of P. communis, and Snuffer, Puffing Pig, to common terms.
- Page 554. Add (Sylvicolidæ) as synonym to MNIOTILTIDÆ.
- Page 576. Add Winter Falcon to local names of B. lineatus.
- Page 590. The note by C. C. A. accompanying M. scolopaceus properly belongs with M. griseus. (771)

772 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- Page 623. The note by C. C. A. accompanying P. puffinus refers most probably to P. borealis, which is more common, and should properly replace P. puffinus in our Catalogue.
- Page 624. [P. pelagica] is Procellaria pelagica.
- Page 682. Add nigricollis, Brehm, Eared Grebe, to synonomy of C. cristatus.
- Page 638. Add (Chelopus, Raf.) to synonymy of NANEMYS.
- Page 641. The following Sea Turtles should have appeared in the list of TESTUDINATA: CHELONIDE,
 Thalassochelys (Fitzinger); caretta (L.), Loggerhead
 Turtle; Atlantic, north to Massachusetts. Reaches 400
 pounds. DERMOCHELYDIDE, Dermochelys
 (Blainv.); coriacea (Vandelli), Leather Turtle, Trunk-back; differs from the former in having no scales on feet.
- Page 643. Add "Spreading Adder" to local names of H. platyrhinus. Add (Regina) to synonymy of T. leberis.
- Page 649. Add (SALIENTIA) as synonym to ANURA.
- Page 652. Add "Swamp Tree-frog" to C. triseriatus.

 Add (Pleurodelidæ) as synonym to SALAMANDRIDÆ.
- Page 658. Add D. nigra (Green), Black Salamander, found in mountain springs of Pennsylvania, to extra-limital faunal list.
- Page 654. Add erythronotus as synonym to P. cinereus.
- Page 655. AMBLYSTOMATIDÆ is preferable to AMBLY-STOMIDÆ.
- Page 656. Extra-limital to New Jersey occur the PROTEIDA family PROTEIDA, Mud Pupples; Necturus (Raf.), maculatus (Raf.), the Water Dog or Mud Puppy, abundant in the great lake region, but also occurring in the Alleghany system. (Menobranchus) is synonym of NECTURUS. These are salamanders with external gills through life. Sometimes called Water "Lizards."
- Page 657. The Amphioxus or Lancelet, a minute sea-fish and the simplest organized of all vertebrates, properly must be included in our List. It forms Class or Sub-Class Leptocardii, Order Cirrostomi, Family Branchiostomatidæ, Genus Branchiostoma (Costa), Species caribæum (Sundevall.)

- Page 658. Add (branchialis) as synonym to A. appendix.
- Page 660. Add (Galeorhinidæ) as synonym to CARCHARIIDÆ.

Add (Galeus, Raf.) as synonym to MUSTELUS, Cuv.

Add (maculatus, Ranzani) as synonym to G. tigrinus.

Add (Carcharinus, Blainv.) as synonym to OARCHARIAS.

Add (Lamna) as synonym to C. coruleus.

- Page 661. I. limbatus is extra-limital.
- Page 662. Add (Squalus) as synonym to O. littoralis.
- Page 663. The note by C. C. A., accompanying I. dekayi, refers probably to Lamna (Cuv.), cornubica (Gmel.), Porbeagle, or Mackerel Shark. First dorsal fin close behind pectorals; snout sharp: back elevated. Length, 8 feet. Frequently north to Cape Cod.
- Page 666. The Southern Sting Ray, or "Whiparee," Dasyatis sayi
 (Le S.), is synonym of *T. sayi*, and is occasional on our coast.
 To this form, the note by C. C. A., appended to **T. centrura**, is intended to refer.

Add (bonasus, Mitch.) to R. quadriloba as synonym.

- Page 667. Add (Mantidse) as synonym to **CEPHALOPTERID**.

 Add (cephaloptera, Raia.) to **M.** birostris as synonym.
- Page 671. AMEIURUS is preferable to AMIURUS.
 - N. insignis (Rich.) has a flat and thin head with projecting upper jaw, and is perhaps more common than N. gyrinus in our region. The latter is found in the Hudson.

Add (nebulosus, Le S.) to synonymy of **A. catus**. Closely allied to this form and found in New York is **A. melas**. Adult very plump; pectoral spines very short.

- Page 672. Add (Ameiurus) to synonymy of D. albidus.
- Page 673. Add (Tachysurus, Lac., Galeichthys, Cuv.) to synonymy of ARIUS.
- Page 676. Add (Pimephales, Raf.) as synonym to HYBORHYNCHUS.
- Page 677. HEMITREMIA, CLIOLA, and MINNILUS are sections of genus NOTROPIS in Jordan's Manual.
- Page 678. Add (megalops, Notropis) to synonymy of M. cornutus.
- Page 679. Add (Kentuckiensis, Raf.) to synonymy of C. biguttatus.
- Page 680. Add (Leuciscus) to synonymy of S. bullaris.

774 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- Page 681. Add (Phoxinus, Ag.) to synonymy of Squalius, Bonap.
- Page 683. M. atlanticus is occasional in our region.
- Page 684. Add (Sadina, Mitch.) as synonym to E. teres
- Page 685. Add "Summer Herring," Black-belly, to local names of C. æstivalis.
- Page 686. Add (oglinum, Le S.) to synonymy of O. thrissa.
- Page 687. Add (Clupeidæ) as synonym to DOROSOMATIDÆ.
- Page 688. Add Stolephoridæ as synonym to **ENGRAULIDIDÆ**.

 Add (argyrophanus, C. & V., eurystole, Swain & Meek.), to synonymy of S. perfasciatus.

 Add (Synodontidæ) as synonym to **SCOPELIDÆ**.
- Page 689. Osmerus is separated from the other Salmonoids by Jordan to constitute family **ARGENTINIDÆ**.
- Page 693. F. swampinus is a variety of F. majalis. F. nigrofasciatus is a variety of F. heteroclitus.
- Page 694. L. parva is also known as Rainwater-fish.
- Page 695. Add var. pygmæa to U. limi.
- Page 696. Add vermiculatus as synonymous with E. umbrosus.
- Page 697. A. rostrata may stand as A. anguilla, var. rostrata.
- Page 698. Add (Echelus, Raf.) as synonym of LEPTOCEPHALUS.
- Page 699. Add (Exocotide) as synonym of **SCOMBEROSOCIDÆ**. Add (Esox), Silver Gar, to synonymy of T. marinus.
- Page 700. The following allies of the flying-fish frequent the ocean in our latitude, besides those noted in the Catalogue: Euleptorhampus (Gill), longirostris (Cuv.) Lower jaw much prolonged; body and pectorals long and slender. Length, 18 inches. Pelagic; occasional north to Cape Cod. Parexocotus (Bleek.), mesogaster (Bloch.) Jaws short; roof of mouth with teeth; dorsal fin very high. Length, 6 inches. Pelagic; ranges north to Rhode Island. Exocotus (Artedi), vinciguerræ (Jord. & Meek.) Anal fin with 11 rays; ventrals black; no black on dorsal fin. Length, 12 inches. Atlantic north to Grand Banks. E. volitans, L. Differs from preceding in having smaller scales (lateral-line scales, 55), and ventrals are nearly white. E. heterurus, Raf. Anal fin short, with 9 rays; white band on pectorals. Lateral-line scales, 58. Commonest species.

- Page 701. E. exsiliens, Müll., takes precedence of exiliens, Gmel., as name of this species.

 Jordan includes OYPSELURUS in EXOCETUS.

 Add (E. gibbifrons) as synonym of C. comatus.
- Page 702. Add (S. hippocampus) to synonymy of H. heptagonus.
- Page 704. Perhaps G. pungitius and G. biaculeatus are but varieties of G. aculeatus.
- Page 706. Add (cephalus) as synonym of M. albula. Add (curema) as synonym of M. brasiliensis (Günth.), not Ag.
- Page 709. E. remora is also called Sucking-fish. E. brachyptera is also called Swordfish Remora. R. osteochir is also called Spearfish Remora.
- Page 711. TETRAPTURUS may be separated as **Family ISTIO-PHORIDÆ**.

 T. lepturus is also termed Scabbard-, or Cutlass-fish.
- Page 712. S. pneumatophorus is also called Thimble-eye.
- Page 713. S. regalis is also called Pintado. Sierra.
- Page 714. Add (Albacora) as synonym to ORYCNUS.
- Page 715. Add (latus) as synonym to C. amblyrhynchus.

 Add C. gallus, L. (crinitus, Mitch.), Threadfish, to list of forms occasional in our region. Body very ovate; scales very small; scutes feeble. Length, 2 feet.
- Page 716. Add (Scomber) to synonymy of C. hippos.
- Page 717. Add Moonfish to local names of S. (or Vomer) setipinnis. Add Bumper, Casabe, to local names of C. chrysurus.
- Page 718. Add **T. falcatus**, L. (ovatus, rhomboides), Round Pompano,
 Palometa, to list of forms occasional in our limits. Depth of
 body more than half length.
- Page 722. Add Dorado to local names of C. hippurus.
- Page 723. Add (Asternotrema) to A. sayanus as synonym.
- Page 724. Add (Centrarchus) to A. rupestris as synonym.
- Page 728. Add (Calliurus) to M. dolomiei as synonym.
- Page 729. Add (Oligocephalus) to E. flabellare as synonym. Add (Etheosoma) to P. cæruleus as synonym.

776 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

- Page 788. Add (striatus) as synonym to S. nigrescens.
 C. furcifer has small scales, covering also jaws and head; snout short; color reddish, with three small violet spots on side of back and one on tail. Tropical.
- Page 734. Add (cerna) as synonym to E. morio.

 Add "Mangrove Snapper" to local terms of L. caxis.
- Page 736. Add (Chrysophrys) to synonymy of S. chrysops.
- Page 737. Add (Sparus) to synonymy of S. versicolor.
- Page 741. Add (saxatilis) to synonymy of M. nebulosus.
 Add (nebulosus) to synonymy of C. maculatum.
- Page 742. The GERRIDÆ include the Moharras.
- Page 747. Upsilonphorus (Gill), guttatus, should stand as U. y-græcum (C. & V.), a distinct species with no barbel on mouth.
- Page 750. Acanthocottus (Grd.), scorpius (L.), var. greenlandicus (C. & V.), Big Sculpin, or Daddy Sculpin, is occasional as far south as New York; extra-limital to New Jersey.
- Page 755. ANARRHICHAS Jordan puts into a family by itself.
- Page 756. Add (Rhinonemus, Ayres) as synonym to Onos.
- Page 761. Add (oblongus) to synonymy of P. ocellaris.
 Add P. lethostigma, J. & G. Southern Flounder. Occasional north to New York; has a nearly plain, dusky-olive color.
 This properly belongs in our list.
 Platophrys (Swains.), ocellatus (Ag.), (nebularis), is rarer
- Page 762. Add (glacialis) to synonymy of P. glaber.
- Page 763. Add (fasciatus) to synonymy of A. lineatus.
- Page 766. Add (carolinensis) to synonymy of B. capriscus.

north to Long Island; color gravish.

Page 768. Add (Orbidus) to synonymy of TETRODON (or Tetraodon.)

ERRATA.

- Page 501. For S. hudsonius, Pal., read S. hudsonicus, Erxl.
 Page 505. For N. floridana, S., read N. floridana, Say & Ord.
 Page 510. For (noveboracencis), read (noveboracensis).
 For L. canadensis, Sab., read L. hudsonica, L. (Mustela canadensis, Turton.)
- Page 514. For B. mysticetes (cisarctica), read B. cisarctica, Cope (mysticetus, L.)
 For Sibaldius, read Sibbaldius.
- Page 516. For (D. Globiocephalus), read (Delphinus, Globicephalus).
- Page 517. For O. gladiator, Lac., read O. gladiator, Bonnaterre (orca).
- Page 526. For T. dominincensis, read T. dominicensis.
- Page 527. For E. pusillus-traillii, read E. pussillus, var. traillii.
- Page 541. For (Corturniculus passerinus), read (Coturniculus passerinus).
- Page 553. For V. noveboracencis, read V. noveboracensis.
- Page 557. For D. malculosa, read D. maculosa.
- Page 558. For D. cœrulea, read D. cærulea.
- Page 571. For T. aonalaschkæ pallassii, read T. aonalaschkæ, var. pallasi.
- Page 584. For C. livia, read C. livia, Briss., Sub-species domestica
- Page 585. For TYMPANUOHOS, read TYMPANUOHUS.
- Page 586. For G. bankiva, read G. bankiva, Sub-species domestica. Bankiva Jungle Fowl. Domestic Fowl.
- Page 602. For P. jamaicencis, read P. jamaicensis. For P. noveboracencis, read P. noveboracensis.
- Page 604. For Family IBIDÆ, read Family IBIDIDÆ.

- 778 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.
- Page 622. For P. erythrorhynchus, read P. erythrorhynchus.
- Page 624. For A. hastata, read A. hæsitata.
- Page 628. For GELOCHELIDON, Brehn., read GELOCHELIDON, Brehm.
- Page 632. For C. holbcelli, read C. holbcelli.
- Page 641. For A. mutica, Less., read A. mutica, Le S. For S. undulatus, Harl. (tropidolepis), read S. undulatus, Daudin (tropidolepis).
- Page 650. For R. silvatica, read R. sylvatica
- Page 652. For C. triseriatus, Cope, read C. triseriatus, Wied.
- Page 653. For D. miniatus, Raft., read D. miniatus, Raf.
- Page 659. For SQUALUS, L., read SQUALUS, Artedi.
- Page 664. For RAIA, L., read RAIA, Artedi.
- Page 667. For M. birostris, Walf., read M. birostris, Walb.
- Page 668. For A. brevirostris, read A. brevirostrum.
- Page 676. For H. argyrites, read H. argyritis.
- Page 679. For S. corporalis, Mitch., read S corporalis, Auct.
- Page 684. For CLUPEA, L., read CLUPEA, Artedi.
- Page 686. For Flat-back, read Fat-back.
- Page 689. For SYNODUS, B. & S., read SYNODUS, Gronow.
- Page 695. For ESOX, L., read ESOX, Artedi.
- Page 706. For MUGIL, L., read MUGIL, Artedi.
- Page 707. For SPHYRÆNA, Bloch, read SPHYRÆNA, Artedi.
- Page 708. For A. americanus, read A. tobianus, var. americanus. For ECHENEIS, L., read ECHENEIS, Artedi.
- Page 710. For (niger), read (nigra).
- Page 731. For PERCA, L., read PERCA, Artedi.
- Page 734. For (griscus), read (griscus) in synonymy of L. caxis.

 For EPINEPHELIS, Bloch, read EPINEPHELUS, Auct.
 (Cerna, Bonap.)

STATISTICS.

	NUMBER OF SPECIES.					
		RARE				
LEADING GROUPS OF	er of	Jo				:
VERTEBRATES.	mpe		old e.			
	Whole Number of Entries.	Scarcely Part Fauna.	Added to Old Catalogue.		gộ	
	hole Nu Entries.	arcely Fauna.	led	era	illie	SI'S.
	Wh	Scal	Add	Genera.	Families	Orders.
Vertebrata	785	214	160	466	162	44
Mammalia	65	23	20	41	17	7
Aves	360	93	53	196	57	.14
Order Passeres	152	36	26	76	17	1
Family Fringillidæ	39	14	11	24	1	
Family Mniotiltidæ	39	9	5	10	1	
Genus Dendroica	17			1		
Reptilia	39	7	6	28	8	3
Amphibia	33	3	6	15	10	2
Pisces	289	87	75	196	80	19
Marsipobranchii	4	1	1	3	2	2
Elasmobranchii	24	10	7	17	12	2
Ganoidei	4	1		2	2	2
Teleostei	247	75	57	168	63	12
Order Acanthopteri	131	46	23	91	36	1

In this table the fifteen additions made in the Addenda are included. Of the additions made in the Addenda, the fishes receive the bulk; the mammals and reptiles nearly all the others. Nearly all the additions to the old catalogue go to swell the number of rare, extra-limital, occasional, doubtful or extinct species. In the column headed "rare" are not included any species that are ordinarily known as rare to collectors, provided the claim of such a species to a place in the fauna of the State is well established. The table shows at a glance that only about six hundred species of Vertebrates properly belong to our fauna, and probably less than five hundred of these are abundant or common.

(779)



ABBREVIATIONS.

(List of Authors.)

The figures show approximately the relative (not absolute) frequency with which the abbreviations occur (synonyms not counted).

A.

 Abbott [C. C. A.]
 Abbott, Dr. Chas. Conrad.

 Adans.
 Adanson, Michael

 Ag.
 13. Agassiz, Dr. Louis.

 Aker.
 Akerly, Sam'l.

 Allen.
 Allen, J. A.

 Artedi.
 Artedi, Peter.

 Atk.
 Atkins. Chas. C.

Ath	ins, Chas. C.
AuctAuct	orum (of Authors).
Aud8Aud	ubon, John James.
Aud. & Bach. A. & BAud	ubon & Bachman.
Ayres. AyrAyre	es, Wm. O.
	B.
Baird. Bd	d, Spencer Fullerton.
Bd. & Grd. B. & G10Bair	
BachBach	man, John.
BartrBart	ram, Wm.
BancBanc	roft, Edward.
Beauvois. Beauv5Beau	vois, Palisot de.
Bechst. Bechs7Bech	stein, Johann Matth.
Bean. BBean	, Tarleton H.
BewickBewi	ck, Thos.
Bibr. BibBibre	on, Gabriel.
BlainvBlain	wille, Marie Henri Ducrotay.
Bloch. Bl. B 8Block	n, Mark Elieser.
BlochmBlock	nmann, J.
Blas. BlBlasi	us, Johann Heinrich
Bl. & Schn. B. & S10Block	& Schneider.
Bleek4Bleel	rer, Pieter Van.
Bodd. Bod4Bodd	
Boie12Boie,	

Bosc. Bonnat. Bonn. Bonn. Bonnaterre, Pierre Jean l'Abbé.

(781)

782 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

Bonap. Bp 21.	. Bonaparte, Chas. Lucien.
Brayt	Brayton, Alembert Winthrop.
Brewst	
Brandt	. Brandt, J. Franz.
Brevoort. Brev	. Brevoort, Jas. Carson.
Brehm4.	Brehm, Chr. Ludwig.
Briss. Bris19.	Brisson, Mathurin Jacque.
	Broussonet, Pierre Auguste Marie
Brunn. Brun 6.	
Dium. Dium	
	~
	C.
Cabot	. Cabot, Dr. S., Jr.
Cab14.	Cabanis, Jean Louis.
Cass. Cas	
Canestr	
Clinton	
Cooper	
Copl	
Cope	
Collett	
Coues	
Cocco	
	Cuvier, Geo. Chrétien Leopold Dagobert.
Cuv. & Val. C. & V21.	
Cope & Jord. C. & J.	
Costa	. Costa, Achille and O. G.
	D.
Dald	Doldowf
Daud	
De K. or Dek	
Desm	,
Delar	
Donov	
Dress	
	Duméril, André Mariè Constant and Aug.
Dum. & Bibr. D. & B 3.	Duméril & Bibron.
	E.
Errl 3	Erxleben, Johann Christ. Polycarp.
Eyt2	Exten T C
₩7 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	F.
Faber. Fab2	Faber, Johann.
Fabr	Fabricius, Geo. Christ. and Otho (Northern
	Fishes).
Finseh	Finsch, Otto.

CHINESCOE OF VERTEBRATES.
Fitzing. FitzFitzinger, Leopold Joseph Franz.
Flem
Forst 7Forster, Johann Reinhold.
Freminv. FremFreminville, Christ. Paul de.
,
G.
GarmGarman, Samuel W.
Gapp. Gap 2Gapper, E. P.
Gerv 2Gervais, Paul.
Geof
Gill, Theodore Nicholas,
Gilliams, Jacob.
Gilb Gilbert, Chas. Henry.
Gibbes, Lewis R.
Grd12Girard, Chas.
GlogGloger, Constantin.
Gmel. Gm59Gmelin, Johann Friedrich.
Goode
G. & B Goode & Bean.
GosseGosse, Philip Henry.
Gotts Gottsche, Karl M.
Gould, Gould, John.
Gray. Gr3Gray, Geo. Rob't (Birds.)
Gray. Gr
Grav Gravenhorst, Johann Edw. Christ.
Gronov. (Gronow.)Gronovius, L. Theodor and John Fred.
Green9Green, Jacob.
Gunn. Gun 3Gunner, Johan Ernest.
Günth. Gthr 2 Günther, Albert.
GuldGuldenstädt, Johann Anton.
н.
Hald
Harl. Har 3Harlan, Richard.
Hartl Hartlaub, Gustav.
Haüy, René Just, Abbé.
HallowHallowell, Edward.
Hass. Haslq2Hasselquist, Friedrich.
Herm Hermann, Jean F.
Heckel. HeckHeckel, Johann Jacob.
Hensh. HenHenshall, Jas. A.
Henle
Holbr
Holb Holböll, C.
Horne
Hoy Hoy, Philo R.
I.

Illig. Ill......4...Illiger, Johann Carl Wilhelm

784 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

J.

Jord.	Jor3Jordan	, David Starr.
J. & G	Jordan	& Gilbert.
J. & X	IJordar	& Meek.

K.

Kalm	Kalm Pehr
Kaup3	
Keyser. Keys. K	
Keyser. & Bl. K. & B	
Kirtl, Kirt	
Koch	
Kram,	
Kroy	
Kuml	
Kuhl4	,

L.

LatLatrobe, Benj. Henry.
Lac42Lacepède, Bernard Germain.
Lafres. LafLafresnaye, Etienne.
Lath5Latham, John.
Latr3Latreille, Pierre Andre.
Lawrence, Geo. N.
Laur
Le C10Le Conte, John L.
Le S21Le Sueur, Chas. Alex.
Less. Les7Lesson, René Primevère.
LepechLepechin, Iwanowitch.
Leach10Leach, William Elford.
Link, J. H.
Licht 4Lichtenstein, Anton August Heinrich.
Linn. Lin. L 292Linnæus, Carl von.
Lowe, R. T.
Lutk. LütLütken, Chr. F.

M.

Mayn	Iaynard, C. J.
Merr. Mer	ferrem, Blasius.
Mitch41	litchill, Sam'l Latham.
Meek	,
Montag. Mont2	
Mull. Mül	
M. & H	

N.

O

Ord:		 *********	7Ord,	Geo.
Osb	*******	 	.2Osbe	ck, Pehr.

Sab...... 2...Sabine, Edw.

P.

Pall. Pal.	6Pallas, Peter Simon,
	Peck, Wm. Dandridge.
	Pomel, A.
	2Putnam, Fred. Ward.
	Poey, Felipe.
2 00)	ocy, renpe.

R.

Ranz	Ranzani, Camillo.
Reich	Reichenbach, Heinrich Gustav Ludwig.
Reinh. Rein	Reinhardt, J.
Ridg	Ridgway, Rob't.
Rice	Rice, Frank C.
Rich	Richardson, Sir John.
Risso. Riss. Ris	Risso, Antonio.

Raf48...Rafinesque, Constantine Sam'l.

S.

Savig. Sav	Savigny, Marie Jules Cesar Lelorgne de.
Say. S13	Say, Thos.
Schl	Schlegel, Hermann.
Sehr	Schreber, Johann Christopher Daniel von.
Schn	Schneider, Johann Gottlob.
Schranek 2.	Schranck, Franz von Paula.
Schw 3	.Schweigger, August Friedrich.
Scop	Scopoli, John Anton.
Schöpff	.Schöpff, Johann David.
Sclat. Scl	Sclater, Phil. Lutley.
Smith, H	Smith, Hamilton L.
Sharpe	. Sharpe, Richard Bowdler.
Shaw 5	
Sharpl	Sharpless, J. T.
Sprague	.Sprague, Isaac.
Stor8	.Storer, Horace Rob't and David Humphrey.

786 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW JERSEY.

Strickl. Strick	Strickland, Hugh.
Steph6	Stephens, Jas. Francis.
Stejn5	
Steind	. Steindachner, Franz.
Suckl	. Suckley, Geo.
Sund	
Sw. & Rich. S. & R	
Swains. Sw23.	Swainson, Wm.
Swain	. Swain, J.
	T.
Temm 2.	
Towns	
Thomps. Thom	
Tschud. Tsch	
Traill	Traill, Thos. Stewart.
Thunb. Thun	Thunberg, Carl Peter.
Turt	Turton, Wm.
Tunst	Tunstall, Marmaduke.
	V.
Val	Walansiannas Ashilla
Vaillant. Vaill	
Vieill	,
Vig	
Vand	Vandelli, Domenico.
	777

W.

Walb1	2 Walbaum, Johann Jul.
Wagl	4Wagler, John.
Wils2	4Wilson, Alex
Wath. Wat	Waterhouse, Geo. Rob't.
Wied	Wied, Max. Alex. Phil.
Wieg	Wiegmann, Arend Friedrich Aug.
Weinl. Wein	Weinland.

Z.

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS.

The numerical measurements given with each specific description are only averages, and considerable variations are likely to be found. In the fishes the Roman numerals indicate stiff rays, and the Arabic soft rays in fins. When the figures are separated by a dash or plus, the fin is composed of corresponding distinct parts. Posterior finlets are also represented by a Roman numeral indicating their number. The number of scales along the lateral line (or in its absence, along an imaginary line) are indicated, and when the scales are unlike on different parts of body, the number is broken by dashes or otherwise.



INDEX.

This Index refers to the Catalogue as emended according to the Addenda and Errata.

A .		æstiva, Dendroica	550
44.		Piranga	
Abbott, Dr. Charles	489	æstivalis, Clupea	685
Abramis		æstivus, Phyllophylophis	646
Ablabes	646	Æstrelata	624
Acadian Flycatcher		Ætobatidæ	
acadianus, Hemitripterus	748	affinis, Aythya	615
acadica, Nyctala		Esox	696
acadicus, Empidonax	528	Agelaius	
Acantharchus		agilis, Geothlypis	
Acanthias		Agnus	
acanthias, Squalus		Agonidæ	750
Acanthis		agrestis, Spizella	543
Acanthocotius	749	Ailurichthys	673
Acanthosoma	769	ailurus, Pimelodus	
Acanthopteri		Aix	
Acanthuridæ		Alaudidæ	528
Accipiter	574	alba, Gùara	604
accipitrinus, Asio	580	Albacora	714
achigan, Bodianus	728	albeola, Charionetta	616
Achirus	763	albicanda, Echeneis708,	
achirus, Solea	763	albicollis, Zonotrichia	543
Acipenser	668	Albicore	714
Acipenseridæ		albidus, Ameiurus	
Acris		Gadus	
Acronurus	745	Ictalurus	
Actidromas bonapartei (referred to)	599	Tetrapturus	711
Actitis	596		619
Actiturus bartramius	596	Albula	682
acuflavidus, var. of Sterna sandvi-		albula, Mugil	706
censis	629		682
aculeatus, Chrysophrys	736	Alca	
Gasterosteus	705	Alcedinidæ	
acuta, Dafila	613	Alcidæ	
Myliobatis	666	alcyon, Ceryle	DZZ
Perca	731	alepidotus, Gobius	004
acutirostris, Anguilla		Alle	626
acutus, Lagenorhynchus	016	alle, Alle	
Adder 643,	047	alleghaniensis, Coluber	845
adspersus, Ctenolabrus	743	Alligator-fishes	750
	566	Allmouth	763
Ægialitis	598	Alimouth	661
Ægiothus	757	alpestris, Otocoris	528
Æglifinus	724	alpina, var. pacifica, Tringa	592
æneus, Centrarchus		Alopecias	662
var, of Quiscalus quiscula	536	Alopias	662
var. or wascards quiscula	000 1		
		(789)	

Alosa	685	American Rough-legged Hawk	576
Alvarius	729	Salamanders	
Alutera	767	Scaup Duck	
ambassis, Sargus		Smelt	
Amber fish	718	Snipe	
Ambloplites724,	725	Sparrow Hawk	578
amblyrhynchus, Caranx	715	Sturgeon	
Amblythynchus, Ostana	855	White-fronted Goose	
Amblystoms	855	White Pelican	
Amblystomatide			
Amblystomids	000	Widgeon	
Ameiurus	0/1	Woodcock	
americana, Anas		americanus, Abramis	
Aythya		Acanthias	
var. of Certhia familiaris,		Ammodytes	
Compsothlypis		var. of Bufo lentiginosus,	
Curvirostra	537	Coccyzus	522
Fulica	604	Corvus	530
var. of Glaucionetta clan-		Cygnus	620
gula	615	Enchelyopus, Phycis	757
Lucioperca		Esox	695
Morrhua	758	Hemitripterus	748
Oidemia	618	Hippoglossus	761
Perca		Lepus	507
Raia		Leucosomus	
Recurvirostra		Lophius	
Stilbe		Merganser	609
Spiza		Odontaspis	662
Tautoga		Petromyzon	
var. of Tringa alpina	592	Pleuronectes	
American Avocet	588	Roccus	
Barn Owl	570	Scapanus	
		Sanalus	200
Bittern		Squalus	500
Black Scoter		var. of Troglodytes aëdon	595
Black Tern		Tympanuchos	
Coot		Ursus	
Creeper	500	Amiurus	
Crossbill		Ammocœtes	
Crow		Ammodramus	
Dunlin		Ammodytes	708
Eel		Ammodytidæ	708
Egret		amœnus, Carphophiops	647
Eider Duck		Ampelide	550
Golden-eye Duck	615	Ampelis	550
Golden Plover	597	Amphibia492,	648
Goldfinch		Amyda Anacanthini	641
Goshawk		Anacanthini	705
Hawk Owl	582	analis, Orthagoriscus	770
Herring Gull	626	analostana, Cliola	677
Hop-toad		Anarrhichas	755
Long-eared Owl	579	Anas	610
Merganser		Anatidæ	609
Merlin		anatum, var. of Falco peregrinus	
Osprey		Anchovies	
Oyster-catcher		Ancistrodon	648
Perch		Ancylocheilus subarquata	
Pine Grosbeak		Ancylopsetta	761
Pipit		andersonii, Hyla	651
Red Breast		Anderson's Tree-toad	651
Start		Angel-fishes	744
Robin	572	Angel-fishes744,	745
	- 1 -	The state of the s	

Aligier	700	argenteus, Trichiurus	711
anglica, Gelochelidon		Argyreus	707
anglorum, Lumpus	753	Argyreus	678
Puffinus		Argyriosus716,	717
Anguilla	698	argyrites, Hybognathus	676
var. rostrata, Anguilla	697	argyroleucus, Corvina, Bodianus	739
anguillaris, Zoarces	755	argyrophanus, Stolephorus	688
Anguillidæ	697	argyrops, Sparus, Pagrus, Stenoto-	
angusticeps, Blarina	497	mus	737
Anisotremus	735	Stenotomus	736
annulata, Melanura		Ariopsis	
Anoplagonus		Aristonetta	
Anoura		Arius	673
anoplus, Astroscopus		Arkansas Flycatcher	596
Anser		Kingbird	526
Anseres		Aromochelys	
Antennarius		Arquatella	501
Antennariidæ		Arvicola	505
Anthus		Asio	
antiquorum, Hippocampus		asio, Megascops	
antillarum, Sterna		Aspidonectes	
Antrostomus		Aspidophoroides	700
Anura		Astatichthys	728
aonalaschkæ, var. pallassii, Turdus		Asternotrema	723
Apeltes	705	Astroscopus	746
appendix, Ammocostes	658	Atalapha	494
Pomotis726,	727	ater, Molothrus	
Aphredoderidæ	722	Atherina	
Aphredoderidæ	723	Atherinidæ	
Aphrizidæ	600	atkinsii, Gasterosteus	704
Aplesion	729	Atlantic Salmon	690
Apodes	697	atlanticus, Elacate	710
Apomotis	726	Megalops	688
aquaticus, Scalops	498	atrarius, Pimelodus	671
Aquila	577	Serranus	
aquosus, Rhombus	760	atrata, Catharista	574
aranea, Sterna	628	atricapillus, Accipiter	575
Archibuteo		Parus	568
Archosargus		atricilla Larus	62
arctica, Fratercula	634	atromaculatum, var. of Boleosoma	
Arctic Jaeger	625	olmstedi	728
Puffin	634	Cyprinus	678
Tern		atronasus, Rhinichthys	679
		auctorum, Lobotes	736
arcticus, Urinator	760	auduboni, Dendroica	551
arctifrons, Citharichthys	FO1	Puffinus	624
Arctodromas	501	Audubon's Shearwater	624
Arctomys	502	Warbler	55"
arcuatum, Hæmulon	755	Auks	634
Ardea	000	aura, Cathartes	579
Ardetta	000	aura, Cathartes	76
Arenaria	600	aurantiacus, Balistes	76
arenaria, Callidris	593	Caracaina Caracaina	689
arenosus, Stenotomus	737	auratus, Carassius	591
Ardeidæ	605	Colaptes	751
argentatus Plargyrus	678	Gadus	684
var. smithsonianus, Larus	626	aurea, Clupea	560
argentea, Selene716	717	aurocapillus, Seiurus	724
Argentinide	600	aurolineatus, Diabasis	72
argenteus, Eucinostomus	742	auriga, Dules. auritus, Colymbus (referred to, 632)	13
Leuciscus	680	auritus, Colymbus (referred to, 632)	03.

to we to	MOD :	Bellows-fish	HOD
auritus, Lepomis	120		
autumnalis, Plegadis	605	Bergall	743
Autumn Warbler	558	bernicla, Branta	620
Auxis	712	bewickii, Thryothorus	566
A	510	Bewick's Wren	586
Aves	010	Dewick s Wiell	000
Avocets	588	biaculeatus, Gasterosteus704,	700
Aythya	614	bicolor, Amblystoma	656
		Calamospiza	547
		Parus	5go
		m - 1 i i -	440
B.		Tachycineta	449
		bifrenata, Hemitremia	677
Bairdiella	739	Big Drum	739
Baird's Sandpiper		Big ared Harrings	683
Daird s Sandpiper	500	Big-eyed Herrings	000
bairdii, Tringa	592	Scad	410
Balæna	514	Big SalamandersSapsucker	655
Balænidæ	514	Sapsucker	518
Bald Eagle		Scaup Duck	615
Dald Dagio	619	Skate Ray	ODA
Baldpate	012	DEADS Day	004
Balistes766,		biguttatus, Ceratichthys	679
Balistidæ	766	biguttatus, Ceratichthysbilinearis, Merlucius	759
Balloon-fish		bilineatus, Spelerpes	654
baltimore, Icterus	534	Billfish669, 700,	711
Dalumore, 1000rus	E 0.4	Dillinen	F10
Baltimore Oriole		Birds	919
Banded Darter	729	birostris, Manta	667
Drum	739	Raia	667
Leriole		bispinosus, Myliobatis	686
Pickerel		hiana Annia	719
		bisus, Auxis	712
Rattlesnake		Bitterns	600
Barnacle Goose	620	Black and White Creeper	554
Barn Owls	579	Warbler	
Swallow		Yellow Warbler	
bankiva, var. domestica, Gallus		Black-banded Sunfish	700
		Diack-Danded Sunnen	E10
Bank Swallow		Black Bear	
Barb		Black-bellied Plover	
Barred Owl	580	Sandpiper	592
Barfish	724	Black-billed Cuckoo	522
Barndoor Skate		Blackbird532-	-536
Barracudas		Black Brant	
Bartramia		blackburniæ, Dendroica	200
Bartramian Sandpiper	596	Blackburnian Warbler	559
Bascanium	645	Black-capped Chickadee	569
Basking Sharks		Petrel	624
Bass 727, 732,	740	Black-cap Titmouse	5,00
1	720	Diack-cap Ittmouse	000
bassana, Sula	621	Black Cat	2008
Batfishes	764	Catfieh	
Batfish	765	Dolphin	515
Batoidei	663	Duck	611
Batrachia		Block saved Sunfish	790
		Diack dated bullish	E 9 P
Batrachians		Blacknen (mammal).	017
Batrachidæ	753	(fishes)732,	743
Batrachus	753	Black Fox	508
Bats		Gronner	733
Bay Porpoise	516	Blackfish (mammal). (fishes)	735
Rapon Rass	707	Chillemet	624
Bayou Bass	121	Guillemot	003
Bay-breasted Warbler.	558	Black-headed Gull	627
Bay-winged Bunting	542	Black Hawk	576
Bears.	512	Logcock	520
Beaver		Black-masked Ground Warbler	569
Bee Martin		Plack neeked Stilt	589
Belted Kingfisher	700	Black-necked Stilt	000
	7522	Black-nosed Dace	F5 7 34

Black-poll Warbler		bonasus, Rhinoptera	666
Black Rat	504	Bone Dog	
Skimmer	631	Bonefish	682
Snake	645	Bonito	
Squirrel	501	Bonnet-head Shark	661
Black-tailed Godwit		Bony-fish	686
Black-throated Blue Warbler		Bony Gar	889
Bunting		borealis, Buteo	575
Diver		Contopus	505
Green Warbler			
		Dryobates	919
Loon		Lanius (referred to, 540)	
Black Sucker		Numenius	
Triple-tail		Puffinus	
Vulture		Rorqualus (referred to)	
Whale514,		Sphyræna	707
Woodcock		Borer	657
Blarina496,	497	boreus, Esox	696
Blennies	753	boschas, Anas	610
Blennius754, 755, 756,	757	bosci, Gabiosoma	747
Blenniidæ	753	bosqui, Cyphosus	
Blepharis		bosquianus, Chasmodes	754
Blob		bostoniensis, Catostomus	
Blower		Muræna	
		Botaurus	
Blowing Viper			
Blue-back Herring		Bothrolæmus	
Blue-bill Duck		Bothus	
Bluebird		Bottle nosed Dolphin	
Blue Catfish		hovinus, Cyprinodon	692
Darter		Bow head Whale	
Bluefishes	720	Box Tortoise	
Blue Golden-winged Warbler		Turtle	
Blue-gray Flycatcher528,	570	brachycium, Phocæna	
Gnatcatcher	570	brachyptera, Echeneis	709
Blue Grosbeak	546	Remora	709
Blue-headed Flycatcher		brachypterus, Globicephalus	517
Vireo	553	Brachyrhinus	733
Blue Jay (referred to, 540)	529	Branch Herring	
Perch		branchialis, Ammocœtes	
Pike	731	Branta	
Blue-spotted Salamander		Brant Goose	620
Blue Stocking	588	brasiliensis, Mugil	706
Blue-tailed Lizard	642	Bream727, 737,	681
Blue Warbler		brevicauda, Blarina	
Blue-winged Teal		brevirostris, Acipenser	668
Yellow Warbler	555	Hippocampus	
		Tetrapturus	Street of
Blue Yellow backed Warbler		Brevoortia	
Blunt-nosed Bat		breweri, Scapanus	498
Minnow	070	brewsteri, Acanthis	538
Shiner		Brewster's Linnet	538
Bobolink	531	Brewster's Linnet	555
Bob White		Warbler	RRE
Bodianus724, 728, 731,		Brier Ray	015
Bog-trotter	574	Broad-bill Ducks (referred to, 610)	200
Bohemian Wax-wing	550	Broad Shiners	720
Boleichthys	729	Broad-winged Hawk	570
Boleosoma728,	730	broccus. Balistes	100
Bombycillidæ	550	Banthorinus	200
Bonanarte's Gull	627	Bronzed Grackle	036
Sandpiper	591	Brook Sucker	074
Bonasa	584	Trout	991

brosme, Brosmius		Calico Snake	
Brosmius	757	Calomys	
Brown-back Dowitcher		callarias, Gadus	
Brown Bat		Callidris	
Bear	012	Calliurus	
Creeper	600	Camelinus, Tetrasomus	
Brown-crowned Night Heron		Camtolaimuscanada, Echeneis	
Brown Lark		Canada Goose	
Thrasher		Porcupine	
Thrush		canadensis, Branta	
browni, Stolephorus		Castor	
Vomer		Dendroica	
Bryttus725,		Lutra	
Brünnich's Murre		var. of Pinicola enuclea-	-
Bubo		tor	537
Bubonidæ	579	Salmo	691
buccinator, Olor		Sitta	569
Bucephala615,	616	Sylvania	
Buff-breasted Sandpiper	596	Canadian Flycatcher	
Bufonidæ		Warbler	
Bufo		candissima, Ardea	
Bugfish	686	Canidæ	
bullaris, Semotilus		caninus, Caranx	
Bull Bat		canis, Mustelus.	
Bull Frog		cantabrigensis, Rana	
Bull-headed Eel		Canthorinus	
Ball Snake		cantiacus, Thalasseus	
Bumper		Canvas-back	
burgall, Ctenolabrus	743	canutus, Tringa	
Burgomaster	626	caparoch, var. of Surnia ulula	582
Burnstickle		Cape May Goody	740
Butcher Bird		Warbler	556
Buteo	575	capillaris, Argyreiosus	
Butorides	608	Zeus	
Butter-bill		Caprimulgidæ	523
Butter-fish721,		capriscus, Balistes	
Buzzard	575	caprodes, Percina	
		Carangidæ	714
		Carangus	710
C.		carangus, Scomber	
Cabot's Tern	290	Caranx714, 715, Carassius	
cærulea, Ardea		carbo, Phalacrocorax	
Dendroica		carbonaria, Pileoma	
Guiraca		carbonarius, Pollachius	758
Polioptila		Carcharias660,	
Cærulean Warbler	558	Carchariids	
cærulescens, Dendroica	557	Cardinal Grosbeak	
Pimelodus	672	Cardinalis	
cærulens, Acanthurus (referred to)	746	cardinalis, Cardinalis	
Carcharias	660	Carduelis	539
Ctenolabrus		carduelis, Carduelis	539
Poscilichthys		caretta, Thelassochelys	
Calamospiza	547	Cariacus	
Calcarius	540	caribbens, Chloroscombrus	
Calemys	637	carinatum, Acanthosoma	
Calendula, Regulus	570	Carnivora	500
Calico Bass	724	carnivorus, Corvus	020

Carolina Bat		Cecomorphæ	623
carolina, Cistudo		Cedar Bird	551
Carolina Dove		Wax wing	551
Lichia		cedrorum, Ampelia	551
Porzana		celata, Helminthophila	555
Wren		Celuta	647
carolinensis, Anas		Centrarchidæ	724
Balistes		Centrarchus724.	725
Galeoscoptes		Centropristis	754
Halatractus		Centropristis	733
Otolithus	741	centrura, Trygon	666
var. of Pandion haliaë-		Centurus	
tus	578	Ceophlœus	520
Sciurus		cepedianum, Dorosoma	687
Seriola718,	719	Cephalacanthus	752
Sitta		Cephalopteridæ	667
Tyrannus	526	Cephaloptera	667
Vėspertilio	495	cephalus, Mugil	706
var. of Vespertilio fus-		Semotilus	
cus	495	Cepphus	
Zenaidura		Ceratacanthus	
carolinus, Clinostomus		Ceratichthys678,	
Melanerpes		Ceratoptera	
Prionotus		Cerna	
Scolecophagus		Cero	
Trachynotus		Certhia	
Carp		Certhiidæ	
Carps		Cervidæ	
carpio, Cyprinus		Cervus	
Carpiodes		Ceryle	
Carphophiops		Cestracion	
Carpodacus		Cestreus	
Carrion Crow		Cistudo	
Caspian Tern		Cetacea-Carnivora	
caspius, Thalasseus		Cetaceans	
castanea, Dendroica		Cete	
Castor		Cetorhinide:	
Castoridæ		Cetorhinus	
cataractæ, Ceratichthys		Chænopsetta	761
Rhinichthys		Chætodipterus	744
Catbird		Chætodon744,	745
catesbiana, Rana		chætodon, Mesogonistius	726
Catfishes		Chætodontidæ	744
Catfish	672	Chætura	524
Cathartes		Chain Snake	647
Cathartide		chalybæus, Hybopsis	678
Catharista		Minnilus	678
Catonotus		Channel Bass	740
Catostomidæ		Catfish	672
Catostomus		Charionetta	616
Cat Owl	579	Charadrius	
		Charadriide	597
Cats	671	Charioteer	734
catus, Amiurus	756	Chasmodes	754
caudacuta, Motella	100	Chatoëssus	687
caudacutus, var. nelsoni, Ammo-	541	Chanlelasmus	612
dramus	660	Cheiroptera	494
caudata, Lamna		Chelidon	048
Cave Salamander	794	Chelonus	637
cavifrons, Ambloplites	724	Chelydra	640
caxis, Lutjanus	101	Ottory and interest the state of the state o	

Chelydridæ	640	cinereum, Scotiapex	
Chelonia	637	cinereus, Atalapha	495
Chelonidæ	640	var. erythronotus, Pletho-	
Chelopus	638	don	
Chen	619	var. of Plethodon cinereus	
Cherry Bird	551	var. of Sciurus niger	500
Chestnut sided Warbler	558	cingulatus, Zygonectes	694
Chewink	545	Cinnamon Bear	
Chickadee	501	Cinosternidæ	
Chickaree		Cinosternum	
Chicken Hawk	575	Circus	
Chilomycterus	769	cisarctica, Balæna	
Chilonemus	679	Cistothorus	
Chimney Swallow		Citharichthys	
Swift	549	Claips	
Chipping Sparrow	549	clamata, Rana	
Chippy542, Chipmunk (referred to, 510)	500	Clangula	616
chirurgus, Acanthurus (referred to)		clangula, var. americana, Glaucio-	010
Chironectes		netta	615
Clinostomus		Clapper Rail	601
Chloris		Classification	499
chloris, Seriola		Cliff Swallow	549
Chloroscombrus		Climbing Birds	518
Chogset		Cliola	67
Chondestes		Clivicola	550
Chondrostei		Clupea 677, 684,	686
Chordeiles		Clupes harengus (referred to)	578
Chorophilus		Clupeidæ683,	68'
chouicha, Oncorhynchus		clymene, Delphinus	515
Chreecocephalus	627	clypeata, Spatula	613
chromis, Pogonias	739	Coachman	734
Chrosomus	676	Coalfish	758
chrysaëtos, Aquila	577	Cobia	
Chrysemys chrysocephalus, Luxilus	638	Cobitis	693
chrysocephalus, Luxilus	678	Coccyges	522
chrysoleucus, Notemigonus		Coccy zus	522
Chrysomitris	538	Cod	758
Chrysophrys	736	Codfishes	
chrysoptera, Helminthophila		Codling	
chrysops, Stenotomus, Sparus	730	Coffin carrier Gull	
chrysosterum, Hæmulonchrysos, Carangus	716	Colaptes	586
chrysura, Sciena		colias, Scomber	
chrysurus Chloroscombrus		Colinus	
chrysus, Caranx	715	collaris, Aythya	
Chub	680	Collecting Specimens	499
Chubby Catfish	672	Colocephali	69
Chub Mackerel	712	Coluber	645
Sucker		Colubridæ	643
chusa, Phycis		colubris, Trochilus	
Cichla	727	Columba	
Ciconiidæ	+05	Columbæ	583
Cigar fish	714	columbarius, Falco	578
ciliaris. Pomacanthus		columbianus, Olor	
ciliatus, Blennius		Columbidæ	
cimbrius, Onos	756	Colymbus	631
cinerea, Atalapha	495	Colymbus torquatus	633
Blarina	497	cornatus, Cypselurus	70
cinereo argentatus, Urocvon	509	commersoni Catostomus	014

,	Common	American Eel	607	coraw age principalia Comme	E 00
	Common	Atlantic Salmon		corax, var. principalis, Corvus	029
		Bats		Cornorants	691
		Box Turtle		Corn Crake	
		Catfish		Snake	
		Channel Cat		cornubica, Lamna	
		Chub		cornuta, Eremophila	
		Codfish		cornutus, var. cornutus, Minnilus	
		Cormorant		Podiceps	
		Eastern Pickerel		coronata, Dendroica	
		Frog		Coronella	
		Gar Pike		corporalis, Semotilus	
		Garter Snake		Corvidæ	
		Gull		Corvina	
		Herring		Corvus	
		Killifish	693	Coryphæna	722
		Mackerel	712	Coryphæna	721
		Mole	498	Coryphodon	645
		Pheasant (referred to)	586	cosmopolita, Seriola	
		Pipefish	702	Cottidæ	748
		Pompano	718	Cottus748, 749,	750
		Porpoise	516	Cottopsis	
		Rock Bass		Coturniculus passerinus	541
		Sea Horse	703	Coturnix	
		Shad		coturnix, Coturnix	
		Shiner		Cotyle	550
		Skate	664	Cow Bird	531
		Snapping Turtle		Cowfish516,	
		Soft-shelled Turtle		Cow-nosed Ray	666
-		Stickleback		Crab eaters709,	710
		Sting Ray	666	Crampfish	664
		Sucker		crassus, Lepidosteus	070
		Summer Flounder		Crawl-a-bottom	074
		Sunfish		crecca, Anas	675
		Tern	629	Creekfish	568
		Tree-toad		Creepers	733
		Winter Flounder		Creoluscrepitans, var. of Acris gryllus	
1	commun	is, Catostomus		var. of Rallus longirostris,	601
	a .	Phocæna		Rallus (referred to)	
	Compsot	hlypis	400	Crested Diver	
	Conayiu	ra	490	Grebe	632
	Conger .	Dal	755	Crevallé715,	
	Conger .	Eelpout	608	Crex	603
	Conger,	Leptocephaluscut Warbler	561	crex, Crex	603
				Cricket Frog	PDI
	Conner.	ichus, Albula	682	Crimson-spotted Triton	656
	COHULTA	am, Amblystoma	656	crinitus Blenharis	710
	constrict	or, Bascanium	645	Caranx	715
	Contonn	3	527	Mviarchus	526
	contortri	x, Ancistroden	648	aniatata Candulura	498
	conting	s, Aphredoderus	723	Cyanocitta (referred to, 540),	529
	Coons	e, Aparedoderas	512	Cyanocitta (referred to, 540), cristatus, Colymbus	632
	Cooperi	Accipiter	575	Payo (referred to)	000
		Sorex	497	Crosker	740
	Cooper's	Hawk	575	Croakers	130
	Cont		604	gromis Pogonias	100
	Coots		919	Crossbills537,	500
	Coneland	18	720	Cross Fox	648
	Copperh	ead Snake	648	Crotalidæ	020

Crotalus	648	Dafila	
Crow	574	Darters728,	
Crow Blackbird	535	Dasyatis	666
Crows529,	530	Dasybatis	666
crumenophthalmus, Caranz	715	Day Owl	582
Crymophilus	588	Decapterus	
cryptosus, Rhombus	721	decumanus, Mus	
Ctenolabrus	743	Deer	
cubifrons, Malthe	765	Deer Mouse	
Cuckold	765	defensor, Caranx	716
Cuckoos	522	deglandi, Oidemia	
cucullatus, Lophodytes	610	dekayi, Gasterosteus	
Cuculi	522	Isuropsis	663
Cuculidæ	522	Isurus	663
cunicularia, Spectyto		Phycis	757
Cunner	743	Pimelodus	
cupido, Cupidonia	585	Pygosteus	704
Cupidonia	585	Scomber	
cupreus, var. of Amiurus natalis	672	Scomberomorus	
curema, Mugil	708	Storeria	
Curlews	597	De Kay's Brown Snake	
Curlew Sandpiper,	592	Shrew	
Cursores		delawarensis, Larus	627
curtus, Vomer		delicata, Gallinago	
Curvirostra		Delphinus	015
curvirostra, var. minor, Loxia		see Globicephalus	
cuspicauda, Alutera	767	see Grampus	516
Cusk		see Phocœna	
Cutlass-fish		Delphinus intermedius	517
Cutwater		delphinus, Phocæna	016
cyanea, Passerina		delphis, Delphinus	515
Cyanocitta		Dendroica	000
Cyanocitta cristata (referred to)		dentata, Pomatopsetta	761
cyanonoton, Alosa		dentatus, Paralichthys	
Cyanura		Denticete	DID
Cyclophis		Diodon	700
Cyclopteride	702	Diplodus	100
Cyclopteris		deprandus, Esox	
Cyclostomi		Dermochelydidæ Dermochelys	640
cyclotis, Ceratichthys		Desmognathidæ	050
Cygnus		Desmognathus	852
Cynocephalus		Descriptions	490
cypho, Esox		Devil Diver	639
Cyphosus	738	Devil-fish	
Cyprinella	877	Diabasis	
Cyprinide		Diacope	734
Cyprinodon	694	Diadophis	848
Cyprinodontidæ	692	Diamond-back Turtle	
Cyprinus674, 679, 681,	682	diaphanes, Raia	
cyprinus, Ictiobus		diaphanus, Fundulus	693
Cypeeli	523	Diapterus	742
Cypselidæ		Didelphia	492
Cypselurus		Didelphidæ	517
71		Didelphys	517
		Diedapper	632
D.		Diemyctylus	652
Dab-chick	632	dilophus. Phalacrocorax	622
Dace678, 679, 680.	681	discolor, Dendroica	560
Dactylopterus	752	discors. Anas	611

ene I Frater Ded Hause

Ditab Dilea

DIWH I ILO.	000	Trastern fred Horse	010
Diver	633	Eaves Swallow	549
Diving Birds	631	Echelus	
Dogfish660,	695	Echeneidæ	
Dogfishes	659	Echeneis	
Dogs		Ectopistes	
Dog Shark		Eelpouts	755
doliatus, Ophibolus	647	Eels697,	698
Dolichonyx		Eft	
Doliodon		eglanteria, Raia664,	
Dollar-fish			
		Egret607,	
dolomiei, Micropterus	728	egretta, Ardea	
Dolphins (Fishes)	721	Eider Ducks	617
Dolphin (Mammal)	515	Elacate	710
domestica, var. of Columba livia	584	Elacatidæ	709
Gallus (referred to)		Elanoides	
Spizella		Elasmobranchii	
D	520		
domesticus, Passer		elegans, Rallus	
Troglodytes		Electric Rays	
dominica, Dendroica	559	ellipticus, Chatoëssus	687
dominicensis, Tyrannus		elongata, Clupea	684
dominicus, Charadrius		Elopidæ	683
Nomonyx		Elops	683
dorsalis, var. of Eutænia sirtalis		emarginatus, Neomænis	704
Semotilus		Empidonax	527
dorsatus, Erethizon	507	Emydidæ	637
Dorosoma		Enchelyopus755,	756
Dorosomatidæ	687	Enchylycephali	697
Dory 716, 718,	731	English Sparrow	539
J11: Channe	620	Teal	619
dougalli, Sterna		1881	012
Dough Bird	597	Engraulididæ	000
Double-crested Cormorant	622	Engraulis	688
Double-bearded Flying-fish	701	Enneacanthus	725
Dovekie		enucleator, var. canadensis, Pinicola,	537
Doves	583	eos, var. of Chrosomus erythrogaster	676
Dowitcher		Ephippidæ	744
Downener W J J	510	Ephippus	744
Downy Woodpecker		722	724
dresseri, Somateria	617	Epinephelus733,	FOO
Drumfish (referred to)	516	adulatia. Corvonana	166
drummondii, Otolithus	741	erate. Lobotes	130
Dryobates	518	erebennus, Tursiops	219
Dubertus (referred to)	514	eremophila. Cornuta	528
Dack Hawk	577	Erethizon	507
Duck nawk	000	Ereunetes	593
Ducks	000 m10	Elennotes	675
ductor, Naucrates	718	Erimyzon	COA
Dules.	734	erinacea, Raia	00%
Dusky Bat	495	Erismatura	619
Duck	611	Ermine	510
Salamander	653	erminens. Putorius	510
Ol	660	erythrocephalus, Melanerpes	520
Shark,	000	erochrous, Pocilichthys	730
duodecim, Engraulis	688	erythrogaster, Chelidon	549
		erythrogaster, Chenton	876
E.		var. eos, Chrosomus	794
El.			
		Epinephelus	P 4 =
Eagle	577	erythromelas, Piranga	547
Eagle	577 666	erythrophthalmus, Coccyzus	522
Eagle Rays	000	erythromelas, Piranga erythrophthalmus, Coccyzus Pipilo	547 522 545
Eared Grebe	632	erythromelas, Piranga erythrophthalmus, Coccyzus Pipilo	547 522 545
Easter Mackerel	632	erythromelas, Piranga erythrophthalmus, Coccyzus Pipilo	547 522 545
Eared Grebe	632 712 677	erythromelas, Piranga erythrophthalmus, Coccyzus Pipilo	547 522 545 622

esculentus	, Carangus	716	fasciata, Melospiza	544
Esox	682, 693, 695,	699	Seriolafasciatus, Achirus	718
	x Curlew		lasciatus, Achirus	763
estor, Esc	XX	696	Bryttus	728
Estrella	700 700	728	Esox	
Etheoston	728, 729	730	Eumeces	
	natidæ		Grystes	728
			Pogonias Syngnathus	738
			Syngnathus	702
Euchalaro	dus	740	Fat-back	501
Eucinosto	mus	004	Fatbird	001
	8		fedoa, Limosa	
			Felide	000
			felis, Arius	010
			Fere	
	amphus		forms Author	214
			ferruginea, Tringa	500
Eupomon	8	689	ferrugineus, Scolecophagus	524
European	Carp		Fiber	506
	Goldfinch		fiber, Castor	
	House Sparrow		Field Mice	
	Quail		Mouse	
	Teal		Plover	
	Widgeon		Sparrow	
	Woodcock		Filefish	
Entonia			filamentosus, Phycis	757
	Stolephorus		fimbriatus, Zoarces	
	athi		Fin-back Whale (referred to)	
			Finches .:	
	Ialocypselus		Fine-scaled Sucker	
	rionotus		Fire Bird	
Evotomys		505	Tanager	
	des, var. of Lanius ludovi-		Fisher	
			Fishes492,	
	taurus		Fish Crow	
	Exocœtus		Duck609,	
	oronella		Hawk	578
	yprinodon		Fishing-frogs	
Exocetida	8	699	Fistularia	
Exoccetus	700,	701	Fistulariidæ	703
exsiliens,	Exocotus	701	flabellare, Etheostoma	
			Flasher	
			Flat Fishes	
	F.		flavescens, Bodianus	
			Brosmins	
faber, Cha	etodipterus	744	flavifrons. Vireo	
	Caranx		flavipes, Totanus.	594
T .	Frachynotus	718		528
Falco	*************************	577	flavolineatus, Pimelepterus	738
Falconide		574	flavulus, Esox	693
Falcons		574	flavus, Noturus	571
falco spai	verius (referred to)	040	Flicker (referred to, 572)	SOF
Faller	, Plegadis	600	Florida Callingle	
			Florida Gallinule	
	ng		floridana, Cichla	
familiaria	orelvar. americana, Certhia,	500	Neotoma floridensis, Fundulus	603
Fan-tailer	Darter	790	Flounders759, 760, 761,	769
fasciata A	mblystoma	855	Fluke	762
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	AMEN'S YOU WILLIAM SOURCES SOURCES SOURCES	JUU !	A LUMB C CARRESS CONSESSES CARROLT CONTROL CONTROL	400

Suviatilis, Hudsonius		funduloides, Squalius	681
Perca		Fundulus693,	694
Flycatcher		funerea, Surnia	582
Flycatchers		furcatus, Cypselurus	
Flying Gurnard	752	furcifer, Creolus	733
Flying-fish700, 701,		fusca, Desmognathus	
Flying-fishes	599	Oidemia	
Flying Squirrel		fuscescens, Turdus	
Fly-up-the-Creek		fuscicollis, Tringa	160
fætens, Synodus		fuscum, Siphostoma	702
fontinalis, Rana		fuscus, Accipiter	
Salmo		var. carolinensis, Vespertilio	
Foolfish766,		var. fuscus, Vespertilio	507
Foolish Guillemotforficatus, Catonotus		Sayornis	105
Elanoides		Vespertilio Fusiform Darter	730
Milyulus		fusiformis, Pœcilichthys	
Fork-tailed Flycatcher		rusifornis, 1 conficultitys	100
Gull			
formosa, Geothlypis		Gł.	
Perca, Hæmulon	735	a.	
forsteri, Sorex		Gadidæ	756
Sterna		Gadus757.	
Forster's Tern		Gadwall	
Four-bearded Rockling		Gaff-topsail	
Fourteen-laminated Remora		Gaff-topsail Pompano	
Four-toed Salamander		galbula, Icterus	
Fox-colored Sparrow		galeata, Gallinula	603
Fox Shark	662	Galeocerdo	
Snake		Galeorhinidæ	
Sparrow		Galeoscoptes	565
Squirrel	500	Galeus	660
Fratercula	634	Gallinæ	584
freminvillei, Myliobates	666	Gallinago	589
frenata, Sterna		Gallinula	
Fresh-water Marsh Hen		Gallus	
Sculpin	749	gallus, Caranx	715
Friar		gallopavo, Meleagris	586
Frigate Mackerel	712	gambeli, var. of Anser albifrons	619
Fringed-tongue Warbler	556	Gannet	621
Fringillide	537	Ganoidei	749
fronatus, Prodelphinus		gardeniana, Hiatula	600
Frogs	649	gardeni, Nyctiardæ	790
Frog-fishes	704	Gar (referred to)	680
Frost-bird	760	Garfishes	699
Frost-fish689	590	Gar Pike	669
frugivorus, Corvus	754	Garrot	615
fucorum, Blennius	604	garrulus, Ampelis	550
Fulica (referred to)	633	Garter Snake	643
Fulica americana (referred to)	588	Garzetta	608
fulicarius, Crymophilus	630	Gaspereau	684
fuliginosa, Sterna	766	Gasterosteides	704
fuliginosus, Balistesvar. of Chilomycterus	,00	Gasterostaus	752
geometricus	769	Gastronhysus	768
Fuligula	615	Coloobelidon	626
Fulix	615	geographicus, Malacoclemnys	038
Fulmar	623	geometricus Chilomycterus	109
Fulmarus	623	goorgiana Malogniza	544
fulvomaculatus. Pomadys	735	German Duck	612

Gerres	742	Gold-thread Shiner	681
Gerridæ	742	Goody	740
getulus, Ophibolus	647	Goosander	609
gibbifrons, Exocotus	701	Goosefish	763
gibbosus, Aphredoderus	723	gracilis, Perca	731
Lepomis	727	Uranidea	749
Lepomisgibbus. Antennarius	764	Graculus	621
gigas Enhippus	744	Grallæ587,	
gigas, Ephippus	736	Grallæ-Limicolæ	587
gilvus, Vireo	553	Grallæ-Paludicolæ	
Ginglymodi	669	Grallatores	
Gizzard Shad	687	gramineus, Poocætes	549
glaber, Pleuronectes	762	grammacus, Chondestes	549
glacialis, Fulmarus	623	Grampus	516
Harelda	616	grandis, Fundulus	803
Pleuronectes		Graptemys	638
		Grass Bass	794
Urinator		Finch	
Gladiator Dolphin			
gladiator, Orca		Snake	
gladius, Xiphias	710	Snipe	541
Glaniostomi		Grasshopper Sparrow	D41
Glass-eye	731	Gray and Black Squirrel	500
glauca, Isurus	663	Gray Fox	800
Glaucionetta		King-bird	520
Glaucous Gull		Owl	
glaucus, Larus		Rabbit	
Trachynotus		Salamander	
Glires		Snapper	734
Globefish		Snipe	590
Globicephalus		Squirrel	501
see Grampus	516	Trout	741
Glossy Ibis	605	Great Auk (referred to)	636
gloveri, Salmo	690	Black-backed Gull	626
Glut Herring	685	Blue Heron	608
glutinosa, Myxine	657	Crested Flycatcher	526
glutinosus, Plethodon	654	Dolphin	722
Glyptemys	638	Gray Owl	580
Gnatcatcher	570	Horned Owl	581
Goatsuckers		Lake Pike	696
Gobies	747	Marbled Godwit	593
Gobiidæ	747	Northern Loon	
Gobio	678	Northern Shrike	551
gobio, Cottus		Sea Lamprey	658
Gobiosoma		White Egret	607
Gobius		Greater Redpoll	538
Goby		Snow Goose	619
Godwits (et seq.)	593	Shearwater	623
Goggle-eye	724	Tell-tale	
Goggle-eye Goggler Golden-crested Wren	715	Yellow-legs	
Golden-crested Wren	569	Grahes	631
Golden-crowned Kinglet	569	Green and Yellow Tree-toad	651
Thrush	560	Green Bass	727
Golden-eyed Duck	615	Black-cap Flycatcher	563
Golden Eagle	577	Black-capped Flycatching	
Robin		Warbler	563
Shiner		Cod	758
Warbler			720
Golden-winged Woodpecker	521	Green Frog	
Goldfish		Heron	
Gold-thread Roach	681	Greenlets	
	201	Oronno minimum	502

Green Pike		halecina, Rana	649
Snake		Hallæëtus	577
Tree-toad	650	haliaëtus, var. carolinensis, Pandion	578
Green-winged Teal	611	Halibut	761
grex, Scomber	712	Half-beak	700
griseus, Grampus	516	Half beak	700
Macrorhampus		Hammerheads	661
Mesoprion		Hammerhead Sucker	674
grisea, Nycticorax		Haplochilus	694
griseigena, Podiceps		Haplomi	692
Groper	733	Harbor Porpoise	516
Ground Bird		Seal	
Ground-hog		Hard-tail	718
Ground Snake		harelda, Glacialis	616
Squirrel		harengus, Clupea	684
Grouse		Harlequin Duck	617
Grubby		Harmless Snakes	643
grylle, Cepphus		Harporhynchus	568
gryllus, var. crepitans, Acris	651	hastata, Æstrelata	624
Grystes727, guaguancho, Sphyræna	728	Trygon	666
guaguancho, Sphyræna	707	Harvest-fish720,	72
Guara	604	Hawks	
Gubartas (referred to)		Headfish	
Guillemots	634	Headfishes	
Guinea Fowl (referred to)		Hedge hog Ray	
Guiraca		Heath Hen	588
gula, Gerres		Hell-diver	
Gulls		Helminthophila	
Gull-billed Tern		Helmitherus	554
Gunnellus.		helvetica, Squatarola	598
gunnellus, Murænoides		Hemibranchii	70
Gurnards		Hemidactylium	85
guttata, Coryphæna		Hemidurgan	74
guttatus, Enneacanthus	725	Hemirhamphus	
Nanemys		Hemirhombus	760
Percopsis		Hemioplites	720
Pomotis	725	Hemitremia	D/1
Upsilonphorus746,	747	Hemitripterus	790
Gyrinophilus	650	Hemlock Warbler	541
gyrinus, Noturus	671	henslowi, Ammodramus	5.41
		Henslow's Sparrow	709
***		heptagonus, Hippocampus	515
H.		HerbivoraHermit Spadefoot	850
77 1:	E40	Thrush	571
Habia	757	Herodias	60'
Haddock	504	herodias, Ardea	606
hæmastica, Limosa	600	Herodiones	604
Hæmatopodidæ	600	Herons604,	608
Hæmatopus	725	Herrings	683
Umaitata	624	Herring (referred to, 578)	684
Hæsitata Hagfishes	657	Herring Hog	516
Hair Dind	543	herschelii, Tetrapturus	711
Hair Bird716,	717	Hegperocichia	0.12
Hair-tails	711	Hosperomys	OUE
Hairy-tailed Mole	498	heteroclitus, Fundulus	035
Hairy Boxfish	768	Heterodon	040
Woodpecker	518	Heterosomata	708
Hake757,	759	heternrus Executus	701
Halatractus718,	719	hexacanthus, Centrarchus	724
Alanamachus	120		

INDEX. Hiatula 743 | Horse Crevallé 716

hiatula, Labrus 743	Mackerel	714
Hickory Shad684, 687	House Snake644,	647
hiemalis, Troglodytes 567	Wren (referred to, 567)	
hieroglyphica, Pseudemys 639	hoyi, Sorex	497
Hieroglyphic Turtle 639	Hoy's Shrew	497
High-holer 521	hudsonia, Cliola	677
Himantopus 588	Hudsonian Curlew	
himantopus, Micropalama 590	Godwit	
hinnulus, Mustelus 660	hudsonica, Limosa	
Hippocampide 702	Lutra	
Hippocampus 702	hudsonicus, Numenius	
hippocampus, Syngnathus 702	Salmo	
Hippoglossoides 761	Hudsonius	
Hippoglossus	hudsonius, Circus	
hippoglossus, Pleuronectes 761		
hippos, Carangus 715	Sciurus500,	
Caranx 716	Zapus	
Paratractus 715	humeralis, Oligocephalus	728
hippurus, Coryphæna 722	Humming Birds	524
hirundo, Sterna 629	Hump-back Fickerel	696
Hirundinidæ 549	Huro	727
hispidus, Monacanthis	huronensis, Lepidosteus	
Histrionicus 617	Hybognathus676,	077
histrionicus, Histrionicus 617	Hybopsis677,	079
histrio, Pterophrynoides	Hyborhynchus	070
hiulcus, Engraulis	Hydrargyra	620
Hoary Bat	Hydrochelidon	030
Hoe Shark	hyemalis, Clangula	544
Hog Choker 763	Hyla	
Hogfish	Hylidæ	
Hog Molly 674	Hylomyzon	674
Hog Sucker 674	Hylotomus	590
Holacanthus 745	Hypentelium	674
Holbæll's Grebe 632	hyperborea, var. nivalis, Chen	
holbællii, Colymbus 632	hyperboreus, Lobipes	
holbrooki, Echeneis	Hyperoartia	657
Scaphiopus 650	Hyperotreta	657
Holocentrus 736	hypochrysea, var. of Dendroica pal-	
Hololepis729, 730	marum	560
Holostei 669	hypogea, var. of Spectyto cunicu-	
Holostomi 697	laria	582
homonymus, Gerres 742	Hypsilepis677,	
Hooded Flycatching Warblers 563	Hystricide	507
Merganser 610		
Warbler 563		
Hoofed Mammals 513	I.	
Hop-toad 652	w	
horiconensis, Rana 649		604
Horned Chub 679		604
Dace 679	Ibis ordii	626
Grebe 631		
Lark 528	Iceland Gull	
Owls	Ichthyomyzon	
Horny-head 679	Ictalurus	
horridus, Crotalus	Icteria	
Horsefish	Icteridæ (referred to, 537)	531
Horsehead 716	Icterus	534

Ictiobus	674	Killdeer (referred to, 590)	598
Iguanidæ	641	Killer	517
iliaca, Passerella	545	Killiefish	
imber, Urinator		Killifish	
immaculata, Coryphena	722		
		Kingbird	
		King Eider	
immer, Urinator		Kingfish	
impennis, Plautus (referred to)	636	Kingfishes	522
Indian Hen	605	Kinglet	569
Remora	709	King Plover	
indicus, Tetrapturus		Rail	
Indigo Bunting		Snake	
ingens, Amblystoma		kirtlandi, Dendroica	
insculptus, Calemys		Tropidoclonium	
Insectivora		Kirtland's Warbler	
Insessores		Kittiwake Gull	
insignis, Noturus	681	Knot	591
intermedius, Delphinus, see Globice-			
phalus	517		
interpres, Arenaria		L.	
Ionornis			
Ipswich Sparrow		Labidesthes	707
Isabelita		Labrador Duck	617
		labradorius, Camtolaimus	
Isognatha			
Isogomphodon	001	Labrax	749
isolepis, Aphredoderus		Labridæ	744
Isospondyli	682	labrosus, Zoarces	
Istiophoridæ	711	Labrus724, 726, 727, 735, 739, 741,	
Isuropsis	663	Lacertilia	
Isurus	663	Lady-fishes	
		lævicaudatus, Hippocampus	702
		lævicaudatus, Hippocampus	
T		lævigatus, Chironectes	764
J.	the second secon	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus	764 768
J.		lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus	764 768 665
J. Jack Curlew	597	lævigatus, Chironectes	764 768 665 740
		lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus lævis, Raia La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516
Jack Curlew	597	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus lævis, Rais La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768
Jack Curlew	597 731	lævigatus, Chironectes	764 768 665 740 516 768
Jack Curlew	597 731 591 709	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus lævis, Rais	764 768 665 740 516 768 737
Jack Curlew	597 731 591 709 625	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737
Jack Curlew	597 731 591 709 625 602	lævigatus, Chironectes	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobæa, Remora Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana jeffersonianum, Amblystoma	597 731 591 709 625 602 656	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagenorhynchus Lagenorhynchus Lagodon Lagodon Lagopus, var. sanoti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet Lamellirostres.	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobea, Remora Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656	levigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663
Jack Curlew	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663 662
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobæa, Remora Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679 683	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663 662 661
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe Jacobea, Remora. Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewish Johnius	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679 683 741	levigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663 662 661 657
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobes, Remora Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan & Gilbert	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679 683 741 490	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagocephalus Lagocephalus Lagocephalus Lagocephalus Lagodon Lagopus, var. sanoti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet Lamellirostres Lamna	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663 662 661 657 658
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacobea, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius. Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan Professor	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679 683 741 490 490	levigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagoephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663 662 661 657 658 647
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacobea, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius. Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan Professor	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679 683 741 490 490 503	levigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagoephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 609 663 662 661 657 658 647
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe Jacobea, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander. Jerker Jewfish Johnius. Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505)	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 656 679 683 741 490 490 503	levigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 6675 669 661 657 658 647 722
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobea, Remora. Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to).	597 731 591 709 625 605 656 656 679 683 741 490 503 586	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 663 662 661 657 658 647 722 551
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacepers. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan, Professor Junging Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to)	597 731 591 709 625 605 656 656 679 683 741 490 503 586	lewigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 663 662 661 657 658 647 722 551
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobea, Remora. Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to).	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 679 683 741 490 490 490 503 586 544	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocsphalus lævis, Rais La Fayette Lagenorhynchus Lagodon Lagodon Lagogosphalus Lagodon Lagoms, var. sanoti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet Lamellirostres Lamna	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 665 662 661 657 658 647 722 551 551 540
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacepers. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan, Professor Junging Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to)	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 679 683 741 490 490 490 503 586 544	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 663 662 661 657 658 647 722 551 540 708
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacepers Jamaicensis, Porzana. Jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to) Juncel.	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 679 683 741 490 490 490 503 586 544	levigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagoephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 663 662 661 657 658 647 722 551 540 708 540
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacepers. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan, Professor Junging Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to)	597 731 591 709 625 602 656 679 683 741 490 490 490 503 586 544	lævigatus, Chironectes Lageochalus Lageochalus Lageochalus Lageochynchus Lagodon Lagopus, var. sanoti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet Lamellirostres Lamnidæ Lamnidæ Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampugus Lanius Lanius borealis (referred to) Lant Lappand Longspur Lappand Longspur Lappand Longspur	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 6675 669 663 662 661 657 658 647 722 551 551 540 708 540 540
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe jacobea, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander. Jerker Jewfish Johnius. Jordan & Gilbert. Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to) Junco. Jurel. K.	597 731 591 709 625 606 656 679 683 490 490 503 586 544 715	lævigatus, Chironectes Lagocephalus Lagocephalus La Fayette	764 768 665 740 516 737 576 667 663 663 661 657 658 647 722 551 540 540 693
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacobeas, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. Jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to) Junco. Jurel. K.	597 731 709 625 656 656 656 656 659 650 503 503 586 544 715	lævigatus, Chironectes. Lagosephalus Lagosephalus Lagosephalus Lagoorphynchus Lagoorphynchus Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lagoophalus. Lake Mullet. Lamellirostres. Lamna. 660, Lamnide Lampreys Lampropeltis Lampreys Lampropeltis Lannide Lannius Lannius Lanius Lanius Lanius Lanius Lant Lapland Longspur Lapponicus, Calcarius. Large-mouthed Black Bass.	764 768 6655 740 516 675 6675 669 663 662 661 657 722 551 540 708 708 708 708 709 708 709 709 709 709 709 709 709 709 709 709
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacobeas, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. Jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to) Junco. Jurel. K.	597 731 709 625 656 656 656 656 659 650 503 503 586 544 715	lævigatus, Chironectes Lageochalus lævis, Raia La Fayette Lageochynchus Lagooephalus Lagoochynchus Lagodon lagopus, var. sanoti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet Lamellirostres Lamnidæ Lamnidæ Lamnidæ Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampreys Lampugus Lanius borealis (referred to) Lant Lapponicus, Calcarius Lapponicus, Calcarius Large-mouthed Black Bass Large-mouthed Black Bass Large-mouthed Black Bass	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 675 669 663 662 661 657 708 540 708 540 693 727 7675
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe Jacobea, Remora Jaegers jamaicensis, Porzana Jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan & Gilbert Jurdan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505) Jungle Fowl (referred to) Junco Jurel K. Kennicott quoted kentuckiensis, Ceratichthys.	597 731 709 625 656 656 656 656 659 650 503 503 586 544 715	lævigatus, Chironectes. Lagosephalus Lagosephalus Lagosephalus Lagoephalus. Lagodon lagopus, var. saneti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet. Lamellirostres. Lamna	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 6675 669 663 662 657 658 647 722 551 540 693 727 675 675 675 675
Jack Curlew Salmon Snipe. Jacobeas, Remora. Jaegers. jamaicensis, Porzana. Jeffersonianum, Amblystoma Jefferson's Salamander Jerker Jewfish Johnius Jordan, Professor Jumping Mouse (referred to, 505). Jungle Fowl (referred to) Junco. Jurel. K.	597 731 709 625 591 709 626 656 656 679 683 741 490 503 586 747 715	lævigatus, Chironectes. Lagosephalus Lagosephalus Lagosephalus Lagoephalus. Lagodon lagopus, var. saneti-johannis, Archibuteo Lake Mullet. Lamellirostres. Lamna	764 768 665 740 516 768 737 576 6675 669 663 662 657 658 647 722 551 540 693 727 675 675 675 675

Larks528,	533	linaria, Acanthis	538
Lark Bunting	547	var. rostrata, Acanthis	538
Finch	542	lincolni, Melospiza	544
Sparrow	542	Lincoln's Finch	544
Larus	626	Sparrow	
Lasiurus	494	lineata, Alosa	684
latissimus, Buteo	575	Echeneis	
latus, Caranx		lineatus, Achirus	
Laughing Goose	619	Buteo	
Gull	627	Micropogon	
lawrencei, Helminthophila	554	Mugil	706
Lawrence's Warbler		var. of Prionotus sarritor	751
Lawyer	588	Roccus	732
Leach's Petrel	624	Ling 710,	
Least Bittern		Linnets538,	620
Darter		Tionaltia	646
Flycatcher	598	Liopeltis	720
Sandpiper		Liostomus	790
Sculpin		Lirus	
Tern		Little Auk	
Leather Jacket719,		Barracuda	
Snake		Black Rail	
Turtle		Blue Heron	
Leathery Turtle		Brown Bat	
Lebias		Killiefish	
leberis, Regina		Pickerel	
Tropidonotus		Red Owl	
Leirus	721	Sapsucker	
lentiginosus, var. americanus, Bufo,	652	Skate	
Botaurus		Star-gazer	
Leopard Frog	649	Top Minnow	694
Lepidosteidæ	669	Tree-frog	652
Lepidosteus (referred to, 680)	669	White Egret	608
Lepomis724, 726,	727	littoralis, Squalus	662
Leporidæ	507	Odontaspis	662
Leptocephalus	698	lividus, Silurus	672
Lepturus	711	livia, var. domestica, Columba	584
Lepturus, Trichiurus	711	Liza	706
Lepus	507	Lizard-fish	689
Lesser Redpoll Linnet	538	Lizards	
Scaup Duck	615	lobatus, Phalaropus	
Tell-tale		lobipes, hyperboreus	
Leuciscus	680	Lobotes	
leucobronchialis, Helminthophila		Lobotidæ	
leucocephalus, Haliæëtus	577	loculator, Tantalus	605
leucophrys, Zonotrichia	542	Loggerhead Shrike	
leucopsis, Branta	620	Turtle	
leucoptera, Loxia	538	Log Perch	
leucopterus, Larus	626	lomvia, Uria	635
leucopus, Hesperomys	505	Long-billed Curlew	597
leucorhoa, Oceanodroma	624	Dowitcher	590
Leucosomus679		Marsh Wren	567
Limanda		Water Thrush	
limandoides, var. of Hippogloss-	102	Long-eared Bat	
oides platessoides	769	Sanfah	790
limbatus, Isogomphodon	661	Sunfish	
Limicola		longicauda, Bartramia	855
limi Embra	001	longicaudus, Spelerpes	000
limi, Umbra	502	Stercorarius	
Limosa Myrina	003	Longipennati	023
limosa, Myxine	007	Longipennes	040

longipinnis, Rhombus	720	Mackerels712,	713
longirostris, var. crepitans, Rallus	601	Mackerel Scad	715
Esox	699	Shark	663
Euleptorhamphus	700	macrocephalus, Anguilla	698
Numenius	597	Gadus	
Long-jawed Catfish	672	Gunnellus	754
Long nosed Dace		Physeter (referred	
Gar	669	to)	514
Long Shanks		Macrochires	
Long-tail Shark	662	Macrorhampus	590
Long-tailed Duck		macrolepidotum, Moxostoma	675
Jaeger	625	macrura, Ectopistes	583
Shrew		Sterna	629
Loons	633	macroura, Zenaidura	583
Lophiidæ		macularia, Actitis	596
Lophius763, 764,	765	maculata, Tringa	
Lophobranchii	701	maculaticeps, Boleosoma	728
Lophodytes	610	maculatum, Cynoscion	741
Lophopsetta	760	var. of Labrus sque-	
lotor, Procyon	512	teague	741
Louisiana Heron		maculatus, Bothus	760
Tanager		Galeocerdo	
Water Thrush		Necturus	
Loxis		maculosa, Dendroica	557
Lucania		maculostriatus, Diodon	769
luciæ, Hydrargyra		magna, Sturnella	533
lucifugus, Vespertilio		Magnolia Warbler	55
var. of Vespertilio subu-	100	majalis, Fundulus	693
latus	496	major, Puffinus	623
Lucioperca		Malacoclemmys	638
		Mallard Duck	610
lucius, Esox		malleus, Zygæna	66
lucifugus, Vespertilio495	548	Malthe	765
ludoviciana, Habia		Malthide	764
Piranga	564	Mammalia	
ludovicianus, Anthus		Mammals	494
var. excubitorides,		Mantidæ	66'
Lanius		mandtii, Cepphus	634
Lanius	501	Mandt's Guillemot	634
Seiurus	001	Mangrove Snapper	734
Thryothorus	000	Manta	66'
lumme, Urinator	000	Manx Shearwater	623
Lumpfish	700	Many-spined Stickleback	704
Lump Sucker752	700	Map Turtle	638
Lumpus	100	Mareca	615
lumpus, Cyclopterus	700	margaratis, Enneacanthus	72
lunifrons, Petrochelidon	549	margaritus, Squalus	68
lupus, AnarrhichasLutjanus	700	marginatum, Ophidium	756
Lutjanus	734	marila, var. nearctica, Aythya	61
DLTS	OTO	marinus, Ælurichthys	67
Luxilus676, 677	, 678	Larus	620
I nyilne amaricanne	100	Petromyzon	658
Lycodidæ	700	Sebastes	74
vnx	000	Tylosurus	69
Lythrurus	678	maritima, Tringa	59
		maritimus, Ammodramus	54
		Corvus	53
M.		Marlin	59
	And P	marmoratus, Antennarius	76
macarellus, Decapterus	715	Marmot	50
Machetes	595	Marmot	

Marsh Harrier	574		504
Hawk	574		694
Hen	601		758
Robin	545		590
Tern	628	Microperca	
Marsipobranchii	657	Micropodide	
Marsupialia	517	Micropogon	
martinica, Ionornis	603		727
Maryland Yellow Throat	562	Micropteryx	
massachusettensis, Canthorinus		Microsorex	497
Monacanthus		microstomus, Citharichthys	
Masked Duck			760
mattowacca, Clupea		migratoria, Merula	
maxima, Sterna		migratorius, Ectopistes	583
maximus, Cetorhinus		var. of Sciurus niger	
Mayfish	693	milberti, Arius	
Meadow Lark		Eulamia	
Mouse		Milk Snake	
Mice (referred to)		Miller's Thumb	749
mediterranea, Sarda	713	Milvulus	
Mediterranean Sea Horse		Mimus	
mediocris, Clupea	684	miniatus, Diemyctylus	653
Megalops	683	var. of Diemyctylus viri-	
Megascops	581	descens	653
Melanerpes	520		528
Melanetta	618	Minnilus676,	678
melanocorys, Calamospiza	547	minor, var. of Loxia curvirostra	537
melanogaster, Pleuronectes	761	Philohela	589
Melanogrammus	757	Minnow677, 693,	694
melanoleucus, Pityophis	645	Minnows676,	692
Totanus	594	Mink	510
melanosticta, Salamandra		minutilla, Tringa	592
Melanura	695	mitchilli, Acanthocottus	750
melas, Ameiurus	671	Engraulis	688
Globicephalus		Stolephorus	688
Meleagris	586	mitrata, Sylvania	563
meleagris, Numida (referred to)	586	Minytrema	675
meloda, Ægialitis	599	Mniotiltids	554
melodia, Melospiza		Mniotilta	554
Melospiza	544	Mocking Bird	564
Menhaden	686	Moharras.:	742
Menidia	707	Mola	770
Menticirrhus	741	mola, Orthagoriscus	770
mephitica, Mephitis	511	Molacanthus	769
Mephitis	511	Moles	498
Merganser	609	Mole Shrew	496
merganser, Mergus		mollis, Achirus	763
Mergulus	636	mollissima, Somateria	617
mergus, Merganser	609	Molothrus	
meridionalis, Procellaria	623	Monacanthus	766
Meriangus	758	monax, Arctomys	502
Merlucius	759	Monkfish	763
Merula	572	monopterygius, Aspidophoroides	
mesogaster, Parexocœtus		monticola, Spizella	543
Mesognistius	726	Moonfish	716
Mesoprion	734	mordax, Osmerus	689
mesotrema, Asternotremia	723	Morinella	600
metis, Delphinus, see Tursiops tursio.		morio, Epinephelus733,	734
Metoponops	760	Morone	732
mexicanus, Himantopus	588	Morrhua	758

morrhua, Gadus		N.	
motacilla, Seiurus		nævia, Hesperocichla	572
Motacillidæ		nævius, var. of Nycticorax nycti-	012
Motella	756	corax	609
Mother of Eels		Seiurus	561
Mourning Dove		Nanemys	
Mouse.		Nashville Warbler	
Mousefish		nasutus, Argyreus	
Moxostoma		Natalis, var. cupreus, Amiurus	
mucronata, Perca		Natatores	
mucronatum, Ophidium	754	Nauclerus	718
Mud Dab	762	Naucrates	718
Dace		naucrates, Echeneis708,	709
Mudfish		nearctica, var. of Aythya marila	615
Mud Hen (Fulica americana)		nebrascensis, Nocomis	679
(referred to)		nebulosum, Syrniumnebulosus, Ameiurus	671
Minnow			741
Minnows		Necturus	
Perch		Needle-fish	
Sucker	674	Nelson's Sparrow	541
Sunfish	725	nelsoni, var. of Ammodramus cauda-	641
Turtle638, Muffle-jaw		cutus Nematognathi	670
Mugil		Neomænis	
Mugillidæ	706	Neotoma	505
muhlenbergii, Chelopus		Nettion	611
Muhlenberg's Tortoise	637	Newts	
Mutica, Amyda		New York Stickleback	705
Mullet		Nibbler	743 698
Mullets		niger, Conger Esox	
multifasciata, Hydrargyra	693	Gasterosteus	705
Mupus	721	Sciurus	500
Muræna697,	698	var. of Sciurus niger	501
Murænoides	754	Night Hawk	523
Murre		Jar	523
Muridæ		nigra, Desmognathus	710
Mus			631
Museum Specimensmusculus, Mus		Rhynchopsvar surinamensis, Hydro-	
Muskrat		chelidon	630
Musk Turtle	640	nigrescens, Serranus	733
Mustela509,	510	nigricans, Acanthurus	745 620
Mustelidæ	509	Branta	674
mustelinus, Turdus	660	Huro	727
Mustelus	755	var. of Petromyzon mari-	
Myiarchus	526	nus	658
Myiodioctes	563	nigricollis, Colymbus	632
Myliobatide	888	Himantopus	588
Myliobatis	666	nigrofasciatus, Fundulus	693
Myrtle Warbler	00.1	var. of Fundulus het- eroclitus	693
Mysticete	514	nigromaculatus, Pomoxys	
mysticetes, Balæna	657	nilotica. Gelochelidon	628
Myxine	657	Nine-spined Stickleback	704
Myzopsetta	762	Nisus	074
w &			

nimalia was of Ohan hamashassa	610 I	occidentalis, Ereunetes	502
nivalis, var. of Chen hyperborea			
Plectrophenax	040	Gasterosteus	
nivea, Nyctea	081	Monacanthis	
Nocomis	679	Noturus	
noctivagans, Vespertilio	495	Scombroides	
Nomonyx	619	Torpedo	664
Northern Black Sea Bass	733	occipitomaculata, Storeria	644
Hare	507	oceanica, Isognatha	
Phalarope		Oceanic Catfish	
Pickerel		oceanites	
Rattlesnake		oceanodroma	
		oceanus, Oceanites	
Raven			
Scup		ocellaris, Chenopsetta	
Shrike (referred to)		Paralichthys	
Wax-wing		ocellata, Raia	
notata, Menidia		Sciæna	
notatus, Hyborhynchus		ocellatus, Platophrys	
Notemigonus	681	ochrophesa, Desmognathus	
Notophthalmus	652	octodecimspinosus, Cottus	749
Notropis677	678	Odontaspidæ	
Noturus	671	Odontaspis	
norvegicus, Perca	748	Odontocete	515
Norway Rat		odoratus, Aromochelys	
noveboracensis, Atalapha	494	ogak, Gadus	758
Exocetus		oglinum, Opisthonema	686
		Oidomio	618
Gasterosteus		Old Garage	
Naucrates		Old Squaw	010
Porzana		Oldwife616,	740
Putorius		Oligocephalus	729
Seiurus		Oligoplites	719
Vireo		olivaceus, Vireo	002
novemlineatus, Chasmodes	754	Olive-backed Thrush	
nuchalis, Hybognathus	676	Olive-sided Flycatcher	527
Numbfish	664	olmstedi, Boleosoma	728
Numenius	597	Olor	620
Numida meleagris (referred to)	586	Oncorhynchus	690
nummularis, Molacanthus	769	oneida, Ptychostomus	
Nuthatch		onitis, Hiatula	
nuttallii, Cypselurus		Onas	
Nyctala		opaca, Amblystoma	655
Nyctea	581	Opaque Salamander	855
nyctae Nyctae	591	Ophodere	846
nyctea, Nyctea Nyctiardæ gardeni	600	Ophiodrys	BATT
Nyationes gardentin.	000	Ophibolus	CAR
Nycticorax		Ophidia	750
nycticorax, var. nævius, Nycticorax	600	Ophidiidas	700
		Ophidium	700
		ophryas, Paralichthys	761
O.		Opisthonema	
		Oporornis	561
obesus, Enneacanthus		Opossum	
obscura, Anas	611	Orange-crowned Warbler	
obscurus, Carcharias	661	Orange-throated Warbler	559
Centrarchus		Orbidus	768
obliquus, Liostomus	740	Orca	
Oblong Flounder	761	erca, Orca	
oblonga, Platessa, Pleuronectes	761	Orchard Oriole	534
oblongum, Moxostoma	675	ordii, Ibis	605
oblongus, Paralichthys	761	ordinata, var. of Eutænia sirtalis	645
obsoletus, Coluber	845	Oregon Robin	579
occidentalis, Conger	608	ornatus, Esox	895
отпримента, сопротивати	000 1	Ullianto, Lieux	300

Ornichthys		palustris, Hesperomys	505
Orthagoriscidæ	769	Malacoclemmys	638
Orthagoriscus	770	Melospiza	
Orthopistis	735	Rana	645
Orthopsetta	760	Pammelas	721
orientalis, Oncorhynchus		Pammelaspampanus, Bothrolæmus	718
Orioles		Pandion	578
Ortolan		Panther (referred to)	513
Ortyx		paradisæa, Sterna629,	830
		Paralichtys	761
Orycnusoryzivorus, Dolichonyx	531	Paranthias	722
osmerinus, Hybognathus	878	Paragitia Tangar	000
Osmorna		Parasitic Jaeger	000
Osmerus		parasiticus, Simenchelys	
Osprey (referred to)	660	Stercorarius	P15
osseus, Lepidosteus	520	Paratractus	715
ossifragus, Corvusosteochir, Rombochirus	000	pardalis, Monacanthis.	707
Osteochir, Kombochirus	109	Parephippus	
Ostraciidæ		Parexocœtus	700
Ostracium		Paridæ	568
Oswego Bass	727	Partridge584,	585
Otocoris	528	Parula	556
Otolithus		Parula Warbler	
Otter	510	Parus	
ovatus, Trachynotus		paru, Stromateus	720
Oven Bird	560	parva, Blarina	497
ovicephalus, Sargus	738	Lucania	694
ovinus, Lebias	692	Passenger Pigeon	583
ovis, Sargus	738	Passerella	545
Owl	579	Passer	539
Oxbird		passerculus, Ammodranus	541
Ox-eye	598	Passeres	525
Oxvrhina	663	Passerina	546
Oxyrhinaoxyrhynchus, var. of Acipenser		passerinus, var. of Ammodramus sav-	
sturio	668	annarum	541
oxypterus, Epinephelus	733	Coturniculus	541
oxyuris, Lepidosteus		Pavo cristatus (referred to)	586
Oyster-catchers	600	Payoncella	598
Oyster-fish743,	753	Peabody Bird	543
Ozotheca	640	Peacock (referred to)	586
020011004		Pearly Dace	681
	i	peckianus, Syngnathus	702
P.		Pectoral Sandpiper	591
I.		Snipe	591
pacifica, var. of Tringa alpina	592	Pediculati	763
	716	Peep592,	593
pacificus, Argyreiosus		Pee-wee	527
Pagrus	638	Pee-wit	527
Painted Turtle		Pereder	IUC
Palinurichthys		pelagica, Chætura	524
Palinurus		Procellaria (referred to)	624
pallasi, Molacanthus	571	Pelamys	713
var. of Turdus aonalaschkæ	071	Pelecanidæ	622
palliatus, Hæmatopus	707	Pelecanus	622
pallida, Lepomis	141	Pelicans	622
palmarum, Dendroica	300	Pelionetta	618
var. hypochrysea, Den-	E00	penelope, Anas	615
droica	000	pennantii, Mustela	509
palmipes, Prionotus	757	pennantii, Mustelapennaylvanica, Dendroica	558
Palm Warbler	560	pennsylvanicum, Cinosternum	639
Paludicolæpalustris, Cistothorus	601	pennsylvanicum, Cimosocimum	200
	FOR	pennsylvanicus, Anthus	2009

pennsylvanicus, Arvicola	DUD	Pickerel	696
Buteo	575	Pickerel Frog	649
Peprilus	720	pickeringii, Hyla	651
Perca720, 727, 729, 731,	733.	Pickering's Tree-toad	651
735, 738, 739, 740,		picta, Chrysemys	
Perch		Picus	518
Perches		Pied Shelldrake	610
Perching Birds	525	Pied-billed Grebe	839
Percide728,	721	Diggon Harels ' 574	570
		Pigeon Hawk	010
perciformis, Lirus		Pigeons	000
Percina	729	Pike (referred to, 523)695, 696,	
Percopsids	691	pilatus, Prionotus.	
Percopsisperegrina, Helminthophila	691	Pileated Woodpecker	
peregrina, Helminthophila	555	pileatus, Ceophlœus	520
Peregrine Falcon	577	Pileoma	729
peregrinus, var. anatum, Falco	577	pilosus, Diodon	768
perfasciatus, Stolephorus	688	Trichodiodon	768
Perissoglossa	556	Pilot	721
personatus, Sorex	497	Pilot-fishes	714
perspicillata, Oidemia		Pilot-fish517,	718
perspicillatus, Lagenorhynchus		Pilot Snake	
perspicuus, Hyborhynchus		Pimelepterus	
Petrels623,		Pimephales	
Petrochelidon		Pimelodus	
Petromyzontidæ		Pimelodus cœrulescens	
petrosus, Mugil	706	Pinicola	
Phalacrocorax	691	Pine-creeping Warbler	
Phalacrocoracidæ		Pine Finch	
		Linnet	
Phalaropes			
Phalaropodide		Mouse	
Phalaropus		Siskin	
Phasianide		Snake	
Phasianus colchicus (referred to)		Warbler	
Pheasant (referred to, 586)	080	pinetorum, Arvicola	
phenax, Lepomis		Pine-tree Lizard	641
philadelphia, Geothlypis	562	Pinfish	
Larus		piniger, Enneacanthus	
Philadelphia Greenlet		Pintado	713
Vireo		Pin-tail	613
Warbler		pinus, Dendroica	559
philadelphicus, Vireo	552	Helminthophila	555
Philohela	589	Spinus	539
phlebotomus, Acanthurus	745	pipiens, Rana	650
Phoca	508	Piping Plover	599
Phocæna		Pipefishes	702
phocæna, Phocæna		Pipefish	703
Phocidæ	508	Pipilo	545
Phœbe	527	Piranga	547
phœbe, Sayornis	527	Pirate Perches	722
phoniceus, Agelaius	532	Perch	
Pholis	754	Pisces	
Photogensis (or Photogenis)	677	piscatorius, Lophius	763
Phoxinus	681	pisculentus, Esox, Fundulus	
Phycis	756	pisquetus, Caranx	715
Phyllophilophis	846	Pityophis	645
Physeter macrocephalus (referred to),	514	Pityophisplagiodon, Prodelphinus	515
Physoclisti	800	Plagiostomi	659
Physoclisti	070	Plaice	760
Physostomi	510	Planerane	670
Pici.	010	Plargyrus	700
Picidæ	019	Platessa	102

platessoides, Hippoglossoides	761	Porcupine	507
Platophrysplatycephalus, Noturus	761	Porgee 737	744
platycephalus, Noturus	671	porosus, var. of Esox americanus	696
Platypodon	660	Poronotus	790
platyrhinus, Heterodon	643	porphyriticus, Gyrinophilus	655
Sorex		Porpoises	515
platystomus, Lepidosteus	670	portlandica, Sterna	010
Plautus impennis (referred to)		Porgano	000
		Porzana	002
Plectognathi		Potomac Channel Catfish	672
Plectospondyli		præstabilis, Alosa	685
Plectrophenax		Prairie Chicken	
Plegadis		Hen	
Plestiodon		Warbler	
Plestiodon striatus		pratincola, Strix	
Plethodon		Prickly Ray	665
Plethodontidæ		princeps, Ammodramus	
Plethostigma		principalis, var. of Corvus corax	529
Pleurodelidæ	652	Prionodon660,	661
Pleuronectes	763	Prionotus	751
Pleuronectidæ	759	Pristipoma	735
Plover593, 596,	598	probatocephalus, Diplodus	738
Plovers	597	Procellaria meridionalis	
plumbea, Hydrochelidon	630	pelagica (referred to)	
plumieri, Diabasis		Procellariids	
Mugil	706	procne, Cliola	677
pneumatophorus, Scomber	712	Procyon	512
Pochard	614	Procyonidæ	
Podiceps		Prodelphinus	
Podiceps cornutus		Progne	549
griseigena		Proteida	
podiceps, Podilymbus		protopteræ	
Podicipidæ		pruinosa, Morrhua	758
		pruinosus, Vespertilio	495
Podilymbus	790	Psettichthys	761
Pogonias	720	Pseudemys	639
Poisson Cooker	GAR	pseudoharengus, Clupea	684
Poisonous Snakes		Pseudopleuronectes	762
Pollachius		Pseudorhombus	761
Pollack	708		655
Polioptila		Pseudotriton	501
polyglottus, Mimus	204	Pteromys	764
Pomacanthus	745	Pterophryne	764
Pomadys	735	Pterophrynoides	
pomarinus, Stercorarius		Ptychemys	
Pomarine Jaeger	625	Ptychostomus	519
Pomatomidæ		pubescens, Dryobates	
Pomatomus	720	Puffers	768
Pomatopsetta	761	Puffinus	040
nomatorhinus. Stercorarius	625	puffinus, Puffinus	623
Pomobolus	684	pugnax, Pavoncella	000
Pompano	718	Pug-nosed Eel	098
Pomotis725, 726,	727		680
pomotis, Acantharchus		pullus, Monacanthus	767
Pomoxis	724	Pumpkin Seed	127
Pond Broad bill	615	punctata, Lamna	000
Saw-bill	610	Sciena, Perca	739
Turtles	637	punctatum, Amblystoma	006
Poocetes	542	nunctatus Decapterus	120
Popetue	523	Diadophis	646
Porheagles	002	Tetalnrus	012
Porbeagle	663	Phycis	756

punctulata, Microperca	730	Rallide	
punctulatus, Calliurus	728	Rallus crepitans (referred to)	
Lampugus		elegans (referred to)	601
Purple Finch	537	Ranidæ	840
Gallinule	603	Raptores	
Grackle (referred to, 540)	535	Rasores	
Martin		Rattlesnake	
Salamander		rattus, Mus	504
Sandpiper		Raven	
purpurea, Progne		Rays	664
purpureus, Carpodacus		Razor-billed Auk	
Merlangus		Recurvirostridæ	
Sylvania		Red-backed Salamander	
pusillus, Ereunetes		Sandpiper	
var. traillii, Empidonax		Red Bass	740
putnami, Euchalarodus		Red BassBat	494
Putorius		Red-bellied Dace	676
pygmæa, Umbra		Nuthatch	
var. of Esox americanus		Snake	644
Pygopodes		Terrapin Woodpecker	
Pygosteus	101	Redbird	545
		Red-breasted Merganser	610
Q.		Nuthatch	
Qua Bird		Sandpiper	591
quadracus, Apeltes		Snipe	590
Gasterosteus		Red-cockaded Woodpecker	518
quadratus, Zeus		Red Crossbill	
quadrilineatum, Hæmulon		Deer	
quadriloba, Rhinoptera		Evet	
Quail		Red-eye	724
Querquedula		Red-eyed Flycatcher	552
quiescens, Uranidea		Vireo	552
Quill-back		Red-fin Shiner	678
quinnat, Salmo		Redfish740,	
Quiscalus		Red Fox	
Quiscalus quiscula (referred to) quiscula, var. seneus, Quiscalus		Red head	
Quiscalus (referred to, 540)		Red-headed Woodpecker	520
Quok		Red Horse675,	
		Red-mouth	735
R.		Red-mouth	615
		Red-necked Grebe	632
Rabbit-fish		Red Phalarope	
Rabbits		Sea Perch	570
Raccoon,		Hawk	
radiata, Raia		Red-sided Darter	
Raft-duck		Red Snake	
Raia		Squirrel	501
Raise	663	Red-tailed Buzzard	575
Raiidæ		Hawk	
Rails601,		Red-throated Diver	
Rainbow Darter		Loon	
Rajides		Red Triton	539
Rallus	601	Starling	532
	200	D	-

Red-wings	533	Rorquals (referred to)	514
Reedbird	531	Rorqualus borealis (referred to)	514
Reeve	595	Roseate Tern	630
regalis, Cynoscion	741	Roseate Tern	546
Phycis	756	Rose colored Chub	680
regius, Hybognathus	676	Rosefish	748
Phycis	756	rostrata, var. of Acanthis linaria	
Thalasseus			
		Anguilla	087
Regulus	909	Platessa	
remora, Echeneis	709	Rostrated Dory716,	
Remoras708,		rostratus, Rorqualus (referred to)	514
Reniceps	661	Rosy Dace	681
Reptilia	637	rotunda, Mola	770
Reptiles		Round Herring	684
reticulatus, Esox		Round Herring	714
Rhinichthys		Rough-winged Swallow	550
Rhinonemus		Rongh Dah	761
Rhinoptera		Rough Dab	640
		D 1 M	010
Rhomboidal Porgee		Royal Ternrubicauda, Ichthelis	020
rhomboides, Lagodon	737	rubicauda, Ichthelis	726
Trachynotus	718	Pomotis	726
Rhombus720, 721,	760	rubida, Erismatura	619
rhotheus, Semotilus	680	ruber, Spelerpes	655
Rhynchopidæ	631	rubra, Piranga547,	548
Rhynchops	631	Ruby-throated Humming Bird	
Riband Snake	645	Ruby-crowned Kinglet	
Ribbon-fish	711	Wren	570
		Rudder-fish719, 720,	
Ricebird		D. 11. D. 120,	010
Rice-field Mouse	505	Ruddy Duck	019
richardsoni, var. meridionalis, Ura-		Plover	
nidea	749	Ruff	
Ridgway, Robert	490	Ruffed Grouse	
Right Whale	514	rufescens, Tryngites	596
Ring-billed Gull	627	ruficapilla, Helminthophila	555
Ringed Perch	731	ruficollis, var. of Ardea tricolor	608
Ring-necked Duck		rufus, Harporhynchus	565
Snake	646	Labrax	732
Ring-neck Plover	500	Lynx	508
		rugosa, Pseudemys	639
Ring-tailed Eagle	577	Description of the Control of the Co	513
Marlin	594	Ruminantia	794
ringvia, Uria	635	rupestris, Amboplites	E00
Riparia	550	rusticola, Scolopax	500
riparia, Arvicola	505	Rusty Blackbird	554
Clivicola	550	Rusty Blackbird	078
Rissa		rnticilla. Setophaga	564
River Chub	679	rutilus, Evotomys	505
Roach680,	681		
Robin	572		
Dalia Caina	501	S.	
Robin Snipe	075	~.	
robustus, Ptychostomus	010	Sabine's Gull	628
Roccus	732	sabinii, Xema	628
rochei, Auxis	712	Saului, Aema	684
Rockfish	732	sadina, Etrumeus	606
Rockfishes	747	Saddle-back Gull	020
Rockling	756	Sailfish	F10
Rock Mullet	706	Sailor's Choice	730
Rodentia	499	Salamanders	-606
Romero	718	Salamandride	002
rondeletii, Exocetus	700	color Salmo	690
AUDITEDIA PAUCEBUIDA A CORRESPONDENCES			
Rorqualis rostratus (referred to)	514	Salientia	649

INDEX.

816

Salmo689		Sayris	700
salmoides, Grystes	728	Scabbard-fish	711
Micropterus	727	Scad	714
Salmon	690	Scalops	498
salmonea, Perca	731	scandiaca, Nyctea	581
Spelerpes	655	Scansores	518
Salmonidæ.		Scapanus	498
saltatrix, Pomatomus	720	Scaphiopidæ	650
Salt-marsh Turtle	639	Scaphiopus	650
Salt-water Marsh Hen		Scarlet Tanager	547
Minnow		Sceloporus	641
Terrapin	639	schoepffi, Alutera	767
Turtles	640	Schuylkill Catfish	671
sancti-johannis, var. of Archibuteo		Schuylkill Catfish	738
lagopus	576	Sciænidæ	738
Sand Dab		Sciænops	740
Eel		Scincidæ	642
Sanderling	593	Scissor-tailed Flycatcher	526
Sand Flounder		Sciuridæ	498
Launces		Sciurus	500
Martin		Sciuropterus	50]
San Domingo Duck		Scolecophagus	534
Sand Pike	689	Scoliodon	
Sandpipers		scolopaceus, Macrorhampus	590
Sand Porgee		Scolopacidæ	588
Sharks		Scolopax	588
Sand-shoal Duck		Scolopsis	723
sandvicensis, var. acuflavidus, Sterna,		Scomber712, 716,	718
sandwichensis, var. savanna, Ammo-		Scomberesox	
dramus	541	Scomberomorus	
Sandwich Tern		Scomberosocide	
Sandy Mocking Bird	565	Scombridæ	712
sapidissima, Alosa	685		
Clupea		scombrus, Scomber	712
Sapsucker	568	Scopelide	688
Sap-sucking Woodpeckers		Scorpæna	748
Sarda	713	Scorpænidæ	747
sarda, Sarda	713	Scoters	618
Sargus737,	738	Scotiapex	
Sarpo	753	Scotophilus	495
sarritor, Prionotus		Scotophis	
satrapa, Regulus		Screech Owl	
Saurii		scripta, Alutera	767
saurita, Eutænia		Sculpin749,	750
Saurus		Scuppaug	737
saurus, Elops	683	scutatum, Hemidactylium	604
Oligoplites	719	scutellatum, Scomberesox	
Scomberesox		Sea Bass	731
Saury	700	Catfish	073
savanna, var. of Ammodramus sand-	F 41	Coot	
wichensis		Devils	575
Savannah Cricket		Hog	010
Savanna Sparrow	041	Horses	
savannarum, var. passerinus, Ammo-	E41		
dramus		Sea Porpoise	DIO
Saw-whet Owl	580	Raven	748 PE1
saxatilis, Menticirrhus	000	Robin	540
sayi, Trygon	086	Sea side Finch	540
sayanus, Aphredoderus	723	Sparrow	092
Sayornis	027	Sea Swallow	028

sebago, Salmo	690	Sickle-bill	597
Sebastes	748	Sierra	
sectatrix, Perca	738	Siluridæ	671
secundo-dorsalis, Thynnus	714	Silurus lividus	672
Seiurus		Silver-black Bat	105
Selachii		Silver Chub	200
Selachus.			
		Eel	
Selene716,		Silver fin677,	
semifasciatum, Pileoma		Silver Fox	
semipalmata, Ægialitis	599	Gar	699
Symphemia	595	Perch	
Semipalmated Plover		Silversides706,	
Sandpiper	593	Silvery Carp Sucker	874
		Minnow676,	677
Tattler			
Semotilus		Simenchelys	098
septentrionalis, Urinator	633	similis, var. of Fundulus majalis	693
Sergeant-fish	710	simulans, Enneacanthus	
Seriola717,	718	Single-bearded Flying-fish	701
serotinus, Vesperugo	495	sipedon, Tropidonotus	643
serpentina, Chilydra:		Siphostoma	702
		Siphostomasirtalis, Eutænia	644
		Citta	568
serrata, Fistularia	010	Sitta	
serrator, Merganser		Skates	
Serranide	731	Skimmers	
Serranus	733	Skim-back	674
Serripennis, Stelgidopteryx	550	Skinks	642
setifer, Monacanthus	766	Skipjack713,	
setipinnis, Selene	717	Skipper	700
Set pingie, Delene	564	Skittle Dog	659
Setophaga	00%		
Shad	000	Skuas	
Shad Frog		Skunk	
Sharks		Skunk Porpoise	516
Sharp-nosed Shark	661	Slate colored Junco	044
Sharp-shinned Hawk	574	Sleepmarken	657
Sharp-tailed Finch	541	Slender Herring	684
Shearwaters (et seq.)	623	Salamandsr	655
Citt	631	Small Blue Shark	
Shearwater	720	Box Turtle	639
Sheepshead	738	Dalahin	722
Sheepshead Gull	629	Dolphin	598
Shelldrake (et seg.)	609	Green-crested Flycatcher	020
Shiner	717	Smaller Spotted Salamander	000
ShitepokeShoemaker	608	Small-mouthed Black Bass	728
Shoemaker	716	Small Mud Turtle	639
Shore Birds	587	Small-scaled Sucker	674
Lark	598	Smelt	689
CI 133 136 1 TV	567	smithsonianus, var. of Larus argen-	
Short-billed Marsh Wren	507	tatus	626
Short eared Owl	000	Smooth Hound	660
Short-nosed Gar Pike	670	Paffer	768
Sturgeon	668	Fuller	042
Short-tailed Shrew	496	Snakes	740
Shrews	497	Snapper	740
Shovel-head Shark	661	Channing Turtles	040
Ch 11	613	Snine (et sed.)	009
Shoveller	669		
Shovel-nose	407	Snow Bird	244
Shrews491, 496,	497	Bunting	540
Shrikes	100	Snowflake	540
Sialia	573	Shownake	619
sialis Noturns	671	Snow Goose	608
Sialia	573	Charge Earle	000
Sibbaldius tectirostris (referred to)	514	Heron	#UO

Snowy Owl	581	Spiked Dogfish	659
Snuffer	516	spilopterus, Photogensis	677
socialis, Spizella		Spinacidæ	659
Social Whale		spinarella, Gasterosteus	
Soft-shelled Turtles 640,	641	spinifer, Aspidonectes	640
Soldier fish	729	spinosus, Trachynotus	718
Sole	763	Spinus	538
Solea	763	Spiny Dory	718
Solenostomus		Gurnard	
solitarius, Scaphiopus	650	Spiny-rayed Fish	
Totanus		Spiza	547
Vireo		Spizella	543
Solitary Greenlet		sponsa, Aix	
Sandpiper		Spoon bill Duck	
Spade-foot		Spot	045
Tattler		Spotted Adder	09/
Somateria		Balloon-fish	
Song Sparrow		Caranx	714
Sooty Shearwater		Codling	756
Tern		Dolphin515,	722
Sora		Lampugus	722
Sorex496,		Mackerel	713
soricidæ	496	Mullet675,	706
Soriciscus	497	Sandpiper	596
Soury		Spotted fin Shark	661
Southern Caranx		Spotted finned Sunfish	725
Flounder		Spotted Triton	652
Porgee		Sea Trout	741
Sting Ray		Turbot	
Wax-wing		Turtle	
South-southerly		Sprig-tail	613
Spade-foot Frogs		Spring Frog	649
Spanish Mackerel		Minnow	
Spanish Mackerel of France	719	Snake	
Spanish Mackerel of Europe	724		
Sparide Parania	704	spurius, Icterus	050
sparoides, Pomoxis	F 4 4	Squali	500
Sparrows539,		squalipeta, Remora	708
Sparrow Hawk (referred to)	540	Squalius	681
Sparus727, 735, 736, 737,		Squalus	663
sparverius, Falco (referred to, 540)		Squatarola	088
Spatula		equatarola, Charadrius	
Spawn-eater		Squawk	608
Spearfish674,		Squeteague	741
Spearfish Remora		squeteague, Labrus	841
Specimens		Squirrel-fish	735
speciosus, Semotilus	679	Squirrel Hake	757
Speckle-bill Goose	619	Squirrels	499
Speckled Tortoise	638	Stake Driver	605
Red-mouth	735	Star-gazer	
Trout		Star-gazers	
spectabilis, Somateria		Starling	532
Spelerpes		Star-nosed Mole	498
Spectyto		Starry Ray	665
Sperm Whale (referred to)		stearnsii, Seriola	718
spet, Sphyræna	707	Stegani	493
Sphyræna		Steganopodes	521
Sphyrænidæ	707	Steganopus wilsoni	587
Sphyrapicus	518	Stelgidoptery *	550
Sphyrna	881	stellaris, Cistothorus	567
Sphyrnide	661	Stenotomus	738
	OOT	Decuotomus	100

Stephanolepis		Summer Duck	614
Stercorariidæ		Flounder	761
Stercorarius	625	Green Snake	646
Sterna	628	Herring	
Sterna aranea	628	Redbird	
Sticklebacks704,		Tanager	548
Stiff-finned Remora		Warbler	SEC
stigmaticus, Ceratichthys		Sunfishes	724
Stilbe		Sunfish726,	770
Stilt		superciliaris, Sterna	620
Stilt Sandpiper		expercitions Denderica	000
		supercilicsa, Dendroica	999
Stingaree		Surf Birds	
Sting Rays		Duck	
Stink-pots639,	040	Scoter	
Stizostedium		Surgeon fish	745
Stolephoridæ	688	surinamensis, var. of Hydrochelidon	
Stolephorus	688		630
stomias, Trisotropis	733	Lobotes	736
	759	Surnia	582
Stone Catfish	671	Susquehanna Salmon	731
Lugger	674	sutor, Caranx	716
Roller		swainsonii, var. of Turdus ustulatus	571
Snipe		Swainson's Thrush	571
Storeria		Swallows	
Storks		Swallow-tailed Kite	
Stormy Petrel (referred to)		swampinus, Fundulus	
Strawberry Bass		Swamp Blackbird	532
strepera, Anas		Owl	580
Strepsilas		Sparrow	544
		Tree-frog	652
striata, Dendroica		Swan	691
striatus, Plestiodon		Swell Toad	760
Serranus			
Tamias500,		Swifts (Birds)	041
stricklandi, Puffinus		(Lizards)	041
strigatus, Prionotus	751	Swift Garter Snake	040
Strigidæ	579	Swimming Birds	000
Stripe-backed Salamander	654	Swingle-tail	002
Striped Bass	732	Swordfish	710
Mullet	706	Swordfish Remora	709
Snake	644	Sword Grampus	517
Sucker	675	Sylvania	563
Strix	579		650
Stromateidæ	720	sylvaticus, Lepus	507
	720	Sylvias	569
Sturgeons	668	Sylviidæ	969
sturio, var. oxyrhynchus, Acipenser	668	Sylvicolidæ (referred to)	537
Sturnella	533	same as Mniotiltidæ	554
subarquata, Ancylocheilus		Symphemia :	595
subarcuatus. Cestracion		Synentognathi	699
cubic Program	549	Syngnathidm	102
subis, Progne	506	Syngnathus	702
subruficollis, Tryngites	405	Synodus	689
subulatus, Vespertilio	956	Synonyms	490
subviolacea, Amblystoma	000	Synopsis of Classification	492
sucetta, Erimyzon	070	Syrnium	580
Suckers673,	074	Бугшиш	
Sucking fish	709		
sucklii, Squalus	679	T.	
sueuri. Corvphæna	124	L.L Distulania	703
Sula	BZL	tabaccaria, Fistularia	540
Sulidæ	621	Tachycineta	010

820 INDEX.

Tadpole Stone Cat	671 1	Thread Herring	688
teniatus, Anisotremus	735	Thread Herring Three-spined Stickleback	704
Tailor Herring	684	Thresher	662
Talpidæ	498	Thresher Sharks	861
talpoides Blarina	496	thrissa, Opisthonema	686
talpoides, Blarina	768	Thrushes (see Water Thrush, 561)	570
Tame Duck	610	Thrynosternum	
Tamias	502	Thryothorus	500
The second secon	547	Thunday Snales	000
Tanagride	004	Thunder Snake	01/
Tantalidæ	004	Thynnus	719
Tantalus	605	thynnus, Orycnustiburo, Sphyrna	714
Tarpum		tiburo, Sphyrna	661
Tattlers		Tiger Salamander	606
tau, Batrachus	753	Shark	660
Tautog	743	Triton	
Tautoga Tautogolabrus	743	Tigoma	681
Tautogolabrus	743	tigrina, Dendroica	556
Tawny Thrush	571	tigrinum, Amblystoma	656
tchawytcha, Oncorhynchus	690	tigrinus, Galeocerdo	660
Teal Ducks (et seq.)		Tiltup [Teeter-tiltup] (referred to)	561
tectirostris, Sibbaldius (referred to)	514	Tinker Mackerel	712
Teeter-tail		Tip-up	596
Teeter-tiltup (referred to, 561)	596	Titlark	564
Teleocephali	870	Titmice	
Teleostei	670	Toadfishes	753
Telestes		Toadfish	
Tell-tale		Toads	
Temnodon		Tobacco-box	009
Tennessee Warbler		tobianus, Ammodytes	708
Ten-pounder		Tomcod	758
tennis, Phycis		tomcodus. Gadus	
tenuirostris, Anguilla	697	Toothed Minnows	
teres, Catostomus		Top Minnow	
Cyprinus		torda, Alca	635
Etrumeus		Torpedinide	664
Terns526,	628	Torpedo	664
terræ-novæ, Scoliodon		torquatus, Colymbus	633
Terrapins638,	639	Histrionicus	617
Tessellated Darter	728	Tortoises	
tessellatum, Boleosoma	728	Totanus	594
Testudinata		Toter	
Tetrao	584	Towhee Bunting	
Tetraodon		townsendii, Spiza	
Tetraonide		Townsend's Bunting	
tetraptuorum, Echeneis	709	Toxicophis	RAS
Tetrasomus	766	Trachemys	630
Tetrantumo	711	Tracharons	715
Tetrapturus	770	Trachurops trachurus, Gasterosteus Trachynotus trachyrhynchus, Pelecanus	705
		Trachurus, Gasterosteus	700
Tetrodontidæ	700	trachynotus	(10
Teuthide	745	trachyrnynchus, Pelecanus	622
Thallasseus caspius		Trachyurus	
cantiacus		tractus, Acanthurus (referred to)	736
regius	628	traillii, var. of Empidonax pusillus	527
Thalassidroma wilsoni	624	Traill's Flycatcher	527
Thalassochelys		Tree Sparrow540,	543
thazard, Auxis	712	Swift	641
Thick-billed Guillemot	635	Toads	650
Thimble eye	712	triacanthus, Stromateus	721
Thistle Bird	538	triangulus, var. of Ophibolus doli-	
Thread Filefish766,	767	atus	647
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			

	101	TWO-spined Stickleback	704
tridactyla, Rissa	620	Two-striped Salamander	654
trichas, Geothlypis	562	Tylosurus	699
Trichiuridæ	711	Tympanuchos	585
Trichiurus	711	Tyrannida	505
Thick adiadan	MUO	Tyrannidæ	020
Trichodiodon	100	Tyrannus	526
tricolor, Phalaropus		tyrannus, Alosa	684
var. ruficollis, Ardea	608	Anguilla	697
Trigger-fish		Brevoortia	
Trigla	751		
mi-1:1-	701	Clupea	
Triglidæ		Milvulus	
Trigonidæ	665	Tyrannus	526
Trigonocephalus	648	Tyrant Flycatchers	525
Tringa		-y	
Tringoides			
Trionychidæ		Ū.	
triseriatus, Chorophilus	652		
Trisotropis	733	ulula, Surnia,	582
tristis, Spinus		umbellus, Bonasa	
Triton652,		Umbra	
Trochilidæ		Umbridæ	
Trochilus	524	Umbrina	741
Troglodytes	566	umbrosus, Esox	696
Troglodytidæ		undulatus, Micropogon	
troile, Uria		Sceloporus	
Tropidoclonium		Ungulata	513
Tropidonotus643,	644	unicolor, Bryttus	726
Tropidolepis		Unicorn fish	767
Trout.		unicornis, Citharichthys	760
		Translation Transl	
Trout Perch.		unifasciatus, Hemirhamphus	
Pickerel	695	Upland Plover	596
trudeaui, Sterna	629	Upsilonphorus	746
Trudeau's Tern	629	Uranidia	
True Dolphin		Uranoscopidæ	746
		Uria	
True, Fred. W	010		
Trumpeter Swan	621	Urinitoridæ	
Trumpet fish	703	Urinator	
truncata, Belone		Urophycis	756
Trunk-back Turtle		Uropsetta	751
		Ursidæ	
Trunkfishes		TT	519
Trygon	666	Ursus	200
Tryngites	596	Urocyon	509
tschegrava, Sterna	628	Urodela	652
Tubinares	623	ustulatus, var. swainsonii, Turdus	571
		Cooking to the territory	
Tufted Titmouse			
Tunny	714	**	
Tunny	714	∇.	
Turbot	714 760		
Turbot Turdidæ	714 760 570		614
Turdidæ	714 760 570 570	valisperia, Aythya	614 667
Turdot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon	714 760 570 570 768	valisneria, Aythyavampyrus, Cephaloptera	667
Turbot Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone	714 760 570 570 768 600	valisneria, Aythyavampyrus, Cephaloptera	667
Turbot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard	714 760 570 570 768 600 573	valisneria, Aythyavampyrus, Cephalopteravaria, Mniotilta	667 667 554
Turbot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard	714 760 570 570 768 600 573	valisneria, Aythyavampyrus, Cephalopteravaria, Mniotiltavariatus. Pœiliohthys	667 667 554 729
Turbot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture.	714 760 570 570 768 600 573 573	valisneria, Aythya	667 667 554 729 572
Turbot. Turdids Turdids Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture. Turkeys	714 760 570 570 768 600 573 573 586	valisneria, Aythya	667 667 554 729 572 764
Turbot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture Turkeys Tursio	714 760 570 570 768 600 573 573 586 515	valisneria, Aythya	667 667 554 729 572 764
Turbot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture Turkeys Tursio, Tursio, Tursiops.	714 760 570 570 768 600 573 573 586 515	valisneria, Aythya	667 554 729 572 764 692
Turbot. Turdids Turdids Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture Turkeys Tursio tursio, Tursiops. Tursiops.	714 760 570 570 570 768 600 573 573 586 515 515	valisneria, Aythya	667 554 729 572 764 692 519
Turbot. Turdids Turdids Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture Turkeys Tursio tursio, Tursiops. Tursiops.	714 760 570 570 570 768 600 573 573 586 515 515	valisneria, Aythya vampyrus, Cephaloptera Ceratoptera varia, Mniotilta variatus, Pœiliohthys. Varied Thrush variegatus, Antennarius. Cyprinodon varius, Sphyrapicus	667 554 729 572 764 692 519 571
Turbot. Turdidæ Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture Turkeys Tursio tursio, Tursiops. Tursiops. Turtles	714 760 570 570 570 768 600 573 573 586 515 515 637	valisneria, Aythya vampyrus, Cephaloptera Ceratoptera varia, Mniotilta variatus, Pæciliehthys. Varied Thrush variegatus, Antennarius Cyprinodon varius, Sphyrapicus Veery valifor Carniodes	667 554 729 572 764 692 571 674
Turbot. Turdids Turdids Turdus turgidus, Tetrodon Turnstone Turnstone Turkey Buzzard Vulture Turkeys Tursio tursio, Tursiops. Tursiops.	714 760 570 570 570 768 600 573 586 515 515 637 583	valisneria, Aythya	667 554 729 572 764 692 571 674

Velvet Scoter	618	volitans, Exoceetus	701
velvetina, Melanetta	618		501
venenosa, Amblystoma			717
vermiculatus, Esox			717
vermivorus, Helmitherus		Selene	
vernalis, Clupea		vomerinus, Anarrhichas	
Cyclophis		vulgaris, Acanthias	659
Scomber		Amiurus	672
versicolor, Abramis		Anguilla	
Hyla			712
Quiscalus		Brosmius	
Stenotomus			698
Vertebrata		Hippoglossus	
verticalis, Tyrannus			660 727
Vesper Sparrow			707
Vespertilio			
Vespertilio, Malthe Vespertilionidæ		Vulpes	
Vesperugo		vulpes, Albula	
vigorsii, Dendroica		Alopias	
villosus, Dryobates		Vulpes	
vinciguerræ, Exocætus		vulpinus, Coluber	646
Viper		Vulturidæ	
virens, Contopus		Vultures	
Dendroica			
Gadus			
Icteria		W.	
Vireo	552		
Vireonide	552	Wading Birds	587
Vireosylvia	552	Wagtails	564
virescens, Ardea		Wake-up	521
Rana	649	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike	731
Virginea, Cistudo	649 637	Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher	731 553
Ranavirginea, Cistudovirginiana, Didelphys	649 637 517	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo.	731 553 553
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus	649 637 517 749	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo. Warblers.	731 553 553 554
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo	649 637 517 749 581	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo. Warblers. Water Adder.	731 553 553 554 643
Rana virgineas, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis	649 637 517 749 581 545	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard	731 553 553 554 643 653
Rana. virginiana. Didelphys. virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Gardinalis Cariacus.	649 637 517 749 581 545 513	Walke-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake	731 553 553 554 643 653 643
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginianu, Didelphys. virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo. Cardinalis. Cardineus. Chordelles.	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo. Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561
Rana. virginea, Cistudo. virginianus, Didelphys. virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo. Cardinalis. Cariacus. Chordeiles. Colinus. Rallus.	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601	Walke-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561 637
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis. Cariacus. Chordeiles. Colinus. Rallus. Virginia Deer	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561 637 561 632
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Carineus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601	Walke-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Wax-wings	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561 637 561 632 550
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Carriacus Chordeiles Colinus. Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginious, Charadrius.	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 597	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561 637 561 632 550 741
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys. virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis. Cariacus. Chordeiles. Colinus Rallus. Virginia Deer. Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 597 735	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo. Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Wessels 509,	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561 637 561 632 550 741 510
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis. Cariacus. Chordeiles. Colinus. Rallus. Virginia Deer. Rail virginicus, Charadrius. Pomadys. viridescene, Diemyctylus. Osmerus.	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 735 625 689	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish	731 553 554 643 653 643 561 637 561 632 550 741 510 593
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Carinacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyotylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 735 625 689	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weasels 509, Western Sandpiper Whalebone Whale	731 553 553 554 643 663 561 637 561 632 550 741 510 593 514
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Carineus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyctylus	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 735 625 689	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Wessern Sandpiper. Whalebone Whale. Whals. wheatlandi, Gasterosteus	731 553 553 554 643 653 6643 561 632 550 741 510 593 514 514 704
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus. Chordeiles. Colinus. Rallus. Virginia Deer. Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyotylus. Osmerus. viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor. viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardsoni	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 597 735 625 689 651	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Waytail Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels	731 553 553 554 643 653 6643 561 632 550 741 510 593 514 514 615
Rana virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Carriacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyctylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardsoni	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 597 735 625 689 651 749 510	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels Western Sandpiper Whislebone Whale Whistler Whistler Whistler Whistler Whistler Whistler Warbling Swan	731 553 553 554 643 653 6643 561 637 561 632 550 741 514 514 615 642 643
Rana. virgineae, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyotylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardaoni viscid Salamander	649 637 517 749 581 545 513 523 601 513 601 597 735 625 689 651	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels Western Sandpiper Whalebone Whale Whistling Swan Whippoor-will	731 553 554 643 653 643 653 661 637 741 510 593 514 615 6820 593 561 561 561 561 561 561 561 561 561 561
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginiana, Didelphys virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyctylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyls versicolor viscoa, var. of Uranidea richardsoni vison, Putorius Viscid Salamander vitreum, Stizostedium	649 637 517 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 597 735 625 689 651 749 510 654 731	Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Warblers. Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Waytail Weakfish Weasels	731 553 554 643 653 643 653 663 741 514 615 615 615 615 615 615 615 615 615 615
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis Carincus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyctylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardsoni visco Putorius. Viscid Salamander virtutus, Engraulis	649 637 517 581 545 513 523 584 601 513 601 597 735 625 689 651 749 510 654 731 688	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weassels Western Sandpiper Whalebone Whale Whales Whiteler Whistler Whistler Whistler Whip-poor-will Whitebait White-bellied Nuthatch	731 553 554 643 653 643 653 663 756 637 741 510 593 514 615 623 684 684 685 684 685 686 686 686 686 686 686 686 686 686
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyctylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardson viscos Autorius Viscid Salamander vitetum, Stizostedium vittatus, Engraulis vitulina, Phoca	649 637 749 581 543 513 523 584 601 597 735 625 689 651 749 510 654 731 688 508	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wateal Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels 509, Western Sandpiper Whalese Whalese Whistling Swan Whitebait White-bellied Nuthatch Sapsucker	731 553 553 554 643 653 643 561 637 561 632 550 741 519 514 615 620 523 684 568
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Rail virginicus, Charadrius Pomadys viridescens, Diemyctylus Osmerus viridis, var. of Hyls versicolor viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardson viscon, Putorius Viscid Salamander vitreum, Stizostedium vittatus, Engraulis viviparus, var. of Sebastes marinus	649 637 749 581 545 513 5523 584 601 597 735 625 625 651 749 654 731 688 654 731 688 748	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle. Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels	731 553 553 554 6643 6643 6643 6643 6647 7661 5614 5614 704 615 620 5644 568 568 5649
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Virginia Deer Rallus Virginia Deer Somerus Virdia var. of Uranidea richard- soni Viscoi Aguarander Viscoi Salamander vivison, Putorius Viscoi Bergaulis vitulina, Phoca viviparus, sar. of Sebastes marinus vocifera Ægislitis	649 637 749 581 545 513 523 584 601 597 735 625 689 651 749 510 654 731 688 508	Walke-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels Western Sandpiper Whalsbone Whale Whalsbone Whale Whistler Whistler Whistler Whistlers White-bellied Nuthatch Sapsucker Swallow White-breasted Nuthatch.	7315535546435555366436535556637556145514551455145568568568568568568568568568568568568568
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus. Bubo Cardinalis. Cariacus. Chordeiles. Colinus. Rallus. Virginia Deer. Rail virginicus, Charadrius. Pomadys. viridescens, Diemyctylus. Osmerus. viridis, var. of Hyla versicolor. viscosa, var. of Uranidea richardsoni. vison, Putorius. Viscid Salamander vitreum, Stizostedium. vittatus, Engraulis. vivilnia, Phoca. viviparus, var. of Sebastes marinus. vociferus, Antrostomus.	649 637 749 581 513 523 584 601 513 601 513 605 601 749 651 749 654 731 668 688 608 748 698 698 698 698	Wake-up Wall-eyed Pike. Warbling Flycatcher. Vireo Water Adder. Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Weakish Weakish Western Sandpiper. Whalebone Whale. Whales Wheating Swan. Whiteler. Whitebait White-belied Nuthatch. Sapucker Swallow White-breasted Nuthatch Sapsucker	73155355464355553664365366435667415510559351445147615523656848556855685685685685685685685685685685685
Rana. virginea, Cistudo virginianus, Acanthocottus Bubo Cardinalis Cariacus Chordeiles Colinus Rallus Virginia Deer Virginia Deer Rallus Virginia Deer Somerus Virdia var. of Uranidea richard- soni Viscoi Aguarander Viscoi Salamander vivison, Putorius Viscoi Bergaulis vitulina, Phoca viviparus, sar. of Sebastes marinus vocifera Ægislitis	649 637 749 581 545 5513 523 601 513 601 513 601 735 625 689 651 749 654 731 688 748 598 748 598 748 598 508	Walke-up Wall-eyed Pike Warbling Flycatcher Vireo Warblers Water Adder Lizard Snake Thrush Turtle Wagtail Witch Wax-wings Weakfish Weasels Western Sandpiper Whalsbone Whale Whalsbone Whale Whistler Whistler Whistler Whistlers White-bellied Nuthatch Sapsucker Swallow White-breasted Nuthatch.	731 553 554 663 6643 6643 6643 561 637 741 510 514 615 682 684 568 688 568 688 568 688 568 688 568 688 68

7771-14 3 Til		TT 11 01 11	
White-eyed Flycatcher			554
Vireo			742
Whitefish		Wrens	564
White-footed Mouse	505	Wren	569
White-fronted Goose	619		
White Hake			
Heron		X.	
Mullet		44.	
Perch		Yanthosanhalus	520
Rabbit		Xanthocephalus	500
White wamped Sandnings	501	xanthocephalus, Xanthocephalus	552
White-rumped Sandpiper	991	xanthurus, Homoprion	739
Shrike	552	Liostomus	
White Sucker674,		Xema	628
White-tailed Remora	709	Xenisma	693
White-throated Sparrow	543	Xiphias	710
Warbler	555	Xiphiidæ	
White-winged Blackbird			
Coot			
Crossbill		Y.	
Gull		4.	
		V	201
Scoter		Yarup	521
Surf Duck		Yellow-bellied Flycatcher	528
Whiting		Sapsucker	
Widgeons		Woodpecker	
Wild-cat	508	Yellow-billed Cuckoo	
Wild Goose	620	Yellow Bird	538
Pigeon	583	Yellow-breasted Chat	
Turkey		Yellow Caranx	
Willet		Catfish	
wilsonia, Ægialitis		Desmograth	
		Yellow-finned Red-mouth	735
wilsonianus, Asio			
wilsoni, Gallinago	589	Yellow Hammer	
Steganopus	087	Yellow-headed Blackbird	
Sterna		Yellow-legs	594
Thalassidroma		Yellow-masked Warbler	563
Wilson's Petrel	624	Yellow Mocker	
Phalarope	587	Yellow Palm Warbler	560
Plover	598	Perch	731
Snipe		Pike	731
Tern	629	Rail	
Thrush		Redpoll Warbler	
Warbler		Yellow rumped Warbler	
Window-pane		Yellow shanks	
		Yellow Stone Cat	
Winter Falcon		Yellow-tail686,	
Flounder			
Wren	567	Yellow-tail Perch	
Wolf (referred to)		Yellow-throated Flycatcher	
Wolf-fish	755	Vireo	558
Woodchuck	502	Warbler	
Woodcock	589	Yellow Triton	655
Wood Duck	614	Warbler	
Ibis		Yellow-winged Sparrow	
Woodpeckers		Yelting	
Wood Pee-wee		Yucker	521
Rat			
Township	638		
Terrapin		Z.	
Thrush		24,	
Tortoise		Zamelodia	546
Warblers		Zigilie10d18	503
Wren	566	Zapodidæ	000

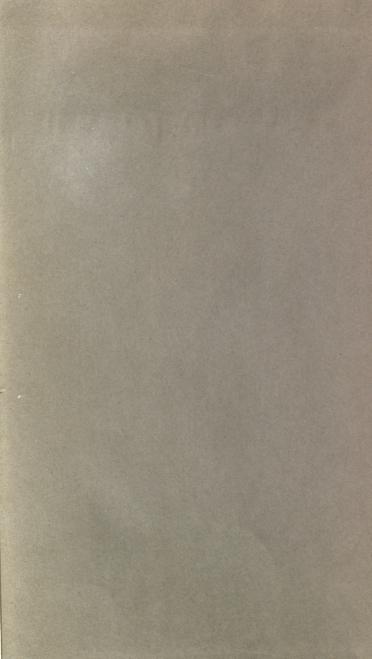
INDEX.

824

Zeus	693 583 744 50 6	zonatus, Ephippus	74 71 54 66
------	----------------------------------	-------------------	----------------------







ME-LIBRARYON WE HE WIND AND A THE UNIVERSAL OF THE WIND AND A THE WIND
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9-100m-9,'52 (A3105)444

HIE









